Rešerše č. 1/2017

Národní knihovna ČR, Knihovnický institut, studijní a informační oddělení, Klementinum 190, 110 01 Praha 1

Stavby budov knihoven - zkušenosti, normy, metodické materiály, předpisy, doporučení, návody pro stavbu

Objednavatel: dr. V. Richter, NK ČR Praha

Datum vypracování: 10.5.2017

Zpracovatel: Mgr. Jindřich Pilař

Celkový počet záznamů: 605 (KKL 87, LISA 318, LISS 200)

Časové vymezení: 2011-2017

Jazykové vymezení: nevymezeno

Zdroj: KKL, LISA. LISS

Obsah

* [Databáze budov knihoven](#dat)
* [Rešerše z databáze Knihovny knihovnické literatury (KKL)](#kkl)
* [Rešerše z databáze Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA)](#lisa)
* [Rešerše z databáze Library & Information Science Source (LISS)](#liss)

Databáze budov knihoven

[Výstavba a rekonstrukce knihoven](https://old.stk.cz/Stavby/Stavby.html)

Slovensko

[Múzea a knižnice](http://www.appril.com/Stavby/Budovy/Nebytove-budovy/Muzea-a-kniznice.aspx)  
[Pripravované stavby a investície (múzea a knižnice)](http://www.zisk.eu/sk/Pripravovane-stavby.alej?c=1262)

Zahraničí

[Library Buildings](http://www.librarybuildings.info/)  
[Designing Libraries](http://www.designinglibraries.org.uk/index.asp?PageID=15)  
[The European Library Exhibitions](http://www.theeuropeanlibrary.org/exhibition/buildings/buildings/buildings.html)  
[Finnish library buildings](http://buildings.libraries.fi/)  
[Library Buildings : Architectural Information + Images](http://www.earchitect.co.uk/library_buildings.htm)  
[Public Library Buildings](http://www.librarybuildings.ie/)

(Zdroj: http://www.infolib.sk/sk/trendy-oblastiach/architektura-kniznic/databazy-kniznic/)

Rešerše z databáze Knihovny knihovnické literatury (KKL)

Záznamy vyhledané v databázích NK ČR

Datum: 09/05/2017

Číslo záznamu: 1

Hlavní záhlaví Friedlová, Zdeňka

Název 14|15 BAŤŮV INSTITUT - galerie, muzeum, knihovna / Zdeňka Friedlová

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 22, č. 4 (2013), s. 24-25, ISSN 1210-0927 22:4

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull13\_420.htm#ti - Plný text

Varianta názvu Atlas

Poznámka Rubrika: Atlas

Poznámka Fotografie k článku se nacházejí na str. 20.

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.skipcr.cz/

Předmět. heslo Baťův institut 14/15

Předmět. heslo Krajská knihovna Františka Bartoše (Zlín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo krajské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo využívání knihoven

Předmět. heslo funkce knihoven

Předmět. heslo Zlín (Česko)

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.53(1-35)

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 024.01

MDT 021.1/.4

Systém. číslo 000079412

Číslo záznamu: 2

Hlavní záhlaví Hrůša, Petr, 1955-

Název 3 otázky pro: Petra Hrůšu

Popis (rozsah) 1 online zdroj

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče online zdroj

Zdroj. dokument e-zpravodaj Národní knihovny ČR online Roč. 2, č. 6 (listopad-prosinec 2015), s. 8-9 2:6

Odkazy http://www.nkp.cz/soubory/ostatni/ez\_2015\_6.pdf - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky

Poznámka Rubrika: 3 otázky pro

Předmět. heslo Klementinum (budova : Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna České republiky

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo revitalizace budov

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Forma a žánr rozhovory

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 72

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.059.25

Systém. číslo 000083196

Číslo záznamu: 3

Název 9. valná hromada SKIP spojená s odbornou konferencí Architektura a výstavba knihoven

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče jiný

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 25, č. 1 (2016), s. 12-13, ISSN 1210-0927 25:1

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull16\_106.htm#ti - Plný text

Varianta názvu Před valnou hromadou SKIP

Poznámka Rubrika: Před valnou hromadou SKIP

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků. Valná hromada (9. : 2016 : Hradec Králové, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Architektura a výstavba knihoven (konference) (2016 : Hradec Králové, Česko)

Předmět. heslo svazy knihovníků

Předmět. heslo profesní svazy

Předmět. heslo knihovníci

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo valné hromady

Předmět. heslo konference

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Hradec Králové (Česko)

MDT 023.4/.5:061.2

MDT 061-027.561

MDT 023.5

MDT 026/027

MDT 347.72.036

MDT 005.745

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000084199

Číslo záznamu: 4

Název Academic library building design : resources for planning / Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL) and the Library Leadership and Management Association (LLAMA)

Nakladatel Chicago : Association of College & Research Libraries, a division of the American Library Association, 2014-

Popis (rozsah) 1 online zdroj

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče online zdroj

Odkazy http://wikis.ala.org/acrl/index.php/ACRL/LLAMA\_Guide\_for\_Architects\_and\_Librarians#Academic\_Library\_Building\_Design:\_Resources\_for\_Planning

Souč. periodicita Průběžná aktualizace

Další korporace Association of College and Research Libraries

Další korporace Library Leadership and Management Association

Předmět. heslo vědecké knihovny

Předmět. heslo vysokoškolské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo projektové návrhy

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo normy a standardy

Předmět. heslo případové studie

Předmět. heslo Spojené státy americké

Forma a žánr www dokumenty

Forma a žánr přehledy

MDT 027.021

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 332.146:69

MDT 72.012

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 022

MDT 006

MDT 001.87

MDT (73)

MDT (048.8)

Systém. číslo 000083123

Číslo záznamu: 5

Název Architecture et bibliotheques : 20 ans de constructions : 1992 - 2012 / [coordination éditoriale Christelle Petit ; dessins Franck Bonnefoy]

Nakl. údaje Paris : Enssib, 2012

Popis (rozsah) 215 s. : barev. il.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-2-910227-98-2

Další původce Petit, Christelle

Další původce Bonnefoy, Franck

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii a bibliografické odkazy

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Francie

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT (44)

Signatury Aa 39.486 nákup 20130319

Systém. číslo 000077247

Číslo záznamu: 6

Hlavní záhlaví Kurka, Ladislav, 1933-

Název Architektura knihoven / Ladislav Kurka

Nakl. údaje Praha : Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky, 2011

Popis (rozsah) 86 s., 7 s. příl. : barev. il.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-80-85851-20-5

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii

Obsahuje též Stavební program pobočky Smíchov Městské knihovny v Praze

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Praha, Česko). Pobočka Smíchov

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo pobočky knihoven

Předmět. heslo Česko

Předmět. heslo země světa

Forma a žánr informační publikace

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT 026/027(091)

MDT (036)

Signatury Aa 38.981 nákup 20111115

Signatury Aa 38.982 nákup 20111115

Signatury Aa 9.343/B nákup 20111115

Systém. číslo 000074940

Číslo záznamu: 7

Hlavní záhlaví Kruszewski, Tomasz, 1973-

Název Architektura polskich instytucji kultury XXI wieku / Tomasz Kruszewski

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument Kniha ve 21. století : redefinování role knihoven ve 21. století V Brně : Moravská zemská knihovna, 2016, ISBN 978-80-7051-220-3 s. 163-169

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografické odkazy

Předmět. heslo muzejní budovy

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo polská architektura

Předmět. heslo Polsko

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

Forma a žánr referáty

MDT 727.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 027.7

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 332.146:69

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72(438)

MDT (438)

Systém. číslo 000086226

Číslo záznamu: 8

Hlavní záhlaví Mika, Jiří, 1954-

Název Baťův institut - zdařilá konverze průmyslové architektury pro potřeby paměťových institucí / Jiří Mika

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 65, č. 11 (2013), s. 400-401, ISSN 0011-2321 65:11

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2013-roc-65/11-2013/batuv-institut-–-zdarila-konverze-prumyslove-architektury-pro-potreby-pametovych-instituci-117-1576.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Baťův institut 14/15

Předmět. heslo Krajská knihovna Františka Bartoše (Zlín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo krajské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo Zlín (Česko)

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.53(1-35)

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000079083

Číslo záznamu: 9

Název Better library design : ideas from Library journal / edited by Library journal's Rebecca T. Miller and Barbara A. Genco

Nakladatel Lanham ; Boulder ; New York ; London : Rowman & Littlefield, [2016]

Copyright ©2016

Popis (rozsah) 168 stran : barevné ilustrace

Typ obsahu text

Typ obsahu statický obraz

Typ nosiče svazek

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-1-4422-3960-9

Další původce Miller, Rebecca T.

Další původce Genco, Barbara A.

Poznámka Obsahuje rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo design

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo Spojené státy americké

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 7.05

MDT 72.012.8

MDT (73)

Signatury Aa 40.473 nákup 20161110

Systém. číslo 000084513

Číslo záznamu: 10

Název Blickwinkel Bibliothek 2014 [grafika] / Hrsg. Andrea Nikolaizig, Engelbert Plassmann

Nakl. údaje Berlin : BibSpider, 2013

Popis (rozsah) 1 kalendář (14) l. : barev. il.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-3-936960-76-1

Další původce Nikolaizig, Andrea

Další původce Plassmann, Engelbert, 1930-

Poznámka Měsíční kalendář

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo Německo

Chronolog. údaj 2014

Forma a žánr nástěnné vícelisté kalendáře

MDT 022

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (059)

MDT "2013"

Signatury Aaaa 39.710 nákup 20131024

Systém. číslo 000078674

Číslo záznamu: 11

Název Blickwinkel Bibliothek 2015 [grafika] / Herausgeber Andrea Nikolaizig, Roland Scherzer-Heidenberger

Nakl. údaje Berlin : BibSpider, c2015

Popis (rozsah) 1 kalendář (14) l. : barev. il.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-3-936960-86-0

Další původce Nikolaizig, Andrea

Další původce Scherzer-Heidenberger, Roland

Poznámka Měsíční kalendář

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo země světa

Chronolog. údaj 2015

Forma a žánr nástěnné vícelisté kalendáře

MDT 022

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (100)

MDT (059)

Signatury Aa 39.991 nákup 20141106

Systém. číslo 000081897

Číslo záznamu: 12

Název Blickwinkel Bibliothek 2016 / Herausgeber Andrea Nikolaizig, Roland Scherzer-Heidenberger

Nakladatel Berlin : BibSpider, [2016]

Copyright ©2016

Popis (rozsah) 1 kalendář (14) listů : barevné ilustrace

Typ obsahu statický obraz

Typ nosiče svazek

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-3-936960-91-4

Další původce Nikolaizig, Andrea

Další původce Scherzer-Heidenberger, Roland

Poznámka Měsíční kalendář

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo Evropa

Chronolog. údaj 2016

Forma a žánr nástěnné vícelisté kalendáře

MDT 022

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (4)

MDT (059)

Signatury Aa 40.277 nákup 20160303

Systém. číslo 000085566

Číslo záznamu: 13

Název Blickwinkel Bibliothek 2017 / Herausgeber Andrea Nikolaizig, Roland Scherzer-Heidenberger

Nakladatel Berlin : BibSpider, [2017]

Copyright ©2017

Popis (rozsah) 1 kalendář (14) listů : barevné ilustrace

Typ obsahu statický obraz

Typ nosiče svazek

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-3-936960-92-1

Další původce Nikolaizig, Andrea

Další původce Scherzer-Heidenberger, Roland

Poznámka Měsíční kalendář

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo Evropa

Chronolog. údaj 2017

Forma a žánr nástěnné vícelisté kalendáře

MDT 022

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (4)

MDT (059)

Signatury Aa 40.501 nákup 20161207

Systém. číslo 000085567

Číslo záznamu: 14

Hlavní záhlaví Pavelková, Jindra, 1980-

Název Budova Moravské zemské knihovny v Brně oslavila 15 let provozu / Jindra Pavelková

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče jiný

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy Roč. 30, č. 2 (2016), s. 35-38, ISSN 0862-1985 30:2

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/budova-moravske-zemske-knihovny-v-brne-oslavila-15-let-provozu - Plný text

Předmět. heslo Moravská zemská knihovna (Brno, Česko)

Předmět. heslo zemské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo výročí

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo Brno (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 20. století

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

Chronolog. údaj 2016

MDT 027.53

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 394.46

MDT 026/027(091)

Systém. číslo 000084687

Číslo záznamu: 15

Hlavní záhlaví Stasselová, Silvia

Název Budovy a interiéry knižníc ako efektívny marketingový nástroj : úspešný príklad zo Slovenska - novostavba Univerzitnej knižnice Katolíckej univerzity v Ružomberku / Silvia Stasselová

Popis (rozsah) 32 barev. il.

Zdroj. dokument Knižnica, ISSN 1335-7026 Roč. 14, č. 11-12 (2013), s. 17-21 14:11-12

Odkazy http://www.snk.sk/sk/14-o-kniznici/660-archiv-kniznica-2013.html - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup též z: http://www.snk.sk

Předmět. heslo Katolícka univerzita v Ružomberku. Univerzitná knižnica

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo Ružomberok (Slovensko)

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT 332.146:69

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (437.6)

Systém. číslo 000079336

Číslo záznamu: 16

Hlavní záhlaví Schink, Petr, 1979-

Název Cesta do Lotyšska, aneb, Postřehy z konference Di-Xl / Petr Schink

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 67, č. 4 (2015), s. 138-142, ISSN 0011-2321 67:4

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2015-roc-67/4-2015/ze-zahranici-cesta-do-lotysska-aneb-postrehy-z-konference-di-xl-143-1920.htm - Plný text

Varianta názvu Ze zahraničí

Poznámka Rubrika: Ze zahraničí

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Latvijas Nacionala biblioteka

Předmět. heslo mezinárodní konference

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo kooperace knihoven

Předmět. heslo celoživotní vzdělávání

Předmět. heslo informační výchova

Předmět. heslo vzdělávání

Předmět. heslo Lotyšsko

MDT 005.745-027.543

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 021.6

MDT 37.0-022.324

MDT 37.03:[007+004]

MDT 37.0

Systém. číslo 000082009

Číslo záznamu: 17

Hlavní záhlaví Foberová, Libuše, 1964-

Název Cesty k moderní architektuře knihoven / Libuše Foberová

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 69, č. 2 (2017), s. 43-47, ISSN 0011-2321 69:2

Varianta názvu Téma - Stavby nových knihoven

Poznámka Rubrika: Téma - Stavby nových knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Česko

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000085971

Číslo záznamu: 18

Hlavní záhlaví Worpole, Ken, 1944-

Název Contemporary library architecture : a planning and design guide / Ken Worpole

Vydání 1st pub.

Nakl. údaje London ; New York : Routledge, 2013

Popis (rozsah) xiv, 197 s. : il. (převážně barev.), plány

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-0-415-59230-7

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii a rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo architektonický design

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo země světa

Chronolog. údaj 20.-21. století

Forma a žánr přehledy

Forma a žánr příručky

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.2

MDT 72.012

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (100)

MDT (048.8)

MDT (035)

Signatura Aa D 37198 Zapůjčeno z univerz. fondu NK, pouze prezenčně 20131125

Signatura Zapůjčeno z univerz. fondu NK, pouze prezenčně

Systém. číslo 000079387

Číslo záznamu: 19

Hlavní záhlaví Lonská, Pavlína

Název Dánský modelový program pro veřejné knihovny [elektronický zdroj] / Pavlína Lonská

Zdroj. dokument Ikaros : elektronický časopis o informační společnosti online Roč. 18, č. 3 (2014), ISSN 1212-5075 18:3

Odkazy http://www.ikaros.cz/dansky-modelovy-program-pro-verejne-knihovny - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 10.04.2014)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.ikaros.cz

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo programy a projekty

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architektonický design

Předmět. heslo rozvoj knihoven

Předmět. heslo Dánsko

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 005.591

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.012

MDT 021.6

Systém. číslo 000079860

Číslo záznamu: 20

Název Databázy budov knižníc [elektronický zdroj]

Nakl. údaje Bratislava : Spolok slovenských knihovníkov, 2013-

Odkazy http://www.infolib.sk/sk/trendy-oblastiach/architektura-kniznic/databazy-kniznic/

Souč. periodicita Průběžně aktualizováno

Další korporace Spolok slovenských knihovníkov

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 29.08.2013)

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo databáze

Předmět. heslo země světa

Forma a žánr www dokumenty

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT (100)

Systém. číslo 000078548

Číslo záznamu: 21

Hlavní záhlaví Goethe-Institut (Berlín, Německo)

Název Deutsche Bibliotheken im Porträt [elektronický zdroj] /

Nakl. údaje München : Goethe-Institut, 2011-

Odkazy http://www.goethe.de/ins/ci/de/abi/kul/bib/bip.html#i1152193

Souč. periodicita Průběžná aktualizace

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 01.08.2011)

Předmět. heslo Goethe-Institut (Berlín, Německo)

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo Německo

Forma a žánr www dokumenty

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

Systém. číslo 000074276

Číslo záznamu: 22

Hlavní záhlaví Hemola, Hanuš, 1956-

Název Dostavba depozitáře Národní knihovny skončila? / s Hanušem Hemolou hovoří Ladislav Kurka

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 24, č. 1 (2015), s. 16-17, ISSN 1210-0927 24:1

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull15\_118.htm#ti - Plný text

Varianta názvu Atlas

Další původce Kurka, Ladislav, 1933-

Poznámka Rubrika: Atlas

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.skipcr.cz/

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna České republiky. Centrální depozitář

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo depozitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Hostivař (Praha, Česko)

Forma a žánr rozhovory

MDT 027.54

MDT 021.61

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000081932

Číslo záznamu: 23

Hlavní záhlaví Ciprová, Zdena

Název Dům čtení : obyčejně neobyčejná knihovna / Zdena Ciprová, Lenka Hanzlíková, Josef Straka

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář Roč. 63, č. 9 (2011), s. 324-326, ISSN 0011-2321 63:9

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2011-roc-63/09-2011/dum-cteni-obycejne-neobycejna-knihovna-88-995.htm - Plný text

Další původce Hanzlíková, Lenka

Další původce Straka, Josef

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Praha, Česko). Dům čtení

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo pobočky knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovní fondy

Předmět. heslo činnost knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

MDT 027.52

MDT 021.62

MDT 025

MDT 021

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000074665

Číslo záznamu: 24

Hlavní záhlaví Flannery, John A.

Název Eco-library design / John A. Flannery, Karen M. Smith

Nakl. údaje Dordrecht ; Heidelberg : Springer, c2014

Popis (rozsah) 231 s. : il. (převážně barev.)

ISBN 978-94-007-4077-8

Další původce Smith, Karen M.

Poznámka Obsahuje rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo udržitelná výstavba

Předmět. heslo environmentalismus

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo země světa

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

Forma a žánr případové studie

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 502/504

MDT 69:502.131.1

MDT 72.012.2

MDT (100)

MDT (078.7)

Signatura Aa E 65267 Zapůjčeno z univerz. fondu NK, pouze prezenčně 20140324

Signatura Zapůjčeno z univerz. fondu NK, pouze prezenčně

Systém. číslo 000079963

Číslo záznamu: 25

Hlavní záhlaví Hronovská, Ingrid

Název Exkurze do knihovny Vyšší odborné školy uměleckoprůmyslové a Střední uměleckoprůmyslové školy / Ingrid Hronovská

Popis (rozsah) 1 online zdroj

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče online zdroj

Zdroj. dokument Ikaros : elektronický časopis o informační společnosti online Roč. 19, č. 4 (2015), ISSN 1212-5075 19:4

Odkazy http://ikaros.cz/exkurze-do-knihovny-vyssi-odborne-skoly-umeleckoprumyslove-a-stredni-umeleckoprumyslove-skoly - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky

Předmět. heslo Vyšší odborná škola uměleckoprůmyslová a Střední uměleckoprůmyslová škola (Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky. Regionální výbor Praha

Předmět. heslo vyšší odborné školy

Předmět. heslo střední uměleckoprůmyslové školy

Předmět. heslo školní knihovny

Předmět. heslo umění

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo speciální knihovní fondy

Předmět. heslo činnost knihoven

Předmět. heslo svazy knihovníků

Předmět. heslo exkurze

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 2015

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 377.6

MDT 373.6:745/749

MDT 027.8

MDT 72/76

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 025.17

MDT 021

MDT 023.4/.5:061.2

MDT 371.233

Systém. číslo 000082065

Číslo záznamu: 26

Hlavní záhlaví Carr, Mary M., 1950-

Název The green library planner : what every librarian needs to know before starting to build or renovate / Mary M. Carr

Nakl. údaje Lanham : Scarecrow Press, 2013

Popis (rozsah) xv, 136 s.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-0-8108-8736-7

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii, bibliografické odkazy a rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo ekologické stavby

Předmět. heslo udržitelná výstavba

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Forma a žánr příručky

MDT 022

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03:502

MDT 69:502.131.1

MDT 69.059.3

MDT (035)

Signatury Aac 39.777 nákup 20140312

Systém. číslo 000079016

Číslo záznamu: 27

Hlavní záhlaví Büning, Petra

Název Handreichung zu Bau und Ausstattung Öffentlicher Bibliotheken [elektronický zdroj] /

Nakl. údaje Neustadt: Büchereistelle Neustadt, 2012-

Popis (rozsah) 80 s.

Odkazy http://www.bibliotheksportal.de/themen/architektur/planungsgrundlagen.html#c3915

Souč. periodicita Průběžná aktualizace

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 12.07.2012)

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo Německo

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 727.912

MDT 727.8

Systém. číslo 000078383

Číslo záznamu: 28

Hlavní záhlaví Farkas, Pavel

Název Henri Labrouste – architekt průkopník [elektronický zdroj] / Pavel Farkas

Zdroj. dokument Ikaros online Roč. 17, č. 1 (2013), ISSN 1212-5075 17:1

Odkazy http://www.ikaros.cz/henri-labrouste-architekt-prukopnik - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 22.01.2013)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.ikaros.cz

Předmět. heslo Labrouste, Henri, 1801-1875

Předmět. heslo Bibliotheque Sainte-Genevieve

Předmět. heslo Bibliotheque nationale de France

Předmět. heslo Cité de l’architecture et du patrimoine Paris (Paříž, Francie)

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo osobnosti

Předmět. heslo Francouzi

Předmět. heslo francouzská architektura

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo výstavy

Předmět. heslo muzea

Předmět. heslo Paříž (Francie)

Chronolog. údaj 2012

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 72.071.1

MDT 929

MDT (=133.1)

MDT 72(44)

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.54

MDT 069.9

MDT 069

Systém. číslo 000077327

Číslo záznamu: 29

Hlavní záhlaví Kurka, Ladislav, 1933-

Název Jihočeský architektonický trojúhelník / Ladislav Kurka

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář Roč. 64, č. 1 (2012), s. 27-30, ISSN 0011-2321 64:1

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2012-roc-64/1-2012/jihocesky-architektonicky-trojuhelnik-93-1106.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Vysoká škola ekonomická v Praze. Fakulta managementu. Knihovna

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Soběslav, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Jihočeská univerzita. Akademická knihovna

Předmět. heslo vysokoškolské knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo akademické knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Jindřichův Hradec (Česko)

Předmět. heslo Soběslav (Česko)

Předmět. heslo České Budějovice (Česko)

MDT 027.7

MDT 027.52

MDT 027.2

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000075359

Číslo záznamu: 30

Název Kľúčové otázky pri navrhovaní budov knižníc : ako začať s plánovaním projektu / Sekcia IFLA pre budovy a vybavenie knižníc ; preklad Silvia Stasselová

Zdroj. dokument Knižnica, ISSN 1335-7026 Roč. 13, č. 3 (2012), s. 3-7 13:3

Odkazy http://www.snk.sk/swift\_data/source/casopis\_kniznica/2012/marec/03.pdf - Plný text

Další původce Stasselová, Silvia

Další korporace Mezinárodní federace knihovnických asociací a institucí. Sekce pro knihovní budovy a vybavení

Poznámka Přístup též z: http://www.snk.sk/?casopis-kniznica

Poznámka Přeloženo z angličtiny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo mezinárodní normy a standardy

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT 006.32

Systém. číslo 000075990

Číslo záznamu: 31

Název Kniha o knihovně

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy Roč. 30, č. 5 (Retročíslo) (2016), s. 17-18, ISSN 0862-1985 30:5 (Retročíslo)

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/kniha-o-knihovne - Plný text

Poznámka Přetisk z roč. 15, 2001, č. 2, s. 33.

Předmět. heslo Moravská zemská knihovna (Brno, Česko)

Předmět. heslo zemské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Brno (Česko)

Forma a žánr recenze

MDT 027.53

MDT 727.8

MDT 332.146:69

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

Recenze na Recenze na: Moravská zemská knihovna v Brně : národní poklad : moderní architektura. Brno : Lector benevolus, 2001

Systém. číslo 000085699

Číslo záznamu: 32

Hlavní záhlaví Lošťáková, Dana, 1949-

Název Knihovna a architektura – deset roků seminářů [elektronický zdroj] / Dana Lošťáková

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy online Roč. 25, č. 3 (2011), ISSN 1804-4255 25:3

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/knihovna-architektura-deset-roku-seminaru - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 18.10.2011)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://duha.mzk.cz

Poznámka Vydává Moravská zemská knihovna v Brně.

Předmět. heslo Knihovna a architektura (seminář)

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo vzdělávání knihovníků

Předmět. heslo výročí

Předmět. heslo Česko

Klíčová slova semináře

Chronolog. údaj 2001-2011

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 026/027

MDT 72

MDT 727.8

MDT 377.6:023.4/.5

MDT 394.46

Systém. číslo 000074769

Číslo záznamu: 33

Hlavní záhlaví Werner, Klaus Ulrich

Název Knihovna jako místo vzdělávání - jak ji vybavit a uspořádat / Klaus Ulrich Werner ; překlad Kateřina Prokešová Sitařová

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 65, č. 11 (2013), s. 395-399, ISSN 0011-2321 65:11

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2013-roc-65/11-2013/knihovna-jako-misto-vzdelavani-–-jak-ji-vybavit-a-usporadat-117-1575.htm - Plný text

Další původce Prokešová-Sitařová, Kateřina, 1977-

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo funkce knihoven

Předmět. heslo vzdělávání

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

MDT 026/027

MDT 021.1/.4

MDT 37.0

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000079082

Číslo záznamu: 34

Hlavní záhlaví Hanzlíková, Lenka

Název Knihovna má být živá, nikoliv regálový skanzen / Lenka Hanzlíková, Míla Linc

Zdroj. dokument Veřejná správa Roč. 24, č. 14 (2013), s. 14-15, ISSN 1213-6581 24:14

Další původce Linc, Míla, 1982-

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo funkce knihoven

Předmět. heslo Česko

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72

MDT 021.1/.4

Systém. číslo 000078385

Číslo záznamu: 35

Hlavní záhlaví Lukešová, Veronika

Název Knihovna Vily Löw-Beer v Brně / Veronika Lukešová, Jaromír Hanák

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče jiný

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy Roč. 30, č. 2 (2016), s. 16-18, ISSN 0862-1985 30:2

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/knihovna-vily-loew-beer-v-brne - Plný text

Další původce Hanák, Jaromír

Předmět. heslo Kalivoda, František, 1913-1971

Předmět. heslo Vila Löw-Beer (Brno, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Muzeum Brněnska

Předmět. heslo vily

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo muzejní knihovny

Předmět. heslo odborné knihovny

Předmět. heslo osobní knihovny

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Brno (Česko)

MDT 728.37

MDT 727.8

MDT 026.07:069

MDT 026

MDT 027.1

MDT 72.071.1

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000084671

Číslo záznamu: 36

Hlavní záhlaví Matějka, Ivan, 1954-

Název Knihovnám hrana nezvoní / Ivan Matějka (s využitím zahraničních pramenů)

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument Biblio : o knihách ze všech stran Roč. 4 (9), č. 9 (2016), s. 4, ISSN 2336-1921 4(9):9

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architektonický design

Předmět. heslo interiéry

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000084928

Číslo záznamu: 37

Hlavní záhlaví Součková, Alena, 1960-

Název Knihovnu, která má uvnitř srdce, najdete v německém Stuttgartu / Alena Součková

Zdroj. dokument U nás : knihovnicko-informační zpravodaj Královéhradeckého kraje Roč. 23, č. 1 (2013), s. 31-33, ISSN 0862-9366 23:1

Odkazy http://www.svkhk.cz/SVKHK/u-nas-pdf\_archiv/20130118.pdf - Plný text

Varianta názvu Okénko

Poznámka Rubrika: Okénko

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 26.04.2013)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.svkhk.cz/Pro-knihovny/Zpravodaj-U-nas.aspx

Poznámka Vydává Studijní a vědecká knihovna v Hradci Králové.

Poznámka Elektronická verze článku neobsahuje obrázky.

Předmět. heslo Stadtbibliothek Stuttgart

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo Stuttgart (Německo)

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000077920

Číslo záznamu: 38

Hlavní záhlaví Vašková, Olga, 1945-

Název Knihovny jako místa vzdělávání v 21. století / Olga Vašková

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 65, č. 7/8 (2013), s. 276-279, ISSN 0011-2321 65:7/8

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2013-roc-65/0708-2013/knihovny-jako-mista-vzdelavani-v-21-stoleti-114-1517.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Goethe-Institut Praha

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo vzdělávání

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo mezinárodní konference

Předmět. heslo svazy knihovníků

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

Chronolog. údaj 2013

MDT 026/027

MDT 37.0

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 005.745-027.543

MDT 023.4/.5:061.2

Systém. číslo 000078494

Číslo záznamu: 39

Hlavní záhlaví Mika, Jiří, 1954-

Název Knihovny s odleskem moře a s jasnou vizí : záznam z cesty SDRUK do Dánska a Švédska (září 2014) / Jiří Mika

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 67, č. 1 (2015), s. 12-16, ISSN 0011-2321 67:1

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2015-roc-67/1-2015/knihovny-s-odleskem-more-a-s-jasnou-vizi-140-1852.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Sdružení knihoven České republiky

Předmět. heslo knihovnické asociace

Předmět. heslo exkurze

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo knihovnické služby

Předmět. heslo Česko

Předmět. heslo Kodaň (Dánsko)

Předmět. heslo Arhus (Dánsko)

Předmět. heslo Malmö (Švédsko)

Chronolog. údaj 2014

MDT 026/027:061

MDT 371.233

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 024.5/.6

Systém. číslo 000081448

Číslo záznamu: 40

Hlavní záhlaví Buřilová, Marcela, 1956-

Název Komplexní pohled na architekturu knihoven / Marcela Buřilová

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář Roč. 64, č. 2 (2012), s. 72-73, ISSN 0011-2321 64:2

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2012-roc-64/2-2012/recenze-komplexni-pohled-na-architekturu-knihoven-94-1139.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Forma a žánr recenze

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Recenze na Recenze na: Kurka, Ladislav Architektura knihoven. Praha : Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky, 2011

Systém. číslo 000075585

Číslo záznamu: 41

Hlavní záhlaví Součková, Andrea

Název Konference Architektura a výstavba knihoven / Andrea Součková

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument U nás : knihovnicko-informační zpravodaj Královéhradeckého kraje Roč. 26, č. 3 (2016), s. 45-47, ISSN 0862-9366 26:3

Odkazy http://www.svkhk.cz/SVKHK/u-nas-pdf\_archiv/20160330.pdf - Plný text

Varianta názvu Z knihovnických organizací

Poznámka Rubrika: Z knihovnických organizací

Poznámka Elektronická verze článku neobsahuje obrázky.

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků. Valná hromada (9. : 2016 : Hradec Králové, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Architektura a výstavba knihoven (konference) (2016 : Hradec Králové, Česko)

Předmět. heslo konference

Předmět. heslo valné hromady

Předmět. heslo svazy knihovníků

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Hradec Králové (Česko)

MDT 005.745

MDT 347.72.036

MDT 023.4/.5:061.2

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000085363

Číslo záznamu: 42

Hlavní záhlaví Ciprová, Zdena

Název Krásný dům pro krásnou literaturu, aneb, Dlouhá cesty [sic] knihovny Ruská k Domu čtení / Zdena Ciprová

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 20, č. 1 (2011), s. 23-25, ISSN 1210-0927 20:1

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull11\_113.htm#ti - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup též z http://skip.nkp.cz/Bulletin/Bulletin.htm

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Praha, Česko). Dům čtení

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo pobočky knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo vybavení interiérů

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

MDT 027.52

MDT 021.62

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.2

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 645:72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000073622

Číslo záznamu: 43

Hlavní záhlaví Škyříková, Alexandra, 1951-

Název Kurka, Ladislav. Architektura knihoven. 1. vyd. Praha: Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky, 2011. 86, 7 s. ISBN 978-80-85851-20-5. / Alexandra Škyříková

Zdroj. dokument Knihovna : knihovnická revue Roč. 23, č. 2 (2012), s. 111-112, ISSN 1801-3252 23:2

Odkazy http://knihovna.nkp.cz/knihovna122/skyrik.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup též z http://knihovna.nkp.cz/

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Forma a žánr recenze

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Recenze na Recenze na: Kurka, Ladislav Architektura knihoven. Praha : Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky, 2011

Systém. číslo 000077058

Číslo záznamu: 44

Název Libraries [elektronický zdroj]

Nakl. údaje Hong Kong : Design Media, 2011

Popis (rozsah) 256 s. : barev. il.

Odkazy http://issuu.com/kevinchoy/docs/libraries?mode=window

ISBN 978-988-19740-6-8

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 23.05.2012)

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo země světa

Forma a žánr obrazové publikace

Forma a žánr www dokumenty

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT (100)

MDT (084.11)

MDT (0.034.2)004.738.12

Systém. číslo 000075941

Číslo záznamu: 45

Název Libraries / [edited by Katy Lee]

Nakl. údaje Hong Kong : Design Media, 2011

Popis (rozsah) 271 s. : barev. il., plánky

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-988-19740-6-8

Další původce Lee, Katy

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii, bibliografické odkazy a rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo země světa

Forma a žánr obrazové publikace

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT 022

MDT (084.11)

MDT (100)

Signatury Aa 39.269 nákup 20121107

Systém. číslo 000075934

Číslo záznamu: 46

Hlavní záhlaví Roth, Manuela, 1980-

Název Library : architecture + design / Manuela Roth

Vydání 1st ed.

Nakl. údaje [Salenstein] : Braun, 2011

Popis (rozsah) 301 s., [2] s. : il. (některé barev.), barev. fot.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-3-03768-065-0

Edice Masterpieces

Poznámka Obsahuje rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo země světa

Forma a žánr fotografické publikace

MDT 022

MDT 72

MDT 727.8

MDT (100)

MDT (084.12)

Signatury Aa 39.216 nákup 20120612

Systém. číslo 000075574

Číslo záznamu: 47

Název Library buildings in Europe / LIBER Architecture Group (LAG)

Nakladatel Prague : National Library of Technology, 2012-

Popis (rozsah) 1 online zdroj

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče online zdroj

Odkazy http://liber-lag.techlib.cz/

Souč. periodicita Průběžná aktualizace

Další korporace Ligue des bibliotheques européennes de recherche. Groupe de travail sur l'architecture des bibliotheques

Předmět. heslo Ligue des bibliotheques européennes de recherche. Groupe de travail sur l'architecture des bibliotheques

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo případové studie

Předmět. heslo programy a projekty

Předmět. heslo mezinárodní konference

Předmět. heslo Evropa

Forma a žánr www dokumenty

Forma a žánr databáze

Forma a žánr sborníky konferencí

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 022

MDT 001.87

MDT 005.591

MDT 005.745-027.543

MDT (4)

MDT (0.034.2)004.652

MDT (062.534)

Systém. číslo 000084950

Číslo záznamu: 48

Název Meziválečná přestavba Klementina [elektronický zdroj]

Zdroj. dokument e-zpravodaj Národní knihovny ČR online Roč. 2, č. 2 (březen-duben 2015), s. 9 2:2

Odkazy http://www.nkp.cz/o-knihovne/zakladni-informace/vydane-publikace/soubory/ostatni/ez\_2015\_2.pdf - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 25.04.2015)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.nkp.cz

Předmět. heslo Machoň, Ladislav, 1888-1973

Předmět. heslo Klementinum (budova : Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna (Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Galerie Klementinum (Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo historické budovy

Předmět. heslo historické stavby

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo stavební úpravy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo výstavy

Předmět. heslo galerie

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 20. století

Chronolog. údaj 1924-1951

Chronolog. údaj 2015

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 721:904

MDT 904:72

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

MDT 72.071.1

MDT 069.9

MDT 72/76:069

Systém. číslo 000081994

Číslo záznamu: 49

Hlavní záhlaví Novotný, Miloslav

Název Místní veřejná knihovna Vavřinec-Veselice [elektronický zdroj] : Knihovna roku 2011 v kategorii Základní knihovna / Miloslav Novotný, Iva Machová, Olga Hájková

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy online Roč. 25, č. 4 (2011), ISSN 1804-4255 25:4

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/mistni-verejna-knihovna-vavrinec-veselice-knihovna-roku-2011-v-kategorii-zakladni-knihovna - Plný text

Další původce Machová, Iva

Další původce Hájková, Olga

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 21.01.2012)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://duha.mzk.cz

Poznámka Vydává Moravská zemská knihovna v Brně.

Předmět. heslo Místní knihovna (Veselice, Vavřinec, Blansko, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Knihovna roku 2011 (akce) (2011 : Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo místní knihovny

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo ceny a vyznamenání

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo činnost knihoven

Předmět. heslo Veselice (Vavřinec, Blansko, Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.52

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 06.05

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72

MDT 021

Systém. číslo 000075286

Číslo záznamu: 50

Název Nacional'naja biblioteka Belarusi : plan-schema / [sostavitel' O.N. But'ko ; foto V.A. Nekrasova]

Nakl. údaje Minsk : Nacional'naja biblioteka Belarusi, 2011

Popis (rozsah) [4] s. : barev. il a barev. fot.

Roky ve fondu ABA003

Další původce But'ko, O. N.

Další původce Nekrasova, V. A.

Poznámka Název z obálky

Předmět. heslo Nacyjanal'naja biblijateka Belarusi

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovnické služby

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Minsk (Bělorusko)

Forma a žánr informační publikace

MDT 027.54

MDT 024.5/.6

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72

MDT (476)

MDT (036)

Signatury Taa 9.385/B dar 20120509

Systém. číslo 000075819

Číslo záznamu: 51

Hlavní záhlaví Vilks, Andris

Název Národní knihovna Lotyšska [elektronický zdroj] / Andris Vilks, Adolf Knoll

Zdroj. dokument Knihovna plus online [Roč. 10], č. 1 (2014), ISSN 1801-5948 [10]:1

Odkazy http://knihovna.nkp.cz/knihovnaplus141/wilks\_knoll.htm - Plný text

Další původce Knoll, Adolf, 1954-

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 21.03.2014)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://knihovna.nkp.cz/

Předmět. heslo Latvijas Nacionala biblioteka

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovnické zákonodárství

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo knihovnické služby

Předmět. heslo knihovní fondy

Předmět. heslo vydavatelská činnost

Předmět. heslo financování knihoven

Předmět. heslo Riga (Lotyšsko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

Forma a žánr rozhovory

MDT 027.54

MDT 026/027(091)

MDT 021.89

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.071.1

MDT 024.5/.6

MDT 025

MDT 655.4/.5+070

MDT 025.11

Systém. číslo 000079708

Číslo záznamu: 52

Hlavní záhlaví Peříková, Andrea

Název Nebloudím, jsem v knihovně / Andrea Peříková

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 66, č. 4 (2014), s. 138-140, ISSN 0011-2321 66:4

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2014-roc-66/4-2014/nebloudim-jsem-v-knihovne-125-1680.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo navigace

Předmět. heslo grafické symboly

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 629.072.1

MDT 766:003.6

Systém. číslo 000079946

Číslo záznamu: 53

Hlavní záhlaví Lacinová, Hana

Název Německé knihovny 2014 [elektronický zdroj] / Hana Lacinová, Jakub Vaníček

Zdroj. dokument Knihovnický zpravodaj Vysočina Roč. 14, č. 2 (2014), ISSN 1213-8231 14:2

Odkazy http://kzv2.kkvysociny.cz/default.aspx?id=1719 - Plný text

Další původce Vaníček, Jakub, 1980-

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 03.07.2014)

Předmět. heslo Sdružení knihoven České republiky

Předmět. heslo knihovnické asociace

Předmět. heslo exkurze

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo státní knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Česko

Předmět. heslo Cottbus (Německo)

Předmět. heslo Berlín (Německo)

Předmět. heslo Postupim (Německo)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 026/027:061

MDT 371.233

MDT 027.7

MDT 027.54

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000080334

Číslo záznamu: 54

Hlavní záhlaví Reed, Henry Hope, 1915-2013

Název The New York Public Library : the architecture and decoration of the Stephen A. Schwarzman building / Henry Hope Reed and Francis Morrone ; photographs by Anne Day

Nakl. údaje New York : W.W. Norton, 2011

Popis (rozsah) 320 s. : il., fot. (některé barev.)

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-0-393-07810-7

Další původce Morrone, Francis, 1958-

Další původce Day, Anne

Další korporace New York Public Library

Poznámka Obsahuje rejstřík

Předmět. heslo New York Public Library

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo New York (New York)

Forma a žánr fotografické publikace

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 72

MDT (734.7)

MDT (084.12)

Signatury Aa 39.143 nákup 20120428

Systém. číslo 000074881

Číslo záznamu: 55

Název Nová legislativa

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 24, č. 1 (2015), s. 18, ISSN 1210-0927 24:1

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull15\_120.htm#ti - Plný text

Varianta názvu Atlas

Poznámka Rubrika: Atlas

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.skipcr.cz/

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo technické normy a standardy

Předmět. heslo virtuální vzdělávání

Předmět. heslo e-learning

Předmět. heslo Česko

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 006.7/.8

MDT 37.018.43:004.738.5

MDT 371.3:004

Systém. číslo 000081936

Číslo záznamu: 56

Název Nová vize dokončení revitalizace Klementina

Popis (rozsah) 1 online zdroj

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče online zdroj

Zdroj. dokument e-zpravodaj Národní knihovny ČR online Roč. 2, č. 6 (listopad-prosinec 2015), s. 3 2:6

Odkazy http://www.nkp.cz/soubory/ostatni/ez\_2015\_6.pdf - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky

Předmět. heslo Klementinum (budova : Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna České republiky

Předmět. heslo historické budovy

Předmět. heslo barokní architektura

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo revitalizace budov

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 721:904

MDT 72.034.7

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.059.25

Systém. číslo 000083182

Číslo záznamu: 57

Název Nové a rekonstruované budovy českých knihoven v období od roku 2000 [elektronický zdroj] / zpracoval Jindřich Pilař

Nakl. údaje Praha, 2013

Popis (rozsah) 1 CD-ROM, 286 záznamů

Roky ve fondu ABA003

Další původce Pilař, Jindřich

Další korporace Národní knihovna České republiky. Knihovnický institut

Poznámka Nad názvem: Národní knihovna ČR, Knihovnický institut, studijní a informační oddělení

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo Česko

Chronolog. údaj 2000-2013

Forma a žánr CD-ROM

Forma a žánr výběrové bibliografie

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT (437.3)

MDT 019.922

Signatury Aac 1/2013 dar 20130720

Systém. číslo 000079338

Číslo záznamu: 58

Hlavní záhlaví Giebisch, Roman, 1971-

Název Nové knihovny - nové nápady / Roman Giebisch

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 22, č. 2 (2013), s. 10, ISSN 1210-0927 22:2

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull13\_210.htm#ti - Plný text

Varianta názvu SKIP v akci aneb Bylo bude

Poznámka Rubrika: SKIP v akci aneb Bylo bude

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.skipcr.cz/

Předmět. heslo Goethe-Institut Praha

Předmět. heslo Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky

Předmět. heslo svazy knihovníků

Předmět. heslo mezinárodní konference

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo Česko

Předmět. heslo Německo

Klíčová slova semináře

MDT 023.4/.5:061.2

MDT 005.745-027.543

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.2

Systém. číslo 000078436

Číslo záznamu: 59

Hlavní záhlaví Všetečka, Petr, 1968-

Název Nové prostory Krajské knihovny Františka Bartoše ve Zlíně [elektronický zdroj] / Petr Všetečka

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy online Roč. 27, č. 4 (2013), ISSN 1804-4255 27:4

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/nove-prostory-krajske-knihovny-frantiska-bartose-ve-zline - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 18.11.2013)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://duha.mzk.cz

Poznámka Vydává Moravská zemská knihovna v Brně.

Předmět. heslo Baťův institut 14/15

Předmět. heslo Krajská galerie výtvarného umění (Zlín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Muzeum jihovýchodní Moravy (Zlín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Krajská knihovna Františka Bartoše (Zlín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo galerie

Předmět. heslo muzea

Předmět. heslo krajské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Zlín (Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 72/76:069

MDT 069

MDT 027.53(1-35)

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000079168

Číslo záznamu: 60

Hlavní záhlaví Sekal, Jan, 1948-

Název O Francouzské národní knihovně / Jan Sekal

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče jiný

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 67, č. 9 (2015), s. 335-336, ISSN 0011-2321 67:9

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2015-roc-67/9-2015/jan-sekal-se-hlasi-z-francie-147-2026.htm - Plný text

Varianta názvu Jan Sekal se hlásí z Francie

Poznámka Rubrika: Jan Sekal se hlásí z Francie

Předmět. heslo Bibliotheque nationale de France

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo knihovní fondy

Předmět. heslo Paříž (Francie)

MDT 027.54

MDT 026/027(091)

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 025

Systém. číslo 000082885

Číslo záznamu: 61

Hlavní záhlaví Fryš, Jakub

Název Objevování holandských knihoven [elektronický zdroj] / Jakub Fryš, Monika Holoubková, Petr Kalíšek

Zdroj. dokument Inflow online, ISSN 1802-9736

Odkazy http://www.inflow.cz/printpdf/11523 - Plný text

Další původce Holoubková, Monika

Další původce Kalíšek, Petr

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 04.10.2013)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.inflow.cz

Předmět. heslo Bibliotheek Rotterdam

Předmět. heslo Technische Universiteit Delft. Bibliotheek

Předmět. heslo Openbare Bibliotheek Amsterdam

Předmět. heslo exkurze

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo technické knihovny

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo Rotterdam (Nizozemsko)

Předmět. heslo Delft (Nizozemsko)

Předmět. heslo Amsterdam (Nizozemsko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 371.233

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 026.07:62

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000079002

Číslo záznamu: 62

Hlavní záhlaví Součková, Alena, 1960-

Název Otevřeno - hlásí Knihovna města Hradce Králové : Knihovna žije! S architektem Davidem Vávrou od nápadu k realizaci / Alena Součková

Zdroj. dokument U nás : knihovnicko-informační zpravodaj Královéhradeckého kraje Roč. 23, č. 2 (2013), s. 7-8, ISSN 0862-9366 23:2

Odkazy http://www.svkhk.cz/SVKHK/u-nas-pdf\_archiv/20130204.pdf - Plný text

Varianta názvu Šumné knihovny

Poznámka Rubrika: Šumné knihovny

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 05.06.2013)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.svkhk.cz/Pro-knihovny/Zpravodaj-U-nas.aspx

Poznámka Vydává Studijní a vědecká knihovna v Hradci Králové.

Předmět. heslo Vávra, David, 1957-

Předmět. heslo Knihovna města Hradce Králové

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo realizace staveb

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo Hradec Králové (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 2013

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 394.2/.7

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 69:005.54

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.071.1

Systém. číslo 000078253

Číslo záznamu: 63

Hlavní záhlaví Wolna, Martina, 1974-

Název Pět "bodů zlomu" v proměně třinecké knihovny [elektronický zdroj] / Martina Wolna

Zdroj. dokument Knihovnický zpravodaj Vysočina Roč. 14, č. 2 (2014), ISSN 1213-8231 14:2

Odkazy http://kzv2.kkvysociny.cz/default.aspx?id=1720 - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 03.07.2014)

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Třinec, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo Třinec (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 1970-2014

Chronolog. údaj 20. století

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.2

MDT 026/027(091)

Systém. číslo 000080332

Číslo záznamu: 64

Hlavní záhlaví Prizeman, Oriel

Název Philanthropy and light : Carnegie libraries and the advent of transatlantic standards for public space / Oriel Prizema

Nakladatel Farnham ; Burlington : Ashgate, [2012]

Copyright ©2012

Popis (rozsah) xxii, 235 stran : ilustrace

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Roky ve fondu ABA003

ISBN 978-1-4094-2798-8

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografie, bibliografické odkazy a rejstřík

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo Carnegie knihovny

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo zakládání knihoven

Předmět. heslo funkce knihoven

Předmět. heslo architektonický design

Předmět. heslo vnitřní prostředí budov

Předmět. heslo osvětlení

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo filantropové

Předmět. heslo Velká Británie

Předmět. heslo Spojené státy americké

Chronolog. údaj 19.-20. století

MDT 727.8

MDT 027.4

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 026/027(091)

MDT 026/027:022.1/.3

MDT 021.1/.4

MDT 72.012

MDT 628.8

MDT 628.9

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT 177.72-056.87

MDT (410)

MDT (73)

Signatury Aa 40.314 nákup 20160422

Systém. číslo 000083243

Číslo záznamu: 65

Hlavní záhlaví Dub, Roman

Název Projekt nové budovy Městské knihovny Písek - strategie a taktika / Roman Dub

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 69, č. 2 (2017), s. 47-51, ISSN 0011-2321 69:2

Varianta názvu Téma - Stavby nových knihoven

Poznámka Rubrika: Téma - Stavby nových knihoven

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Písek, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo Písek (Česko)

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.2

Systém. číslo 000085972

Číslo záznamu: 66

Hlavní záhlaví Richter, Vít, 1949-

Název Průzkum prostorového a technického vybavení veřejných knihoven / Vít Richter

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument Bulletin SKIP Roč. 25, č. 3 (2016), s. 24, ISSN 1210-0927 25:3

Odkazy http://bulletin.skipcr.cz/bulletin/Bull16\_315.htm#ti - Plný text

Varianta názvu Informační servis

Poznámka Rubrika: Informační servis

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna České republiky. Knihovnický institut

Předmět. heslo Moravská zemská knihovna (Brno, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Národní informační a poradenské středisko pro kulturu

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo prostor (architektura)

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo Česko

Klíčová slova průzkum knihoven

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.2/.9

MDT 022

Systém. číslo 000085165

Číslo záznamu: 67

Hlavní záhlaví Otavová, Marie

Název Půvaby Univerzitní knihovny v Hradci Králové / Marie Otavová

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče svazek

Zdroj. dokument U nás : knihovnicko-informační zpravodaj Královéhradeckého kraje Roč. 26, č. 4 (2016), s. 9-10, ISSN 0862-9366 26:4

Odkazy http://www.svkhk.cz/SVKHK/u-nas-pdf\_archiv/20160406.pdf - Plný text

Varianta názvu Šumné knihovny

Poznámka Rubrika: Šumné knihovny

Poznámka Elektronická verze článku neobsahuje obrázky.

Předmět. heslo Univerzita Hradec Králové. Univerzitní knihovna

Předmět. heslo univerzity

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo Hradec Králové (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 20. století

MDT 378.4

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 026/027(091)

Systém. číslo 000085789

Číslo záznamu: 68

Hlavní záhlaví Václavíková, Milena, 1960-

Název Regionální funkce v praxi : dnes se představuje Plzeňský kraj : Městská knihovna v Kralovicích už má dostatek místa / Milena Václavíková

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář Roč. 63, č. 12 (2011), s. 442-443, ISSN 0011-2321 63:12

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2011-roc-63/12-2011/mestska-knihovna-v-kralovicich-uz-ma-dostatek-mista-91-1068.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Kralovice, Plzeň-sever, Česko)

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektonické projekty

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Plzeňský kraj (Česko : 2000-)

Předmět. heslo Kralovice (Plzeň-sever, Česko)

MDT 027.52

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.2

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000075176

Číslo záznamu: 69

Hlavní záhlaví Stasselová, Silvia

Název Renesancia knižníc ako fyzického miesta v 21. storočí : príklad zo zahraničnej praxe - moderné knižnice v Singapure / Silvia Stasselová

Popis (rozsah) 41 barev. il.

Zdroj. dokument Knižnica, ISSN 1335-7026 Roč. 14, č. 10 (2013), s. 11-20 14:10

Odkazy http://www.snk.sk/sk/14-o-kniznici/660-archiv-kniznica-2013.html - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup též z: http://www.snk.sk

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo Singapur

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT (592.3)

Systém. číslo 000079276

Číslo záznamu: 70

Hlavní záhlaví Hanzlíková, Lenka

Název Rok v pohybu Městské knihovny v Praze [elektronický zdroj] / Lenka Hanzlíková

Zdroj. dokument Knihovnický zpravodaj Vysočina Roč. 14, č. 2 (2014), ISSN 1213-8231 14:2

Odkazy http://kzv2.kkvysociny.cz/default.aspx?id=1727 - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 03.07.2014)

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000080333

Číslo záznamu: 71

Hlavní záhlaví Kurka, Ladislav, 1933-

Název Rozhovor s doktorem Ladislavem Kurkou [elektronický zdroj] / Libuše Foberová

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy online Roč. 28, č. 3 (2014), ISSN 1804-4255 28:3

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/rozhovor-s-doktorem-ladislavem-kurkou - Plný text

Další původce Foberová, Libuše, 1964-

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 20.11.2014)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://duha.mzk.cz

Poznámka Vydává Moravská zemská knihovna v Brně.

Předmět. heslo Kurka, Ladislav, 1933-

Předmět. heslo osobnosti

Předmět. heslo knihovníci

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Česko

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

Forma a žánr rozhovory

MDT 929-058.1

MDT 023.4/.5

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000081227

Číslo záznamu: 72

Hlavní záhlaví Hauke, Petra

Název Secondhand – aber exzellent! : [elektronický zdroj] Bibliotheken bauen im Bestand / Petra Hauke; Klaus Ulrich Werner (Hrsg.). Mit einem Geleitw. von Dorothea Sommer.

Vydání 1.

Nakl. údaje Bad Honnef : Bock + Herchen, 2011

Popis (rozsah) 380 s. il.

Odkazy http://edoc.hu-berlin.de/browsing/series/index.php?l[2]=Einrichtungen&l[3]=+Institut+f%C3%BCr+Bibliotheks-+und+Informationswissenschaft&c[3][corp\_id]=1005140&l[4]=Secondhand+%E2%80%93+aber+exzellent%21+-+Bibliotheken+bauen+im+Bestand&c[4][series\_id]=38495&\_=315388946b6f6a31f9727a549dd932fd

Další korporace Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Institut für Bibliotheks- und Informationswissenschaft

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 22.10.2013)

Předmět. heslo Hauke, Petra

Předmět. heslo Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Institut für Bibliotheks- und Informationswissenschaft

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Německo

Forma a žánr www dokumenty

Forma a žánr učební texty

MDT 332.146:69

MDT 727.8

MDT 024.5/.6

Systém. číslo 000078780

Číslo záznamu: 73

Hlavní záhlaví Mesárošová, Zuzana

Název Staviteľ Michal Milan Harminc 1869-1964 : tri výročia v jednom roku / Zuzana Masárošová

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče jiný

Zdroj. dokument Sdružení knihoven České republiky v roce 2014 V Ostravě : Sdružení knihoven ČR, 2015, ISBN 978-80-86249-73-5 s. 210-215

Odkazy http://www.sdruk.cz/data/xinha/sdruk/2015/SDRUK\_POZ\_CB.pdf - Plný text

Varianta názvu Osobní fondy v knihovnách (pozůstalosti a speciální sbírky)

Varianta názvu 17. kolokvium slovenských, moravských a českých bibliografů

Příspěvek na Kolokvium českých, moravských a slovenských bibliografov (2014 : Pezinok, Slovensko)

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii a bibliografické odkazy

Předmět. heslo Harminc, Milan Michal, 1869-1964

Předmět. heslo Knižnica Juraja Fándlyho v Trnave

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo stavitelé

Předmět. heslo slovenská architektura

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo výročí

Předmět. heslo Slovensko

Předmět. heslo Trnava (Slovensko)

Chronolog. údaj 19.-20. století

Forma a žánr referáty

MDT 72.071.1

MDT 69-051

MDT 72(437.6)

MDT 727.8

MDT 394.46

MDT (437.6)

Systém. číslo 000082784

Číslo záznamu: 74

Hlavní záhlaví Hekrdlová, Kateřina, 1959-

Název Střípky z Archivu NK ČR [elektronický zdroj] : meziválečná přestavba Klementina / Kateřina Hekrdlová

Zdroj. dokument e-zpravodaj Národní knihovny ČR online Roč. 2, č. 2 (březen-duben 2015), s. 7-8 2:2

Odkazy http://www.nkp.cz/o-knihovne/zakladni-informace/vydane-publikace/soubory/ostatni/ez\_2015\_2.pdf - Plný text

Poznámka Rubrika: Střípky z Archivu NK ČR

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 25.04.2015)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.nkp.cz

Předmět. heslo Machoň, Ladislav, 1888-1973

Předmět. heslo Klementinum (budova : Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Veřejná a universitní knihovna (Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna (Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo historické budovy

Předmět. heslo historické stavby

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo stavební úpravy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo architekti

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Chronolog. údaj 20. století

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 721:904

MDT 904:72

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

MDT 72.071.1

Systém. číslo 000081993

Číslo záznamu: 75

Hlavní záhlaví Lacinová, Hana

Název Studijní cesta po knihovnách Severočeského kraje [elektronický zdroj] / Hana Lacinová

Zdroj. dokument Knihovnický zpravodaj Vysočina Roč. 13, č. 2 (2013), ISSN 1213-8231 13:2

Odkazy http://kzv2.kkvysociny.cz/default.aspx?id=1599 - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 18.07.2013)

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Litvínov, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Univerzita J.E. Purkyně v Ústí nad Labem. Vědecká knihovna

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Děčín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo vědecké knihovny

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo exkurze

Předmět. heslo studijní cesty

Předmět. heslo Litvínov (Česko)

Předmět. heslo Ústí nad Labem (Česko)

Předmět. heslo Děčín (Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 027.021

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 371.233

MDT 005.963.3

Systém. číslo 000078296

Číslo záznamu: 76

Hlavní záhlaví Lacinová, Hana

Název Studijní cesta - Zlín [elektronický zdroj] / Hana Lacinová, Irena Nováková, Michaela Šotolová

Zdroj. dokument Knihovnický zpravodaj Vysočina Roč. 14, č. 2 (2014), ISSN 1213-8231 14:2

Odkazy http://kzv2.kkvysociny.cz/default.aspx?id=1715 - Plný text

Další původce Nováková, Irena

Další původce Šotolová, Michaela

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 03.07.2014)

Předmět. heslo Krajská knihovna Františka Bartoše (Zlín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Univerzita Tomáše Bati ve Zlíně. Knihovna

Předmět. heslo Městská knihovna (Slavičín, Česko)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo krajské knihovny

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo studijní cesty

Předmět. heslo exkurze

Předmět. heslo Zlín (Česko)

Předmět. heslo Slavičín (Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.53(1-35)

MDT 027.7

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

MDT 005.963.3

MDT 371.233

Systém. číslo 000080335

Číslo záznamu: 77

Název Táhla - skrytý stavební prvek nalezený při revitalizaci Klementina

Popis (rozsah) 1 online zdroj

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče online zdroj

Zdroj. dokument e-zpravodaj Národní knihovny ČR online Roč. 2, č. 5 (září-říjen 2015), s. 2 2:5

Odkazy http://www.nkp.cz/o-knihovne/zakladni-informace/vydane-publikace/soubory/ostatni/ez\_2015\_5.pdf - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky

Předmět. heslo Klementinum (budova : Praha, Česko)

Předmět. heslo Národní knihovna České republiky

Předmět. heslo historické budovy

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo revitalizace budov

Předmět. heslo barokní architektura

Předmět. heslo stavební konstrukce

Předmět. heslo kovové konstrukce

Předmět. heslo statika stavebních konstrukcí

Předmět. heslo Praha (Česko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 721:904

MDT 727.8

MDT 027.54

MDT 69.059.25

MDT 72.034.7

MDT 624.01/.07

MDT 624.014

MDT 624.041

Systém. číslo 000082797

Číslo záznamu: 78

Hlavní záhlaví Pillerová, Vladana, 1978-

Název Technické normalizační informace ISO/TR 11219 v češtině - pomocník při rekonstrukci nebo výstavbě nové knihovny / Vladana Pillerová

Typ obsahu text

Typ nosiče jiný

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy Roč. 29, č. 2 (2015), s. 32-33, ISSN 0862-1985 29:2

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/technicke-normalizacni-informace-isotr-11219-v-cestine-pomocnik-pri-rekonstrukci-nebo-vystavb - Plný text

Předmět. heslo technické normy a standardy

Předmět. heslo překlady do češtiny

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo výstavba

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo Česko

MDT 006.7/.8

MDT 811.162.3'25

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 332.146:69

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000082519

Číslo záznamu: 79

Hlavní záhlaví Birkerts, Gunars

Název The New National Library of Latvia [elektronický zdroj]: the Idea of the Project / Gunars Birkerts

Nakl. údaje Riga : Latvijas Nacionala biblioteka, 2014

Odkazy http://www.lnb.lv/en/nll-new-building/gunars-birkerts-national-library-latvia-idea-project

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 26.8.2014)

Předmět. heslo Latvijas Nacionala biblioteka

Předmět. heslo národní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Lotyšsko

Chronolog. údaj 2014

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000080612

Číslo záznamu: 80

Hlavní záhlaví Kurka, Ladislav, 1933-

Název To tedy jsou knihovny! / Ladislav Kurka

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 67, č. 2 (2015), s. 58-60, ISSN 0011-2321 67:2

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2015-roc-67/2-2015/to-tedy-jsou-knihovny-141-1876.htm - Plný text

Varianta názvu Ze zahraničí

Poznámka Rubrika: Ze zahraničí

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Wirtschaftsuniversität Wien. Library & Learning Center

Předmět. heslo Library of Birmingham (Birmingham, Anglie)

Předmět. heslo BiblioTech Digital Library (San Antonio, Texas)

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo stavby

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Vídeň (Rakousko)

Předmět. heslo Birmingham (Anglie)

Předmět. heslo Velká Británie

Předmět. heslo San Antonio (Texas)

Předmět. heslo Spojené státy americké

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.01/.03

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000081703

Číslo záznamu: 81

Hlavní záhlaví Šimková, Lenka, 1981-

Název Továrna pro knihovnu, knihovna pro město : Knihovna města Hradce Králové / Lenka Šimková

Zdroj. dokument Čtenář : měsíčník pro knihovny Roč. 66, č. 4 (2014), s. 131-132, ISSN 0011-2321 66:4

Odkazy http://ctenar.svkkl.cz/clanky/2014-roc-66/4-2014/tovarna-pro-knihovnu-knihovna-pro-mesto-knihovna-mesta-hradce-kralove-125-1677.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Přístup z http://ctenar.svkkl.cz

Předmět. heslo Knihovna města Hradce Králové

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo městské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo rekonstrukce staveb

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo Hradec Králové (Česko)

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 027.52

MDT 727.8

MDT 69.059.3

MDT 72

MDT 72.012.8

Systém. číslo 000079939

Číslo záznamu: 82

Hlavní záhlaví Hálová, Marie, 1952-

Název Veřejné knihovny antické Římské říše [elektronický zdroj] / Marie Hálová

Zdroj. dokument Duha : informace o knihách a knihovnách z Moravy online Roč. 26, č. 1 (2012), ISSN 1804-4255 26:1

Odkazy http://duha.mzk.cz/clanky/verejne-knihovny-anticke-rimske-rise - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 21.03.2012)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://duha.mzk.cz

Poznámka Vydává Moravská zemská knihovna v Brně.

Poznámka Článek vychází z bakalářské práce autorky.

Předmět. heslo antika

Předmět. heslo starověk

Předmět. heslo čtenáři

Předmět. heslo čtenářská gramotnost

Předmět. heslo veřejné knihovny

Předmět. heslo dějiny knihoven

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo antická architektura

Předmět. heslo knihovní fondy

Předmět. heslo knihovníci

Předmět. heslo zaměstnanci

Předmět. heslo knihovnické služby

Předmět. heslo starověký Řím

Předmět. heslo Řím (Itálie)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 930.85(37/38)

MDT 94(3)

MDT 028-051

MDT 028.1

MDT 027.4/.5

MDT 026/027(091)

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.032(37/38)

MDT 025

MDT 023.4/.5

MDT 331.108.2

MDT 024.5/.6

Systém. číslo 000075935

Číslo záznamu: 83

Hlavní záhlaví Richter, Vít, 1949-

Název Vychází publikace o architektuře knihoven [elektronický zdroj] / Vít Richter

Zdroj. dokument Informace : zpravodaj Knihovny AV ČR Roč. [20], č. 1-2 (2011) [20]:1-2

Odkazy https://www.lib.cas.cz/casopis-informace/vychazi-publikace-architekture-knihoven/ - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 23.02.2012)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.lib.cas.cz

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

Forma a žánr recenze

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Recenze na Recenze na: Kurka, Ladislav Architektura knihoven. Praha : Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky, 2011

Systém. číslo 000075488

Číslo záznamu: 84

Hlavní záhlaví Richter, Vít, 1949-

Název Vychází publikace o architektuře knihoven [elektronický zdroj] / Vít Richter

Zdroj. dokument Ikaros online Roč. 15, č. 10 (2011), ISSN 1212-5075 15:10

Odkazy http://www.ikaros.cz/vychazi-publikace-o-architekture-knihoven - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 15.10.2011)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.ikaros.cz

Předmět. heslo knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo architektura

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

Forma a žánr recenze

MDT 026/027

MDT 727.8

MDT 72

Recenze na Recenze na: Kurka, Ladislav Architektura knihoven. Praha : Svaz knihovníků a informačních pracovníků České republiky, 2011

Systém. číslo 000074748

Číslo záznamu: 85

Hlavní záhlaví Pekárek, Aleš

Název Výprava do Státní Berlínské knihovny [elektronický zdroj] / Aleš Pekárek

Zdroj. dokument Ikaros online Roč. 16, č. 4 (2012), ISSN 1212-5075 16:4

Odkazy http://www.ikaros.cz/vyprava-do-statni-berlinske-knihovny - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 24.04.2012)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://www.ikaros.cz

Předmět. heslo Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin - Preussischer Kulturbesitz

Předmět. heslo státní knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo Berlín (Německo)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 027.54

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72.036/.038

Systém. číslo 000075784

Číslo záznamu: 86

Hlavní záhlaví Johanidesová, Tereza

Název Výukové centrum Rolex v Lausanne [elektronický zdroj] / Tereza Johanidesová

Zdroj. dokument Knihovna plus online [Roč. 9], č. 1 (2013), ISSN 1801-5948 [9]:1

Odkazy http://knihovna.nkp.cz/knihovnaplus131/johan.htm - Plný text

Poznámka Název z titulní obrazovky (verze z 12.03.2013)

Poznámka Přístup též z http://knihovna.nkp.cz/

Předmět. heslo École polytechnique fédérale de Lausanne

Předmět. heslo univerzity

Předmět. heslo univerzitní knihovny

Předmět. heslo vysokoškolské knihovny

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo architektura

Předmět. heslo Lausanne (Švýcarsko)

Forma a žánr elektronické zdroje

MDT 378.4

MDT 027.7

MDT 727.8

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 72

Systém. číslo 000077599

Číslo záznamu: 87

Hlavní záhlaví Niegaard, Hellen

Název Znovuobjavenie knižnice ako fyzického priestoru : knižnice v novom kontexte / Hellen Niegaard ; preklad Silvia Stasselová

Zdroj. dokument Knižnica, ISSN 1335-7026 Roč. 14, č. 10 (2013), s. 4-10 14:10

Odkazy http://www.snk.sk/sk/14-o-kniznici/660-archiv-kniznica-2013.html - Plný text

Další původce Stasselová, Silvia

Poznámka Přístup též z: http://www.snk.sk

Poznámka Přeloženo z angličtiny

Poznámka Obsahuje bibliografii

Předmět. heslo knihovní budovy

Předmět. heslo moderní architektura

Předmět. heslo interiéry

Předmět. heslo zařízení a vybavení knihoven

Předmět. heslo mezinárodní normy a standardy

Chronolog. údaj 21. století

MDT 727.8

MDT 022

MDT 72.036/.038

MDT 72.012.8

MDT 006.32

Systém. číslo 000079274

Rešerše z databáze Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Report Information from ProQuest**

May 09 2017 13:40

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Obsah**

PLEASE RIGHT CLICK HERE AND SELECT "Update Field" TO UPDATE TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Dokument 1 z 318

**Urban Mediaspace Aarhus**

**Autor:** Hapel, Rolf 1 1 Services and Libraries, Moellegade 1, DK 8000 Aarhus C, Denmark hapel@aarhus.dk

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliothek 34.3 (0, 2010): 331-336.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022517?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Urban Mediaspace Aarhus is the working title of a new main library planned to open in 2014 in Aarhus which, with more than 300,000 inhabitants, is the second largest city in Denmark. The public library will be Denmark's largest and a fulcrum for international library development. The building is situated in the core of Aarhus, exactly where the city meets the harbour at the Aarhus river mouth. This spot is where the first settlements in Aros took place in the latter half of the ninth century, and where later the Viking fleets met and set sail for foreign shores. Eventually growing into a well-known urban conglomeration and a place for trade and commerce, Aarhus developed a wide range of public services. The first public library was opened in 1869 and the existing main library was inaugurated in 1934. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Urban%20Mediaspace%20Aarhus&title=Bibliothek&issn=03414173&date=2010-01-01&volume=34&issue=3&spage=331&au=Hapel,%20Rolf&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliothek&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206857&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Public libraries; Denmark;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Aarhus, library building, user-driven innovation

**Název:** Urban Mediaspace Aarhus

**Autor:** Hapel, Rolf11 Services and Libraries, Moellegade 1, DK 8000 Aarhus C, Denmark hapel@aarhus.dk

**Autor korepondence:** Hapel, Rolf

**E-mailová adresa autora:** hapel@aarhus.dk

**Název publikace:** Bibliothek

**Svazek:** 34

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 331-336

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Walter de Gryter

**ISSN:** 0341-4173

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206857

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023022517

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022517?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 2 z 318

**Invitation from Public Library in Radkow**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  5 (0, 2010): 24-25.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504413728?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The District and Municipal Public Library in Radkow, Poland, a town on the Czech-Polish border, began to list diverse and original events that signaled the high activity and diversity of its business. On March 15, it listed an invitation, to read a report about the opening of the library in the new premises, which was posted on the blog Radkowski Biblioteki. (www.biblorad.blox.pl). Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Invitation%20from%20Public%20Library%20in%20Radkow&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=&date=2010-01-01&volume=&issue=5&spage=24&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201402320&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Poland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Invitation from Public Library in Radkow

**Alternativní titul:** Zaproszenia z Biblioteki Publicznej w Radkowie

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 24-25

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201402320

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1504413728

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504413728?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 3 z 318

**Seminar Report: From Teaching to Learning -- A Visit to the Osaka University Library's Learning Commons**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 60.2 (0, 2010): 81-83.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/742901360?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Describes field trip to observe the Learning Commons space at the Osaka University Library. Provides an overview of learning commons in general, which allow users access to library resources (both print &electronic) in a common space where they can study &learn independently. Describes the origins of Osaka University Library's learning commons area, the network &computer arrangements, flexible furniture &desk configurations, &the use of teaching assistants. Discusses how the library has reassessed services in process of establishing the learning commons. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Seminar%20Report:%20From%20Teaching%20to%20Learning%20--%20A%20Visit%20to%20the%20Osaka%20University%20Library's%20Learning%20Commons&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2010-01-01&volume=60&issue=2&spage=81&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201006239&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; User services; University libraries; Japan;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Seminar Report: From Teaching to Learning -- A Visit to the Osaka University Library's Learning Commons

**Alternativní titul:** Nishi Nihon Iinkai Kengakukai Repoto: Osaka Daigaku Fuzoku Oshokan Teaching Kara Learning E -- Learning Commons Raning Kommonzu Kengakukai

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 81-83

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-07-12

**Přístupové číslo:** 201006239

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 742901360

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/742901360?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 4 z 318

**Talents-Oriented Concept in Library Construction and Its Realization: An Account of Library of Dalian Medical University**

**Autor:** Wang, Hong-fei 1 ; Yuan, Zeng 1 Library of Dalian Medical University, Dalian 116044, Liaoning Province, China

**Informace o publikaci:** Zhonghua Yixue Tushu Qingbao Zazhi/Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science 19.1 (January 2010): 79-81.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/758112878?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Talents-oriented concept in library construction has become a consensus. The concept in construction of the Library of Dalian Medical University and its function layout, environment design, management and service model were analyzed. Measures for the realization of such a concept were put forward from the following aspects including library itself, designers, university leaders, functional departments and librarians. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Talents-Oriented%20Concept%20in%20Library%20Construction%20and%20Its%20Realization:%20An%20Account%20of%20Library%20of%20Dalian%20Medical%20University&title=Zhonghua%20Yixue%20Tushu%20Qingbao%20Zazhi/Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=16713982&date=2010-01-01&volume=19&issue=1&spage=79&au=Wang,%20Hong-fei;Yuan,%20Zeng&isbn=&jtitle=Zhonghua%20Yixue%20Tushu%20Qingbao%20Zazhi/Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201009763&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Construction; Medical school libraries; China;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Library building, construction concept, talents-oriented

**Název:** Talents-Oriented Concept in Library Construction and Its Realization: An Account of Library of Dalian Medical University

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** Wang, Hong-fei1 ; Yuan, Zeng1 Library of Dalian Medical University, Dalian 116044, Liaoning Province, China

**Autor korepondence:** Wang, Hong-fei

**Název publikace:** Zhonghua Yixue Tushu Qingbao Zazhi/Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science

**Svazek:** 19

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 79-81

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library of Chinese PLA, Beijing, China

**ISSN:** 1671-3982

**CODEN:** ZXTQAA

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Chinese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-10-12

**Přístupové číslo:** 201009763

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 758112878

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/758112878?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 5 z 318

**Partner in Learning and Teaching. The UB as a Learning Space**

**Autor:** Lutgens, Gaby 1 ; Goris, Gert 1 Universiteitsbibliotheek Maastricht

**Informace o publikaci:** Informatie Professional  11-12 (0, 2010): 29-31.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/862593905?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Abstract not available.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Partner%20in%20Learning%20and%20Teaching.%20The%20UB%20as%20a%20Learning%20Space&title=Informatie%20Professional&issn=13855328&date=2010-01-01&volume=&issue=11-12&spage=29&au=Lutgens,%20Gaby;Goris,%20Gert&isbn=&jtitle=Informatie%20Professional&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201103237&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Cooperation; Information literacy; Computer assisted instruction;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Partner in Learning and Teaching. The UB as a Learning Space

**Alternativní titul:** Partner in leren en onderwijzen. De UB als Learning Space

**Autor:** Lutgens, Gaby1 ; Goris, Gert1 Universiteitsbibliotheek Maastricht

**Autor korepondence:** Lutgens, Gaby

**Název publikace:** Informatie Professional

**Číslo:** 11-12

**Strany:** 29-31

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Otto Cramwinckel Uitgever, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

**ISSN:** 1385-5328

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201103237

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 862593905

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/862593905?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 6 z 318

**Alleviating physical space constraints using virtual space?: A study from an urban academic library**

**Autor:** Cocciolo, Anthony 1 1 School of Information and Library Science, Pratt Institute, New York, New York, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech 28.4 (0, 2010): 523-535.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/914763155?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to investigate whether virtual space can be used to alleviate physical space constraints for group collaboration in an urban academic library environment. Specifically, this paper looks to uncover whether library users will turn to library-provided virtual space when there is a scarcity of physical space. Design/methodology/approach -- This project discusses the design of the physical and virtual environment, and then measures the use of this environment quantitatively over a 47-month period (2005-2009). Findings -- Results indicate that physical spaces for group collaboration are in very high demand, whereas virtual ones are not. A scarcity of physical collaboration spaces does not lead users to library-provided virtual space, but rather to work around the scarcity in the physical world. Originality/value -- The paper highlights the value of the library as a gathering place and the ways in which virtual collaboration space cannot easily take the place of physical collaboration space. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Alleviating%20physical%20space%20constraints%20using%20virtual%20space?:%20A%20study%20from%20an%20urban%20academic%20library&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech&issn=07378831&date=2010-01-01&volume=28&issue=4&spage=523&au=Cocciolo,%20Anthony&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201200384&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/07378831011096204)

**Předmět:** Space; Social networks; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Academic libraries Library facilities Library users Space utilization United States of America Virtual learning environment

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lht/lht.jsp

**Název:** Alleviating physical space constraints using virtual space?: A study from an urban academic library

**Autor:** Cocciolo, Anthony11 School of Information and Library Science, Pratt Institute, New York, New York, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Cocciolo, Anthony

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech

**Svazek:** 28

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 523-535

**Počet stránek:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0737-8831

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/07378831011096204>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201200384

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 914763155

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/914763155?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 7 z 318

**The University of Sheffield Library Information Commons: A Case Study**

**Autor:** Lewis, Martin 1 1 Western Bank Library, University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TN, England m.j.lewis@sheffield.ac.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Library Administration 50.2 (February 2010): 161-178.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/57700195?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article describes the new information Commons building at the University of Sheffield, which opened in 2007 as a joint project between the university library and the university's information technology services department. The building is described from architectural and operational viewpoints, and the planning processes that led to its construction are outlined. The impact of the Information Commons is assessed and some potential lessons for others considering similar projects are explored. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20University%20of%20Sheffield%20Library%20Information%20Commons:%20A%20Case%20Study&title=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&issn=01930826&date=2010-02-01&volume=50&issue=2&spage=161&au=Lewis,%20Martin&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201003295&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; User services; Information technology; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Architecture, Information Commons, learning space, library

**Název:** The University of Sheffield Library Information Commons: A Case Study

**Autor:** Lewis, Martin11 Western Bank Library, University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TN, England m.j.lewis@sheffield.ac.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Lewis, Martin

**E-mailová adresa autora:** m.j.lewis@sheffield.ac.uk

**Název publikace:** Journal of Library Administration

**Svazek:** 50

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 161-178

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0193-0826

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-04-07

**Přístupové číslo:** 201003295

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 57700195

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/57700195?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 8 z 318

**Organized Spontaneity: The Learning Commons**

**Autor:** Stark, Megan 1 ; Samson, Sue 1 Mansfield Library, 32 Campus Drive, The University of Montana, Missoula, MT 59812 megan.stark@umontana.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Undergraduate Libraries 17.2-3 (April 2010): 260-272.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822299?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The transition from an information center to a learning commons requires a focus on design elements that extend a user focus beyond services into new considerations of how patrons are interacting with information while occupying a particular physical space. The learning commons incorporates and promotes space that reinforces learning, imagines services as a menu of options, and acknowledges and supports the success of library users in their academic pursuits. This case study builds on the concept of "organized spontaneity" that serves both as an underlying philosophy or attitude toward library space and as a primary design feature of the transition. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Organized%20Spontaneity:%20The%20Learning%20Commons&title=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&issn=10691316&date=2010-04-01&volume=17&issue=2-3&spage=260&au=Stark,%20Megan;Samson,%20Sue&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201008679&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; User services; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Learning commons, organized spontaneity, space design

**Název:** Organized Spontaneity: The Learning Commons

**Autor:** Stark, Megan1 ; Samson, Sue1 Mansfield Library, 32 Campus Drive, The University of Montana, Missoula, MT 59812 megan.stark@umontana.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Stark, Megan

**E-mailová adresa autora:** megan.stark@umontana.edu

**Název publikace:** College & Undergraduate Libraries

**Svazek:** 17

**Číslo:** 2-3

**Strany:** 260-272

**Počet stránek:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1069-1316

**CODEN:** CULIE9

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-09-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201008679

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753822299

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822299?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 9 z 318

**Learning Commons: A Learning-Centered Library Design**

**Autor:** Holmgren, Richard A 1 1 Allegheny College, 520 North Main Street, Meadville, PA, 16335 richard.holmgren@allegheny.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Undergraduate Libraries 17.2-3 (April 2010): 177-191.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822479?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The emergence of the learning commons as a central element in contemporary library design offers an opportunity to transform the library's role on campus from a provider of information to a facilitator of learning. We demonstrate how informing space and program design with basic principles of human learning can shape student engagement with the library while better meeting institutional goals. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Learning%20Commons:%20A%20Learning-Centered%20Library%20Design&title=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&issn=10691316&date=2010-04-01&volume=17&issue=2-3&spage=177&au=Holmgren,%20Richard%20A&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201008675&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; User services; Students; College libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Learning commons, personas, student learning

**Název:** Learning Commons: A Learning-Centered Library Design

**Autor:** Holmgren, Richard A11 Allegheny College, 520 North Main Street, Meadville, PA, 16335 richard.holmgren@allegheny.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Holmgren, Richard A

**E-mailová adresa autora:** richard.holmgren@allegheny.edu

**Název publikace:** College & Undergraduate Libraries

**Svazek:** 17

**Číslo:** 2-3

**Strany:** 177-191

**Počet stránek:** 15

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1069-1316

**CODEN:** CULIE9

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-09-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201008675

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753822479

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822479?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 10 z 318

**From Information to Learning: Pedagogies of Space and the Notion of the Commons**

**Autor:** Mirtz, Ruth 1 1 J. D. Williams Library, Room 106, 1 Library Loop, University of Mississippi, University, MS 38677 rmmirtz@olemiss.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Undergraduate Libraries 17.2-3 (April 2010): 248-259.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822488?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The work of redefining the information commons as a learning commons can be supported by several pedagogies of space, including the notion of thirdspace from the philosophy of Soja, the ideas of place-conscious educators such as Theobald, and the border pedagogy described by Giroux. Pedagogies of space emphasize the importance of physical space as a social relationship, the need for a learning commons to provoke new learning, and possibilities for transforming our ways of thinking. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=From%20Information%20to%20Learning:%20Pedagogies%20of%20Space%20and%20the%20Notion%20of%20the%20Commons&title=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&issn=10691316&date=2010-04-01&volume=17&issue=2-3&spage=248&au=Mirtz,%20Ruth&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201008678&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; User services; Learning; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Border pedagogy, information commons, learning commons, pedagogies of space, place-conscious education, thirdspace

**Název:** From Information to Learning: Pedagogies of Space and the Notion of the Commons

**Autor:** Mirtz, Ruth11 J. D. Williams Library, Room 106, 1 Library Loop, University of Mississippi, University, MS 38677 rmmirtz@olemiss.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Mirtz, Ruth

**E-mailová adresa autora:** rmmirtz@olemiss.edu

**Název publikace:** College & Undergraduate Libraries

**Svazek:** 17

**Číslo:** 2-3

**Strany:** 248-259

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1069-1316

**CODEN:** CULIE9

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-09-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201008678

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753822488

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822488?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 11 z 318

**The Library as Learning Commons: Rethink, Reuse, Recycle**

**Autor:** Hussong-Christian, Uta 1 ; Rempel, Hannah Gascho; Deitereng, Anne-Marie 1 Physical and Mathematical Sciences, 121 The Valley Library, Oregon State University Libraries, Corvallis, OR 97331-4501 uta.hussong-christian@oregonstate.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Undergraduate Libraries 17.2-3 (April 2010): 273-286.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822593?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** At Oregon State University (OSU) Libraries, librarians are evaluating the decade-old information commons in the transition to a learning commons. Visits to commons spaces at libraries across the country provided perspective on this transition. This paper describes the development of the OSU Libraries Information Commons, identifies themes from our trips to other commons, and discusses the idea that we need to incorporate the concepts of the commons throughout the library in recognition that wherever our students are in the library becomes their learning commons. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20as%20Learning%20Commons:%20Rethink,%20Reuse,%20Recycle&title=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&issn=10691316&date=2010-04-01&volume=17&issue=2-3&spage=273&au=Hussong-Christian,%20Uta;Rempel,%20Hannah%20Gascho;Deitereng,%20Anne-Marie&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201008676&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; User services; Collaboration; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Collaboration, information commons, learning commons, learning spaces

**Název:** The Library as Learning Commons: Rethink, Reuse, Recycle

**Autor:** Hussong-Christian, Uta1 ; Rempel, Hannah Gascho; Deitereng, Anne-Marie1 Physical and Mathematical Sciences, 121 The Valley Library, Oregon State University Libraries, Corvallis, OR 97331-4501 uta.hussong-christian@oregonstate.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Hussong-Christian, Uta

**E-mailová adresa autora:** uta.hussong-christian@oregonstate.edu

**Název publikace:** College & Undergraduate Libraries

**Svazek:** 17

**Číslo:** 2-3

**Strany:** 273-286

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1069-1316

**CODEN:** CULIE9

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-09-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201008676

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753822593

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822593?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 12 z 318

**What's in a Name? The Evolving Library Commons Concept**

**Autor:** Bonnand, Sheila 1 ; Donahue, Tim 1 Montana State University, P.O. Box 173320, Bozeman, MT 59717 sbonnand@montana.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Undergraduate Libraries 17.2-3 (April 2010): 225-233.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822837?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Since the late 1990s, many academic libraries in North America have adapted old buildings or built new library spaces to accommodate technological change. Some have gone further and created active learning spaces that incorporate information technology with services and staff to help users both find Information and use it in their research. These spaces have names that include the word "commons," have entirely different titles with "commons" ignored altogether, and some have no titles at all. While the concept of commons has been embraced by many libraries, how that concept has been applied varies as much as the names. Both, however, tell much about libraries and librarians in the twenty-first century. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=What's%20in%20a%20Name?%20The%20Evolving%20Library%20Commons%20Concept&title=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&issn=10691316&date=2010-04-01&volume=17&issue=2-3&spage=225&au=Bonnand,%20Sheila;Donahue,%20Tim&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Undergraduate%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201008673&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; User services; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Academic libraries, commons, information, learning, naming, space planning

**Název:** What's in a Name? The Evolving Library Commons Concept

**Autor:** Bonnand, Sheila1 ; Donahue, Tim1 Montana State University, P.O. Box 173320, Bozeman, MT 59717 sbonnand@montana.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Bonnand, Sheila

**E-mailová adresa autora:** sbonnand@montana.edu

**Název publikace:** College & Undergraduate Libraries

**Svazek:** 17

**Číslo:** 2-3

**Strany:** 225-233

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1069-1316

**CODEN:** CULIE9

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-09-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201008673

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753822837

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753822837?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 13 z 318

**Newcastle's Shining Light**

**Autor:** Fay, David 1 ; Forster, Angela 1 Newcastle City Council david.fay@newcastle.gov.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** Public Library Journal 25.1 (April 2010): 2-4.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753823025?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** David Fay and Angela Forster describe how the opening of Newcastle's new City Library introduced new ways of working for front-line staff, transforming library services in Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Newcastle's%20Shining%20Light&title=Public%20Library%20Journal&issn=0268893X&date=2010-04-01&volume=25&issue=1&spage=2&au=Fay,%20David;Forster,%20Angela&isbn=&jtitle=Public%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201008674&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Public libraries; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Newcastle's Shining Light

**Autor:** Fay, David1 ; Forster, Angela1 Newcastle City Council david.fay@newcastle.gov.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Fay, David

**E-mailová adresa autora:** david.fay@newcastle.gov.uk

**Název publikace:** Public Library Journal

**Svazek:** 25

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 2-4

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Public Libraries Group, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP), London, United Kingdom

**ISSN:** 0268-893X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-09-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201008674

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753823025

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753823025?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 14 z 318

**Living History: The Carnegie Library as Place in Ontario**

**Autor:** Griffis, Matthew 1 1 Faculty of Information and Media Studies, The University of Western Ontario, 1151 Richmond Street, London, ON N6A 3K7 mgriff23@uwo.ca

**Informace o publikaci:** The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science/La Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliotheconomie 34.2 (June 2010): 185-211.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753824093?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The article reviews findings of a case study conducted in 2007 that examined the Owen Sound (Ontario) Carnegie Library as a place. Drawing from a combination of qualitative case study and historical research methods, and using Henri Lefebvre's spatial triad as an analytical framework, the researcher compares such past and present aspects of the library space as accessibility, supervision of the library space, the patron's sense of connection to the outside, and community reflection. The article suggests that the Owen Sound Carnegie Library as a place represents a possible new type of public library building worthy of further study: the historical library building in the community, a type of library that is not merely an obsolete relic of the past but is instead a vibrant and flexible place within the community. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Living%20History:%20The%20Carnegie%20Library%20as%20Place%20in%20Ontario&title=The%20Canadian%20Journal%20of%20Information%20and%20Library%20Science/La%20Revue%20canadienne%20des%20sciences%20de%20l'information%20et%20de%20bibliotheconomie&issn=1195096X&date=2010-06-01&volume=34&issue=2&spage=185&au=Griffis,%20Matthew&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Canadian%20Journal%20of%20Information%20and%20Library%20Science/La%20Revue%20canadienne%20des%20sciences%20de%20l'information%20et%20de%20bibliotheconomie&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201007338&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Public libraries; Canada;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Carnegie libraries, library as place, libraries and community, library buildings, social space, case study

**Název:** Living History: The Carnegie Library as Place in Ontario

**Autor:** Griffis, Matthew11 Faculty of Information and Media Studies, The University of Western Ontario, 1151 Richmond Street, London, ON N6A 3K7 mgriff23@uwo.ca

**Autor korepondence:** Griffis, Matthew

**E-mailová adresa autora:** mgriff23@uwo.ca

**Název publikace:** The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science/La Revue canadienne des sciences de l'information et de bibliotheconomie

**Svazek:** 34

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 185-211

**Počet stránek:** 27

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** University of Toronto Press, Canada

**ISSN:** 1195-096X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-08-09

**Přístupové číslo:** 201007338

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753824093

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753824093?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 15 z 318

**Our Library Their Space: The Dunedin City Library Teen Space**

**Autor:** Ikin, Su 1 1 Dunedin Public Libraries, PO Box 5542 Moray Place Dunedin, New Zealand sikin@dcc.govt.nz

**Informace o publikaci:** Australasian Public Libraries and Information Services (APLIS) 23.2 (June 2010): 61-66.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/753824125?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In May 2008 Dunedin Public Libraries opened its new Teen Space in the city library. This paper examines the design process from initial concept to completed space, including consultation with the wider youth community and the crucial role they played in the process. Discussed are the way the space is used, who uses it, the flexibility of the space including as a performance space and as an exhibition space for artwork. The external relationships, what has worked, what has not worked and what is next are also assessed. Edited version of a paper presented at "12 to 24s @ your public library in Australia and New Zealand conference" Beenleigh Qld 11-12 June 2010. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Our%20Library%20Their%20Space:%20The%20Dunedin%20City%20Library%20Teen%20Space&title=Australasian%20Public%20Libraries%20and%20Information%20Services%20(APLIS)&issn=10305033&date=2010-06-01&volume=23&issue=2&spage=61&au=Ikin,%20Su&isbn=&jtitle=Australasian%20Public%20Libraries%20and%20Information%20Services%20(APLIS)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201007339&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Design; User services; Young people; Public libraries; Australia;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Our Library Their Space: The Dunedin City Library Teen Space

**Autor:** Ikin, Su11 Dunedin Public Libraries, PO Box 5542 Moray Place Dunedin, New Zealand sikin@dcc.govt.nz

**Autor korepondence:** Ikin, Su

**E-mailová adresa autora:** sikin@dcc.govt.nz

**Název publikace:** Australasian Public Libraries and Information Services (APLIS)

**Svazek:** 23

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 61-66

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Auslib Press Pty Ltd, Blackwood South Australia

**ISSN:** 1030-5033

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-08-09

**Přístupové číslo:** 201007339

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 753824125

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/753824125?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 16 z 318

**The Library Architecture Award of the Japan Library Association**

**Autor:** Izue, Kan

**Informace o publikaci:** Toshokan Zasshi/The Library Journal 104.8 (August 2010): 505-506.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/839637632?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Outlines the application &selection process for the Japan Library Association's Library Architecture Award, &announces that the 2010 recipient is the Niigata City Central Library. Describes the Niigata library's environment &views, as well as all points of the interior. Includes details of collections, services, &usage at the library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20Architecture%20Award%20of%20the%20Japan%20Library%20Association&title=Toshokan%20Zasshi/The%20Library%20Journal&issn=03854000&date=2010-08-01&volume=104&issue=8&spage=505&au=Izue,%20Kan&isbn=&jtitle=Toshokan%20Zasshi/The%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201100388&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Public libraries; Awards; Japan Library Association;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Library Architecture Award of the Japan Library Association

**Alternativní titul:** Nihon Toshokan Kyokai Kenchikusho

**Autor:** Izue, Kan

**Autor korepondence:** Izue, Kan

**Název publikace:** Toshokan Zasshi/The Library Journal

**Svazek:** 104

**Číslo:** 8

**Strany:** 505-506

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Japan Library Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0385-4000

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-01-10

**Přístupové číslo:** 201100388

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 839637632

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/839637632?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 17 z 318

**Using Pedestrian Choice Research to Facilitate Resource Engagement in a Midsized Academic Library**

**Autor:** van Beynen, Kaya 1 ; Pettijohn, Patricia; Carrel, Marcy 1 Reference and Instruction, Nelson Poynter Memorial Library, University of South Florida, St. Petersburg, 140 7th Ave. S, St. Petersburg, FL 33701, USA kayatown@nelson.usf.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 36.5 (September 2010): 412-419.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/822513994?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** For a 1-year period, visitors to the Nelson Poynter Memorial Library, University of South Florida St. Petersburg were observed regarding how they negotiated through the first floor and interacted with the library resources and educational displays. Pedestrian choice research was applied to the library to better understand visitor movement and facilitate greater interaction and engagement. To encourage greater interaction, future library design needs to strategize the high demand services and resources along the natural pathways and to the immediate library entrance, while remote locations should be redesigned as desirable destinations that provide high benefits to students and library visitors. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Using%20Pedestrian%20Choice%20Research%20to%20Facilitate%20Resource%20Engagement%20in%20a%20Midsized%20Academic%20Library&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2010-09-01&volume=36&issue=5&spage=412&au=van%20Beynen,%20Kaya;Pettijohn,%20Patricia;Carrel,%20Marcy&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201011699&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Using Pedestrian Choice Research to Facilitate Resource Engagement in a Midsized Academic Library

**Autor:** van Beynen, Kaya1 ; Pettijohn, Patricia; Carrel, Marcy1 Reference and Instruction, Nelson Poynter Memorial Library, University of South Florida, St. Petersburg, 140 7th Ave. S, St. Petersburg, FL 33701, USA kayatown@nelson.usf.edu

**Autor korepondence:** van Beynen, Kaya

**E-mailová adresa autora:** kayatown@nelson.usf.edu

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 36

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 412-419

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-12-16

**Přístupové číslo:** 201011699

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 822513994

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/822513994?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 18 z 318

**Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum**

**Autor:** Caniano, William T 1 1 Axinn Library, Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY 11549-1000 William.Caniano@hofstra.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Philosophy and Practice (September 2010): NP.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/855901872?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Due to declining user statistics in the latter half of the 1990s, many academic libraries began to see a need to renovate their physical spaces. At present, two academic library designs dominate the renovation discussion, the Commons and the Athenaeum. This article will attempt to review each design as to their current success and their future viability. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Academic%20Library%20Design:%20A%20Commons%20or%20an%20Athenaeum&title=Library%20Philosophy%20and%20Practice&issn=15220222&date=2010-09-01&volume=&issue=&spage=NP&au=Caniano,%20William%20T&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Philosophy%20and%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201102210&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Academic libraries; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://http:www.webpages.uidaho.edu/~mbolin/lpp.htm

**Název:** Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum

**Autor:** Caniano, William T11 Axinn Library, Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY 11549-1000 William.Caniano@hofstra.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Caniano, William T

**E-mailová adresa autora:** William.Caniano@hofstra.edu

**Název publikace:** Library Philosophy and Practice

**Strany:** NP

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** University of Nebraska, Lincoln NE

**ISSN:** 1522-0222

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-03-07

**Přístupové číslo:** 201102210

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 855901872

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/855901872?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 19 z 318

**User Driven Design: Using Ethnographic Techniques to Plan Student Study Space**

**Autor:** Hobbs, Kendall 1 ; Klare, Diane 1 Olin Library, Wesleyan University, Middletown, CT 06459 khobbs@wesleyan.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Technical Services Quarterly 27.4 (October 2010): 347-363.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/822513860?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Provided with an opportunity to design a new study space for students during a library renovation, librarians and information technologists at Wesleyan University, a small residential campus, teamed up to learn ethnographic techniques and apply them by incorporating student input into the new space, rather than making decisions based on traditional methods. Using this approach produced enlightening information about students' differing behaviors and use of campus space that the team used extensively in planning the new design. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=User%20Driven%20Design:%20Using%20Ethnographic%20Techniques%20to%20Plan%20Student%20Study%20Space&title=Technical%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=07317131&date=2010-10-01&volume=27&issue=4&spage=347&au=Hobbs,%20Kendall;Klare,%20Diane&isbn=&jtitle=Technical%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201011697&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Ethnography, space, academic libraries, design, college students

**Název:** User Driven Design: Using Ethnographic Techniques to Plan Student Study Space

**Autor:** Hobbs, Kendall1 ; Klare, Diane1 Olin Library, Wesleyan University, Middletown, CT 06459 khobbs@wesleyan.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Hobbs, Kendall

**E-mailová adresa autora:** khobbs@wesleyan.edu

**Název publikace:** Technical Services Quarterly

**Svazek:** 27

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 347-363

**Počet stránek:** 17

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0731-7131

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2010-12-16

**Přístupové číslo:** 201011697

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 822513860

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/822513860?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 20 z 318

**The Royal Library of Belgium on the Mont des Arts Brussels**

**Autor:** Pieters, Hannes

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotheek- en Archiefgids 86.6 (November 2010): 2-8.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546524?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In 2009, Hannes Pieters graduated as civil engineer-architect at the Architecture &Urbanism Department of the Ghent University with a master thesis about the urban setting, the multiple architectural projects, their interaction with their surroundings and the interior design of the Royal Library Albert I in Brussels. Based on archival footage that had never been examined before, he studied the way in which various urbanists, architects and interior designers coped with the complex task to design a new 'national' symbol as well as the way their visions on this matter changed during the four decades in which the Royal Library at the Mont des Arts was conceived. With this thesis, Pieters won the Flemish Dissertation Award 2009, an award to stimulate young academic research. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Royal%20Library%20of%20Belgium%20on%20the%20Mont%20des%20Arts%20Brussels&title=Bibliotheek-%20en%20Archiefgids&issn=07727003&date=2010-11-01&volume=86&issue=6&spage=2&au=Pieters,%20Hannes&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotheek-%20en%20Archiefgids&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309386&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Interior design; Research; Royal libraries; Belgium;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Royal Library of Belgium on the Mont des Arts Brussels

**Alternativní titul:** De Koninklijke Bibliotheek van Belgie op de Brusselse Kunstberg

**Autor:** Pieters, Hannes

**Autor korepondence:** Pieters, Hannes

**Název publikace:** Bibliotheek- en Archiefgids

**Svazek:** 86

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 2-8

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** VVBAD, Belgium

**ISSN:** 0772-7003

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309386

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546524

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546524?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 21 z 318

**Architecture and the library -- together from the beginning**

**Autor:** Romero, Santi 1 1 Arquitecura Bibliotecaria de la Gerencia de Serveis de Biblioteques, Diputacio de Barcelona

**Informace o publikaci:** BiD: Textos Universitaris de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio  25 (December 2010).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023023013?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The recent opening of the Ca l'Oliveres Library in the town of Llica d'Amunt has brought the number of centres in the Province of Barcelona's Municipal Libraries Network to two hundred. This extensive network is due to the commitment of Barcelona Provincial Council's Library Services Management Unit and of the towns to provide a quality library service for the general public. It seems an appropriate point at which to use the accumulated experience as the basis for a review of the various stages involved in creating a new library, with a particular emphasis on the aspects of planning and architecture. The paper focuses on two main areas. Firstly, we describe each stage, with a particular emphasis on monitoring architectural aspects. Secondly, we use a specific case study as an example: the process of creating the new Esteve Paluzie Library in Barbera del Valles, which opened on 27 June 2009. We consider that this paper will be of use to other professionals involved in projects to create or improve libraries. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Architecture%20and%20the%20library%20--%20together%20from%20the%20beginning&title=BiD:%20Textos%20Universitaris%20de%20Biblioteconomia%20i%20Documentacio&issn=15755886&date=2010-12-01&volume=&issue=25&spage=&au=Romero,%20Santi&isbn=&jtitle=BiD:%20Textos%20Universitaris%20de%20Biblioteconomia%20i%20Documentacio&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206858&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Spain; Architecture; Design; Planning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.ub.edu/bid/

**Název:** Architecture and the library -- together from the beginning

**Alternativní titul:** Arquitectura i biblioteca: junts des de l'inici

**Autor:** Romero, Santi11 Arquitecura Bibliotecaria de la Gerencia de Serveis de Biblioteques, Diputacio de Barcelona

**Autor korepondence:** Romero, Santi

**Název publikace:** BiD: Textos Universitaris de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio

**Číslo:** 25

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Facultat de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio, Barcelona, Spain

**ISSN:** 1575-5886

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Catalan

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206858

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023023013

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023023013?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 22 z 318

**New spaces for new uses**

**Autor:** Gambles, Brian 1 1 Birmingham City Council, UK brian.gambles@birmingham.gov.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** BiD: Textos Universitaris de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio  25 (December 2010).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023023018?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Library of Birmingham is a major new cultural development for the 21st century, involving radical architecture and a radical redesign of the architecture of libraries as public spaces. The role of the library as a social and experiential learning hub is explored together with its potential for creative, cultural, enterprise and knowledge development in the modern urban context. The library must move with the grain of the emerging knowledge ecology of the city, cultivating partnerships and testing to the limit the opportunity for co-production of services and content, marrying the physical and digital libraries seamlessly. The concept challenges the institutions of the city and individual citizens to engage with the library to colonise its physical spaces and in so doing redefine the traditional relationships between service provider and customers. Understanding the learning processes which convert information into knowledge is critical to the visualisation of new spaces. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New%20spaces%20for%20new%20uses&title=BiD:%20Textos%20Universitaris%20de%20Biblioteconomia%20i%20Documentacio&issn=15755886&date=2010-12-01&volume=&issue=25&spage=&au=Gambles,%20Brian&isbn=&jtitle=BiD:%20Textos%20Universitaris%20de%20Biblioteconomia%20i%20Documentacio&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206856&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Architecture; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.ub.edu/bid/

**Název:** New spaces for new uses

**Alternativní titul:** Espais nous per a usos nous

**Autor:** Gambles, Brian11 Birmingham City Council, UK brian.gambles@birmingham.gov.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Gambles, Brian

**Název publikace:** BiD: Textos Universitaris de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio

**Číslo:** 25

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Facultat de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio, Barcelona, Spain

**ISSN:** 1575-5886

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Catalan

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206856

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023023018

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023023018?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 23 z 318

**The Enric Miralles Library in Palafolls: some books and a dream**

**Autor:** Bonet Petix, Ignasi

**Informace o publikaci:** BiD: Textos Universitaris de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio  25 (December 2010).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023023037?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The architecture of the Enric Miralles Library in Palafolls was observed and analysed, in order to reflect on the form that libraries should take today. The work of the architects Miralles and Tagliabue seems to illustrate that libraries are essentially places for emotion, in which dreams can be formed through reading. New ways of accessing knowledge and creativity have emerged in the network society. As a result, the form of library buildings could have an uncertain future. However, this form must always be consistent with the intrinsic nature of the new processes and associated with freedom in the architectural designs, in which established ideas and traditional formal models should be set aside. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Enric%20Miralles%20Library%20in%20Palafolls:%20some%20books%20and%20a%20dream&title=BiD:%20Textos%20Universitaris%20de%20Biblioteconomia%20i%20Documentacio&issn=15755886&date=2010-12-01&volume=&issue=25&spage=&au=Bonet%20Petix,%20Ignasi&isbn=&jtitle=BiD:%20Textos%20Universitaris%20de%20Biblioteconomia%20i%20Documentacio&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206855&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Spain; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.ub.edu/bid/

**Název:** The Enric Miralles Library in Palafolls: some books and a dream

**Alternativní titul:** Biblioteca Enric Miralles de Palafolls: uns llibres i un somni

**Autor:** Bonet Petix, Ignasi

**Autor korepondence:** Bonet Petix, Ignasi

**E-mailová adresa autora:** ignasibonet2@gmail.com

**Název publikace:** BiD: Textos Universitaris de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio

**Číslo:** 25

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Facultat de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio, Barcelona, Spain

**ISSN:** 1575-5886

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Catalan

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206855

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023023037

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023023037?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 24 z 318

**The Treasures Gallery of the National Library of France**

**Autor:** Gaudelus, Sebastien

**Informace o publikaci:** International Preservation News  52 (December 2010): 29-30.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1660011703?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Since 2010, an important and whole renovation project has been launched on the historical site of the National library of France (in Richelieu Street) and will last until the complete re-opening in 2017. Built and transformed through several steps since the beginning of the 18th century, the whole building has not known such large-scale works until now. The construction of the Francois-Mitterrand building near the Seine river and the transfer of the books and periodicals collections to this new site in 1998 left unoccupied spaces in Richelieu. It allowed us to start this important renovation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Treasures%20Gallery%20of%20the%20National%20Library%20of%20France&title=International%20Preservation%20News&issn=08904960&date=2010-12-01&volume=&issue=52&spage=29&au=Gaudelus,%20Sebastien&isbn=&jtitle=International%20Preservation%20News&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201502341&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Library buildings; Preservation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Treasures Gallery of the National Library of France

**Autor:** Gaudelus, Sebastien

**Autor korepondence:** Gaudelus, Sebastien

**Název publikace:** International Preservation News

**Číslo:** 52

**Strany:** 29-30

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Biblioteque Nationale de France, Paris, France

**ISSN:** 0890-4960

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201502341

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1660011703

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1660011703?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 25 z 318

**Independent learning areas and student learning**

**Autor:** Jackson, Maureen 1 ; Shenton, Andrew K 1 Northumbria University, UK

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Librarianship and Information Science 42.4 (December 2010): 215-223.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/919903703?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Recent years have seen a shift in educational institutions from the provision of traditional libraries to the creation of independent learning areas offering a greater diversity of facilities and services. This paper explores the essential characteristics of these places, especially in relation to student learning. The authors discuss six particular issues -- the provision of space, services and resources; learners' interaction with information; interaction among learners; learners' interaction with staff; management decision making; and opportunities for research. The paper notes the value of independent learning areas in fostering open learning and individual and collaborative work, in establishing a unity among students and in helping users to resolve a diversity of life situations. Nevertheless, they also present challenges, and difficult management decisions must be made. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications, Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Independent%20learning%20areas%20and%20student%20learning&title=Journal%20of%20Librarianship%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=09610006&date=2010-12-01&volume=42&issue=4&spage=215&au=Jackson,%20Maureen;Shenton,%20Andrew%20K&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Librarianship%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201201367&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0961000610380821)

**Předmět:** Learning; Academic libraries; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** education independent learning independent learning areas libraries

**Název:** Independent learning areas and student learning

**Autor:** Jackson, Maureen1 ; Shenton, Andrew K1 Northumbria University, UK

**Autor korepondence:** Jackson, Maureen

**Název publikace:** Journal of Librarianship and Information Science

**Svazek:** 42

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 215-223

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2010

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications. London UK

**ISSN:** 0961-0006

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0961000610380821>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201201367

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 919903703

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/919903703?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 26 z 318

**From Meriadeck 1 to Meriadeck 2: Thoroughgoing Redevelopment and Subtle Shifts**

**Autor:** Julie, Marie-Claude

**Informace o publikaci:** Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France 56.1 (0, 2011): 66-72.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022179?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Twenty years on from the opening of the Meriadeck library in Bordeaux, major changes in the building's intended use are underway. The article begins with a look back at the initial project, which was highly ambitious but never fully completed, and an assessment of the situation ten years on. It then studies the origin and content of the new redevelopment programme. It explains how the first phase of the architectural modernisation took place alongside a whole range of internal shifts, optimising the internal organisation, diversifying and showcasing the material on offer, reconfiguring the space, and strengthening the communication and cultural programmes. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=From%20Meriadeck%201%20to%20Meriadeck%202:%20Thoroughgoing%20Redevelopment%20and%20Subtle%20Shifts&title=Bulletin%20des%20Bibliotheques%20de%20France&issn=00062006&date=2011-01-01&volume=56&issue=1&spage=66&au=Julie,%20Marie-Claude&isbn=&jtitle=Bulletin%20des%20Bibliotheques%20de%20France&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206860&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Architecture; Public libraries; France;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** From Meriadeck 1 to Meriadeck 2: Thoroughgoing Redevelopment and Subtle Shifts

**Alternativní titul:** De Meriadeck 1 a Meriadeck 2: requalification profonde et mutations subtiles

**Autor:** Julie, Marie-Claude

**Autor korepondence:** Julie, Marie-Claude

**E-mailová adresa autora:** marieclaude.julie@gmail.com

**Název publikace:** Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France

**Svazek:** 56

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 66-72

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Ecole Nationale Superieure des Sciences de l'Information et des Bibliotheques (ENSSIB)

**ISSN:** 0006-2006

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** French

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206860

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023022179

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022179?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 27 z 318

**Library to the User**

**Autor:** Perala, Marjo

**Informace o publikaci:** Kirjastolehti  5 (0, 2011): 35-36.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417518705?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Laurea University of Applied Applied Sciences library wanted to try a new approach to service development. The involvement of users in development work has produced a library of valuable information about your customers. Project manager Satu Hyokki and Information officer Kasia Puttonen of Laurea University of Applied Sciences showed their capacity with a pilot project, the aim of which was to test the suitability of processes for the preparation of user-centered library services. One of the goals in 2015 was the development of library space, and Hyokki proposed an eye-tracking study for the pilot project. How the project unfolded is discussed in the article. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20to%20the%20User&title=Kirjastolehti&issn=00231843&date=2011-01-01&volume=&issue=5&spage=35&au=Perala,%20Marjo&isbn=&jtitle=Kirjastolehti&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201307310&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Planning; University libraries; Usability testing; Methods; Finland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Library to the User

**Alternativní titul:** Kirjasto Kohtaa Kayttajan

**Autor:** Perala, Marjo

**Autor korepondence:** Perala, Marjo

**Název publikace:** Kirjastolehti

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 35-36

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Finnish Library Association, Helsinki, Finland

**ISSN:** 0023-1843

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Finnish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201307310

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1417518705

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417518705?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 28 z 318

**Children and Youth Welcome!**

**Autor:** Kapiainen-Heiskanen, Paivi

**Informace o publikaci:** Kirjastolehti  5 (0, 2011): 40.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417519273?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In Mikkeli, Finland, a new library opened in August. Three years ago, Virpi Launonen became convinced that the library should be redeveloped according to user's expectations. A new budget of 50,000 euros became available. The changes to the library are highlighted, including an aquarium, games, and beanbag chairs and includes a reading room and a media library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Children%20and%20Youth%20Welcome!&title=Kirjastolehti&issn=00231843&date=2011-01-01&volume=&issue=5&spage=40&au=Kapiainen-Heiskanen,%20Paivi&isbn=&jtitle=Kirjastolehti&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201307309&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Finland; Design; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Children and Youth Welcome!

**Alternativní titul:** Lapset ja Nuoret, Tervetuloa!

**Autor:** Kapiainen-Heiskanen, Paivi

**Autor korepondence:** Kapiainen-Heiskanen, Paivi

**Název publikace:** Kirjastolehti

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 40

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Finnish Library Association, Helsinki, Finland

**ISSN:** 0023-1843

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Finnish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201307309

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1417519273

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417519273?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 29 z 318

**'The Library of the 21st Century, Modern Architecture, Functional Furnishings, Creative Arrangements" -- the PLA Conference in Poznan**

**Autor:** Wolosz, Jan

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  11 (0, 2011): 26-27.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988780?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** A conference was held in Kielce, Poland, in 2008, dedicated to architecture and construction of new library, and organized by the SBP and the WBP in Kielce. On September 1-2 of this year, the Polish Librarians Association (SBP) along with several other groups organized a conference on the same theme that brought together 120 librarians from various libraries across Poland. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle='The%20Library%20of%20the%2021st%20Century,%20Modern%20Architecture,%20Functional%20Furnishings,%20Creative%20Arrangements%22%20--%20the%20PLA%20Conference%20in%20Poznan&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=&date=2011-01-01&volume=&issue=11&spage=26&au=Wolosz,%20Jan&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310076&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings; Conferences; Library associations; Poland;

**Klasifikace:** 1.12: LIS - CONFERENCES

**Název:** 'The Library of the 21st Century, Modern Architecture, Functional Furnishings, Creative Arrangements" -- the PLA Conference in Poznan

**Alternativní titul:** "Biblioteka XXI Wieku, Nowoczesna Architektura, Funkcjonalne Wyposazenie, Pomyslowe Aranzacje" -- Konferencja SBP w Poznaniu

**Autor:** Wolosz, Jan

**Autor korepondence:** Wolosz, Jan

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 11

**Strany:** 26-27

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310076

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448988780

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988780?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 30 z 318

**New, Old, Indifferent: The United Kingdom's Preferences regarding the Architecture and Design of Public Libraries**

**Autor:** Hughes, Annie 1 1 Wilson Dental Library, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California, United States of America amhughes@usc.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice 6.4 (0, 2011): 143-145.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004918?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Hughes reviews and critiques a 2011 article by A. Black entitled "We don't do public libraries like we used to: Attitudes to public library buildings in the UK at the start of the 21st century," from Journal of Librarianship and Information Science (vol. 43, iss. 1, 30-45). Hughes writes that overall, this article is an interesting commentary on preferences for space and design regarding the United Kingdom's public libraries. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New,%20Old,%20Indifferent:%20The%20United%20Kingdom's%20Preferences%20regarding%20the%20Architecture%20and%20Design%20of%20Public%20Libraries&title=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&issn=1715720X&date=2011-01-01&volume=6&issue=4&spage=143&au=Hughes,%20Annie&isbn=&jtitle=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311433&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Content analysis; Architecture; Public libraries; Attitudes; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** public libraries attitudes and perceptions architecture and design

**URL:** http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/EBLIP

**Název:** New, Old, Indifferent: The United Kingdom's Preferences regarding the Architecture and Design of Public Libraries

**Autor:** Hughes, Annie11 Wilson Dental Library, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California, United States of America amhughes@usc.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Hughes, Annie

**E-mailová adresa autora:** amhughes@usc.edu

**Název publikace:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice

**Svazek:** 6

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 143-145

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** University of Alberta Learning Services, Edmonton, Canada

**ISSN:** 1715-720X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311433

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004918

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004918?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 31 z 318

**Determining User Needs for an Academic Health Sciences Library Renovation**

**Autor:** Powelson, Susan 1 ; Vaska, Marcus 1 Health Sciences Library, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada susan.powelson@ucalgary.ca

**Informace o publikaci:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice 6.1 (0, 2011): 92-94.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463005967?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In 2008, the Faculty of Medicine at the University of Calgary (U of C) found it necessary to increase the enrolment of undergraduate medical students from 150 to 180. To meet accreditation standards, the Faculty had to add two 50-seat classrooms, six small group rooms, and a 250-seat lecture theatre. The only possible expansion space was in the Heath Science Library. The U of C Provost and the Dean of Medicine reached an agreement in September 2008 for a total library renovation. Library staff had neither the time for a formal library needs consultation process, nor the creation of focus groups with faculty, students, and Foothills Medical Centre staff. However, staff needed to determine what users wanted to see in a new library space. Two HSL librarians created a brief survey. The survey was revealing, valuable, and resulted in changes to the renovation plans. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Determining%20User%20Needs%20for%20an%20Academic%20Health%20Sciences%20Library%20Renovation&title=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&issn=1715720X&date=2011-01-01&volume=6&issue=1&spage=92&au=Powelson,%20Susan;Vaska,%20Marcus&isbn=&jtitle=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311436&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Medical school libraries; Renovation; Library buildings; User surveys;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/EBLIP

**Název:** Determining User Needs for an Academic Health Sciences Library Renovation

**Autor:** Powelson, Susan1 ; Vaska, Marcus1 Health Sciences Library, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada susan.powelson@ucalgary.ca

**Autor korepondence:** Powelson, Susan

**E-mailová adresa autora:** susan.powelson@ucalgary.ca

**Název publikace:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice

**Svazek:** 6

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 92-94

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** University of Alberta Learning Services, Edmonton, Canada

**ISSN:** 1715-720X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311436

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463005967

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463005967?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 32 z 318

**The Campus Library of the KHK in Turnhout**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 87.1 (0, 2011): 24-25.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200990?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In November 2010, the Kempen Catholic Technical College opened a new campus in Trunhout, Belgium. This article discusses the new library on the campus. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Campus%20Library%20of%20the%20KHK%20in%20Turnhout&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2011-01-01&volume=87&issue=1&spage=24&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201403531&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Belgium; Technical college libraries; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** The Campus Library of the KHK in Turnhout

**Alternativní titul:** De Campusbibliotheek van de KHK in Turnhout

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 87

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 24-25

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201403531

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1512200990

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200990?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 33 z 318

**Public Library of Niel Shall Be A Library of Experience**

**Autor:** Collet, Margot

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 87.9 (0, 2011): 31.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035206?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Today you can describe the library of Niel, Belgium, as a classical library. The library is housed in a charming old manor house that much atmosphere but the building is indulged and offers no room for expansion or new functionalities. However, the new challenges immense. The speed of the social and technical developments require concrete, future-oriented answers. The new Niel library will be an experience library. A place where people feel at home, where they receive incentives or just the peace and tranquility can look up that they cannot find elsewhere. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Public%20Library%20of%20Niel%20Shall%20Be%20A%20Library%20of%20Experience&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2011-01-01&volume=87&issue=9&spage=31&au=Collet,%20Margot&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201409283&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Belgium; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** Public Library of Niel Shall Be A Library of Experience

**Alternativní titul:** OB Niel wordt belevenisbibliotheek

**Autor:** Collet, Margot

**Autor korepondence:** Collet, Margot

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 87

**Číslo:** 9

**Strany:** 31

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201409283

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1567035206

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035206?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 34 z 318

**PLANNING NEW AND REMODELED ARCHIVAL FACILITIES**

**Autor:** Thornton, Glenda A 1 1 Michael Schwartz Library, Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH; Thornton, Glenda A

**Informace o publikaci:** Technical Services Quarterly 28.1 (January 2011): 111-112.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/870996295?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. Planning New and Remodeled Archival Facilities. By Thomas P. Wilsted. Chicago, Illinois: Society of American Archivists, 2007, 194 pp., 49.00 USD (softcover) ISBN:978-0-8389-1034-4. Reviewed by Glenda A. Thornton. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=PLANNING%20NEW%20AND%20REMODELED%20ARCHIVAL%20FACILITIES&title=Technical%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=07317131&date=2011-01-01&volume=28&issue=1&spage=111&au=Thornton,%20Glenda%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Technical%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201104143&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/07317131.2011.524570)

**Předmět:** Archives; Planning; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** PLANNING NEW AND REMODELED ARCHIVAL FACILITIES

**Autor:** Thornton, Glenda A11 Michael Schwartz Library, Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH; Thornton, Glenda A

**Autor korepondence:** Thornton, Glenda A

**Autor recenze:** Thornton, Glenda A

**Název publikace:** Technical Services Quarterly

**Svazek:** 28

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 111-112

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0731-7131

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07317131.2011.524570>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201104143

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 870996295

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/870996295?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 35 z 318

**Cherokee Regional Works on Tandem Building Projects**

**Autor:** Chambliss, Darla 1 1 Cherokee Regional Library System, LaFayette, Georgia

**Informace o publikaci:** Georgia Library Quarterly 48.1 (January 2011): 15-16.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/875711385?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Two public libraries in Georgia are currently undergoing renovation and expansion. The first, the Dade County Public Library in Trenton, is in the construction phase that will add roughly 4,000 square feet to the existing facility, while the LaFayette-Walker County Public Library is in the design development phase. Each library will have a community room, a department for young adult services, a larger public computing area and perhaps a coffee shop. The Dade County library is a small- to medium-sized branch library and the only library serving Dade County. The LaFayette-Walker County project will expand the building envelope housing the LaFayette-Walker County Public Library, the Cherokee Regional Library, and the Doris Hetzler Genealogy &History Library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Cherokee%20Regional%20Works%20on%20Tandem%20Building%20Projects&title=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00168319&date=2011-01-01&volume=48&issue=1&spage=15&au=Chambliss,%20Darla&isbn=&jtitle=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201105280&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Georgia

**Název:** Cherokee Regional Works on Tandem Building Projects

**Autor:** Chambliss, Darla11 Cherokee Regional Library System, LaFayette, Georgia

**Autor korepondence:** Chambliss, Darla

**Název publikace:** Georgia Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 48

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 15-16

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Georgia Library Association, Rex, GA

**ISSN:** 0016-8319

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-07-07

**Přístupové číslo:** 201105280

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 875711385

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/875711385?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 36 z 318

**Well Connected in the District and in the Educational Landscape: The New District Library in the South of Regensburg**

**Autor:** Mair-Gummermann, Elisabeth 1 1 Stadtbucherei Regensburg mair-gummermann.elisabeth@regensburg.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 63.2 (0, 2011): 110-112.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/875711718?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** A branch of the public library has been open since 1975 in the district of the city of Regensburg called Koningwiesen. A 183 square meter area in the basement of an elementary library school, books were first offered for AV Media students and citizens. Media selection and the library program developed over the years but were severely restricted by the small area. The lack of access to the basement rooms over the outside staircase was no longer acceptable. It was ultimately a matter of luck that during the course of the renovation of the elementary school, the library had to move out permanently and a new space should be found. The new branch library's design is discussed. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Well%20Connected%20in%20the%20District%20and%20in%20the%20Educational%20Landscape:%20The%20New%20District%20Library%20in%20the%20South%20of%20Regensburg&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2011-01-01&volume=63&issue=2&spage=110&au=Mair-Gummermann,%20Elisabeth&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201105284&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Public libraries; Germany; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Well Connected in the District and in the Educational Landscape: The New District Library in the South of Regensburg

**Alternativní titul:** Gut Vernetzt im Stadtteil und in der Bildungslandschaft: Die Neue Stadtteilbucherei im Regensburger Suden

**Autor:** Mair-Gummermann, Elisabeth11 Stadtbucherei Regensburg mair-gummermann.elisabeth@regensburg.de

**Autor korepondence:** Mair-Gummermann, Elisabeth

**E-mailová adresa autora:** mair-gummermann.elisabeth@regensburg.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 110-112

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201105284

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 875711718

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/875711718?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 37 z 318

**Library classroom renovated as an active learning classroom**

**Autor:** Soderdahl, Paul A 1 1 Main Library, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech 29.1 (0, 2011): 83-90.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/881452740?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- Several books and articles about learning space design have recently been published, giving much needed attention to new types of informal learning spaces such as the library commons. This paper aims to address this issue. Design/methodology/approach -- This paper describes the redesign of a formal learning space: the general assignment classroom. In 2010, one of the University of Iowa's Main Library classrooms was converted to an "active learning" space. The library location was selected as home for this prototype TILE classroom -- Transform, Interact, Learn, Engage. The university's goal is to create similar spaces in a variety of sizes and configurations across campus. Findings -- The classroom is technologically rich, but was designed first and foremost for its pedagogical potential in fostering engaged learning. Ease of use was a primary focus, allowing the technology to fade into the background. Early adopters participated in a faculty institute on active learning and were provided with institutional support for reworking their classes to make them more learning-centric. The configuration of the room and the focus on active learning enabled support for larger class sizes, while retaining the intimacy and active participation of a small discussion group. Originality/value -- The TILE classroom is one strategy in the institution's overall goal of improving student learning, increasing undergraduate retention, and psychologically shrinking the size of the university. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20classroom%20renovated%20as%20an%20active%20learning%20classroom&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech&issn=07378831&date=2011-01-01&volume=29&issue=1&spage=83&au=Soderdahl,%20Paul%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201105888&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/07378831111116921)

**Předmět:** Collaboration; Learning; University libraries; Renovation; Classrooms; Active learning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Action learning Learning Classrooms

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lht/lht.jsp

**Název:** Library classroom renovated as an active learning classroom

**Autor:** Soderdahl, Paul A11 Main Library, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Soderdahl, Paul A

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech

**Svazek:** 29

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 83-90

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0737-8831

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/07378831111116921>

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201105888

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 881452740

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/881452740?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 38 z 318

**Easy ways to save money during and after library construction**

**Autor:** Steele, Kirstin 1 1 Daniel Library, The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina, USA kirstin.steele@citadel.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** The Bottom Line: Managing Library Finances 24.1 (0, 2011): 35-37.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/881456523?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to offer advice, in the interest of preventing expensive mistakes, about certain aspects of library building projects. Design/methodology/approach -- The paper presents a list of avoidable errors made during real library construction or renovation projects. Findings -- The paper finds that a little common sense is a good thing to use in tandem with grand designs. Practical implications -- Hopefully, the practical implications of the paper will be cost savings for libraries and their parent organizations. Librarians, project managers, or architects might enjoy compiling photographs of similar mistakes and comparing them with sensible alternatives. Originality/value -- The paper presents a useful list for project managers. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Easy%20ways%20to%20save%20money%20during%20and%20after%20library%20construction&title=The%20Bottom%20Line:%20Managing%20Library%20Finances&issn=0888045X&date=2011-01-01&volume=24&issue=1&spage=35&au=Steele,%20Kirstin&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Bottom%20Line:%20Managing%20Library%20Finances&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201105876&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/08880451111142024)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Construction; Guidelines; Costs;

**Klasifikace:** 6.12: FINANCE

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Libraries Library buildings Construction works Project management

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/bl/bl.jsp

**Název:** Easy ways to save money during and after library construction

**Autor:** Steele, Kirstin11 Daniel Library, The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina, USA kirstin.steele@citadel.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Steele, Kirstin

**E-mailová adresa autora:** kirstin.steele@citadel.edu

**Název publikace:** The Bottom Line: Managing Library Finances

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 35-37

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0888-045X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/08880451111142024>

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-08-04

**Přístupové číslo:** 201105876

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 881456523

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/881456523?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 39 z 318

**The Role of Architecture and Design in the Security Strategy of a Nigerian University Library**

**Autor:** Okere, Oluchi O 1 ; Taiwo, Abraham A 1 University Library, Federal University of Technology, Akure, Nigeria

**Informace o publikaci:** Library & Archival Security 24.1 (January 2011): 9-18.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/896230253?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article is a case study on architecture and design factors in the security strategy of the University Library of the Federal University of Technology, Akure, Nigeria. It identifies the library as equally prone to security problems as any other public building. The major security challenges in a typical library are identified, and some of the efforts of other libraries to manage their security are explored. The design and plan of the University library is examined critically, and areas of structural weakness and strength are identified. Recommendations made include conducting a total security audit among others. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Role%20of%20Architecture%20and%20Design%20in%20the%20Security%20Strategy%20of%20a%20Nigerian%20University%20Library&title=Library%20&%20Archival%20Security&issn=01960075&date=2011-01-01&volume=24&issue=1&spage=9&au=Okere,%20Oluchi%20O;Taiwo,%20Abraham%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20&%20Archival%20Security&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201107487&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01960075.2010.551584)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Nigeria; Library buildings; Security; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** architecture building design library buildings library security university library

**Název:** The Role of Architecture and Design in the Security Strategy of a Nigerian University Library

**Autor:** Okere, Oluchi O1 ; Taiwo, Abraham A1 University Library, Federal University of Technology, Akure, Nigeria

**Autor korepondence:** Okere, Oluchi O

**Název publikace:** Library & Archival Security

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 9-18

**Počet stránek:** 10

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0196-0075

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01960075.2010.551584>

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-10-03

**Přístupové číslo:** 201107487

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 896230253

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/896230253?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 40 z 318

**Re-imagining the users' experience: an ethnographic approach to web usability and space design**

**Autor:** Wu, Somaly Kim 1 ; Lanclos, Donna 1 J. Murrey Atkins Library, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Reference Services Review 39.3 (0, 2011): 369-389.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/907922259?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to describe the process and work undertaken by the library anthropologist and the Usability Task Force (UTF) for reconfiguring the library's physical and virtual spaces to meet the educational needs and expectations of users, including students, faculty, and community patrons. Design/methodology/approach -- Through formal usability studies and ethnographic research, the paper describes the process and work undertaken by the library anthropologist and the UTF. Findings -- Through surveys, focus groups observation data were obtained about the current study and web habits of undergraduates and faculty. Originality/value -- This paper presents an ethnographic approach to policy development and implementation to re-orient the physical and virtual library environments at a large research library. Libraries and library administrators will find value in the policies established and processes outlined for the development of user-centered learning spaces. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Re-imagining%20the%20users'%20experience:%20an%20ethnographic%20approach%20to%20web%20usability%20and%20space%20design&title=Reference%20Services%20Review&issn=00907324&date=2011-01-01&volume=39&issue=3&spage=369&au=Wu,%20Somaly%20Kim;Lanclos,%20Donna&isbn=&jtitle=Reference%20Services%20Review&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201109314&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/00907321111161386)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; User studies; Anthropology; Space planning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Ethnography Focus groups United States of America University libraries Web sites Students Faculty User studies Usability Redesign

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/rsr/rsr.jsp

**Název:** Re-imagining the users' experience: an ethnographic approach to web usability and space design

**Autor:** Wu, Somaly Kim1 ; Lanclos, Donna1 J. Murrey Atkins Library, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Wu, Somaly Kim

**Název publikace:** Reference Services Review

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 369-389

**Počet stránek:** 21

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0090-7324

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/00907321111161386>

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201109314

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 907922259

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/907922259?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 41 z 318

**A locational analysis of academic library computer use**

**Autor:** Weessies, Kathleen W 1 1 Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Reference Services Review 39.3 (0, 2011): 465-481.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/907922303?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to measure, characterize and correlate relationships between spaces within an academic library and the amount of use they receive from patrons. Design/methodology/approach -- Login data gathered from computers were analyzed spatially using AutoCAD and ArcGIS to characterize the relative popularity of each computer. The login data were correlated to each computer's proximity to the entrance, a picture window, its printer, quantity of neighboring computers, and service points. Findings -- Descriptive statistics reveal high usage of computers close to the entrance and close to service points. The strongest relationship of all was with a combination of attractors rather than any one attractor. Other measures were less closely correlated with usage, with proximity to window having little to no correlation. These hypotheses merit further study. Originality/value -- Understanding the use of technology in library spaces is important to inform future facility planning to meet patron needs. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20locational%20analysis%20of%20academic%20library%20computer%20use&title=Reference%20Services%20Review&issn=00907324&date=2011-01-01&volume=39&issue=3&spage=465&au=Weessies,%20Kathleen%20W&isbn=&jtitle=Reference%20Services%20Review&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201109313&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/00907321111175868)

**Předmět:** Space; Academic libraries; Computers; Analysis;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** United States of America Academic libraries Library facilities Computers Library users

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/rsr/rsr.jsp

**Název:** A locational analysis of academic library computer use

**Autor:** Weessies, Kathleen W11 Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Weessies, Kathleen W

**Název publikace:** Reference Services Review

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 465-481

**Počet stránek:** 17

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0090-7324

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/00907321111175868>

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201109313

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 907922303

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/907922303?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 42 z 318

**The Knowledge Centre and Library of the South Transdanublan Region, Pecs -- as Seen by the Architect**

**Autor:** Balazs, Mihaly 1 1 BME Epiteszmernoko Kar, Kozepulettervezesi Tanszek balazs.m@kozep.bme.hu

**Informace o publikaci:** Tudomanyos es Muszaki Tajekoztatas 58.4 (0, 2011): 177-180.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/907928326?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** While preparing the architectural plans the author as a designer of the Knowledge Centre, Pecs had an opportunity to arrange his previous considerations about libraries into a systematic concept. Although earlier he had a definite idea about libraries and was emotionally involved with the given district of the city, he could not for a long time identify points of connection to the city as a whole, either in intellectual or physical sense. He found that in addition to the library's inclusive, arranging and systematising role, some features of secondary importance had to be re-evaluated: today the library is a meeting point, a community place, a scene of the city's public life. The emblematic inner space of the new building, called Beehive, has become a symbol of the new building with its magnificent size and wonderful ceramics covering. The building wishes to be a place of acquiring solid knowledge and a house of creative imagination. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Knowledge%20Centre%20and%20Library%20of%20the%20South%20Transdanublan%20Region,%20Pecs%20--%20as%20Seen%20by%20the%20Architect&title=Tudomanyos%20es%20Muszaki%20Tajekoztatas&issn=00413917&date=2011-01-01&volume=58&issue=4&spage=177&au=Balazs,%20Mihaly&isbn=&jtitle=Tudomanyos%20es%20Muszaki%20Tajekoztatas&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201109311&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; University and city libraries; Hungary;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Knowledge Centre and Library of the South Transdanublan Region, Pecs -- as Seen by the Architect

**Alternativní titul:** Del-dunantuli Regionalis Konyvtar es Tudaskozpont -- Pecs -- Az epitesz nezopontjabol

**Autor:** Balazs, Mihaly11 BME Epiteszmernoko Kar, Kozepulettervezesi Tanszek balazs.m@kozep.bme.hu

**Autor korepondence:** Balazs, Mihaly

**E-mailová adresa autora:** balazs.m@kozep.bme.hu

**Název publikace:** Tudomanyos es Muszaki Tajekoztatas

**Svazek:** 58

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 177-180

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Budapest University of Technology and Economics National Technical Information Centre and Library, Budapest, Hungary

**ISSN:** 0041-3917

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Hungarian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201109311

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 907928326

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/907928326?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 43 z 318

**Library space planning: a participatory action research approach**

**Autor:** Somerville, Mary M 1 ; Brown-Sica, Margaret 1 Auraria Library, University of Colorado, Denver, Colorado, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** The Electronic Library 29.5 (0, 2011): 669-681.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/919899340?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- Libraries required to accommodate new services within existing facilities can benefit from an inclusive planning approach which produces a design concept and project phases for repurposing space. In the process, organizational decision making can move from print-centered to program-driven through intention use of information to learn. This paper seeks to explore this issue. Design/methodology/approach -- Participatory action research (PAR) offers an action-oriented and learning-centered approach to (re)design of library facilities through an iterative plan-act-observe-reflect cycle. Auraria Library's culminating charette illustrates the efficacy of PAR principles and practices for repurposing library facilities in response to changing user demands. Findings -- Over an 18-month period, participatory action research activities fostered data collection and interpretation activities, preparatory to a two-day design charette conducted with and for members of campus constituencies. In addition to clarifying design elements for project phases with estimated budgets, the inclusive inquiry processes initiated campus relationships essential to successful project implementation. Research limitations/implications -- This research study reports the latest findings in a series of North American implementation projects begun in 2003. The most ambitious to date, it involves library staff and campus stakeholders in inclusive library redesign processes. Practical implications -- Amidst dynamically changing internal and external circumstances, libraries can employ participatory action research principles and practices to use information to learn. The Auraria Library example illustrates the transferability of using inclusive information-centered and learning-focused approaches for organizational direction setting. Social implications -- The purpose of the action-oriented and learning-focused approach is to engage participants in using information to learn. Participatory action research is therefore intrinsically emancipatory. Originality/value -- A paucity of professional literature on participatory action research exists in the library and information science field. Therefore, this contribution both offers a promising approach for collaborative decision making and fills a gap in the professional knowledge base. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20space%20planning:%20a%20participatory%20action%20research%20approach&title=The%20Electronic%20Library&issn=02640473&date=2011-01-01&volume=29&issue=5&spage=669&au=Somerville,%20Mary%20M;Brown-Sica,%20Margaret&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Electronic%20Library&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201201370&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/02640471111177099)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Research methods; Space; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Design Collaboration Participatory action research Charette Library facilities

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/el/el.jsp

**Název:** Library space planning: a participatory action research approach

**Autor:** Somerville, Mary M1 ; Brown-Sica, Margaret1 Auraria Library, University of Colorado, Denver, Colorado, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Somerville, Mary M

**Název publikace:** The Electronic Library

**Svazek:** 29

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 669-681

**Počet stránek:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0264-0473

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/02640471111177099>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201201370

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 919899340

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/919899340?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 44 z 318

**Big box libraries: beyond restocking the shelves with books**

**Autor:** Lesneski, Traci 1 1 Meyer Scherer &Rockcastle, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA traci@msrltd.com

**Informace o publikaci:** New Library World 112.9-10 (0, 2011): 395-405.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/919899346?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to explore the opportunities, implications, and challenges of reusing big box retail stores for library facilities. Design/methodology/approach -- The paper's approach is research using the Wal-Mart Realty database, NCES data on public libraries, and recent research on suburban design issues, as well as first-hand accounts of successful conversions of big boxes into library facilities. Findings -- The research finds: a parallel between the three key objectives in planning a library facility -- location, size, and budget -- and the measures used by retailers to determine the presences of a big box retail store in a community; the size of big box retail stores often comparatively relates to the target library size of a community; renovating big boxes is an affordable alternative to building new library facilities; and reuse of big boxes for libraries requires reimagining the structure to convey the identity of the library in the community in order to be truly successful. Research limitations/implications -- There are few existing examples of big box conversions into library facilities. Practical implications -- The results encourage communities to explore the option of converting big box retail stores into libraries. Social implications -- Consideration of converting big boxes into library facilities enhances recycling and sustainable design awareness and brings focus to the concept of libraries as community centers. Originality/value -- The stock of empty big box buildings is increasing, at just a time when libraries are looking for ways to expand to accommodate new uses, service styles and user expectations. To date, very few of these buildings have been transformed into vibrant library buildings. This article examines the suitability of the big box for use as a library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Big%20box%20libraries:%20beyond%20restocking%20the%20shelves%20with%20books&title=New%20Library%20World&issn=03074803&date=2011-01-01&volume=112&issue=9-10&spage=395&au=Lesneski,%20Traci&isbn=&jtitle=New%20Library%20World&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201201368&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/03074801111181996)

**Předmět:** Reuse; Space planning; Retailing; Libraries; Comparisons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Libraries Big box Adaptive reuse Library architecture and interior design Retrofitting Sustainable design Recycling Innovation Library buildings

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/nlw/nlw.jsp

**Název:** Big box libraries: beyond restocking the shelves with books

**Autor:** Lesneski, Traci11 Meyer Scherer & Rockcastle, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA traci@msrltd.com

**Autor korepondence:** Lesneski, Traci

**E-mailová adresa autora:** traci@msrltd.com

**Název publikace:** New Library World

**Svazek:** 112

**Číslo:** 9-10

**Strany:** 395-405

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0307-4803

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/03074801111181996>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201201368

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 919899346

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/919899346?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 45 z 318

**Academic libraries as learning spaces in Japan: Toward the development of learning commons**

**Autor:** Donkai, Saori 1 ; Toshimori, Atsushi; Mizoue, Chieko 1 Graduate School of Library, Information and Media Studies, University of Tsukuba, Japan donkai@slis.tsukuba.ac.jp

**Informace o publikaci:** The International Information & Library Review 43.4 (0, 2011): 215-220.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/925703736?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Since the beginning of the 1990s, new types of learning spaces at academic libraries have emerged mainly in North America. They are called "information commons" or "learning commons." They provide various kinds of services, facilities, and materials in one location to support students' learning. The idea of learning commons has been introduced to colleges and universities in Japan as well. The purpose of this study is to examine the present condition of learning spaces in university libraries in Japan. A questionnaire was sent to 755 main or central libraries at colleges and universities. The response rate was 69.4%. The results of the survey are as follows: (a) simple collaborative learning spaces with desk/desks and chairs have become modestly widespread, while advanced spaces with equipment for information and communication technology, such as computers or projectors, are not common; (b) many libraries provide computer clusters; and (c) cafes and/or beverage vending machines in libraries are still few in number. The survey also reveals that learning commons in Japan are in the early stage of development. Various types of learning spaces are recognized as learning commons. They range from a group learning room with Wi-Fi access to an entire learning commons, where several kinds of facilities, services, and information resources to support students' learning in one location are provided. This diversification may be based on the confusion caused by the rapid introduction of learning commons in Japan. Many learning spaces may rebuild their own services in the near future because of their students' needs. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Academic%20libraries%20as%20learning%20spaces%20in%20Japan:%20Toward%20the%20development%20of%20learning%20commons&title=The%20International%20Information%20&%20Library%20Review&issn=10572317&date=2011-01-01&volume=43&issue=4&spage=215&au=Donkai,%20Saori;Toshimori,%20Atsushi;Mizoue,%20Chieko&isbn=&jtitle=The%20International%20Information%20&%20Library%20Review&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201202385&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.iilr.2011.10.003)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Japan; Design; Learning commons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Learning commons Learning spaces Information commons Academic libraries Japanese library survey

**Název:** Academic libraries as learning spaces in Japan: Toward the development of learning commons

**Autor:** Donkai, Saori1 ; Toshimori, Atsushi; Mizoue, Chieko1 Graduate School of Library, Information and Media Studies, University of Tsukuba, Japan donkai@slis.tsukuba.ac.jp

**Autor korepondence:** Donkai, Saori

**E-mailová adresa autora:** donkai@slis.tsukuba.ac.jp

**Název publikace:** The International Information & Library Review

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 215-220

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Ltd., Kidlington Oxford UK

**ISSN:** 1057-2317

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.iilr.2011.10.003>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201202385

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 925703736

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/925703736?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 46 z 318

**Planning and Implementation Considerations for the Information Commons in Academic Libraries**

**Autor:** Britto, Marwin 1 1 University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Student Journal (0, 2011).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/925708493?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The presence of the Information Commons has been growing steadily in academic libraries in the past decade primarily due to rapid technological changes in society and the need to meet evolving student demands and expectations. Ultimately, the idea of the Information Commons forces the reconceptualization of the traditional librarian roles, services, resources and physical space of the academic library. "Blended librarians" and "roving librarians" alter the traditional roles of public service and reference librarians. Flexible and modular learning spaces and digital and mobile access to resources and services are also important tenets of an Information Commons. A well-designed and student-centered Information Commons necessarily integrates a range of campus partners to offer students centralized access to all of their academic needs. Student input and involvement are essential in the planning stages to help inform the design of the Information Commons. Mechanisms for ongoing feedback and input are critical to ensuring the Information Commons continues to meet students' needs. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Planning%20and%20Implementation%20Considerations%20for%20the%20Information%20Commons%20in%20Academic%20Libraries&title=Library%20Student%20Journal&issn=19316100&date=2011-01-01&volume=&issue=&spage=&au=Britto,%20Marwin&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Student%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201202384&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** User services; Planning; Design; Academic libraries; Information commons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.librarystudentjournal.org/

**Název:** Planning and Implementation Considerations for the Information Commons in Academic Libraries

**Autor:** Britto, Marwin11 University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States

**Autor korepondence:** Britto, Marwin

**Název publikace:** Library Student Journal

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Eli Guinnee, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY

**ISSN:** 1931-6100

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201202384

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 925708493

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/925708493?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 47 z 318

**Daylighting Concepts for University Libraries and Their Influences on Users' Satisfaction**

**Autor:** Kilic, Didem Kan 1 ; Hasirci, Deniz 1 Department of Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Faculty of Fine Arts and Design, Izmir University of Economics Sakarya Cad No.156, 35330, Balcova, Izmir, Turkey

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 37.6 (0, 2011): 471-479.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/925708528?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Daylighting, a controlled architectural tool that influences users' perception and behavior, in university libraries and their influences on users' preference and satisfaction was examined in this study. The effects of daylighting in coordination with visual comfort, on university library users were measured in relation to four environmental processes, namely privacy, personal space, territoriality, and crowding. It was found that daylight and four environmental processes are related. It is believed that the consideration of this relationship will encourage students to use their libraries fully as an essential component of university education and campus life. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Daylighting%20Concepts%20for%20University%20Libraries%20and%20Their%20Influences%20on%20Users'%20Satisfaction&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2011-01-01&volume=37&issue=6&spage=471&au=Kilic,%20Didem%20Kan;Hasirci,%20Deniz&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201202386&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.acalib.2011.07.003)

**Předmět:** Lighting; Architecture; User satisfaction; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Daylighting Concepts for University Libraries and Their Influences on Users' Satisfaction

**Autor:** Kilic, Didem Kan1 ; Hasirci, Deniz1 Department of Interior Architecture and Environmental Design, Faculty of Fine Arts and Design, Izmir University of Economics Sakarya Cad No.156, 35330, Balcova, Izmir, Turkey

**Autor korepondence:** Kilic, Didem Kan

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 471-479

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2011.07.003>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201202386

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 925708528

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/925708528?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 48 z 318

**Building Measurements: Assessing Success of the Library's Changing Physical Space**

**Autor:** Stewart, Christopher 1 1 Dominican University, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 7900 W. Division St., River Forest, IL 60305, USA cstewart@dom.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 37.6 (0, 2011): 539-541.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/925708603?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** One of the most prevalent expressions in new academic library building design is learning space. While the idea that the library space should be an extension of the classroom is not new, the evolution of learning space beyond what could be considered conventional study space (e.g., reading rooms, tables, and carrels) has accelerated rather rapidly, especially in the past decade. Another significant trend in the evolution of academic library space is multiuse. The library building is evolving into a center for a range of campus social, educational, and cultural activities. Many of these spaces, such as general use classrooms, general use computer labs, and meeting rooms may be as much expressions of campus need for these kinds of resources as they are core requirements for library design. Moreover, spaces such as art galleries and meeting rooms enhance the library's role in various aspects of campus life, which in itself has potential political benefits for the library. However, with the expansion of new territory into the library's physical space, gate counts are a relatively imprecise tool for assessing the impact of new, multiuse library buildings on library related services. In an era in which library staffing levels, collections, and services are increasingly threatened by institutional budget cutbacks, however, it is important to be able to identify, link, and leverage the specific way(s) in which use of the new facility strengthens the case for support for library related functions and services. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Building%20Measurements:%20Assessing%20Success%20of%20the%20Library's%20Changing%20Physical%20Space&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2011-01-01&volume=37&issue=6&spage=539&au=Stewart,%20Christopher&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201202387&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.acalib.2011.09.002)

**Předmět:** Space; Academic libraries; Evaluation; Use;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Building Measurements: Assessing Success of the Library's Changing Physical Space

**Autor:** Stewart, Christopher11 Dominican University, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 7900 W. Division St., River Forest, IL 60305, USA cstewart@dom.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Stewart, Christopher

**E-mailová adresa autora:** cstewart@dom.edu

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 539-541

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2011.09.002>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201202387

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 925708603

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/925708603?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 49 z 318

**Revisiting Academic Library Design: A Response to William T. Caniano's "Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum"**

**Autor:** Beagle, Donald 1 1 Library Services, Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, NC 28012-1802

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Philosophy and Practice (January 2011).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/925711062?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article responds to William T. Caniano's recent article in Library Philosophy and Practice criticizing the Commons model as causing a "labization" of the library, where a focus on high gate count creates noise problems inimical to the traditional scholarly ideal of the library. Caniano further asserts that increased use of laptops and mobile devices in the future will drive down demand for desktops, thus drastically reducing gate count and causing our Commons to become deserted. Lastly, Caniano advocates replacing it with what he calls the "Athenaeum" model. This article describes a number of sections of the Commons literature not mentioned by Caniano, and examines several counterexamples that support a broader and deeper description of the Commons than he provides, as well as a richer context for its implementation and assessment than his article acknowledges. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Revisiting%20Academic%20Library%20Design:%20A%20Response%20to%20William%20T.%20Caniano's%20%22Academic%20Library%20Design:%20A%20Commons%20or%20an%20Athenaeum%22&title=Library%20Philosophy%20and%20Practice&issn=15220222&date=2011-01-01&volume=&issue=&spage=&au=Beagle,%20Donald&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Philosophy%20and%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201202383&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; Academic libraries; learning Commons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://http:www.webpages.uidaho.edu/~mbolin/lpp.htm

**Název:** Revisiting Academic Library Design: A Response to William T. Caniano's "Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum"

**Autor:** Beagle, Donald11 Library Services, Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, NC 28012-1802

**Autor korepondence:** Beagle, Donald

**Název publikace:** Library Philosophy and Practice

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** University of Nebraska, Lincoln NE

**ISSN:** 1522-0222

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201202383

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 925711062

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/925711062?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 50 z 318

**'We don't do public libraries like we used to': Attitudes to public library buildings in the UK at the start of the 21st century**

**Autor:** Black, Alistair 1 1 University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA alblack@illinois.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Librarianship and Information Science 43.1 (March 2011): 30-45.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/896167078?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Although the quality, performance and future of public library services in the UK is a matter of debate, there is little doubt that in recent years, despite claims relating to the emergence of a cyber-society, interest in library buildings and the library as 'place' has been intense, almost matching that seen during the Carnegie era of mass public library building in the early 20th century. Tapping into this renewed enthusiasm for the library built form, this article analyses evidence collected by the Mass-Observation Archive (MOA) in response to a request for written commentary on public library buildings, an investigation commissioned by the author. The MOA contains evidence, stretching back to the 1930s, of the British public's daily lives and attitudes. The Archive's data-collection method takes the form of essay-style contributions, varying from a few sentences to thousands of words, submitted from anonymous volunteer correspondents. A total of 180 essays (from 121 women and 59 men) were received, and all were read and analysed for the purpose of this study. Analysis focused on the tension between old and new styles of library design. It was found that while some people prefer public library buildings to retain their historic style and feel, others demand contemporary designs like those employed in recent years for new, 'flagship' buildings in Norwich, Peckham, Brighton and Newcastle-upon-Tyne. A third category of opinion expressed a taste for the provision of up-to-date facilities and interior decoration in historic settings. A fourth strain of thought -- the essence of which might be described as 'libraryness' -- played down the importance of style, whether old or new, foregrounding the importance of services and collections. The second half of the article offers a discussion that places the MOA evidence in the context of an assessments of, and commentaries on, recent public library design. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications, Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle='We%20don't%20do%20public%20libraries%20like%20we%20used%20to':%20Attitudes%20to%20public%20library%20buildings%20in%20the%20UK%20at%20the%20start%20of%20the%2021st%20century&title=Journal%20of%20Librarianship%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=09610006&date=2011-03-01&volume=43&issue=1&spage=30&au=Black,%20Alistair&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Librarianship%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201107486&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0961000610390991)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Public libraries; Attitudes; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** architecture and design Mass-Observation Archive public libraries 21st century United Kingdom

**Název:** 'We don't do public libraries like we used to': Attitudes to public library buildings in the UK at the start of the 21st century

**Autor:** Black, Alistair11 University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA alblack@illinois.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Black, Alistair

**E-mailová adresa autora:** alblack@illinois.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of Librarianship and Information Science

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 30-45

**Počet stránek:** 16

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications. London UK

**ISSN:** 0961-0006

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0961000610390991>

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-10-03

**Přístupové číslo:** 201107486

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 896167078

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/896167078?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 51 z 318

**Concept and Design of the New Library of the University of Zielona Gora**

**Autor:** Adaszynska, Ewa 1 1 Library University of Zielona Gora

**Informace o publikaci:** Biuletyn EBIB  3 (March 2011).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902064647?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** University of Zielona Gora's new university library building is discussed. The project is part of the investment and renovation tasks of the university, including building new student housing and a science and technology park. All tasks were included in the Indicative Investment Plan Lubuskie Regional Operational Programme for 2009-2013 is being implemented The Source for financing the entire project, including libraries, is provided in 85% of EU funds. The new library building will be opened the December 2012. The building was designed by Architectural Offices of NOW in Lodz under the direction of architect Andrzeja Owczarka. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Concept%20and%20Design%20of%20the%20New%20Library%20of%20the%20University%20of%20Zielona%20Gora&title=Biuletyn%20EBIB&issn=15077187&date=2011-03-01&volume=&issue=3&spage=&au=Adaszynska,%20Ewa&isbn=&jtitle=Biuletyn%20EBIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108383&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Library buildings; Poland; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.ebib.info/biuletyn/

**Název:** Concept and Design of the New Library of the University of Zielona Gora

**Alternativní titul:** Koncepcja i projekt nowej Biblioteki Uniwersytetu Zielonogorskiego

**Autor:** Adaszynska, Ewa11 Library University of Zielona Gora

**Autor korepondence:** Adaszynska, Ewa

**Název publikace:** Biuletyn EBIB

**Číslo:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 1507-7187

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108383

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902064647

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902064647?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 52 z 318

**The Library as Public Space: Recursion Between Asthetics and Practical Use**

**Autor:** Del Vecchio, Giulia 1 1 Dipartimento di Sociologia e Ricerca sociale dell'Universita di Milano-Bicocca, piazza dell'Ateneo Nuovo, 20126 Milano giuliadelvecchio@gmail.com

**Informace o publikaci:** Bollettino AIB 51.1-2 (March 2011): 42-46.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/914763284?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The author of this short article, who has a degree in architecture and is currently a PhD student in urban sociology, discusses public libraries and public spaces. He argues that there can be a dynamic and recursive reconciliation of urban space and architecture with the social space of the library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20as%20Public%20Space:%20Recursion%20Between%20Asthetics%20and%20Practical%20Use&title=Bollettino%20AIB&issn=11211490&date=2011-03-01&volume=51&issue=1-2&spage=42&au=Del%20Vecchio,%20Giulia&isbn=&jtitle=Bollettino%20AIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201200385&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Space; Architecture; Italy;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Library as Public Space: Recursion Between Asthetics and Practical Use

**Alternativní titul:** La biblioteca come spazio pubblico: ricorsivita tra estetica e pratiche d'uso

**Autor:** Del Vecchio, Giulia11 Dipartimento di Sociologia e Ricerca sociale dell'Universita di Milano-Bicocca, piazza dell'Ateneo Nuovo, 20126 Milano giuliadelvecchio@gmail.com

**Autor korepondence:** Del Vecchio, Giulia

**E-mailová adresa autora:** giuliadelvecchio@gmail.com

**Název publikace:** Bollettino AIB

**Svazek:** 51

**Číslo:** 1-2

**Strany:** 42-46

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Associazione italiana biblioteche, Roma, Italy

**ISSN:** 1121-1490

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201200385

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 914763284

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/914763284?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 53 z 318

**7 Good Reasons to Visit Blagardens Library**

**Autor:** Lerche, Anette

**Informace o publikaci:** Perspektiv  3 (March 31, 2011): 26-28.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030861621?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article lists seven reasons to visit the Blagardens Library in Copenhagen, Denmark. Some reasons include the fact that they have created a profile to cater to young people since the neighborhood has the highest percentage of young people in the city, and the Underground Library space exhibits poets, bands, writers and other productions. Adapted from source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=7%20Good%20Reasons%20to%20Visit%20Blagardens%20Library&title=Perspektiv&issn=13590401&date=2011-03-31&volume=&issue=3&spage=26&au=Lerche,%20Anette&isbn=&jtitle=Perspektiv&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201207813&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Denmark; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://perspektiv.bf.dk/Bladet

**Název:** 7 Good Reasons to Visit Blagardens Library

**Alternativní titul:** 7 Gode Grunde til at Besoge Blagardens Bibliotek

**Autor:** Lerche, Anette

**Autor korepondence:** Lerche, Anette

**E-mailová adresa autora:** lerche@bf.dk

**Název publikace:** Perspektiv

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 26-28

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Bibliotekarforbundet

**ISSN:** 1359-0401

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Danish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201207813

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1030861621

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030861621?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 54 z 318

**The Dutch Library for Education**

**Autor:** Owen, John Mackenzie 1 1 Universiteit van Amsterdam

**Informace o publikaci:** Informatie Professional  4 (April 2011): 18-21.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/881454945?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The role of libraries in knowledge sharing is severely hampered by the preservation of the redundant, says John Mackenzie Owen. By looking at the information seeking behavior of students and responding to them, library facilities could be made timely and relevant again. Owen lists several problems that he sees in libraries in the Netherlands. He characterizes three types of libraries that he sees in the Netherlands: 1. the costly library, 2. the digital library, and 3. the redundant library. He argues that the concept behind the Dutch Library for Education may give impetus to making libraries relevant. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Dutch%20Library%20for%20Education&title=Informatie%20Professional&issn=13855328&date=2011-04-01&volume=&issue=4&spage=18&au=Owen,%20John%20Mackenzie&isbn=&jtitle=Informatie%20Professional&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201105889&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Information seeking behaviour; Students;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Dutch Library for Education

**Alternativní titul:** De Nederlandse Bibliotheek voor het Onderwijs

**Autor:** Owen, John Mackenzie11 Universiteit van Amsterdam

**Autor korepondence:** Owen, John Mackenzie

**Název publikace:** Informatie Professional

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 18-21

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Otto Cramwinckel Uitgever, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

**ISSN:** 1385-5328

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201105889

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 881454945

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/881454945?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 55 z 318

**Library Space and Place: Nature, Use and Impact on Academic Library**

**Autor:** Ugwuanyi, Chijioke Ferdinand 1 ; Okwor, Roseline Ngozika; Ezeji, Emmanuel Chukwudi 1 Nnamdi Azikiwe Library, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Enugu State, Nigeria cfugwuanyi@yahoo.com

**Informace o publikaci:** International Journal of Library and Information Science 3.5 (April 2011): 92-97.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902064646?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Library building and space management is an area of librarianship with low research interest by library and information professionals in the library literature in this part of the world. Irrespective of this neglect, it still remains the umbrella sheltering both human and material resources and the engine propelling the educational and research goals of any university. This paper explored the origin of academic library and the principles behind establishing the library as space and place in an academic environment. It also tried to point out different reasons for using the library by different people. Some implications of library as space and place were given and suggestion made for the appreciation of library building as an area of study in library and information science profession. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20Space%20and%20Place:%20Nature,%20Use%20and%20Impact%20on%20Academic%20Library&title=International%20Journal%20of%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=21412537&date=2011-04-01&volume=3&issue=5&spage=92&au=Ugwuanyi,%20Chijioke%20Ferdinand;Okwor,%20Roseline%20Ngozika;Ezeji,%20Emmanuel%20Chukwudi&isbn=&jtitle=International%20Journal%20of%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108385&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Design; Library buildings; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Academic library, university, research, learning environment, users

**URL:** http://www.academicjournals.org/IJLIS/Archive.htm

**Název:** Library Space and Place: Nature, Use and Impact on Academic Library

**Autor:** Ugwuanyi, Chijioke Ferdinand1 ; Okwor, Roseline Ngozika; Ezeji, Emmanuel Chukwudi1 Nnamdi Azikiwe Library, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Enugu State, Nigeria cfugwuanyi@yahoo.com

**Autor korepondence:** Ugwuanyi, Chijioke Ferdinand

**E-mailová adresa autora:** cfugwuanyi@yahoo.com

**Název publikace:** International Journal of Library and Information Science

**Svazek:** 3

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 92-97

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Academic Journals, Victoria Island, Lagos, Nigeria

**ISSN:** 2141-2537

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108385

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902064646

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902064646?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 56 z 318

**The Academic Library Building in the Digital Age: A Study of Construction, Planning, and Design of New Library Space**

**Autor:** Williams, Delmus E 1 1 Northcentral University, Prescott Valley, AZ, USA delmus.williams@gmail.com ; Williams, Delmus E

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 37.3 (May 2011): 283.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/881454544?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. The Academic Library Building in the Digital Age: A Study of Construction, Planning, and Design of New Library Space. By Charles Stewart. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries. 2010. 107pp. 44.00 USD (Softcover). ISBN 978-0-8389-8552-6. Reviewed by Delmus E. Williams. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Academic%20Library%20Building%20in%20the%20Digital%20Age:%20A%20Study%20of%20Construction,%20Planning,%20and%20Design%20of%20New%20Library%20Space&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2011-05-01&volume=37&issue=3&spage=283&au=Williams,%20Delmus%20E&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201105621&rft_id=info:doi/10.16/j.acalib.2011.02.029)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Academic libraries; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** The Academic Library Building in the Digital Age: A Study of Construction, Planning, and Design of New Library Space

**Autor:** Williams, Delmus E11 Northcentral University, Prescott Valley, AZ, USA delmus.williams@gmail.com ; Williams, Delmus E

**Autor korepondence:** Williams, Delmus E

**E-mailová adresa autora:** delmus.williams@gmail.com

**Autor recenze:** Williams, Delmus E

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 283

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.16/j.acalib.2011.02.029>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201105621

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 881454544

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/881454544?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 57 z 318

**21st-Century Library**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (June 2011): 26-27.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/964169030?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In May 2011, Manchester University hosted a seminar on the role and design of libraries as part of the Royal Institute of British Architects' Higher Education Design Quality Forum. Sponsored by Laing O'Rourke and organised by Maggie Barlow of Ryder Architecture, the event was attended by more than 80 people including librarians, academics, architects, and estates directors. Speakers included Maggie Barlow, John Dolan, Lee Taylor, Jo McCausland, and Fred Garnett. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=21st-Century%20Library&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2011-06-01&volume=&issue=&spage=26&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201203552&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Seminars; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** 21st-Century Library

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 26-27

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201203552

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 964169030

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/964169030?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 58 z 318

**Paternoster, Book Drops and Star Wars Associations: Spatial Visions: the Winners of the ekz Design Competition to Design a Youth Library**

**Autor:** Keller-Loibl, Kerstin

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 63.7-8 (July 2011): 549.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504415040?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Unconventional and looking into the future, proposals for the design of a youth library were awarded at the 100th Bibliothekartag (Librarian Days) in Berlin. The second design competition by the ekz.bibliotheksservice GmbH had a great response: Almost 140 competition entries were submitted and heard and evaluated by a six-person jury of architects and library experts. The first prize was for the proposal "Media Dreams" by Janka Reidel, Annika Ehmsen and Gerrit Hoffschulte for a multimedia library world that allowed for independent research and study in a modern atmosphere. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Paternoster,%20Book%20Drops%20and%20Star%20Wars%20Associations:%20Spatial%20Visions:%20the%20Winners%20of%20the%20ekz%20Design%20Competition%20to%20Design%20a%20Youth%20Library&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2011-07-01&volume=63&issue=7-8&spage=549&au=Keller-Loibl,%20Kerstin&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201402318&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Children's and young people's libraries; Germany; Competition;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Paternoster, Book Drops and Star Wars Associations: Spatial Visions: the Winners of the ekz Design Competition to Design a Youth Library

**Alternativní titul:** Paternoster, Buchertropfen und Star Wars-Assoziationen: Raumvisionen: Die Preistrager des ekz-Ideenwettbewerbs zur Gestaltung einer Jugendbibliothek

**Autor:** Keller-Loibl, Kerstin

**Autor korepondence:** Keller-Loibl, Kerstin

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 7-8

**Strany:** 549

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201402318

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1504415040

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504415040?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 59 z 318

**Sustainability as a Driving Force in Contemporary Library Design**

**Autor:** Edwards, Brian W 1 1 Royal Danish Academy of Fine Arts, School of Architecture, in Copenhagen

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 190-214.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902064834?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The drive for energy efficiency arising from a growing awareness of the dangers of climate change is leading to new approaches to library design. The article explores the interaction between library architecture and sustainability by reviewing the many complex strategies employed for saving or recycling evermore scarce natural resources. Although the focus is upon energy consumption, the article also investigates how concepts of comfort and climate are changing under the impact of environmental sustainability. These topics are discussed mainly in the context of public and university libraries built over the past decade, with some reference to library designs still awaiting construction. The methodology is developed primarily through comparative case studies, exploring the approach to environmental sustainability under a number of headings drawn from widely employed environmental assessment methods such as BREEAM (Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method), commonly employed in the United Kingdom and much of Europe; and LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design), the assessment tool frequently used to anticipate the environmental credentials of projects still on the drawing board in the United States and Asia. In many ways the architectural approach to the twenty-first century library is returning to the roots of the modernist library found in Scandinavia with its emphasis upon high levels of daylight, natural materials, social harmony, and contact with nature. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Sustainability%20as%20a%20Driving%20Force%20in%20Contemporary%20Library%20Design&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=190&au=Edwards,%20Brian%20W&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108374&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Energy consumption; Environmental protection;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** Sustainability as a Driving Force in Contemporary Library Design

**Autor:** Edwards, Brian W11 Royal Danish Academy of Fine Arts, School of Architecture, in Copenhagen

**Autor korepondence:** Edwards, Brian W

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 190-214

**Počet stránek:** 25

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108374

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902064834

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902064834?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 60 z 318

**Library Buildings: Planning and Programming**

**Autor:** Moorman, John A 1 1 Williamsburg Regional Library, Virginia

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 215-226.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065093?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** There are many books and articles dealing with planning a library building project. This article presents the need for project teams, describes their composition, and presents their role in the planning process. The role of the building consultant is outlined and the qualities desired in the building consultant presented. The space estimation process is presented, including charts of space required for selected library equipment. The building program document is described. Several examples from a building program are presented to illustrate the types of information found in these documents. The importance of inclusivity throughout the planning process is emphasized as well as the importance of including enough space for future expansion. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20Buildings:%20Planning%20and%20Programming&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=215&au=Moorman,%20John%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108378&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Planning; Project management;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** Library Buildings: Planning and Programming

**Autor:** Moorman, John A11 Williamsburg Regional Library, Virginia

**Autor korepondence:** Moorman, John A

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 215-226

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108378

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902065093

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065093?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 61 z 318

**The Dark Side of Library Architecture: The Persistence of Dysfunctional Designs**

**Autor:** Schlipf, Fred 1 1 University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 227-255.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065102?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** One of the most disappointing aspects of library architecture is the endless repetition of the same two or three dozen dysfunctional design ideas. Bad design ideas come from many sources, not only architects and interior designers, but also librarians, library consultants, and various governmental bodies. This article describes some of the most commonly repeated design errors in library architecture and provides suggestions on how to prevent them in advance or deal with them after they are committed. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Dark%20Side%20of%20Library%20Architecture:%20The%20Persistence%20of%20Dysfunctional%20Designs&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=227&au=Schlipf,%20Fred&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108382&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Errors;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** The Dark Side of Library Architecture: The Persistence of Dysfunctional Designs

**Autor:** Schlipf, Fred11 University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science

**Autor korepondence:** Schlipf, Fred

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 227-255

**Počet stránek:** 29

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108382

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902065102

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065102?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 62 z 318

**The Emergence and Challenge of the Modern Library Building: Ideal Types, Model Libraries, and Guidelines, from the Enlightenment to the Experience Economy**

**Autor:** Dahlkild, Nan 1 1 Royal School of Library and Information Science in Copenhagen, Denmark

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 11-42.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065409?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The evolution of modern libraries has been closely related to the development of modernity in Western societies, both in relation to the development of social life in the last centuries and to the growing importance of reading, information, and knowledge and to the ideas of enlightenment, democracy, tolerance, and the open society. The increasing number of library buildings and the development of library space are part of the greater accessibility of information, the opening of the organization of knowledge, and the creation of a public sphere. This article examines the making of the modern library building and the related discourse by selecting important model buildings, guidelines, discussions, and experiments reflecting various cultural and social visions of democracy and openness. The perspective is international. An investigation is made of the physical as well as the social construction of the modern library space and of its identity and "libraryness.". Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Emergence%20and%20Challenge%20of%20the%20Modern%20Library%20Building:%20Ideal%20Types,%20Model%20Libraries,%20and%20Guidelines,%20from%20the%20Enlightenment%20to%20the%20Experience%20Economy&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=11&au=Dahlkild,%20Nan&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108373&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Library history; Architecture; Social aspects;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** The Emergence and Challenge of the Modern Library Building: Ideal Types, Model Libraries, and Guidelines, from the Enlightenment to the Experience Economy

**Autor:** Dahlkild, Nan11 Royal School of Library and Information Science in Copenhagen, Denmark

**Autor korepondence:** Dahlkild, Nan

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 11-42

**Počet stránek:** 32

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108373

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902065409

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065409?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 63 z 318

**Owatonna (Minnesota) Builds a Library**

**Autor:** Pepper, Simon 1 1 Emeritus of Architecture, University of Liverpool

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 54-70.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065438?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Although Owatonna, Minnesota, enjoyed a limited amount of social library provision from the mid-nineteenth century onward, it was not until the 1890s that pressure mounted for a public library to be established under the terms of the State Library Act of 1879. The opportunity to provide a public library arose with a bequest from Mr. and Mrs. Elisha Hunewill, who had run a hardware business in the town. Attached to the money they left in their wills for a library building and books were conditions not greatly different from those imposed by Carnegie, but without the detailed design guidance that was later pioneered by Carnegie's organization. This paper focuses on the way that the leaders of the community went about planning and building the new library, with the services of an able architect, but also with a determination to learn lessons from the users of earlier buildings that was to prove sadly unusual in the architectural history of a building type that combined to a high degree both functional requirements and cultural values. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Owatonna%20(Minnesota)%20Builds%20a%20Library&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=54&au=Pepper,%20Simon&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108381&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Library history; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** Owatonna (Minnesota) Builds a Library

**Autor:** Pepper, Simon11 Emeritus of Architecture, University of Liverpool

**Autor korepondence:** Pepper, Simon

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 54-70

**Počet stránek:** 17

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108381

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902065438

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065438?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 64 z 318

**Collections to Connections: Changing Spaces and New Challenges in Academic Library Buildings**

**Autor:** Latimer, Karen 1 1 Queen's University, Belfast

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 112-133.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065460?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The article looks at changes in information provision and their significant impact on the development of the design of academic library spaces over the years. The history of the academic library as a building type is examined, and the move from the collection-dominated library buildings of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries to the service-rich, user-focused ones of the twenty-first century is explored. Recent trends are identified, drawing on a number of mainly UK and other European examples. The effect of increasing availability of e-resources, new technology, and changing methods of teaching, learning, and research on design is also considered. Other issues covered in the paper include the importance of the design brief or program, interior space, fittings and fixtures, and finally the need to reflect on the success or failure of building projects through post-occupancy evaluation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Collections%20to%20Connections:%20Changing%20Spaces%20and%20New%20Challenges%20in%20Academic%20Library%20Buildings&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=112&au=Latimer,%20Karen&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108376&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Academic libraries; Library buildings; Library history;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** Collections to Connections: Changing Spaces and New Challenges in Academic Library Buildings

**Autor:** Latimer, Karen11 Queen's University, Belfast

**Autor korepondence:** Latimer, Karen

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 112-133

**Počet stránek:** 22

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108376

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902065460

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065460?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 65 z 318

**A Great Library on the Prairie: The History, Design, and Growth of the University of Illinois Library**

**Autor:** Peoples, Brock 1 1 Smithton Public Library District in Smithton, Illinois

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 60.1 (July 2011): 134-151.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065468?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Library stands today as one of the largest publicly funded libraries in the United States, providing information access for research and discovery to over 50,000 students, faculty and staff as well as to members of the community at large. The library developed and grew as the university itself grew, becoming an architectural manifestation of those it serves. Originally designed by a team of University leaders, librarians, and architects for the pedagogies and information needs of the early twentieth century, the main library building, a neo-Georgian structure dating from 1926, supplemented by an imaginatively designed adjacent underground library for undergraduates in the late 1960s, has adapted to emerging information technologies and patron use through additions and changes in service models over the decades, ensuring its continuing relevancy to its patrons and its place as the heart of the university. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Great%20Library%20on%20the%20Prairie:%20The%20History,%20Design,%20and%20Growth%20of%20the%20University%20of%20Illinois%20Library&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=134&au=Peoples,%20Brock&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201108380&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Library buildings; Architecture; Library history;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** A Great Library on the Prairie: The History, Design, and Growth of the University of Illinois Library

**Autor:** Peoples, Brock11 Smithton Public Library District in Smithton, Illinois

**Autor korepondence:** Peoples, Brock

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 134-151

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-11-02

**Přístupové číslo:** 201108380

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 902065468

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/902065468?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 66 z 318

**"New Beauties": The Design of British Public Library Buildings in the 1960s**

**Autor:** Black, Alistair

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends ; Baltimore 60.1 (Summer 2011): 71-111.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/903205704?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:**

In 1960 the architectural correspondent of London's Times newspaper praised contemporary architects for having evolved what he called "new beauties": attractive, modernist buildings created out of new techniques and approaches to style and structure. This study features a particular set of these "new beauties": public library buildings of the 1960s, both large and small. In the 1960s, public library design finally broke free from its Victorian heritage. The new library buildings that appeared in this decade, clothed as they were in the architectural modernism of the time, reflected an age of optimism and intended modernization, when faith in the postwar welfare state was at its height, when hopes for technological and economic renewal were running high, and when the outlook of professional librarians was becoming increasingly progressive. [PUBLICATION ABSTRACT]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22New%20Beauties%22:%20The%20Design%20of%20British%20Public%20Library%20Buildings%20in%20the%201960s&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=71&au=Black,%20Alistair&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Libraries; Buildings; Design; Architects; War; Health services; Concrete;

**Název:** "New Beauties": The Design of British Public Library Buildings in the 1960s

**Autor:** Black, Alistair

**Název publikace:** Library Trends ; Baltimore

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 71-111

**Počet stránek:** 41

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Datum vydání:** Summer 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press

**Místo vydání:** Baltimore

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 00242594

**CODEN:** LIBTA3

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Photographs Illustrations References

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 903205704

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/903205704?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Johns Hopkins University Press Summer 2011

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2015-11-07

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 67 z 318

**Public Library Buildings in Finland: An Analysis of the Architectural and Librarianship Discourses from 1945 to the Present**

**Autor:** Mehtonen, Pentti

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends ; Baltimore 60.1 (Summer 2011): 152-173.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/903205850?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:**

The history of public library buildings in Finland from 1945 to the present is analyzed by examining the Finnish architectural and librarianship discourses on library planning and design. Two Finnish journals were chosen as the main research material: Arkkitehti, the main national publication for Finnish architects, and Kirjastolehti, the major publication for Finnish librarians. The key historical features of the architectural and librarianship discourses are presented within the wider context. A closer analysis of five representative library buildings is also presented. The specific architectural discourse on library design is found to have been largely determined by the changes in the Finnish architectural discourse in general; the representational conventions of a genre determined the way the library buildings were presented. The practical demands of library work have largely guided the Finnish librarianship discourse on library planning and design, but in many cases the discussion was also more progressive and future-oriented. [PUBLICATION ABSTRACT]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Public%20Library%20Buildings%20in%20Finland:%20An%20Analysis%20of%20the%20Architectural%20and%20Librarianship%20Discourses%20from%201945%20to%20the%20Present&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=152&au=Mehtonen,%20Pentti&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Architecture; History; Buildings; Design; Journals; World War II; Architects;

**Název:** Public Library Buildings in Finland: An Analysis of the Architectural and Librarianship Discourses from 1945 to the Present

**Autor:** Mehtonen, Pentti

**Název publikace:** Library Trends ; Baltimore

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 152-173

**Počet stránek:** 22

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Datum vydání:** Summer 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press

**Místo vydání:** Baltimore

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 00242594

**CODEN:** LIBTA3

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Photographs References

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 903205850

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/903205850?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Johns Hopkins University Press Summer 2011

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2015-11-07

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 68 z 318

**Introduction**

**Autor:** Black, Alistair; Dahlkild, Nan

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends ; Baltimore 60.1 (Summer 2011): 1-10.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/903205860?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:**

Partly through architectural expression, national libraries have signalled their desire to shift away from an esoteric, narrowly academic posture: spectacular, ambitious, and, in some cases, controversial new designs for national libraries have appeared in places like Copenhagen, Denmark; London, UK; Paris, France; Frankfurt Am Main, Germany; Alexandria, Egypt; and Astana, Kazakhstan (Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1996; Carr, 2000; Crosbie, 2003, pp. 12-15; Dawson, 1998; Kadragic, 2010; Renoult, 2000; Royal Library Copenhagen, 2009; Stonehouse &Stromberg, 2004; Wilson, 1998). In parallel with such projects, an extensive literature on the subject of library design has been generated, only an indicative sample of which can be noted here.2 Online databases of new library designs and design advice have been constructed.3 International organizations have been active in the promotion of library design.4 A large number of studies on library design have been historical in nature, including a number that have attempted to link the present to the past-again, there is room for only a small selection to be noted here.5 Moreover, many of these historical studies have addressed the "commonplace" library as opposed to the great libraries of state, church, and university.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Introduction&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2011-07-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=1&au=Black,%20Alistair;Dahlkild,%20Nan&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Design; Architecture; History; Buildings; International organizations;

**Název:** Introduction

**Autor:** Black, Alistair; Dahlkild, Nan

**Název publikace:** Library Trends ; Baltimore

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 1-10

**Počet stránek:** 10

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Datum vydání:** Summer 2011

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press

**Místo vydání:** Baltimore

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 00242594

**CODEN:** LIBTA3

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** General Information

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 903205860

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/903205860?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Johns Hopkins University Press Summer 2011

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2015-11-07

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 69 z 318

**The Library as Place and Space. Methods for Impact Measurement**

**Autor:** Richter, Steffen

**Informace o publikaci:** Information: Wissenschaft & Praxis 62.5 (July 2011): 225-236.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/907926586?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Usually the impact of libraries as places or space on stakeholders is communicated without scientific evidence. Also visitors are not usually involved in alterations to buildings and interiors. Therefore the present work, based on literature research, gives an overview of methods already applied for impact measurement in libraries as places/spaces. Visitor research in museums and human geography are analysed because of overlapping interests concerning places/spaces. As a result it has been established that other methods are not applied there. The intense discussion on the philosophy of science in human geography can be of use, as well as factors successfully implementing the findings of visitor research. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20as%20Place%20and%20Space.%20Methods%20for%20Impact%20Measurement&title=Information:%20Wissenschaft%20&%20Praxis&issn=14344653&date=2011-07-01&volume=62&issue=5&spage=225&au=Richter,%20Steffen&isbn=&jtitle=Information:%20Wissenschaft%20&%20Praxis&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201109312&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Space planning; Impact; Evaluation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Library as Place and Space. Methods for Impact Measurement

**Alternativní titul:** Die Bibliothek als Ort und Raum: Verfahren zur Wirkungsmessung

**Autor:** Richter, Steffen

**Autor korepondence:** Richter, Steffen

**E-mailová adresa autora:** steffenrichter@web.de

**Název publikace:** Information: Wissenschaft & Praxis

**Svazek:** 62

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 225-236

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Informationswissenschaft und Informationspraxis e.V., Darmstadt, Germany

**ISSN:** 1434-4653

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2011-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201109312

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 907926586

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/907926586?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 70 z 318

**Library Creates Golden Dreams in the Northwest**

**Autor:** Rasmussen, Marie Leth

**Informace o publikaci:** Perspektiv  7 (August 31, 2011): 30-32.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030862067?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In Copenhagen's northwest quarter they understand a good library building can create positive urban development. Because the district needed a new cultural center, it was a requirement of the competition program that the new building should be an icon for the entire northwest region of the city and a common reference point for everyone in the district. And some suggest that it has succeeded. Although the new cultural center called LIBRARY has only been open for just over three months, it has already been nicknamed the Gold house among the locals because of the sensational golden facade that stands in contrast to the more anonymous concrete and brick buildings nearby. Adapted from source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20Creates%20Golden%20Dreams%20in%20the%20Northwest&title=Perspektiv&issn=13590401&date=2011-08-31&volume=&issue=7&spage=30&au=Rasmussen,%20Marie%20Leth&isbn=&jtitle=Perspektiv&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201207828&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Denmark; Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://perspektiv.bf.dk/Bladet

**Název:** Library Creates Golden Dreams in the Northwest

**Alternativní titul:** Biblioteket Skaber Gyldne Dromme i Nordvest

**Autor:** Rasmussen, Marie Leth

**Autor korepondence:** Rasmussen, Marie Leth

**Název publikace:** Perspektiv

**Číslo:** 7

**Strany:** 30-32

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Bibliotekarforbundet

**ISSN:** 1359-0401

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Danish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201207828

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1030862067

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030862067?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 71 z 318

**The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook**

**Autor:** Bonin, Kenneth-Roy

**Informace o publikaci:** Feliciter 57.5 (2011): 209.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1115041103?accountid=12797)

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20Renovation,%20Maintenance,%20and%20Construction%20Handbook&title=Feliciter&issn=00149802&date=2011-09-01&volume=57&issue=5&spage=209&au=Bonin,%20Kenneth-Roy&isbn=&jtitle=Feliciter&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Book reviews; Nonfiction; Reference books; Libraries; Building construction; Facilities management;

**Místo:** United States--US Canada

**Lidé:** Barclay, Donald A Scott, Eric D

**Název:** The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook

**Autor:** Bonin, Kenneth-Roy

**Název publikace:** Feliciter

**Svazek:** 57

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 209

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Datum vydání:** 2011

**Sekce:** Book Reviews

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 00149802

**Typ zdroje:** Trade Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review-Favorable

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Photographs

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1115041103

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1115041103?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Canada Library Association 2011

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-03-04

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 72 z 318

**Studying Space: Improving Space Planning with User Studies**

**Autor:** Pierard, Cindy 1 ; Lee, Norice 1 New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Access Services 8.4 (October 2011): 190-207.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018333659?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** How can libraries best assess and improve user space, even if they are not in a position to undertake new construction or a major renovation? Staff at New Mexico State University used a variety of ethnographic methods to learn how our spaces were being used as well as what our users considered to be ideal library space. Our findings helped us make high-impact changes to public spaces while staying within a modest budget and a tight timeline. We used many of the same methods after our redesigns to evaluate our efforts and plan for future improvements. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Studying%20Space:%20Improving%20Space%20Planning%20with%20User%20Studies&title=Journal%20of%20Access%20Services&issn=15367967&date=2011-10-01&volume=8&issue=4&spage=190&au=Pierard,%20Cindy;Lee,%20Norice&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Access%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201205743&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/15367967.2011.602258)

**Předmět:** Space planning; University libraries; Ethnography; Research methods; User surveys;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Space planning academic libraries assessment ethnographic research user surveys photo observation flipchart surveys

**Název:** Studying Space: Improving Space Planning with User Studies

**Autor:** Pierard, Cindy1 ; Lee, Norice1 New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM

**Autor korepondence:** Pierard, Cindy

**Název publikace:** Journal of Access Services

**Svazek:** 8

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 190-207

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1536-7967

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15367967.2011.602258>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201205743

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1018333659

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018333659?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 73 z 318

**Meteorite Impact at the Public Library: New Look for the Young People's Corner in Backnang: Pupils Tackle it Themselves**

**Autor:** Grimmer, Irmingard

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 63.10 (October 2011): 689.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969199?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** For 13 years, the Stadtbucherei Backnang, Germany has been housed in its present building. It was time, therefore, to refresh the design a bit. The Young Peoples Corner appeared to be particularly drab to the librarians. The area is where many young adult novels and non-fiction works are housed, as well as comics and manga. Instead of the librarians coming up with the design, they turned to the young people themselves. The Backnanger Gymnasium students in the 12 grade participated in the design with the guidance of their teacher. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Meteorite%20Impact%20at%20the%20Public%20Library:%20New%20Look%20for%20the%20Young%20People's%20Corner%20in%20Backnang:%20Pupils%20Tackle%20it%20Themselves&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2011-10-01&volume=63&issue=10&spage=689&au=Grimmer,%20Irmingard&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401385&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Young people; Public libraries; Space; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Meteorite Impact at the Public Library: New Look for the Young People's Corner in Backnang: Pupils Tackle it Themselves

**Alternativní titul:** Meteoriteneinschlag in der Stadtbucherei: Neues Outfit fur die Jugendecke in Backnang: Schuler Packen Selbst an

**Autor:** Grimmer, Irmingard

**Autor korepondence:** Grimmer, Irmingard

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 689

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401385

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969199

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969199?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 74 z 318

**Some Practical Guidance on Library Construction**

**Autor:** Dixon, Diana 1 1 Southwold Museum; Dixon, Diana

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (October 2011): 29.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/964168358?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. Building Science 101: a primer for librarians. By Lynn M. Piotrowicz and Scott Osgood. Chicago, IL: ALA Editions, 2010, 123pp., 56.50 GBP. ISBN 978 9 8389 1041 2. Reviewed by Diana Dixon. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Some%20Practical%20Guidance%20on%20Library%20Construction&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2011-10-01&volume=&issue=&spage=29&au=Dixon,%20Diana&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201202997&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Construction;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** Some Practical Guidance on Library Construction

**Autor:** Dixon, Diana11 Southwold Museum; Dixon, Diana

**Autor korepondence:** Dixon, Diana

**Autor recenze:** Dixon, Diana

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 29

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201202997

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 964168358

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/964168358?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 75 z 318

**In The Shape of a Book: A Long Walk with a Happy Ending: The New Library of Bremerhaven-Leherheide is completed**

**Autor:** Albrecht, Elke 1 1 Stadtbibliothek Bramerhaven elke.albrecht@magistrat.bremerhaven.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 63.11-12 (November 2011): 816-819.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969948?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Because the shopping center in the Leherheide district of the city of Bremerhaven part needed to be redesigned and expanded a few years ago, the library, which was situated inside, had to be demolished and rebuilt at a different location. That was the beginning of a longer project. The library administration pushed for an easily accessible location, which was enforced by a citizen participation process in 2007 and it was located near the weekly market. The project group for planning the new building included the head of the municipal library Bremerhaven, Elke Albrecht. They reported in this article, how the planning group under the leadership of architect Udo Stoessel is running and that -- how it forsees the makeup of the city -- even children's interests were involved. In the spring, the new building was inaugurated. It is in the shape of book lying horizontally. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=In%20The%20Shape%20of%20a%20Book:%20A%20Long%20Walk%20with%20a%20Happy%20Ending:%20The%20New%20Library%20of%20Bremerhaven-Leherheide%20is%20completed&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2011-11-01&volume=63&issue=11-12&spage=816&au=Albrecht,%20Elke&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401378&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Public libraries; Architecture; Users; Feedback;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** In The Shape of a Book: A Long Walk with a Happy Ending: The New Library of Bremerhaven-Leherheide is completed

**Alternativní titul:** In der Form eines Liegenden Buches: Langer Weg mit Happy End: Der Neubau der Bibliothek Bremerhaven-Leherheide ist Fertiggestellt

**Autor:** Albrecht, Elke11 Stadtbibliothek Bramerhaven elke.albrecht@magistrat.bremerhaven.de

**Autor korepondence:** Albrecht, Elke

**E-mailová adresa autora:** elke.albrecht@magistrat.bremerhaven.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 11-12

**Strany:** 816-819

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401378

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969948

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969948?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 76 z 318

**Construction of an Archive Building in a Tropical Climate: The Saint Martin Media Library and Territorial Archives**

**Autor:** Lebel, Anne 1 ; Bigeard, Veronique 1 Guadeloupe Departmental Archives, France

**Informace o publikaci:** International Preservation News  55 (December 2011): 27-30.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1010627364?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Saint Martin is a French island and a former commune of Guadeloupe. On July 15, 2007, Saint Martin became an overseas collectivity invested with the powers formerly held by the commune, department and region, in addition to some powers of the French State such as urban planning and taxation. As a result of this change in status, Saint Martin's overseas collectivity has taken over responsibility for the Departmental Archives, with the exception of the scientific and technical supervision provided by the Guadeloupe Departmental Archives Department. Since 2008, Saint Martin has been drawing up a planning schedule for the construction of a building that will house the media library and Territorial Archives. This article focuses on the construction of the Saint Martin Media Library and Territorial Archives. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Construction%20of%20an%20Archive%20Building%20in%20a%20Tropical%20Climate:%20The%20Saint%20Martin%20Media%20Library%20and%20Territorial%20Archives&title=International%20Preservation%20News&issn=08904960&date=2011-12-01&volume=&issue=55&spage=27&au=Lebel,%20Anne;Bigeard,%20Veronique&isbn=&jtitle=International%20Preservation%20News&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201204616&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Government archives; Library buildings; Architecture; Preservation; France;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Construction of an Archive Building in a Tropical Climate: The Saint Martin Media Library and Territorial Archives

**Autor:** Lebel, Anne1 ; Bigeard, Veronique1 Guadeloupe Departmental Archives, France

**Autor korepondence:** Lebel, Anne

**Název publikace:** International Preservation News

**Číslo:** 55

**Strany:** 27-30

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Biblioteque Nationale de France, Paris, France

**ISSN:** 0890-4960

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201204616

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1010627364

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1010627364?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 77 z 318

**Assessment of the Learning Commons Takeoff at the University of Botswana Library**

**Autor:** Oladokun, Olugbade 1 1 Department of Library and Information Studies, University of Botswana oladokun@mopipi.ub.bw

**Informace o publikaci:** Innovation  43 (December 2011): 20-37.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693537?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article describes and assesses the processes involved in the University of Botswana Library's decision to launch the Learning Commons (LC) project. These processes include the setting up of an exploratory committee on the LC, informational trips, the delineation of the location for the project, formulation of criteria for appointment of a manager, and developing management marketing and building staff capacity. The LC project is in the line with the Library's goal to advance its services to improve the student experience and is in accord with the University's wider strategy for excellence. Hitherto unknown in most African university libraries, the Learning Commons is part of the bid of the University of Botswana to live up to its vision 'to be a leading centre of academic excellence in Africa and the world'. Despite some initial apprehensiveness and reluctance of staff, and backed by the determination and commitment of the University's Executive Management to ensure the success of the project, the identification of operational partners and their expression of willingness to cooperate and participate, marks a landmark toward the success of the project. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Assessment%20of%20the%20Learning%20Commons%20Takeoff%20at%20the%20University%20of%20Botswana%20Library&title=Innovation&issn=10258892&date=2011-12-01&volume=&issue=43&spage=20&au=Oladokun,%20Olugbade&isbn=&jtitle=Innovation&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201305315&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Planning; University libraries; Botswana; Learning commons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Assessment of the Learning Commons Takeoff at the University of Botswana Library

**Autor:** Oladokun, Olugbade11 Department of Library and Information Studies, University of Botswana oladokun@mopipi.ub.bw

**Autor korepondence:** Oladokun, Olugbade

**E-mailová adresa autora:** oladokun@mopipi.ub.bw

**Název publikace:** Innovation

**Číslo:** 43

**Strany:** 20-37

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg

**ISSN:** 1025-8892

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201305315

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1364693537

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693537?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 78 z 318

**Drawing Them In**

**Autor:** Raven, Debby

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (December 2011): 34-36.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/964167907?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The seven rebranded "Anythink" libraries in Adams County, Colorado, have experienced an increase in the number of visitors and circulation since they became stylish, innovative centres with chic furniture and fireplaces. The marketing highlighted the importance of having a compelling reason for people to use libraries. This article looks at the insides and outsides of new library building projects in the UK. The Library of Birmingham, due to open in 2013 is without a doubt a landmark project at the heart of the transformation of Birmingham's Centenary Square. The new 10-floor building integrated Birmingham Repertory Theatre and the library. It is the UK's biggest public sector cultural project, at a cost of 188.8m pounds. Other libraries discussed are the Canada Water Library in the London borough of Southwark and the Manchester Central Library. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Drawing%20Them%20In&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2011-12-01&volume=&issue=&spage=34&au=Raven,%20Debby&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201203549&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** Drawing Them In

**Autor:** Raven, Debby

**Autor korepondence:** Raven, Debby

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 34-36

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2011

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201203549

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 964167907

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/964167907?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 79 z 318

**The Library Renovation, Maintenance and Construction Handbook**

**Autor:** Ormsby, Rita 1 1 William and Anita Newman Library, Baruch College, The City University of New York, New York, USA; Ormsby, Rita

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management 33.3 (0, 2012): 201-203.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018333648?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. The Library Renovation, Maintenance and Construction Handbook. By Donald A. Barclay and Eric D. Scott. New York: Neal-Schuman Publishers Inc., 2011, 200pp., 130.00 USD. ISBN: 9781555707170. Reviewed by Rita Ormsby. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20Renovation,%20Maintenance%20and%20Construction%20Handbook&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2012-01-01&volume=33&issue=3&spage=201&au=Ormsby,%20Rita&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201205362&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Handbooks; Construction; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lm/lm.jsp

**Název:** The Library Renovation, Maintenance and Construction Handbook

**Autor:** Ormsby, Rita11 William and Anita Newman Library, Baruch College, The City University of New York, New York, USA; Ormsby, Rita

**Autor korepondence:** Ormsby, Rita

**Autor recenze:** Ormsby, Rita

**Název publikace:** Library Management

**Svazek:** 33

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 201-203

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201205362

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1018333648

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018333648?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 80 z 318

**Designing the Research Commons: Classical Models for School Libraries**

**Autor:** Buchanan, Sarah 1 1 The Meadows School, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** School Libraries Worldwide 18.1 (January 2012).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023024026?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** School libraries and media centers today are embracing the idea of the "learning commons," an approach to learning which makes use of the facility's physical openness and group meeting places to facilitate current shifts towards computer-based resource sharing and collaborative student projects. How can libraries yet to make this transition reverse a prior, mid-twentieth-century architectural bent toward segmentation of school library resources from the surrounding institution, and implement a more inclusive school library design? The open library paradigm is shown to represent a return to the principles of the earliest democratic libraries and repositories in the Western tradition. A qualitative metasynthesis of both the literature of library architecture and of the history of school libraries was undertaken in order to increase librarians' awareness of classical forms which influence design decisions into the twenty-first century. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Designing%20the%20Research%20Commons:%20Classical%20Models%20for%20School%20Libraries&title=School%20Libraries%20Worldwide&issn=10239391&date=2012-01-01&volume=18&issue=1&spage=&au=Buchanan,%20Sarah&isbn=&jtitle=School%20Libraries%20Worldwide&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206851&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings; School libraries; Learning commons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Designing the Research Commons: Classical Models for School Libraries

**Autor:** Buchanan, Sarah11 The Meadows School, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Buchanan, Sarah

**Název publikace:** School Libraries Worldwide

**Svazek:** 18

**Číslo:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** International Association of School Librarianship, Zillmere, Queensland, Australia

**ISSN:** 1023-9391

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206851

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023024026

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023024026?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 81 z 318

**A Forum on Library Construction: The Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary Library: Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart, Indiana**

**Autor:** Saner, Eileen K 1 1 Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart, IN

**Informace o publikaci:** Theological Librarianship: An Online Journal of the American Theological Library Association 5.1 (0, 2012): 19-22.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030862304?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In 1993, the author wrote the first library building program for the Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary Library at the Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary in Elkhart, Indiana, estimating twenty years of growth in the collection and predicting the future needs of users. However, the library project was shelved in 1995 due to leadership transition and financial challenges at the seminary. Planning resumed in 2001 and an entirely new library was envisoned rather than expanding the existing space. The new library building plan envisoned a hybrid library, maximizing the use of electronic and print resources in a climate-controlled, comfortable, and convenient physical environment. Using a revised version of the library building program and the LEED Rating System, the seminary came up with a completely new and green design. Construction commenced in April 2006 and the new library was occupied after a year. Members of the seminary community and visitors have responded enthusiastically to the new building. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Forum%20on%20Library%20Construction:%20The%20Associated%20Mennonite%20Biblical%20Seminary%20Library:%20Associated%20Mennonite%20Biblical%20Seminary,%20Elkhart,%20Indiana&title=Theological%20Librarianship:%20An%20Online%20Journal%20of%20the%20American%20Theological%20Library%20Association&issn=19378904&date=2012-01-01&volume=5&issue=1&spage=19&au=Saner,%20Eileen%20K&isbn=&jtitle=Theological%20Librarianship:%20An%20Online%20Journal%20of%20the%20American%20Theological%20Library%20Association&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201207829&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Design; Architecture; Seminary libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://journal.atla.com/ojs/index.php/theolib

**Název:** A Forum on Library Construction: The Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary Library: Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart, Indiana

**Autor:** Saner, Eileen K11 Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart, IN

**Autor korepondence:** Saner, Eileen K

**Název publikace:** Theological Librarianship: An Online Journal of the American Theological Library Association

**Svazek:** 5

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 19-22

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Theological Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1937-8904

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201207829

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1030862304

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030862304?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 82 z 318

**A Forum on Library Construction: The John Richard Allison Library: Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia**

**Autor:** Williams, Audrey 1 1 John Richard Allison Library, Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

**Informace o publikaci:** Theological Librarianship: An Online Journal of the American Theological Library Association 5.1 (0, 2012): 26-29.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030862330?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The John Richard Allison Library, formerly known as the Regent Carey Library, is located at Regent College in Vancouver, British Columbia. Between 2005 and 2007, Regent College launched a building campaign designed to nearly double the size of the college. The centerpiece of the campaign was a new 28,000 square foot library with existing library space reassigned for use as additional classrooms, offices and storage facilities. The library was opened to the public in January 2007, and one of its highlights is a forty-foot high wind tower that serves as an alternative energy source with both functional and artistic purposes. Consistent with Regent's theology of environmental stewardship, the wind tower provides natural ventilation for the library's radiant heating system. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Forum%20on%20Library%20Construction:%20The%20John%20Richard%20Allison%20Library:%20Regent%20College,%20Vancouver,%20British%20Columbia&title=Theological%20Librarianship:%20An%20Online%20Journal%20of%20the%20American%20Theological%20Library%20Association&issn=19378904&date=2012-01-01&volume=5&issue=1&spage=26&au=Williams,%20Audrey&isbn=&jtitle=Theological%20Librarianship:%20An%20Online%20Journal%20of%20the%20American%20Theological%20Library%20Association&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201207831&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Theological school libraries; Canada; College libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://journal.atla.com/ojs/index.php/theolib

**Název:** A Forum on Library Construction: The John Richard Allison Library: Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia

**Autor:** Williams, Audrey11 John Richard Allison Library, Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

**Autor korepondence:** Williams, Audrey

**Název publikace:** Theological Librarianship: An Online Journal of the American Theological Library Association

**Svazek:** 5

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 26-29

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Theological Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1937-8904

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201207831

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1030862330

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1030862330?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 83 z 318

**In the library: quiet space endures**

**Autor:** Massis, Bruce E 1 1 Columbus State Community College Library, Columbus, Ohio, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** New Library World 113.7-8 (0, 2012): 396-399.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1125210152?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this column is to present a single snapshot of the modern library. Even though much of the building itself has evolved into a collaborative learning space and a highly visible social environment, the traditional notion of at least a portion of the building as quiet study space must remain in place to support its place, for many, as an enduring exemplar of solitude. For those who are engaged in independent study and quiet contemplation, it is essential that the quiet study spaces in libraries endure. Design/methodology/approach -- The article takes the form of a literature review and commentary on this topic that has been addressed by writers and researchers. Findings -- Data indicate that, even though technology is a paramount request by patrons using libraries, many require a quiet place to study as an integral part of their library experience. Originality/value -- The value in addressing this issue is to consider the substantiation suggesting that even though libraries have and continue to transform to meet the varied technological and other needs of the patron, those needs should include providing quiet study space for them as well. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=In%20the%20library:%20quiet%20space%20endures&title=New%20Library%20World&issn=03074803&date=2012-01-01&volume=113&issue=7-8&spage=396&au=Massis,%20Bruce%20E&isbn=&jtitle=New%20Library%20World&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201210909&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/03074801211245084)

**Předmět:** User needs; Design; Libraries; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Libraries Reading Study Design Quiet Space Library buildings Customer requirements

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/nlw/nlw.jsp

**Název:** In the library: quiet space endures

**Autor:** Massis, Bruce E11 Columbus State Community College Library, Columbus, Ohio, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Massis, Bruce E

**Název publikace:** New Library World

**Svazek:** 113

**Číslo:** 7-8

**Strany:** 396-399

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0307-4803

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/03074801211245084>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201210909

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1125210152

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1125210152?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 84 z 318

**Real and virtual segments of modern library space**

**Autor:** Zverevich, Victor

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech News 29.7 (0, 2012): 5-7.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1283633753?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to review the considerations necessary in developing modern library spaces. Design/methodology/approach -- Both internal and external segments of library space are analyzed from the positions of their physical availability to users, services offered and future prospects. Findings -- The findings indicate that the library space consists of two segments: internal and external. Internal space is physical space with traditional documents and services, and the external segment is physically intangible virtual space dealing with virtual services using electronic resources. Originality/value -- The two segments of library space have not previously been considered together in one paper. Also, virtual library resources and services, in respect of relating them to the certain segment of library space, have not been considered previously. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Real%20and%20virtual%20segments%20of%20modern%20library%20space&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech%20News&issn=07419058&date=2012-01-01&volume=29&issue=7&spage=5&au=Zverevich,%20Victor&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech%20News&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201301280&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/07419051211280027)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Space; Electronic media; Use;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Libraries Space utilization Virtual reality Library services Library space Physical library space Virtual library space Electronic library space

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lhtn/lhtn.jsp

**Název:** Real and virtual segments of modern library space

**Autor:** Zverevich, Victor

**Autor korepondence:** Zverevich, Victor

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech News

**Svazek:** 29

**Číslo:** 7

**Strany:** 5-7

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0741-9058

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/07419051211280027>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201301280

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1283633753

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1283633753?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 85 z 318

**The four spaces -- a new model for the public library**

**Autor:** Jochumsen, Henrik 1 ; Rasmussen, Casper Hvenegaard; Skot-Hansen, Dorte 1 Royal School of Library and Information Science, Copenhagen, Denmark

**Informace o publikaci:** New Library World 113.11-12 (0, 2012): 586-597.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1283633822?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The aim of this paper is to present a model for the public library created by the authors. Design/methodology/approach -- The paper is divided into three parts. The first part emphasizes considerations regarding today's focus on both the virtual and the physical library. The second part describes the four-space model, including examples of libraries as illustrations of the different spaces and examples of how the model is being used in the Nordic library-world. The third part pinpoints some critical questions in relation to the model. Findings -- The paper shows how the four-space model has been used in different ways in the Nordic countries since it was presented for the first time in a Danish report on public libraries in 2010. Practical implications -- The four-space model can be a useful tool in relation to developing, building, designing, arranging and rearranging public libraries. Furthermore the model can be a tool for management and communication in connection with library plans and policy and not least a point of departure for the discussion of the public library's overall role in society. Originality/value -- This is the first time that the space model is presented to the library world outside the Nordic countries in a way where examples, usability and limitations are included. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20four%20spaces%20--%20a%20new%20model%20for%20the%20public%20library&title=New%20Library%20World&issn=03074803&date=2012-01-01&volume=113&issue=11-12&spage=586&au=Jochumsen,%20Henrik;Rasmussen,%20Casper%20Hvenegaard;Skot-Hansen,%20Dorte&isbn=&jtitle=New%20Library%20World&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201301279&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/03074801211282948)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Nordic countries; Design; Models; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Library development Library building and designing Role of the library Societal changes The physical and the virtual library Experience Learning Meeting Performance

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/nlw/nlw.jsp

**Název:** The four spaces -- a new model for the public library

**Autor:** Jochumsen, Henrik1 ; Rasmussen, Casper Hvenegaard; Skot-Hansen, Dorte1 Royal School of Library and Information Science, Copenhagen, Denmark

**Autor korepondence:** Jochumsen, Henrik

**Název publikace:** New Library World

**Svazek:** 113

**Číslo:** 11-12

**Strany:** 586-597

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0307-4803

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/03074801211282948>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201301279

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1283633822

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1283633822?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 86 z 318

**The Architecture of Libraries in Italy: Scenarios, Strategies, Opportunities**

**Autor:** Muscogiuri, Marco 1 1 Alterstudio Partners muscogiuri@alterstudiopartners.com

**Informace o publikaci:** Turk Kutuphaneciligi/Turkish Librarianship 26.1 (0, 2012): 181-195.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315865213?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This study looks at the current state of public libraries in Italy and highlights the necessity of developing the concept of traditional public library services, and particularly the importance of library architecture. This article is a translation of the German language article from Ein Neuer blick Auf Bibliotheken. 98 Deutscher Bibliothekartag in Enfurt 2009 Orte der Bibliothek 2010, New York: Georg Olms Verlag, (27-39). Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Architecture%20of%20Libraries%20in%20Italy:%20Scenarios,%20Strategies,%20Opportunities&title=Turk%20Kutuphaneciligi/Turkish%20Librarianship&issn=13000039&date=2012-01-01&volume=26&issue=1&spage=181&au=Muscogiuri,%20Marco&isbn=&jtitle=Turk%20Kutuphaneciligi/Turkish%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201302220&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Architecture; Italy;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Public libraries, public library service, Italy, library architecture

**Název:** The Architecture of Libraries in Italy: Scenarios, Strategies, Opportunities

**Alternativní titul:** Italya'da Kutuphane Mimarisi: Senaryolar, Stratejiler ve Firsatlar

**Autor:** Muscogiuri, Marco11 Alterstudio Partners muscogiuri@alterstudiopartners.com

**Autor korepondence:** Muscogiuri, Marco

**E-mailová adresa autora:** muscogiuri@alterstudiopartners.com

**Název publikace:** Turk Kutuphaneciligi/Turkish Librarianship

**Svazek:** 26

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 181-195

**Počet stránek:** 15

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Turkish Librarians' Association, Anakara, Turkey

**ISSN:** 1300-0039

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Turkish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201302220

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1315865213

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315865213?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 87 z 318

**Selecting Design Professionals for Public Library Facilities**

**Autor:** Ames, Kathryn S 1 ; Heid, Greg 1 Athens Regional Library System

**Informace o publikaci:** Georgia Library Quarterly 49.1 (January 2012): 8-18.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315866259?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Hiring the best qualified design professionals is critical to the success of any construction project. When a library first considers developing a construction project, there are several individuals who should be involved. The library board must support the concept, the library director should be part of the team, along with various funding agency representatives and interested community members. Three crucial hires for the building team are the library consultant, the architect, and the interior designer. This article outlines how to hire each of these professionals, creating request for proposals, evaluation criteria, the selection process and interview. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Selecting%20Design%20Professionals%20for%20Public%20Library%20Facilities&title=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00168319&date=2012-01-01&volume=49&issue=1&spage=8&au=Ames,%20Kathryn%20S;Heid,%20Greg&isbn=&jtitle=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201302216&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Construction; Recruitment; Architecture; Library buildings; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Selecting Design Professionals for Public Library Facilities

**Autor:** Ames, Kathryn S1 ; Heid, Greg1 Athens Regional Library System

**Autor korepondence:** Ames, Kathryn S

**Název publikace:** Georgia Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 49

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 8-18

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Georgia Library Association, Rex, GA

**ISSN:** 0016-8319

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201302216

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1315866259

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315866259?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 88 z 318

**Green buildings as sustainability education tools**

**Autor:** Barnes, Laura L 1 1 Prairie Research Institute, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Champaign, Illinois, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech 30.3 (0, 2012): 397-407.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315866731?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to provide an overview of green building technologies and practices and illustrate how public libraries can use them as tools to teach their communities about sustainability and foster behavior change. Design/methodology/approach -- Through literature searches, case studies analysis, and individual phone and e-mail interviews, the author identified ways that public libraries can use their buildings to demonstrate green technologies and practices and show their patrons how to apply them at home, at work, and in the community. Findings -- Education is a component of LEED certification. Many LEED certified libraries publicize a list of the green technologies used in their building projects. Some sponsor programs related to the green building and include permanent displays in the library to explain how the technology works. The Fayetteville Public Library went beyond these basic techniques to not only improve the sustainability of their operations but also become a community test bed for a renewable energy project. Originality/value -- This paper sheds light on how building projects can be used not only to educate the public about green technologies and practices, but also inspire others to begin using similar techniques at home, at work, and in the community. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Green%20buildings%20as%20sustainability%20education%20tools&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech&issn=07378831&date=2012-01-01&volume=30&issue=3&spage=397&au=Barnes,%20Laura%20L&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201302217&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/07378831211266546)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Sustainable development; Environmental protection; Architecture; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Library buildings Sustainable development Public libraries Communities Environmental management Education

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lht/lht.jsp

**Název:** Green buildings as sustainability education tools

**Autor:** Barnes, Laura L11 Prairie Research Institute, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Champaign, Illinois, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Barnes, Laura L

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech

**Svazek:** 30

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 397-407

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0737-8831

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/07378831211266546>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201302217

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1315866731

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315866731?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 89 z 318

**More Than Just a Place to Study. The Reorganisation of the Reading Room and Open Access Area in Tuebingen University Library**

**Autor:** Knorr, Randi 1 ; Siems, Renke 1 Bereichsleitung Allgemeiner Lesesaal, Universitatsbibliothek Tubingen, Wilhelrnstrasse 32, 72074 Tubingen randi.knorr@uh.uni-tuebingen.de

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliothek 36.3 (0, 2012): 353-358.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1347769957?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The debate about the library as a place of learning often focuses on student work and information needs. These, however, usually represent highly selective requirements which do not reflect the full breadth of the library's rich offer of products and services. Yet is it not the case that advanced, skilled usage, in terms of the scientific level, technical demands and information requests requires and seeks just such a place, and one which could be upgraded using appropriate services. Thus Tubingen University Library strives to provide a contemporary solution for science in the digital age through alterations to the reading room and the surrounding open access areas. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=More%20Than%20Just%20a%20Place%20to%20Study.%20The%20Reorganisation%20of%20the%20Reading%20Room%20and%20Open%20Access%20Area%20in%20Tuebingen%20University%20Library&title=Bibliothek&issn=03414173&date=2012-01-01&volume=36&issue=3&spage=353&au=Knorr,%20Randi;Siems,%20Renke&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliothek&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201304061&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Reading rooms; Space; University libraries; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Study room, reading room, research infrastructure, organisational development, change management

**Název:** More Than Just a Place to Study. The Reorganisation of the Reading Room and Open Access Area in Tuebingen University Library

**Alternativní titul:** Mehr als ein Lernort. Die Umgestaltung von Lesesaal und Freihandbereichen an der UB Tubingen

**Autor:** Knorr, Randi1 ; Siems, Renke1 Bereichsleitung Allgemeiner Lesesaal, Universitatsbibliothek Tubingen, Wilhelrnstrasse 32, 72074 Tubingen randi.knorr@uh.uni-tuebingen.de

**Autor korepondence:** Knorr, Randi

**E-mailová adresa autora:** randi.knorr@uh.uni-tuebingen.de

**Název publikace:** Bibliothek

**Svazek:** 36

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 353-358

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Walter de Gruyter

**ISSN:** 0341-4173

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201304061

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1347769957

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1347769957?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 90 z 318

**From Civic Place to Digital Space: The Design of Public Libraries in Britain from past to Present**

**Autor:** Black, Alistair 1 ; Pepper, Simon 1 University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 61.2 (0, 2012): 440-470.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693660?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Inaugurated as, at once, an antidote to the social problems of industrialization and a cultural and 'scientific' helpmate to progress in an industrial society, public libraries in Britain first appeared in 1850 and soon became a familiar feature, not only on the sociocultural, but also the urban-architectural, landscape. Over the past century and a half, changes in the public library built form have reflected changes in the aims of the public library movement, in architectural style and planning and in wider society. The development and symbolism of the public library built form is analyzed in five periods, stretching from the pre-First World War phases of civic architecture and large-scale philanthropic eclecticism, through the interwar period of embryonic modernism, to the post-Second World War era of full-blown modernism and the subsequent postmodernism of the digital age. In each of these periods, the public library building can be 'read' as readily as the books they contained. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=From%20Civic%20Place%20to%20Digital%20Space:%20The%20Design%20of%20Public%20Libraries%20in%20Britain%20from%20past%20to%20Present&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2012-01-01&volume=61&issue=2&spage=440&au=Black,%20Alistair;Pepper,%20Simon&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201305303&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Architecture; Library history; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** From Civic Place to Digital Space: The Design of Public Libraries in Britain from past to Present

**Autor:** Black, Alistair1 ; Pepper, Simon1 University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

**Autor korepondence:** Black, Alistair

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 61

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 440-470

**Počet stránek:** 31

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201305303

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1364693660

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693660?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 91 z 318

**Analyzing the Conditions of Access to Users with Physical Disabilities at the University Library in the Joao Pessoa City**

**Autor:** Coutinho, Johny Franklins Pereira 1 ; Silva, Alba Ligia de Almeida 1 Universidade Federal da Paraiba, Joao Pessoa, Paraiba

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblionline 8.special edition (0, 2012): 3-16.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1373422611?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The study addresses the quality standards required for university libraries, aiming at analyzing the criteria, technical parameters and conditions of accessibility of facilities, with regard to compliance with the standards established by the Brazilian Association of Technical Standards. The research was conducted in a university library private network in the city of Joao Pessoa in Paraiba state. For a more theoretical basis, it sought to redeem studies on accessibility standards for university libraries. However, exploratory documentary research was carried out. In the literature review we aimed to verify the applicability of these standards in the library searched. It was concluded that there is need for some changes in the infrastructure of the library as well as the suggestion of aiming to eliminate architectural barriers in existing environment that have interfered in the process of communication between users and preventing access to information. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Analyzing%20the%20Conditions%20of%20Access%20to%20Users%20with%20Physical%20Disabilities%20at%20the%20University%20Library%20in%20the%20Joao%20Pessoa%20City&title=Biblionline&issn=18094775&date=2012-01-01&volume=8&issue=special%20edition&spage=3&au=Coutinho,%20Johny%20Franklins%20Pereira;Silva,%20Alba%20Ligia%20de%20Almeida&isbn=&jtitle=Biblionline&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201306408&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Access; Standards; Disabled people; Library buildings; University libraries; Brazil;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** University library, accessibility, poor physical -- wheelchair

**URL:** http://www.ies.ufpb.br/ojs2/index.php/biblio/index

**Název:** Analyzing the Conditions of Access to Users with Physical Disabilities at the University Library in the Joao Pessoa City

**Alternativní titul:** Analisando as Condicoes de Acessibilidade para Usuarios com Deficiencia Fisica Numa Biblioteca Universitaria em Joao Pessoa

**Autor:** Coutinho, Johny Franklins Pereira1 ; Silva, Alba Ligia de Almeida1 Universidade Federal da Paraiba, Joao Pessoa, Paraiba

**Autor korepondence:** Coutinho, Johny Franklins Pereira

**Název publikace:** Biblionline

**Svazek:** 8

**Číslo:** special edition

**Strany:** 3-16

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Departamento de Ciencia da Informacao, Universidade Federal da Paraiba, Brazil

**ISSN:** 1809-4775

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Portuguese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201306408

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1373422611

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1373422611?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 92 z 318

**Space for Games and Quiet**

**Autor:** Koivu, Ira

**Informace o publikaci:** Kirjastolehti  5 (0, 2012): 14.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417518775?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Palokka is the name for a new area of the library that opened in Jyvaskyla, Finland. In this article, librarian Tuula Keula discusses what she thinks of the new library, its best and worst sides, its workspace, what solutions have worked well and what can be improved. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Space%20for%20Games%20and%20Quiet&title=Kirjastolehti&issn=00231843&date=2012-01-01&volume=&issue=5&spage=14&au=Koivu,%20Ira&isbn=&jtitle=Kirjastolehti&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201307312&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Finland; Design; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Space for Games and Quiet

**Alternativní titul:** Tilaa Peleille ja Hiljaisuudelle

**Autor:** Koivu, Ira

**Autor korepondence:** Koivu, Ira

**Název publikace:** Kirjastolehti

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 14

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Finnish Library Association, Helsinki, Finland

**ISSN:** 0023-1843

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Finnish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201307312

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1417518775

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417518775?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 93 z 318

**Navigating User Feedback Channels to Chart an Evidence Based Course for Library Redesign**

**Autor:** Halling, Thomas Derek 1 ; Carrigan, Esther 1 Texas A&M University Medical Sciences Library, College Station, Texas, United States of America dhalling@library.tamu.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice 7.1 (0, 2012): 70-81.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990139?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Objectives -- The objective of this project was to redesign library spaces based on the user feedback obtained from a broad complement of feedback channels. The over-arching goal of this project was to develop an evidence based approach to the redesign of library spaces. Methods -- Data from user-initiated and library-initiated feedback channels were collected and analyzed to determine priorities for library space changes. Online/onsite suggestions, a library onsite census survey, the LibQUAL+ survey, a whiteboard, ballot voting, and text voting were all used to gather input. A student advisory group was used as a sounding board for planned space changes before a final decision was made. Results -- Data produced by different feedback channels varied both in the number of suggestions generated as well as the changes requested. Composite data from all feedback channels resulted in a total of 687 suggestions identifying 17 different types of space changes. An onsite whiteboard, the LibQUAL+ survey, and library census proved the most prolific in producing suggestions. Conclusion -- Priorities for space changes were best determined through a composite of suggestions received from all feedback channels. The number of suggestions and requests received that were initiated by users was so small that it had to be supplemented with library-initiated feedback requests. The use of multiple feedback channels enhanced the number, variety, and scope of the suggestions that were received. Similar requests received through multiple feedback channels emphasized their importance to users. Focused follow-up feedback channels were effective in clarifying user suggestions for specific changes. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Navigating%20User%20Feedback%20Channels%20to%20Chart%20an%20Evidence%20Based%20Course%20for%20Library%20Redesign&title=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&issn=1715720X&date=2012-01-01&volume=7&issue=1&spage=70&au=Halling,%20Thomas%20Derek;Carrigan,%20Esther&isbn=&jtitle=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310415&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; Library buildings; Statistical analysis; User feedback;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** feedback, space, redesign

**URL:** http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/EBLIP

**Název:** Navigating User Feedback Channels to Chart an Evidence Based Course for Library Redesign

**Autor:** Halling, Thomas Derek1 ; Carrigan, Esther1 Texas A & M University Medical Sciences Library, College Station, Texas, United States of America dhalling@library.tamu.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Halling, Thomas Derek

**E-mailová adresa autora:** dhalling@library.tamu.edu

**Název publikace:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice

**Svazek:** 7

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 70-81

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** University of Alberta Learning Services, Edmonton, Canada

**ISSN:** 1715-720X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310415

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448990139

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990139?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 94 z 318

**After Splintering, Together At Last: Reconstruction of the main library of the University Library of Ilmenau has improved ease of use**

**Autor:** Vogt, Gerhard 1 1 UniversitaFUMtsbibliothek Ilmenau gerhard.vogt@tuilmenau.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.1 (January 2012): 38-41.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969600?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The spatial accommodation of the University Library of Ilmenau or rather its predecessor institutions has been very checkered. After a series of collection moves and remedial measures at different locations, in 1998 a consolidation process began. With the current renovation of the Main Library at Liebnizbau, this process has come to an end. According to Library Director Gerhard Vogt, increasing efficiency of work processes and improvement of services offered to users can be achieved through bringing together previously spatially separate library areas. With the plan to move the library to the upper floor in Leibnizbau Vogt sees the University Library of Ilmenau spatially positioned for the future. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=After%20Splintering,%20Together%20At%20Last:%20Reconstruction%20of%20the%20main%20library%20of%20the%20University%20Library%20of%20Ilmenau%20has%20improved%20ease%20of%20use&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-01-01&volume=64&issue=1&spage=38&au=Vogt,%20Gerhard&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401398&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Planning; Germany; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** After Splintering, Together At Last: Reconstruction of the main library of the University Library of Ilmenau has improved ease of use

**Alternativní titul:** Nach Zersplitterung Endlich Vereint: Umbau der Hauptbibliothek der UB Ilmenau Verbessert Benutzerfreundlichkeit

**Autor:** Vogt, Gerhard11 UniversitaFUMtsbibliothek Ilmenau gerhard.vogt@tuilmenau.de

**Autor korepondence:** Vogt, Gerhard

**E-mailová adresa autora:** gerhard.vogt@tuilmenau.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 38-41

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401398

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969600

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969600?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 95 z 318

**Barns, Machine Shops And Department Stores Are To Be Libraries: "Secondhand -- But Excellent": Book Provides an Extensive Overview of Refurbishment**

**Autor:** Gotz, Martin 1 1 Hochschule der Medien, Stuttgart goetz@hdm-stuttgart.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.1 (January 2012): 53-54.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969792?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Gotz discusses remodeling and renovation examples for public and academic libraries. He uses examples from the book Secondhand -- aber exzellent by Petra Hauke and Klaus Ulrich Verner from Book+Herchen publishers. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Barns,%20Machine%20Shops%20And%20Department%20Stores%20Are%20To%20Be%20Libraries:%20%22Secondhand%20--%20But%20Excellent%22:%20Book%20Provides%20an%20Extensive%20Overview%20of%20Refurbishment&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-01-01&volume=64&issue=1&spage=53&au=Gotz,%20Martin&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401384&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Library buildings; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Barns, Machine Shops And Department Stores Are To Be Libraries: "Secondhand -- But Excellent": Book Provides an Extensive Overview of Refurbishment

**Alternativní titul:** Scheunen, Maschinenhallen und Kaufhauser werden zu Bibliotheken: "Secondhand -- aber Exzellent!": Fachbuch gibt Umfassenden Uberblick uber das Bauen im Bestand

**Autor:** Gotz, Martin11 Hochschule der Medien, Stuttgart goetz@hdm-stuttgart.de

**Autor korepondence:** Gotz, Martin

**E-mailová adresa autora:** goetz@hdm-stuttgart.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 53-54

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401384

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969792

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969792?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 96 z 318

**The Wallflower Is Gone: Renovation With A Glass Facade Makes Kreuzberg Library and Eye-Catcher**

**Autor:** Braun, Birgit

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.1 (January 2012): 46-48.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970011?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The redevelopment of the center Library of the City Library Friedrichshain- Kreuzberg Kottbusser Gate in Berlin - also known under the name Wilhelm-Liebknecht-/Namik-Kemal-Bibliothek - began in 2010 as an energetic facade renovation as part of the issued by the federal government stimulus package II. A facade renovation means a far-reaching intervention in the building structure, which must draw a peripheral consideration of the whole building by itself necessarily. From the perspective of the appreciation of the appearance of the deficits in the inner workings of the library were more evident. However, neither the tightly calculated stimulus package II budget nor the funding allowed obvious or necessarily required conversions. Only when additional funds in ERDF funding program BIST (library in the district) were raised, there was the chance to fundamentally rebuild the house and to have a viable future for the tasks of a modern library in a diverse, multi-lingual, multi-cultural downtown district. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Wallflower%20Is%20Gone:%20Renovation%20With%20A%20Glass%20Facade%20Makes%20Kreuzberg%20Library%20and%20Eye-Catcher&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-01-01&volume=64&issue=1&spage=46&au=Braun,%20Birgit&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401380&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Public libraries; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Wallflower Is Gone: Renovation With A Glass Facade Makes Kreuzberg Library and Eye-Catcher

**Alternativní titul:** Das Mauerblumchendasein ist Vorbei: Renovierung mit Glasfassade Macht Kreuzberger Bibliothek zum Hingucker

**Autor:** Braun, Birgit

**Autor korepondence:** Braun, Birgit

**E-mailová adresa autora:** birgit.braun@ba-fk.verwalt-berlin.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 46-48

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401380

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970011

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970011?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 97 z 318

**A House for Berlin Studies: Construction Work as an Opportunity to Revise Land Use**

**Autor:** Fansa, Jonas 1 1 Zentral und Landesbibliothek Berlin fansa@zlb.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.1 (January 2012): 63-64.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970240?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The building complex Berlin City Library in central Berlin near the American Memorial Library is the second and much larger in terms of area - site of the Central and regional library Berlin (ZLB). It consists of nine closely clustered, but very heterogeneous, heritage-listed buildings, which mostly have been built for non-library purposes. Only two parts of the building have been designed and constructed in the 1960s by Heinz Mehlan for the former East Berlin Library as a real library building. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20House%20for%20Berlin%20Studies:%20Construction%20Work%20as%20an%20Opportunity%20to%20Revise%20Land%20Use&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-01-01&volume=64&issue=1&spage=63&au=Fansa,%20Jonas&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401376&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Germany; Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** A House for Berlin Studies: Construction Work as an Opportunity to Revise Land Use

**Alternativní titul:** Ein Haus fur Berlin-Studien: Baumassnahme als Anlass zur Uberarbeitung der Flachennutzung

**Autor:** Fansa, Jonas11 Zentral und Landesbibliothek Berlin fansa@zlb.de

**Autor korepondence:** Fansa, Jonas

**E-mailová adresa autora:** fansa@zlb.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 63-64

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401376

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970240

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970240?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 98 z 318

**A Feeling of Freedom: The New Building in Stuttgart Surprises**

**Autor:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.1 (January 2012): 11-12.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970400?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** From the outside, the new city library in Stuttgart looks a little like a forbidding concrete block. People had negative reviews because of its drab appearance and called it "Stammheim II" or "The book prison." But at night, when it gets dark, it boasts a pleasant blue lighting. And during the day, if you venture to step over the threshold of the new building, which was begun in October 2011, you will be thrilled. The 40-meter-high building designed like an onion convinces with its spacious and modern interior. Fascinated, the visitor climbs to the last floors on the stairs of a light-filled Gallery Hall. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Feeling%20of%20Freedom:%20The%20New%20Building%20in%20Stuttgart%20Surprises&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-01-01&volume=64&issue=1&spage=11&au=Weidling,%20Elisabeth&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401399&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Public libraries; Germany; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** A Feeling of Freedom: The New Building in Stuttgart Surprises

**Alternativní titul:** Ein Gefuhl von Freiheit: Der Stuttgarter Neubau Uberrascht

**Autor:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Autor korepondence:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 11-12

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401399

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970400

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970400?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 99 z 318

**From New Paint to Flexible Future-Oriented Changes: Renovation, Restoration and Re-Modelling of Libraries in Times of Economic Downturn**

**Autor:** Eigenbrodt, Olaf 1 1 Universitat Hamburg olaf.eigenbrodt@uni-hamburg.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.1 (January 2012): 34-37.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970406?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The end of the industrial society's growth paradigm also has consequences for libraries. This article explores the conditions under which the renovation of an existing building can be a functional, economical and largely ecologically undertaking. It deals with a new kind of strategic approach, on the one hand, and with very specific matters related to organization and stages of renovation projects. Although there continues to be a boom in building new libraries around the world, libraries are under enormous pressure to adapt and change. In Olaf Eigenbrodt's view this is not so much the changes in information provision that present a danger for libraries; even in the temporary tent cities of the digitally networked Occupy Movement libraries were set up in short time. Both in Europe and in the U.S.A., in particular, it is a question of how much governments are prepared to invest in library services in view of the fact that states, regions and municipalities are on the brink of bankruptcy if not already beyond it. This affects not only current upkeep but also, of course, investment programs. Yet it can be considered a success if libraries threatened with budget cuts enjoy particular attention from the general public. This shows that both active lobbying on the part of library associations and more awareness among residents have borne fruit. A growing amount of information and an increasing need of exchange in the public sphere are now squared off against political blockages and drastic cutbacks, according to Eigenbrodt. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=From%20New%20Paint%20to%20Flexible%20Future-Oriented%20Changes:%20Renovation,%20Restoration%20and%20Re-Modelling%20of%20Libraries%20in%20Times%20of%20Economic%20Downturn&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-01-01&volume=64&issue=1&spage=34&au=Eigenbrodt,%20Olaf&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401382&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Economics; Library buildings; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** From New Paint to Flexible Future-Oriented Changes: Renovation, Restoration and Re-Modelling of Libraries in Times of Economic Downturn

**Alternativní titul:** Vom Neuen Anstrich zur Flexibel Fortschreitenden Veranderung: Renovierung, Sanierung und Umbau von Bibliotheken in Wirtschaftlich Schwierigen Zeiten

**Autor:** Eigenbrodt, Olaf11 Universitat Hamburg olaf.eigenbrodt@uni-hamburg.de

**Autor korepondence:** Eigenbrodt, Olaf

**E-mailová adresa autora:** olaf.eigenbrodt@uni-hamburg.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 34-37

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401382

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970406

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970406?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 100 z 318

**Library Design Award 2012: Citations of the Judging Panel**

**Autor:** Dubber, Geoff; Stone, Rob; Tarter, Anne-Marie

**Informace o publikaci:** The School Librarian 60.4 (January 2012): 199-200.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200741?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Citations of the Judging Panel for the School Library Association's Library Design Award for 2012 are profiled. They are: 1) Cheltenham College, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire (www.cheltenhamcollege.org), 2) The Duston School, Northampton (www.thedustonschool.northants.sch.uk), and 3) Front Lawn Junior School, Havant, Hampshire (www.fljs.co.uk). Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20Design%20Award%202012:%20Citations%20of%20the%20Judging%20Panel&title=The%20School%20Librarian&issn=00366595&date=2012-01-01&volume=60&issue=4&spage=199&au=Dubber,%20Geoff;Stone,%20Rob;Tarter,%20Anne-Marie&isbn=&jtitle=The%20School%20Librarian&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201403527&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Primary schools; Secondary schools; School libraries; UK; Awards;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Library Design Award 2012: Citations of the Judging Panel

**Autor:** Dubber, Geoff; Stone, Rob; Tarter, Anne-Marie

**Autor korepondence:** Dubber, Geoff

**Název publikace:** The School Librarian

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 199-200

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** School Library Association, Liden Swindon UK

**ISSN:** 0036-6595

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201403527

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1512200741

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200741?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 101 z 318

**The Library as a Place**

**Autor:** Hapel, Rolf 1 1 Citizens' Services and Libraries, City of Aarhus, Denmark hapel@aarhus.dk

**Informace o publikaci:** Public Library Quarterly 31.1 (January 2012): 48-55.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990397?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article focuses on how Denmark's library professionals are changing the interior designs of public library buildings as knowledge transfer moves increasingly from paper-based books and magazines to electronic media. The library's new community role means that it will play increasingly significant educational, cultural, and economic roles in the twenty-first century. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20as%20a%20Place&title=Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=01616846&date=2012-01-01&volume=31&issue=1&spage=48&au=Hapel,%20Rolf&isbn=&jtitle=Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406237&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01616846.2012.654737)

**Předmět:** Denmark; Interior design; Public libraries; Role;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Aarhus Public Library Danish public libraries Denmark's public libraries e-book impact on library buildings cultural role of libraries educational role of libraries changes in library tasks

**Název:** The Library as a Place

**Autor:** Hapel, Rolf11 Citizens' Services and Libraries, City of Aarhus, Denmark hapel@aarhus.dk

**Autor korepondence:** Hapel, Rolf

**E-mailová adresa autora:** hapel@aarhus.dk

**Název publikace:** Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 31

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 48-55

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0161-6846

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01616846.2012.654737>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406237

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541990397

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990397?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 102 z 318

**Comfort and Energy Performance Standards for Libraries**

**Autor:** Cocquyt, Tom 1 1 Parlementair Informatiecentrum Vlaams Parlement

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 88.1 (0, 2012): 37-39.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284707?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Room comfort and energy performance standards for Libraries are presented based on the design of a new public library in the Belgian town of Laakdal. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Comfort%20and%20Energy%20Performance%20Standards%20for%20Libraries&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2012-01-01&volume=88&issue=1&spage=37&au=Cocquyt,%20Tom&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410289&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Energy; Public libraries; Belgium;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** Comfort and Energy Performance Standards for Libraries

**Alternativní titul:** Comfortnormen en energieprestatieniveau voor bibliotheken

**Autor:** Cocquyt, Tom11 Parlementair Informatiecentrum Vlaams Parlement

**Autor korepondence:** Cocquyt, Tom

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 88

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 37-39

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410289

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622284707

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284707?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 103 z 318

**PRESENCE OF ARCHITECTURE, PLANING, AND BUILDING LIBRARIES TOPICS IN LITERATURE - DO WE NEED A NEW HANDBOOK?**

**Autor:** Vitori, Vera 1 1 Gradska knjiznica Zadar vvitori@gkzd.hr

**Informace o publikaci:** Vjesnik Bibliotekara Hrvatske 55.3-4 (0, 2012): 79-102.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645867?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** It is evident that, over the last decade, the process of renovating and planning new libraries in Croatia has shown an upward trend, particularly in public libraries. It is also evident that, under the influence of network technology, libraries have been undergoing a thorough transformation in their services and activities, as well as in organizing the physical space. When it comes to librarianship in Croatia, there is a tradition of converting the existing buildings to suit the purpose of public libraries. Libraries have also been included in the projects while planning other cultural facilities. However, until recently there have been very few occurrences of planning exclusively library architecture. While studying the literature, we have noticed that there is a noticeable lack of recent domestic literature dealing with planning, building and furnishing library interiors. In the past, this lack of literature was also observed by, for example, English, German and Slovenian experts, who, despite the existing foreign works, pointed out the fact that it was absolutely necessary to have literature dedicated to domestic circumstances for a successful realization of the new architectural projects. The obvious conclusion is that today the new domestic literature on this topic should be written in Croatia. This paper presents an overview of expert literature, both domestic and foreign, dealing with library buildings and focusing on planning, building, and furnishing library interiors. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=PRESENCE%20OF%20ARCHITECTURE,%20PLANING,%20AND%20BUILDING%20LIBRARIES%20TOPICS%20IN%20LITERATURE%20-%20DO%20WE%20NEED%20A%20NEW%20HANDBOOK?&title=Vjesnik%20Bibliotekara%20Hrvatske&issn=05071925&date=2012-01-01&volume=55&issue=3-4&spage=79&au=Vitori,%20Vera&isbn=&jtitle=Vjesnik%20Bibliotekara%20Hrvatske&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201508199&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Planning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** library planning library building literature on planning and building

**Název:** PRESENCE OF ARCHITECTURE, PLANING, AND BUILDING LIBRARIES TOPICS IN LITERATURE - DO WE NEED A NEW HANDBOOK?

**Alternativní titul:** ZASTUPLJENOST TEME O ARHITEKTURI, PLANIRANJU I IZGRADNJI KNJIZNICA U LITERATURI - NEDOSTAJE LI NAM PRIRUCNIK?

**Autor:** Vitori, Vera11 Gradska knjiznica Zadar vvitori@gkzd.hr

**Autor korepondence:** Vitori, Vera

**E-mailová adresa autora:** vvitori@gkzd.hr

**Název publikace:** Vjesnik Bibliotekara Hrvatske

**Svazek:** 55

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 79-102

**Počet stránek:** 24

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Croatian Library Association, Zagreb, Croatia

**ISSN:** 0507-1925

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Serbo-Croatian with Roman alphabet/Croatian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201508199

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1728645867

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645867?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 104 z 318

**Wayfinding in Libraries: Can Problems Be Predicted?**

**Autor:** Li, Rui 1 ; Klippel, Alexander 1 Department of Geography, GeoVISTA Center, 302 Walker, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802, USA rui.li@psu.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Map & Geography Libraries 8.1 (January 2012): 21-38.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/964167750?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The main library at the authors' university campus, with its large size and multiple-level structures, is challenging for patrons to navigate. Requests for directions are among the most frequently posed questions at help desks in this library. As a first step toward improving wayfinding aids, such as maps or signs, we took a spatial science perspective of combining spatial and behavioral approaches to reveal objectively areas where wayfinding problems occur. To this end, we employed formal spatial descriptions of the environment addressing visibility, layout complexity, and connectivity. The term coined in the literature for these methods is "space syntax." Additionally, we used a behavioral approach to investigate actual wayfinding behaviors of library patrons and compared these behaviors with the results of the space syntax analysis. The results show that a building's layout complexity and visual access potentially predicts how well patrons find their goals (books and other materials). Other aspects such as signs or individual characteristics of patrons were also found to play a role in understanding human wayfinding performance. The goal of this study was to broadly explore wayfinding problems in relation to the environment and to individual characteristics of patrons, such as their familiarity and sense of direction. Our approach introduces an objective perspective to assess wayfinding problems in libraries. Thereby, it provides potentially valuable information for library administrators towards the improvement of the design of library wayfinding systems. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Wayfinding%20in%20Libraries:%20Can%20Problems%20Be%20Predicted?&title=Journal%20of%20Map%20&%20Geography%20Libraries&issn=15420353&date=2012-01-01&volume=8&issue=1&spage=21&au=Li,%20Rui;Klippel,%20Alexander&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Map%20&%20Geography%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201203553&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; User behaviour; Space; Analysis; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Wayfinding, space syntax, library, wayfinding systems

**Název:** Wayfinding in Libraries: Can Problems Be Predicted?

**Autor:** Li, Rui1 ; Klippel, Alexander1 Department of Geography, GeoVISTA Center, 302 Walker, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802, USA rui.li@psu.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Li, Rui

**E-mailová adresa autora:** rui.li@psu.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of Map & Geography Libraries

**Svazek:** 8

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 21-38

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Haworth/Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1542-0353

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201203553

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 964167750

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/964167750?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 105 z 318

**The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook**

**Autor:** Heyd, Michael 1 1 Medical Library, Susquehanna Health, Williamsport, PA mheyd@susquehannahealth.org ; Heyd, Michael

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of the Medical Library Association (JMLA) 100.1 (January 2012): 73-74.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/964169484?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook. By Donald A. Barclay and Eric D. Scott. New York, NY: Neal-Schuman Publishers, 2011, 212pp., 130.00 USD. ISBN: 978-1-55570-717-0. Reviewed by Michael Heyd. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20Renovation,%20Maintenance,%20and%20Construction%20Handbook&title=Journal%20of%20the%20Medical%20Library%20Association%20(JMLA)&issn=15365050&date=2012-01-01&volume=100&issue=1&spage=73&au=Heyd,%20Michael&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20the%20Medical%20Library%20Association%20(JMLA)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201203011&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Maintenance; Construction; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**URL:** http://www.mlanet.org/publications/jmla/

**Název:** The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook

**Autor:** Heyd, Michael11 Medical Library, Susquehanna Health, Williamsport, PA mheyd@susquehannahealth.org ; Heyd, Michael

**Autor korepondence:** Heyd, Michael

**E-mailová adresa autora:** mheyd@susquehannahealth.org

**Autor recenze:** Heyd, Michael

**Název publikace:** Journal of the Medical Library Association (JMLA)

**Svazek:** 100

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 73-74

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 1536-5050

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201203011

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 964169484

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/964169484?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 106 z 318

**Southern University and A &M College in Baton Rouge Streamlines Library Service Points**

**Autor:** Brooks-Tatum, Shanesha R F 1 1 HBCU Library Alliance sbrooks-tatum@hbculibraries.org

**Informace o publikaci:** Against the Grain 24.1 (February 2012): 26.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693497?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The library staff at Southern University and A&M College in Baton Rouge, LA was faced with the challenge of streamlining service points as well as renovating the Library when survey data revealed inefficiencies in service. Thus, in 2008 the University implemented the John B. Cade Library Enhancement Project, a U.S. Department of Education Title III initiative that funds relevant changes to the Library and updates to the Library's online presence. Library staff decided not only to prioritize the renovation of physical spaces in the Library, but also to transform the ways that they provide services to library patrons. Student feedback, the innovative ideas of Emma Bradford Perry, Dean of Libraries, and the results of Dawn Kight's participation in the HBCU Librarian Exchange Program together changed the way that service is delivered at the John B. Cade Library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Southern%20University%20and%20A%20&amp;%20M%20College%20in%20Baton%20Rouge%20Streamlines%20Library%20Service%20Points&title=Against%20the%20Grain&issn=10432094&date=2012-02-01&volume=24&issue=1&spage=26&au=Brooks-Tatum,%20Shanesha%20R%20F&isbn=&jtitle=Against%20the%20Grain&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201305304&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Library buildings; User services; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Southern University and A & M College in Baton Rouge Streamlines Library Service Points

**Autor:** Brooks-Tatum, Shanesha R F11 HBCU Library Alliance sbrooks-tatum@hbculibraries.org

**Autor korepondence:** Brooks-Tatum, Shanesha R F

**E-mailová adresa autora:** sbrooks-tatum@hbculibraries.org

**Název publikace:** Against the Grain

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 26

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** 209 Richardson Avenue, MSC 98, The Citadel Charleston, SC 29409

**ISSN:** 1043-2094

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201305304

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1364693497

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693497?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 107 z 318

**University of Maryland Eastern Shore Creates Collaborative Spaces for Student Study Groups**

**Autor:** Brooks-Tatum, Shanesha R F 1 1 HBCU Library Alliance sbrooks-tatum@hbculibraries.org

**Informace o publikaci:** Against the Grain 24.1 (February 2012): 27.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693502?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Dr. Ellis Beteck, Dean of the Frederick Douglass Library at the University of Maryland Eastern Shore, came to the campus in January 2011 from Howard University, where he was Interim Director of the Health Sciences Library. After he arrived, Beteck discovered that library staff were receiving numerous complaints about noise levels in the library. When Beteck investigated the underlying problem, he realized that the noise came from students crowding around a laptop working on a project. Students did not have a space in the library to do their group work, Beteck explained. Therefore, Beteck and his staff set about creating collaborative and flexible meeting spaces in the library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=University%20of%20Maryland%20Eastern%20Shore%20Creates%20Collaborative%20Spaces%20for%20Student%20Study%20Groups&title=Against%20the%20Grain&issn=10432094&date=2012-02-01&volume=24&issue=1&spage=27&au=Brooks-Tatum,%20Shanesha%20R%20F&isbn=&jtitle=Against%20the%20Grain&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201305305&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** User services; Renovation; Cooperation; Students; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** University of Maryland Eastern Shore Creates Collaborative Spaces for Student Study Groups

**Autor:** Brooks-Tatum, Shanesha R F11 HBCU Library Alliance sbrooks-tatum@hbculibraries.org

**Autor korepondence:** Brooks-Tatum, Shanesha R F

**E-mailová adresa autora:** sbrooks-tatum@hbculibraries.org

**Název publikace:** Against the Grain

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 27

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** 209 Richardson Avenue, MSC 98, The Citadel Charleston, SC 29409

**ISSN:** 1043-2094

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201305305

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1364693502

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1364693502?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 108 z 318

**Redesigning Learning Spaces at Universities: Current Inventory of DINI-AG / Other Participants Wanted**

**Autor:** Glaser, Christine 1 ; Petschenka, Anke 1 Department Information der Hochschule fur Angewandte Wissenschaften (HAW) Hamburg christine.glaeser@haw-hamburg.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.2 (February 2012): 136-137.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970231?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Interest in the topic 'learning spaces at universities' has been consistently high in recent years. International concepts for Learning Commons and Learning Centers give an important impetus to this, but also cannot be directly transferred to German conditions. To document and evaluate the state of developments in Germany, the DINI-AG learning spaces started taking stock, bringing together the initiatives of the various service facilities at universities. This state-of-art report should contain as many practical examples, to depict the state of development and design of learning spaces in Germany. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Redesigning%20Learning%20Spaces%20at%20Universities:%20Current%20Inventory%20of%20DINI-AG%20/%20Other%20Participants%20Wanted&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-02-01&volume=64&issue=2&spage=136&au=Glaser,%20Christine;Petschenka,%20Anke&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401383&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Architecture; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Redesigning Learning Spaces at Universities: Current Inventory of DINI-AG / Other Participants Wanted

**Alternativní titul:** Neugestaltung von Lernraumen an Hochschulen: Aktuelle Bestandsaufnahme der DINI-AG: Weitere Teilnehmer Gesucht

**Autor:** Glaser, Christine1 ; Petschenka, Anke1 Department Information der Hochschule fur Angewandte Wissenschaften (HAW) Hamburg christine.glaeser@haw-hamburg.de

**Autor korepondence:** Glaser, Christine

**E-mailová adresa autora:** christine.glaeser@haw-hamburg.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 136-137

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401383

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970231

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970231?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 109 z 318

**A Statement of the Book Culture: The New Stuttgart City Library to Form The Cultural Center of the Emerging European Quarter / Visiting the Prestigious Property**

**Autor:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.2 (February 2012): 149-153, 155.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970252?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** About 14 years ago, the Stuttgart Council in Germany took the decision of principle for the new building. But uncertainties about the building project Stuttgart 21 -- also the new library is located behind the main train station -- led to massive delays of the library building. The first completed building on the abandoned grounds was a state-of-the-art library which triggered discussions because of its architecture. After the opening, however, the media reports were mainly positive. In the new city library, the classic book culture is connected with the latest digital developments. The focus is the library as a place for the exchange of knowledge -- it is to make the cultural center of the emerging European quarter. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Statement%20of%20the%20Book%20Culture:%20The%20New%20Stuttgart%20City%20Library%20to%20Form%20The%20Cultural%20Center%20of%20the%20Emerging%20European%20Quarter%20/%20Visiting%20the%20Prestigious%20Property&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-02-01&volume=64&issue=2&spage=149&au=Weidling,%20Elisabeth&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401392&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Germany; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** A Statement of the Book Culture: The New Stuttgart City Library to Form The Cultural Center of the Emerging European Quarter / Visiting the Prestigious Property

**Alternativní titul:** Ein Statement fur die Buchkultur: Die Neue Stuttgarter Stadtbibliothek soll das Kulturelle Zentrum des Entstehenden Europaviertels Filden: Zu Besuch in dem Prestigeobjekt

**Autor:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Autor korepondence:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 149-153, 155

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401392

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970252

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970252?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 110 z 318

**"The House is Deeply Democratic": The New City Library Polarizes Not Only Because of the Stuttgart 21 Problem -- In a BuB Interview, the Director Ingrid Bussmann Reveals How They Smooth The Waves**

**Autor:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.2 (February 2012): 154-155.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970376?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In an interview, Ingrid Bussmann, director of the new city library in Stuttgart in Mailander Platz, discusses the controversy of its design as part of the Stuttgart 21 project. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22The%20House%20is%20Deeply%20Democratic%22:%20The%20New%20City%20Library%20Polarizes%20Not%20Only%20Because%20of%20the%20Stuttgart%2021%20Problem%20--%20In%20a%20BuB%20Interview,%20the%20Director%20Ingrid%20Bussmann%20Reveals%20How%20They%20Smooth%20The%20Waves&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-02-01&volume=64&issue=2&spage=154&au=Weidling,%20Elisabeth&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401391&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Germany; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** "The House is Deeply Democratic": The New City Library Polarizes Not Only Because of the Stuttgart 21 Problem -- In a BuB Interview, the Director Ingrid Bussmann Reveals How They Smooth The Waves

**Alternativní titul:** "Das Haus ist Tief Demokratisch": Die neue Stadtbibliothek polarisiert nicht nur wegen der Stuttgart 21-Probelmatik -- Im BuB-Interview verrat die Direktorin Ingrid Bussmann, wie sie die Wogen glattet

**Autor:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Autor korepondence:** Weidling, Elisabeth

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 154-155

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401391

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970376

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970376?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 111 z 318

**New Now**

**Autor:** Landgraf, Greg

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 43.3-4 (March 2012): 28-35.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334104?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Looks at some of the libraries featured in the American Library Association's Library Design Showcase 2012. They include the Joe and Rika Mansueto Library at the University of Chicago in Illinois, the Library and Academic Facility of Centennial College in Canada, the Strathcona County Library in Canada, the Queens Central Library in New York City, and the Porter Henderson Library at Angelo State University in Texas. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New%20Now&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2012-03-01&volume=43&issue=3-4&spage=28&au=Landgraf,%20Greg&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201205747&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Renovation; Libraries; USA; Canada;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** New Now

**Autor:** Landgraf, Greg

**Autor korepondence:** Landgraf, Greg

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 28-35

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201205747

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1018334104

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334104?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 112 z 318

**Directions to Library Wayfinding: Directional and Information Signs Guide Patrons into and around the Library**

**Autor:** Barclay, Donald A 1 ; Scott, Eric D 1 University of California, Merced

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 43.3-4 (March 2012): 36-38.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334115?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In architecture, wayfinding refers to how an individual orients himself and chooses paths within a built environment. One of the most important tools for wayfinding is signage. If there is one truism about library signage, it is that most of it is not very good. The first step to creating a good signage is to understand the mistakes that lead to bad signage. The backbone of signage in any building shoud be build on a unified architectural signage system that enhances wayfinding and identifies spaces within a facility. While Architects are expected to have control over building identification and regulatory signage, library staff should have considerable control regarding directional and informational signs. This article discusses three things to consider when it comes to directional signage and provides an overview on informational signage. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Directions%20to%20Library%20Wayfinding:%20Directional%20and%20Information%20Signs%20Guide%20Patrons%20into%20and%20around%20the%20Library&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2012-03-01&volume=43&issue=3-4&spage=36&au=Barclay,%20Donald%20A;Scott,%20Eric%20D&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201205742&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Signs; Planning; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Directions to Library Wayfinding: Directional and Information Signs Guide Patrons into and around the Library

**Autor:** Barclay, Donald A1 ; Scott, Eric D1 University of California, Merced

**Autor korepondence:** Barclay, Donald A

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 36-38

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201205742

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1018334115

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334115?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 113 z 318

**The Once and Future Library**

**Autor:** Mueller, Charles G 1 1 Centerbrook Architects

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 43.3-4 (March 2012): 39-41.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334121?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Besides librarians, architects are among the people most concerned about how, and how rapidly trends in online information and e-books play out. Plans made a year ago for library additions or even modest renovations are probably out of date. Today's architects design libraries with humility and consider the nature of the institution as well as its constituencies. An important factor is built-in flexibility in how spaces can be used now and modified in the future. Libraries have been migrating away from a reliance solely on books -- and quietude -- for years. In the past, the sheer number of volumes afforded status. Today, libraries focus more on how many pertinent and engaging services and programs they can offer and the number of rooms, computer crannies, intimate nooks, and sociable niches are available for patrons. The best libraries today are a combination of an old-fashioned YMCA, a modern community center, and a town center. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Once%20and%20Future%20Library&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2012-03-01&volume=43&issue=3-4&spage=39&au=Mueller,%20Charles%20G&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201205748&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Trends; Architecture; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Once and Future Library

**Autor:** Mueller, Charles G11 Centerbrook Architects

**Autor korepondence:** Mueller, Charles G

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 39-41

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201205748

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1018334121

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334121?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 114 z 318

**Create a Library "Tech Shop": Digital Media Labs, Hackerspaces, and Coworking Spaces Put Tools in Customers' Hands**

**Autor:** King, David Lee 1 ; Porter, Michael 1 Topeka and Shawnee County Public Library, Kansas

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 43.3-4 (March 2012): 57.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334178?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Yes, libraries have books that offer a wide range of tips, such as learning a musical instrument, writing a graphic novel, or setting up a small business. Why not take it one step further and supply tools necessary for the community to design the artwork for that graphic novel, record that song, or launch that start-up business. There are three different but connected areas created by libraries to put tools in customers' hands: digital media labs, hackerspaces, and coworking spaces. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Create%20a%20Library%20%22Tech%20Shop%22:%20Digital%20Media%20Labs,%20Hackerspaces,%20and%20Coworking%20Spaces%20Put%20Tools%20in%20Customers'%20Hands&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2012-03-01&volume=43&issue=3-4&spage=57&au=King,%20David%20Lee;Porter,%20Michael&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201205746&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; User services; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Create a Library "Tech Shop": Digital Media Labs, Hackerspaces, and Coworking Spaces Put Tools in Customers' Hands

**Autor:** King, David Lee1 ; Porter, Michael1 Topeka and Shawnee County Public Library, Kansas

**Autor korepondence:** King, David Lee

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 57

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201205746

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1018334178

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1018334178?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 115 z 318

**Key Issues in Building Design. How to Get Started in Planning a Project**

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 13.3 (March 2012): 3-7.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022497?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Slovak translation of the IFLA document Key Issues in Building Design. How to Get Started in Planning a Project is presented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Key%20Issues%20in%20Building%20Design.%20How%20to%20Get%20Started%20in%20Planning%20a%20Project&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2012-03-01&volume=13&issue=3&spage=3&au=Stasselova,%20Silvia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206852&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** IFLA; Guidelines; Library buildings; Design; Planning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Key Issues in Building Design. How to Get Started in Planning a Project

**Alternativní titul:** Kl'ucove otazky pri navrhovani budov kniznic: Ako zacat's planovanim projektu

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia

**Autor korepondence:** Stasselova, Silvia

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 13

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 3-7

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206852

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023022497

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022497?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 116 z 318

**The second hand library building: Sustainable thinking through recycling old buildings into new libraries**

**Autor:** Hauke, Petra 1 ; Werner, Klaus Ulrich 1 Berlin School of Library and Information Science, Humboldt-Universitat zu Berlin, Germany petra.hauke@buchprojekte.com

**Informace o publikaci:** IFLA Journal 38.1 (March 2012): 60-67.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023024307?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Old buildings are being recycled into libraries all over the world. The process of rededication of a building with a former different usage into a library is quite obviously a matter of recycling. The transformation of an existing building with a prior non-library function into a library brings the challenge and the opportunity for sustainable thinking in library planning. As non-renewable resources are decreasing, reusing and recycling are going to become increasingly necessary in the future. The recycling of old buildings means reducing the ecological footprint of library buildings in a cost-effective and efficient way. Beside 'green' aspects like water conservation, energy conservation, recycled or sustainable building materials, indoor air quality, and solar power from photo-voltaic panels, the planning of an adaptive reuse is a very different task than the planning of a library in a totally new building. Some best practice case studies from Germany, and other countries in Europe are presented. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20second%20hand%20library%20building:%20Sustainable%20thinking%20through%20recycling%20old%20buildings%20into%20new%20libraries&title=IFLA%20Journal&issn=03400352&date=2012-03-01&volume=38&issue=1&spage=60&au=Hauke,%20Petra;Werner,%20Klaus%20Ulrich&isbn=&jtitle=IFLA%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206859&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0340035211435394)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Architecture; Library buildings; Sustainable development;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** library buildings sustainable library buildings building conversions building renovation architecture library and information science students ecological footprint

**Název:** The second hand library building: Sustainable thinking through recycling old buildings into new libraries

**Autor:** Hauke, Petra1 ; Werner, Klaus Ulrich1 Berlin School of Library and Information Science, Humboldt-Universitat zu Berlin, Germany petra.hauke@buchprojekte.com

**Autor korepondence:** Hauke, Petra

**E-mailová adresa autora:** petra.hauke@buchprojekte.com

**Název publikace:** IFLA Journal

**Svazek:** 38

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 60-67

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications, London UK

**ISSN:** 0340-0352

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0340035211435394>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206859

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023024307

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023024307?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 117 z 318

**Positioning Your Library for Solar (and Financial) Gain. Improving Energy Efficiency, Lighting, and Ventilation with Primarily Passive Techniques**

**Autor:** Shane, Jackie 1 1 Parish Business Library, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 38.2 (March 2012): 115-122.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1038042626?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article stresses the importance of building design above technology as a relatively inexpensive way to reduce energy costs for a library. Emphasis is placed on passive solar design for heat and daylighting, but also examines passive ventilation and cooling, green roofs, and building materials. Passive design is weighed against technologies that actively capture renewable energy. Best practice examples include new construction and retrofits. Active technologies for capturing renewable energies, such as photovoltaic panels, can be employed when passive solutions are not realistic due to limitations resulting from site selection. Building or remodeling an environmentally sustainable building is more costly than a conventional equivalent, but long-term savings in energy and maintenance can more than compensate for the initial investment. Passive solar heat is particularly compatible with library functionality because it invites natural light into living spaces and eliminates noise that would otherwise exist with forced-air HVAC systems. Practical suggestions for subtle improvements to existing buildings are offered in addition to more ambitious construction projects. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Positioning%20Your%20Library%20for%20Solar%20(and%20Financial)%20Gain.%20Improving%20Energy%20Efficiency,%20Lighting,%20and%20Ventilation%20with%20Primarily%20Passive%20Techniques&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2012-03-01&volume=38&issue=2&spage=115&au=Shane,%20Jackie&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201208800&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.acalib.2012.01.004)

**Předmět:** Energy consumption; Design; Library buildings; Best practice;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Positioning Your Library for Solar (and Financial) Gain. Improving Energy Efficiency, Lighting, and Ventilation with Primarily Passive Techniques

**Autor:** Shane, Jackie11 Parish Business Library, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM

**Autor korepondence:** Shane, Jackie

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 38

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 115-122

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2012.01.004>

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201208800

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1038042626

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1038042626?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 118 z 318

**Change and Our Future at UTS Library: It's Not Just about Technology**

**Autor:** Booth, Mal 1 ; Schofield, Sally; Tiffen, Belinda 1 Library, University of Technology, Sydney, NSW 2007 mal.booth@uts.edu.au

**Informace o publikaci:** Australian Academic & Research Libraries 43.1 (March 2012): 32-45.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1081858394?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This paper describes our vision for the new UTS Library opening in 2016/17. Preparations are currently focussed on implementing enabling technologies which will move up to 80% of the print collection to an automated storage and retrieval system. This will allow the physical library to shift from a space dominated by book storage to a vibrant space for people, and facilitate better integration of physical and digital collections, services and spaces. While underpinned by technology, our new library is about people, and this paper describes the co-design practices we are exploring to include our clients in the planning process and ensure we deliver library services which meet their needs. Adapted from source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Change%20and%20Our%20Future%20at%20UTS%20Library:%20It's%20Not%20Just%20about%20Technology&title=Australian%20Academic%20&%20Research%20Libraries&issn=00048623&date=2012-03-01&volume=43&issue=1&spage=32&au=Booth,%20Mal;Schofield,%20Sally;Tiffen,%20Belinda&isbn=&jtitle=Australian%20Academic%20&%20Research%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201209901&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Library technology; Storage; Automation; Technological university libraries; Australia;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://alia.org.au/publishing/aarl/

**Název:** Change and Our Future at UTS Library: It's Not Just about Technology

**Autor:** Booth, Mal1 ; Schofield, Sally; Tiffen, Belinda1 Library, University of Technology, Sydney, NSW 2007 mal.booth@uts.edu.au

**Autor korepondence:** Booth, Mal

**E-mailová adresa autora:** mal.booth@uts.edu.au

**Název publikace:** Australian Academic & Research Libraries

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 32-45

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Australian Library and Information Association Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0004-8623

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201209901

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1081858394

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1081858394?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 119 z 318

**The New Medical Library of the University and State Library Dusseldorf in the O.A.S.E**

**Autor:** Brunenberg-Piel, Ulrike 1 ; Werner, Klaus Ulrich 1 Universitats- und Landesbibliothek, Universitatsstrasse 1, 40225 Dusseldorf

**Informace o publikaci:** A.B.I. Technik 32.1 (March 2012): 2-13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463005054?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** By the end of 2011 the new Medical library opened in the so-called O.A.S.E. (which means OASIS in English). An ambitious project of the Medical Scholl of the Heinrich-Heine-Universitat together with the ULB -- University and North Rhine-Westphalian State Library of Dusseldorf. The new building integrates library services and other service facilities of the Medical Department and therefore the acronym O.A.S.E. stands for 'a place of exchange, study and development'. Inspired by concepts like Learning Grids of Library and Learning Centers the O.A.S.E is an innovative place for learning, communication and support. The paper consists of two parts, a presentation and factual description followed by a tour of a visitor from outside to check whether the O.A.S.E. meets its high expectations. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20New%20Medical%20Library%20of%20the%20University%20and%20State%20Library%20Dusseldorf%20in%20the%20O.A.S.E&title=A.B.I.%20Technik&issn=07206763&date=2012-03-01&volume=32&issue=1&spage=2&au=Brunenberg-Piel,%20Ulrike;Werner,%20Klaus%20Ulrich&isbn=&jtitle=A.B.I.%20Technik&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311440&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Medical libraries; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** The New Medical Library of the University and State Library Dusseldorf in the O.A.S.E

**Alternativní titul:** Die Neue Fachbibliothek Medizin der Universitats- und Landesbibliothek Dusseldorf in der O.A.S.E.

**Autor:** Brunenberg-Piel, Ulrike1 ; Werner, Klaus Ulrich1 Universitats- und Landesbibliothek, Universitatsstrasse 1, 40225 Dusseldorf

**Autor korepondence:** Brunenberg-Piel, Ulrike

**Název publikace:** A.B.I. Technik

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 2-13

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Verlag Neuer Merkur, Munich Germany

**ISSN:** 0720-6763

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311440

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463005054

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463005054?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 120 z 318

**Two New Regional Libraries in Frankfurt am Main**

**Autor:** Gartner, Dagmar 1 ; Hausinger, Angela 1 Universitatsbibliothek Bereiehsbibliothek Recht und Wirtschaft, Gruneburgplatz 1, Campus Westend D-60323 Frankfurt a.M d.gaertner@ub.uni-frankfurt.de

**Informace o publikaci:** A.B.I. Technik 32.1 (March 2012): 31-45.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463006045?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The first part of the Frankfurt University's new location is completed and with it the first phase of reorganization of information supply. Within the expansive development on the campuses at Westend and Riedberg, two new branch libraries have been built: the Library of Law and Economics as well as the Library of Natural Sciences. Both are presented here in the following contribution. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Two%20New%20Regional%20Libraries%20in%20Frankfurt%20am%20Main&title=A.B.I.%20Technik&issn=07206763&date=2012-03-01&volume=32&issue=1&spage=31&au=Gartner,%20Dagmar;Hausinger,%20Angela&isbn=&jtitle=A.B.I.%20Technik&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311442&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Architecture; Library buildings; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Two New Regional Libraries in Frankfurt am Main

**Alternativní titul:** Zwei Neue Bereichsbibliotheken in Frankfurt am Main

**Autor:** Gartner, Dagmar1 ; Hausinger, Angela1 Universitatsbibliothek Bereiehsbibliothek Recht und Wirtschaft, Gruneburgplatz 1, Campus Westend D-60323 Frankfurt a.M d.gaertner@ub.uni-frankfurt.de

**Autor korepondence:** Gartner, Dagmar

**E-mailová adresa autora:** d.gaertner@ub.uni-frankfurt.de

**Název publikace:** A.B.I. Technik

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 31-45

**Počet stránek:** 15

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Verlag Neuer Merkur, Munich Germany

**ISSN:** 0720-6763

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311442

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463006045

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463006045?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 121 z 318

**Increasing Influx of Users: The Library Unipark -- A popular location of the University of Salzburg Library**

**Autor:** Ublagger, Victoria 1 1 Universitat Salzburg victoria.ueblagger@sbg.ac.at

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.3 (March 2012): 223-224.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970266?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The prefabricated buildings which housed the departments of cultural and Social Sciences of the University of Salzburg.were originally intended as a provisional arrangement for a decade. Time passed and 40 years later, a moved emerged as an architectural competition was held in 2005. A six-story building as the new site of the University of Salzburg was built last year, which since September 2011 also houses the library of culture and Humanities. Thus, eight small libraries were merged. The Library Director Victoria Ublagger and her colleagues are impressed by the modern research library that meets a wide range of learning and reading needs of researchers as well as the students. In the following article the director of the Library Unipark reports on the new building. Their observations -- that the new library has much to offer -- The following article reports the director of the Library Unipark about the new building. Since the opening, the influx of visitors increases continuously. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Increasing%20Influx%20of%20Users:%20The%20Library%20Unipark%20--%20A%20popular%20location%20of%20the%20University%20of%20Salzburg%20Library&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-03-01&volume=64&issue=3&spage=223&au=Ublagger,%20Victoria&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401390&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Library buildings; Austria;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Increasing Influx of Users: The Library Unipark -- A popular location of the University of Salzburg Library

**Alternativní titul:** Steigender Zustrom an Nutzern: Die Fachbibliothek Unipark -- Ein Beliebter Neuer Standort der Universitatsbibliothek Salzburg

**Autor:** Ublagger, Victoria11 Universitat Salzburg victoria.ueblagger@sbg.ac.at

**Autor korepondence:** Ublagger, Victoria

**E-mailová adresa autora:** victoria.ueblagger@sbg.ac.at

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 223-224

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401390

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970266

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970266?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 122 z 318

**Be Your Own Architect: Manage Renovation Projects Internally -- Part I**

**Autor:** Shoaf, Eric C 1 1 Clemson University, Clemson, S.C shoaf@clemson.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Texas Library Journal 88.1 (April 2012): 14-17.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022028?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Part 1 of an article of a multi-part article on how to manage a library renovation project internally is presented. Most renovation projects that can be managed internally involve minimal demolition in which walls are not destroyed or constructed. If walls are involved, it is a signal that the library should probably not try and manage the project on their own but instead call in the architects. It is possible to make some changes to space that includes temporary walls constructed with modular/systems/landscape furniture as it is variously called. With some planning and prudent use of vendor expertise, library staff themselves can rework a large study area, a reading room, or stacks space. It is important to establish criteria for use and integrate it with the design, and then acquire or develop an accurate architectural plan or floor map of the space. Librarians may seek the assistance of the local furniture vendor to make selections of fabric type, colors, material, or style of chair and table. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Be%20Your%20Own%20Architect:%20Manage%20Renovation%20Projects%20Internally%20--%20Part%20I&title=Texas%20Library%20Journal&issn=00404446&date=2012-04-01&volume=88&issue=1&spage=14&au=Shoaf,%20Eric%20C&isbn=&jtitle=Texas%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201206866&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Architecture; Project management; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Be Your Own Architect: Manage Renovation Projects Internally -- Part I

**Autor:** Shoaf, Eric C11 Clemson University, Clemson, S.C shoaf@clemson.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Shoaf, Eric C

**E-mailová adresa autora:** shoaf@clemson.edu

**Název publikace:** Texas Library Journal

**Svazek:** 88

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 14-17

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Texas Library Association, Austin, TX

**ISSN:** 0040-4446

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201206866

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1023022028

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1023022028?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 123 z 318

**The Big Shift: How the University of Houston Libraries Moved Everything**

**Autor:** Sharpe, Paul A 1 1 UMSL Libraries, University of Missouri-St Louis, MO sharpep@umsl.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Access Services 9.2 (April 2012): 66-79.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1283634612?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** More than a project, The Big Shift is an epic library tale for the ages. What starts as a simple collection shift grows into a major space-planning project, a lesson in catalog maintenance, and thanks to Hurricane Ike, a disaster recovery effort. The Big Shift tells the story of how the University of Houston Libraries handled the numerous roadblocks put in front of them during a large-scale project. It is hoped that readers from all areas of libraries will read, appreciate, and learn from these experiences. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Big%20Shift:%20How%20the%20University%20of%20Houston%20Libraries%20Moved%20Everything&title=Journal%20of%20Access%20Services&issn=15367967&date=2012-04-01&volume=9&issue=2&spage=66&au=Sharpe,%20Paul%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Access%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201301278&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/15367967.2012.658726)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Removals to new buildings; Case studies; Disaster recovery;

**Klasifikace:** 7.1: REMOVALS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Moving collection shift project management disaster recovery catalog maintenance hurricane space planning bound journal expansion building weather recycle shelving high-density compact marketing

**Název:** The Big Shift: How the University of Houston Libraries Moved Everything

**Autor:** Sharpe, Paul A11 UMSL Libraries, University of Missouri-St Louis, MO sharpep@umsl.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Sharpe, Paul A

**E-mailová adresa autora:** sharpep@umsl.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of Access Services

**Svazek:** 9

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 66-79

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1536-7967

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15367967.2012.658726>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201301278

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1283634612

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1283634612?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 124 z 318

**Renovating Special Collections Facilities**

**Autor:** Wilsted, Thomas P 1 1 Thomas J. Dodd Research Center, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT, USA tom.wilsted@unconn.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Library Administration 52.3-4 (April 2012): 321-331.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969162?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Special collections play an increasingly important role in university libraries. As library collections move to digital formats and collections are similar from one library to another, special collections are one of the ways in which libraries can build a distinct identity. Because of their unique nature, special collections must be permanently retained because of their artifact value and need specialized storage conditions with appropriate levels of security. Library administrators will increasingly face the need to provide expanded space for special collections as well as improving storage conditions to ensure that unique and valuable materials are preserved for research in the future. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Renovating%20Special%20Collections%20Facilities&title=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&issn=01930826&date=2012-04-01&volume=52&issue=3-4&spage=321&au=Wilsted,%20Thomas%20P&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201400454&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01930826.2012.684530)

**Předmět:** Special collections; Storage; Design; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** archives special collections buildings renovations construction

**Název:** Renovating Special Collections Facilities

**Autor:** Wilsted, Thomas P11 Thomas J. Dodd Research Center, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT, USA tom.wilsted@unconn.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Wilsted, Thomas P

**E-mailová adresa autora:** tom.wilsted@unconn.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of Library Administration

**Svazek:** 52

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 321-331

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0193-0826

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01930826.2012.684530>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201400454

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969162

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969162?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 125 z 318

**Futuristic Building with a Lake View: A Library -- Several Locations: The Central and University Library Lucerne on the Move**

**Autor:** Brueckel, Ina 1 ; Schelling, Tobias 1 Zentral- und Hochschulebibliothek Luzern ina.brueckel@zhbluzern.ch

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.4 (April 2012): 291-295.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1520327102?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The year 2011 -- the 60th year of Central and University Library Lucerne (Luzern ZHB) -- will be for stakeholders as a remarkably eventful year in their memories. That these memories are not only positive, is due to a (construction) history, that often takes one step forward and one step backward irritatingly close together. Geographically, less than a kilometer away, they recently opened the new location for the previously decentralized university libraries part of the ZHB. There is an urgent need of renovation of the main building, which is forced in view of the budgetary constraints of the canton to the next cycle after already 32 years of waiting. However, the waiting may take, according to experience, at least into the next decade. Indeed solutions for the urgent problems of the library must be found. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Futuristic%20Building%20with%20a%20Lake%20View:%20A%20Library%20--%20Several%20Locations:%20The%20Central%20and%20University%20Library%20Lucerne%20on%20the%20Move&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-04-01&volume=64&issue=4&spage=291&au=Brueckel,%20Ina;Schelling,%20Tobias&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201404348&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Switzerland; Library buildings; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Futuristic Building with a Lake View: A Library -- Several Locations: The Central and University Library Lucerne on the Move

**Alternativní titul:** Futuristischer Bau mit Seeblick: Eine Bibliothek -- Mehrere Standorte: Die Zentralund Hochschulbibliothek Luzern im Aufbruch

**Autor:** Brueckel, Ina1 ; Schelling, Tobias1 Zentral- und Hochschulebibliothek Luzern ina.brueckel@zhbluzern.ch

**Autor korepondence:** Brueckel, Ina

**E-mailová adresa autora:** ina.brueckel@zhbluzern.ch

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 291-295

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201404348

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1520327102

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1520327102?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 126 z 318

**A Plea for the "Green Library": Aspects of Sustainability into Library Buildings: Ecological Projects and Concepts**

**Autor:** Gotz, Martin 1 1 Hochschule der Medien in Stuttgart goetz@hdm-stuttgart.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.6 (June 2012): 454-459.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1520332491?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** We can all do something for the environment as well as for the modern image of libraries: When and where a library needs to be built or rebuilt, we should (with the support of architects and maintenance) advise the partners to the possibilities and demand a sustainable building. Aspects of sustainability are already discussed in many works and essays on the library building in Germany; a comparable and comprehensive work, such as that of Jeannette Woodward in the U.S. This article discusses sustainability in library buildings in Germany. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Plea%20for%20the%20%22Green%20Library%22:%20Aspects%20of%20Sustainability%20into%20Library%20Buildings:%20Ecological%20Projects%20and%20Concepts&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-06-01&volume=64&issue=6&spage=454&au=Gotz,%20Martin&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201404349&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Germany; Library buildings; Sustainable development;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** A Plea for the "Green Library": Aspects of Sustainability into Library Buildings: Ecological Projects and Concepts

**Alternativní titul:** Ein Pladoyer fur die 'Grune Bibliothek': Aspekte der Nachhaltigkeit im Bibliotheksbau: Okologische Projekte und Konzepte

**Autor:** Gotz, Martin11 Hochschule der Medien in Stuttgart goetz@hdm-stuttgart.de

**Autor korepondence:** Gotz, Martin

**E-mailová adresa autora:** goetz@hdm-stuttgart.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 454-459

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201404349

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1520332491

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1520332491?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 127 z 318

**The Hive: a Shared Learning Gateway for Town and Gown**

**Autor:** Hannaford, Anne; Kirk, Kathy; Green, Rob

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (July 2012): 30-32.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1081858546?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Hive, the first purpose-built joint academic and public library in Europe, opened on July 2, 2012. Located in the centre of Worcester, the project is a 60 million pound collaboration between Worcestershire County Council and the University of Worcester. It will serve as a central public library for the county of Worcestershire and as the academic library for the University of Worcester. The Hive is expected to receive more than a million visitors a year. The key to making the Hive a success is the shared goals of the two organizations and the ability to call on expertise from both libraries. The goal is to provide a seamless experience -- university stock will be shelved with university stock and staff from both the university and the council will be working throughout the library. This article focuses on how The Hive has been designed to meet the needs of differing user communities. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Hive:%20a%20Shared%20Learning%20Gateway%20for%20Town%20and%20Gown&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2012-07-01&volume=&issue=&spage=30&au=Hannaford,%20Anne;Kirk,%20Kathy;Green,%20Rob&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201209903&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; University libraries; Planning; Library buildings; Mergers; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** The Hive: a Shared Learning Gateway for Town and Gown

**Autor:** Hannaford, Anne; Kirk, Kathy; Green, Rob

**Autor korepondence:** Hannaford, Anne

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 30-32

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201209903

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1081858546

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1081858546?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 128 z 318

**Paris Book Fair 2012: Designing a Library Today for Tomorrow**

**Autor:** Desrichard, Yves 1 1 Enssib yves.desrichard@enssib.fr

**Informace o publikaci:** Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France 57.4 (July 2012): 70.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1125213392?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Pierre Dac once said that predictions are difficult, especially when they concern the future. Yet this was the purpose of a roundtable held on March 16th, 2012 at the Paris Book Fair, which questioned the issues involved in developing a library today for tomorrow. Participants included Eric Anjeaux of de la societie Six et Dix, Francoise Raynaud, architect with the firm Loci Anima, Noella Duplessis, director of the Library of Caen, and Francois Fressoz, a programmer at Cafe Programming. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Paris%20Book%20Fair%202012:%20Designing%20a%20Library%20Today%20for%20Tomorrow&title=Bulletin%20des%20Bibliotheques%20de%20France&issn=00062006&date=2012-07-01&volume=57&issue=4&spage=70&au=Desrichard,%20Yves&isbn=&jtitle=Bulletin%20des%20Bibliotheques%20de%20France&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201210908&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Architecture; Workshops; France;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Paris Book Fair 2012: Designing a Library Today for Tomorrow

**Alternativní titul:** Salon du livre de Paris 2012: Concevoir aujourd'hui une bibliotheque pour demain

**Autor:** Desrichard, Yves11 Enssib yves.desrichard@enssib.fr

**Autor korepondence:** Desrichard, Yves

**E-mailová adresa autora:** yves.desrichard@enssib.fr

**Název publikace:** Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France

**Svazek:** 57

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 70

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Ecole Nationale Superieure des Sciences de l'Information et des Bibliotheques (ENSSIB)

**ISSN:** 0006-2006

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** French

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201210908

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1125213392

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1125213392?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 129 z 318

**Building Projects: Redefining Hospital Libraries**

**Autor:** Shipman, Jean P 1 ; Stoddart, Joan M; Peay, Wayne J 1 Spencer S. Eccles Health Sciences Library and MidContinental Region and National Library of Medicine Training Center, National Network of Libraries of Medicine jean.shipman@utah.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of the Medical Library Association (JMLA) 100.3 (July 2012): 166-170.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1347769264?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The focus of this, the first installment of an annual column devoted to health science library building projects, is on medical library projects that are illustrative of the dramatic changes that are taking place as these libraries are transformed from traditional models to dynamic environments, responding to the changing needs of their users and institutions. The libraries discussed include the Denver Medical Library at the Presbyterian St. Luke's Medical Center and Rocky Mountain Hospital for Children in Colorado; the Jean Burrows Medical Library and Resource Center at Deaconess Hospital in Oklahoma City; the Zylman Health Sciences Library at Inova Fairfax Hospital in Falls Church, Virginia; and the Clinical Nursing Institute at Missouri Baptist Medical Center in St. Louis, Missouri. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Building%20Projects:%20Redefining%20Hospital%20Libraries&title=Journal%20of%20the%20Medical%20Library%20Association%20(JMLA)&issn=15365050&date=2012-07-01&volume=100&issue=3&spage=166&au=Shipman,%20Jean%20P;Stoddart,%20Joan%20M;Peay,%20Wayne%20J&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20the%20Medical%20Library%20Association%20(JMLA)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201304064&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Medical libraries; Architecture; Library buildings; USA;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.mlanet.org/publications/jmla/

**Název:** Building Projects: Redefining Hospital Libraries

**Autor:** Shipman, Jean P1 ; Stoddart, Joan M; Peay, Wayne J1 Spencer S. Eccles Health Sciences Library and MidContinental Region and National Library of Medicine Training Center, National Network of Libraries of Medicine jean.shipman@utah.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Shipman, Jean P

**E-mailová adresa autora:** jean.shipman@utah.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of the Medical Library Association (JMLA)

**Svazek:** 100

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 166-170

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 1536-5050

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201304064

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1347769264

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1347769264?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 130 z 318

**Be Your Own Architect: Manage Renovation Projects Internally -- Part II**

**Autor:** Shoaf, Eric C 1 1 Clemson University, Clemson, SC shoaf@clemson.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Texas Library Journal 88.2 (July 2012): 69-71.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429833994?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article is part 2 of a discussion on how libraries can manage renovation projects on their own. Larger library building projects usually require an architect to manage design and construction, but these days many libraries find that the results of space planning often are implemented in smaller less-expensive pieces rather than a single large project. Many of these projects involve repurposing space freed from shelving or other uses, where the total of the project is to remove the shelves and place new furniture. Further, many have realized that architects and engineers are expensive, and when it comes to renovating an open space, it may be possible to use internal library staff to complete the project. This article presents some ideas to help with planning and designing limited design projects. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Be%20Your%20Own%20Architect:%20Manage%20Renovation%20Projects%20Internally%20--%20Part%20II&title=Texas%20Library%20Journal&issn=00404446&date=2012-07-01&volume=88&issue=2&spage=69&au=Shoaf,%20Eric%20C&isbn=&jtitle=Texas%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308456&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Space planning; Project management; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Be Your Own Architect: Manage Renovation Projects Internally -- Part II

**Autor:** Shoaf, Eric C11 Clemson University, Clemson, SC shoaf@clemson.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Shoaf, Eric C

**E-mailová adresa autora:** shoaf@clemson.edu

**Název publikace:** Texas Library Journal

**Svazek:** 88

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 69-71

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Texas Library Association, Austin, TX

**ISSN:** 0040-4446

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308456

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429833994

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429833994?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 131 z 318

**Chilling Out, Drinking Coffee and Checking Email: The New York Public Library on the Way to a Multimedia Experience Center**

**Autor:** Held, Laura

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.7-8 (July 2012): 480-481.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1520332826?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article discusses the planned renovation of the New York Public Library. There are very concrete plans to change the way of working and the orientation of the library. It is about to banish the books and other media from their interior and to create centers of attraction for many people as possible. It is now planned that, most of the audio books -- around three million -- will be brought from Manhattan to New Jersey -- and the vast interior with shelves should then be rebuilt by the architect Norman Foster .The near Mid-Manhattan lending library and the above-mentioned SIBL are closed and the building sold. The famous Main Reading Room and the entire third floor is to be used. On the third floor are located next to the Main Reading Room and the Art and Architecture Reading Room, the Reading Room's Prints and Photographs and the famous for rare books and manuscripts, the general information service, a wireless reading room in which you can borrow free of charge for 45 minutes laptops, small exhibitions and the McGraw Rotunda. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Chilling%20Out,%20Drinking%20Coffee%20and%20Checking%20Email:%20The%20New%20York%20Public%20Library%20on%20the%20Way%20to%20a%20Multimedia%20Experience%20Center&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-07-01&volume=64&issue=7-8&spage=480&au=Held,%20Laura&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201404352&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Planning; New York City; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Chilling Out, Drinking Coffee and Checking Email: The New York Public Library on the Way to a Multimedia Experience Center

**Alternativní titul:** Chillen, Kaffee Trinken und Mails Checken: Die New York Public Library auf dem Weg zum Multimedialen Erlebniszentrum

**Autor:** Held, Laura

**Autor korepondence:** Held, Laura

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 7-8

**Strany:** 480-481

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201404352

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1520332826

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1520332826?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 132 z 318

**Information Commons: Meeting Millennials' Needs**

**Autor:** Lippincott, Joan K 1 1 Coalition for Networked Information, Washington, DC, USA joan@cni.org

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Library Administration 52.6-7 (August 2012): 538-548.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992690?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Information Commons are popular with millennial (also called net generation) students, who often work in groups, use technology avidly, and combine their academic and social lives. Enhancing the configuration of services for the Information Commons can assist in leveraging the value of the available content, hardware, software, and physical setting to support learning and academic programs. Understanding millennial students' lifestyle is key to developing a robust service program to engage and support them. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Information%20Commons:%20Meeting%20Millennials'%20Needs&title=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&issn=01930826&date=2012-08-01&volume=52&issue=6-7&spage=538&au=Lippincott,%20Joan%20K&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201407207&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01930826.2012.707950)

**Předmět:** Space; Academic libraries; Design; Learning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Information Commons Learning Commons Millennials net generation students

**Název:** Information Commons: Meeting Millennials' Needs

**Autor:** Lippincott, Joan K11 Coalition for Networked Information, Washington, DC, USA joan@cni.org

**Autor korepondence:** Lippincott, Joan K

**E-mailová adresa autora:** joan@cni.org

**Název publikace:** Journal of Library Administration

**Svazek:** 52

**Číslo:** 6-7

**Strany:** 538-548

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0193-0826

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01930826.2012.707950>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201407207

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1550992690

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992690?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 133 z 318

**The Emergent Information Commons: Philosophy, Models, and 21st Century Learning Paradigms**

**Autor:** Beagle, Donald 1 1 Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, NC, USA DonaldBeagle@bac.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Library Administration 52.6-7 (August 2012): 518-537.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992764?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The learning support role of the Information Commons exhibits emergent properties characteristic of organizational learning theory. The literature review highlights four articles from the United States, one from Germany, and one from Japan to illustrate the issues involved. The philosophy of the commons extension across physical, virtual, and cultural domains and the development of the Learning Commons as a collaboration among multiple learning support units, including libraries, are traced from theoretical origins through real-world examples. 'Integrative learning' is offered as one example of a 21st century learning paradigm being supported by such collaborations, as evidenced by the development of commons-based e-portfolio systems. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Emergent%20Information%20Commons:%20Philosophy,%20Models,%20and%2021st%20Century%20Learning%20Paradigms&title=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&issn=01930826&date=2012-08-01&volume=52&issue=6-7&spage=518&au=Beagle,%20Donald&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201407204&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01930826.2012.707951)

**Předmět:** Space; Design; Libraries; Learning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Information Commons Information Literacy Integrative learning learning centers learning Commons library reconfiguration

**Název:** The Emergent Information Commons: Philosophy, Models, and 21st Century Learning Paradigms

**Autor:** Beagle, Donald11 Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, NC, USA DonaldBeagle@bac.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Beagle, Donald

**E-mailová adresa autora:** DonaldBeagle@bac.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of Library Administration

**Svazek:** 52

**Číslo:** 6-7

**Strany:** 518-537

**Počet stránek:** 20

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0193-0826

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01930826.2012.707951>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201407204

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1550992764

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992764?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 134 z 318

**Space: The New Frontier: Reconfiguring Library Floor Plans for 21st-Century Learning**

**Autor:** Braun, Linda W 1 1 LEO: Librarians and Educators Online

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 43.9-10 (September 2012): 48.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1221405907?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** As collection formats change, so too will the ways young people learn and the physical-space configuration they need to learn. Children and teens need spaces that permit hands-on contact with raw materials and technology. Information commons, learning laboratories, or makerspaces, are finding their ways into library buildings. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Space:%20The%20New%20Frontier:%20Reconfiguring%20Library%20Floor%20Plans%20for%2021st-Century%20Learning&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2012-09-01&volume=43&issue=9-10&spage=48&au=Braun,%20Linda%20W&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201211813&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space planning; Design; User services; Young people; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Space: The New Frontier: Reconfiguring Library Floor Plans for 21st-Century Learning

**Autor:** Braun, Linda W11 LEO: Librarians and Educators Online

**Autor korepondence:** Braun, Linda W

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 43

**Číslo:** 9-10

**Strany:** 48

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2012-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201211813

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1221405907

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1221405907?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 135 z 318

**MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: THE HERVEY BAY UNIVERSITY/PUBLIC LIBRARY, QUEENSLAND**

**Autor:** Parker, Jo 1 ; Strachan, Brenda 1 Fraser Coast Libraries, Queensland

**Informace o publikaci:** Australasian Public Libraries and Information Services (APLIS) 25.3 (September 2012): 121-126.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1266142799?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Hervey Bay Library opened in March 1998 as the first joint use university/public library in Australia. It is soon to be dissolved, despite the economic, community and cultural benefits which it has provided. The reasons for this dissolution are explored. Principal among them is that the new library's building was a compromised funding convenience for its partners, particularly the local authority, which did not provide a solid foundation for a productive lasting relationship. This emphasises that sharing the costs of construction to benefit the joint use library is only the beginning of a meaningful long term collaboration requiring a shared vision and philosophy, resilience, adaptability and cooperation. Edited version of a paper presented at 'Connection and convergence: second international conference on joint use libraries' Adelaide SA 3-4 November 2011. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=MARRIAGE%20AND%20DIVORCE:%20THE%20HERVEY%20BAY%20UNIVERSITY/PUBLIC%20LIBRARY,%20QUEENSLAND&title=Australasian%20Public%20Libraries%20and%20Information%20Services%20(APLIS)&issn=10305033&date=2012-09-01&volume=25&issue=3&spage=121&au=Parker,%20Jo;Strachan,%20Brenda&isbn=&jtitle=Australasian%20Public%20Libraries%20and%20Information%20Services%20(APLIS)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201300419&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Joint use; Library buildings; Planning; Australia; Academic libraries; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 6.1: COOPERATION

**Název:** MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: THE HERVEY BAY UNIVERSITY/PUBLIC LIBRARY, QUEENSLAND

**Autor:** Parker, Jo1 ; Strachan, Brenda1 Fraser Coast Libraries, Queensland

**Autor korepondence:** Parker, Jo

**Název publikace:** Australasian Public Libraries and Information Services (APLIS)

**Svazek:** 25

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 121-126

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Auslib Press Pty Ltd, Blackwood South Australia

**ISSN:** 1030-5033

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201300419

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1266142799

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1266142799?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 136 z 318

**The BFI Library: From Here to Modernity**

**Autor:** Green, Rob

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (September 2012): 43-45.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1266143988?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The British Film Institute (BFI) library has relocated to London's South Bank and is scheduled to open for business officially in September 2012. It places the library right at the centre of a rich cultural mix, including theatre and music venues and means as well as new premises, the library also has a new ethos. Head of information Gabrielle Popp said that it was not integrated into BFI activities and that it was a membership library, where you had to pay a small fee; it was very much geared to the research community. The BFI library's is much more inclusive. The membership fee has been banished and the physical location has allowed the library to become more of the attraction and feel more inclusive. Library staff are able to work with colleagues from other departments within the BFI, enabling it to host events and be part of programming. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20BFI%20Library:%20From%20Here%20to%20Modernity&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2012-09-01&volume=&issue=&spage=43&au=Green,%20Rob&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201300435&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Special libraries; Planning; Relocation; Films; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** The BFI Library: From Here to Modernity

**Autor:** Green, Rob

**Autor korepondence:** Green, Rob

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 43-45

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201300435

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1266143988

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1266143988?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 137 z 318

**"A New Room for more Knowledge": The Central Library, the Municipal Library, and the State Historical Library in Bielefeld are combined under one Roof!**

**Autor:** Pilzer, Harald 1 1 Stadtbibliothek Bielefeld harald.pilzer@bielefeld.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.9 (September 2012): 612-616.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546412?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** On March 1, in Bielefeld, Germany, Neumarkt 1 became the new common location of the Central library and the City Archives and State Historical Library as the "City Library and City Archives at Neumarkt" opened. Around 10,000 square meters of space and organization connecting a universal public library with a special historical library and the "memory of the city". Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22A%20New%20Room%20for%20more%20Knowledge%22:%20The%20Central%20Library,%20the%20Municipal%20Library,%20and%20the%20State%20Historical%20Library%20in%20Bielefeld%20are%20combined%20under%20one%20Roof!&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-09-01&volume=64&issue=9&spage=612&au=Pilzer,%20Harald&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309387&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Germany; Joint use; Library buildings; Public libraries; Archives; Special libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** "A New Room for more Knowledge": The Central Library, the Municipal Library, and the State Historical Library in Bielefeld are combined under one Roof!

**Alternativní titul:** "Neuer Raum fur mehr Wissen!": Die Zentralbibliothek, das Stadtarchiv und die Landesgeschichtliche Bibliothek in Bielefeld unter Einem Dach Vereint

**Autor:** Pilzer, Harald11 Stadtbibliothek Bielefeld harald.pilzer@bielefeld.de

**Autor korepondence:** Pilzer, Harald

**E-mailová adresa autora:** harald.pilzer@bielefeld.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 9

**Strany:** 612-616

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309387

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546412

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546412?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 138 z 318

**From Contemplation to Sharing: Extension Building of Ansbach University Harmonizing Divergent Customer Demands: Trifunctional Library also Visually Realized**

**Autor:** Renner, Jens 1 1 Hochschul-Bibliothek Ansbach jens.renner@hs-ansbach.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.9 (September 2012): 617-621.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546529?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In the companion volume to the acclaimed 2011 exhibition "Die Weishiet baut sich ein Haus"("Wisdom is a House Built") in the Munich Pinakothek der Moderne, three promising library scenarios are formulated: 1) the introverted library (in contemplative austerity and rest without distraction), 2) the extroverted library (jackets, bags, food, drink, talking, sleeping -- anything goes), and 3) the virtual library (in the wake of increasingly comprehensive electronic services developed from it the unique features of as a teaching library). This concept was confirmed after four years of work to expand the Ansbach University Library from 2009-2012. Since 2000, the university library has understood the need for harmonization of the divergent customer demands from contemplation to sharing and it has been a priority of the construction work. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=From%20Contemplation%20to%20Sharing:%20Extension%20Building%20of%20Ansbach%20University%20Harmonizing%20Divergent%20Customer%20Demands:%20Trifunctional%20Library%20also%20Visually%20Realized&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-09-01&volume=64&issue=9&spage=617&au=Renner,%20Jens&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309388&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Library buildings; User behaviour; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** From Contemplation to Sharing: Extension Building of Ansbach University Harmonizing Divergent Customer Demands: Trifunctional Library also Visually Realized

**Alternativní titul:** Von der Kontemplation bis zum Austausch: Erweiterungsbau der Hochschule Ansbach Harmonisiert Divergente Kundenanspruche: Trifunktionale Bibliothek auch Optisch Umgesetzt

**Autor:** Renner, Jens11 Hochschul-Bibliothek Ansbach jens.renner@hs-ansbach.de

**Autor korepondence:** Renner, Jens

**E-mailová adresa autora:** jens.renner@hs-ansbach.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 9

**Strany:** 617-621

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309388

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546529

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546529?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 139 z 318

**The "Knowledge Gateway" of the Baden State Library: A "Learning Center" for Pupils and Students is developed in Karlsruhe**

**Autor:** Krahling, Maren 1 ; Wittenauer, Volker 1 Badischen Landesbibliothek kraehling@blb-karlsruhe.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.9 (September 2012): 622-625.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547036?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Since autumn 2010, the Baden State Library specifies in its strategic orientation has had a strong focus on the library as a place of learning. Since then, improvements in service to an intensive use of the library have taken place; secondly, on the other, the teaching library has added rapidly started its target group-oriented Program for School, Study as well as Work and Play. The spatial development as a learning center takes place in which both self-directed learning and information literacy are taught in early 2011 received a further boost. After a ten-month design and construction phase, the new Wissentor (Knowledge Gateway) was opened on March 19, 2012. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20%22Knowledge%20Gateway%22%20of%20the%20Baden%20State%20Library:%20A%20%22Learning%20Center%22%20for%20Pupils%20and%20Students%20is%20developed%20in%20Karlsruhe&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-09-01&volume=64&issue=9&spage=622&au=Krahling,%20Maren;Wittenauer,%20Volker&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309382&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** State libraries; Germany; Design; User training;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The "Knowledge Gateway" of the Baden State Library: A "Learning Center" for Pupils and Students is developed in Karlsruhe

**Alternativní titul:** Das "Wissenstor" der Badische Landesbibliothek: Ein "Learning Centre" fur Schuler und Studierende ist in Karlsruhe Entstanden

**Autor:** Krahling, Maren1 ; Wittenauer, Volker1 Badischen Landesbibliothek kraehling@blb-karlsruhe.de

**Autor korepondence:** Krahling, Maren

**E-mailová adresa autora:** kraehling@blb-karlsruhe.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 9

**Strany:** 622-625

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309382

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438547036

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547036?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 140 z 318

**Georgia Library Spotlight -- Irvine Sullivan Ingram Library University of West Georgia Carrollton, Georgia**

**Autor:** Flanders, E Lorene 1 1 University of West Georgia

**Informace o publikaci:** Georgia Library Quarterly 49.4 (October 2012): 3-4.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315866265?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article features the Irvine Sullivan Ingram Library at the University of West Georgia in Carrollton, Georgia. The University of West Georgia is a doctoral-granting institution whose academic heart is the recently-transformed Irvine Sullivan Ingram Library. Its library evolved from a 1908 linen closet to a classroom to a WPA-funded structure, and then to the present 1968 building, which was expanded in 1980. An $8-million renovation project completed in 2011 transformed the aging library building into a sleek and technologically-enhanced twenty-first century research facility. The library expanded student work space, additional classrooms, study rooms, and office suites for faculty and staff through the use of compact shelving and by expanding electronic collections to reduce the collection footprint. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Georgia%20Library%20Spotlight%20--%20Irvine%20Sullivan%20Ingram%20Library%20University%20of%20West%20Georgia%20Carrollton,%20Georgia&title=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00168319&date=2012-10-01&volume=49&issue=4&spage=3&au=Flanders,%20E%20Lorene&isbn=&jtitle=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201302218&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Georgia Library Spotlight -- Irvine Sullivan Ingram Library University of West Georgia Carrollton, Georgia

**Autor:** Flanders, E Lorene11 University of West Georgia

**Autor korepondence:** Flanders, E Lorene

**Název publikace:** Georgia Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 49

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 3-4

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Georgia Library Association, Rex, GA

**ISSN:** 0016-8319

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201302218

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1315866265

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1315866265?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 141 z 318

**Playful Learning with Computer Games: "Games4kals" at the Library in Cologne-Kalk opened / Offers for Parents Planned**

**Autor:** Notzelmann, Cordula 1 1 Stadtbibliothek Koln

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.10 (October 2012): 667-668.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546882?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Opened for the start of the summer holidays in North Rhine-Westphalia (NRW), the new play and learning area "games4kalk" at the library in Cologne-Kalk has opened its doors. "Games4kalk" was created as part of the 50 000-euro project funded by the state of North Rhine-Westphalia, "Playful learning with computer games." In just under a half years, a classic, unused reading room and a hall with just such as bookshelves blossomed into an ergonomically designed area of high quality home for reading, learning and playing together. The decision to provide computer and console games in the focus of the project was based on the fact that in the vocational education and training, computer games form an integral part of the learning process, something few public libraries in Germany harness the potential of. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Playful%20Learning%20with%20Computer%20Games:%20%22Games4kals%22%20at%20the%20Library%20in%20Cologne-Kalk%20opened%20/%20Offers%20for%20Parents%20Planned&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-10-01&volume=64&issue=10&spage=667&au=Notzelmann,%20Cordula&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309384&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Germany; Learning; Renovation; Computer games;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Playful Learning with Computer Games: "Games4kals" at the Library in Cologne-Kalk opened / Offers for Parents Planned

**Alternativní titul:** Spielerisches Lernen mit Computergames:"Games4kalk" in der Stadtteilbibliothek Koln-Kalk Eroffnet: Elternangebote Geplant

**Autor:** Notzelmann, Cordula11 Stadtbibliothek Koln

**Autor korepondence:** Notzelmann, Cordula

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 667-668

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309384

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546882

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546882?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 142 z 318

**What If? Exploring How Libraries Can Embody Trends of the Twenty-First Century**

**Autor:** Malin, Sarah C 1 1 The Third Teacher Plus

**Informace o publikaci:** Young Adult Library Services 11.1 (October 2012): 7-9.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970093?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** As we work with schools and public libraries to design learning experiences and environments, we are often dealt with the challenge of how to make libraries relevant to today s young people. Our technique is to take a step back and consider me larger picture: consider larger trends in learning and society as a whole. By focusing on these, we can help libraries achieve greater relevance on a holistic, community-based scale. The following discussion outlines powerful trends that inform our work and offer ideas as to how a library can respond to the trajectory of the 21st century. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=What%20If?%20Exploring%20How%20Libraries%20Can%20Embody%20Trends%20of%20the%20Twenty-First%20Century&title=Young%20Adult%20Library%20Services&issn=15414302&date=2012-10-01&volume=11&issue=1&spage=7&au=Malin,%20Sarah%20C&isbn=&jtitle=Young%20Adult%20Library%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401387&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Trends; Libraries; Future developments; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** What If? Exploring How Libraries Can Embody Trends of the Twenty-First Century

**Autor:** Malin, Sarah C11 The Third Teacher Plus

**Autor korepondence:** Malin, Sarah C

**Název publikace:** Young Adult Library Services

**Svazek:** 11

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 7-9

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1541-4302

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401387

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970093

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970093?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 143 z 318

**Teens on the Platform: YALSA's National Teen Space Guidelines**

**Autor:** Trouern-Trend, Katherine 1 1 Mark Twain Branch, Hartford Public Library, Hartford, Connecticut

**Informace o publikaci:** Young Adult Library Services 11.1 (October 2012): 4-6.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970397?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** YALSA's Guidelines for Public Libraries Task Force convened in 2011 to develop a set of guidelines for teen spaces in public libraries. The goal was to provide the library community with a foundational document that advises on what constitutes an effective library space for teen patrons. The guidelines were therefore created as a tool for all staff working with teens. They are also a response to changing dynamics of teen culture and standards of twenty-first century life. An important concept running through the Guidelines is the idea of teen ownership in defining both physical and virtual spaces. The Guidelines are presented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Teens%20on%20the%20Platform:%20YALSA's%20National%20Teen%20Space%20Guidelines&title=Young%20Adult%20Library%20Services&issn=15414302&date=2012-10-01&volume=11&issue=1&spage=4&au=Trouern-Trend,%20Katherine&isbn=&jtitle=Young%20Adult%20Library%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401389&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Library buildings; Young people; User services; Standards;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Teens on the Platform: YALSA's National Teen Space Guidelines

**Autor:** Trouern-Trend, Katherine11 Mark Twain Branch, Hartford Public Library, Hartford, Connecticut

**Autor korepondence:** Trouern-Trend, Katherine

**Název publikace:** Young Adult Library Services

**Svazek:** 11

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 4-6

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1541-4302

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401389

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970397

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970397?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 144 z 318

**Welcome to "Taking Issues"**

**Autor:** Antell, Karen 1 ; Strothmann, Molly 1 University of Oklahoma Libraries, Norman, Oklahoma

**Informace o publikaci:** Reference & User Services Quarterly 52.1 (October 2012): 6-10.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200858?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** "Taking Issues" is RUSQ's new forum for debate. In library renovations, user spaces seem to be taking precedence over spaces for library books. Indeed, many new and renovated libraries have made the difficult decision to reduce their collection sizes dramatically to create spaces for library users. Gathering rooms, information commons areas, and coffee shops are among the most common. Some library patrons adore and appreciate the new user spaces, but for other patrons, the refurbished spaces prompt the question "what happened to all the books?". This debate section offers two perspectives on the issue of space usage. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Welcome%20to%20%22Taking%20Issues%22&title=Reference%20&%20User%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=10949054&date=2012-10-01&volume=52&issue=1&spage=6&au=Antell,%20Karen;Strothmann,%20Molly&isbn=&jtitle=Reference%20&%20User%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201403526&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Library buildings; Library materials; Users;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Welcome to "Taking Issues"

**Autor:** Antell, Karen1 ; Strothmann, Molly1 University of Oklahoma Libraries, Norman, Oklahoma

**Autor korepondence:** Antell, Karen

**Název publikace:** Reference & User Services Quarterly

**Svazek:** 52

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 6-10

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1094-9054

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201403526

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1512200858

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200858?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 145 z 318

**"We Need Open and Flexible Spaces": Les Watson talks about Third Places and Emotional Learning Models for University Libraries**

**Autor:** Braun, Salina 1 ; Schoof, Kerstin 1 Universitatsbibliothek Kassel s.braun@bibliothek.uni-kassel.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 64.11-12 (November 2012): 778-780.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546380?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Les Watson, freelance consultant and lecturer on learning space design was the guest of the Learning Spaces Working Group of the German Initiative for Network Information (DINI-AG learning spaces) at this year's Librarian's Day in Hamburg. Salina Braun, subject librarian at the University Library of Kassel and Kerstin Schoof, Technical Officer at the Library and Information System of the University of Oldenburg, spoke with him on behalf of BuB. Among the subjects he discussed were: what should these new spaces look like, how can librarians use different types of learning with the interior design he suggests, and what role does information technology play in his design. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22We%20Need%20Open%20and%20Flexible%20Spaces%22:%20Les%20Watson%20talks%20about%20Third%20Places%20and%20Emotional%20Learning%20Models%20for%20University%20Libraries&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2012-11-01&volume=64&issue=11-12&spage=778&au=Braun,%20Salina;Schoof,%20Kerstin&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309380&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Libraries; Design; Learning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** "We Need Open and Flexible Spaces": Les Watson talks about Third Places and Emotional Learning Models for University Libraries

**Alternativní titul:** "Wir Brauchen Offene und Flexible Raume": Les Watson uber Dritte Orte, Emotionales Lernen und Leitbilder fur Universitatsbibliotheken

**Autor:** Braun, Salina1 ; Schoof, Kerstin1 Universitatsbibliothek Kassel s.braun@bibliothek.uni-kassel.de

**Autor korepondence:** Braun, Salina

**E-mailová adresa autora:** s.braun@bibliothek.uni-kassel.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 64

**Číslo:** 11-12

**Strany:** 778-780

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309380

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546380

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546380?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 146 z 318

**Sustainability in Library Buildings: 16th LIBER Architecture Group Seminar in Prague: A Review**

**Autor:** Sommer, Dorothea 1 ; Feldsien-Sudhaus, Inken 1 Universitats- und Landesbibliothek Sachsen-Anhalt, August-Bebel-Strasse 13, 06108 Halle (Saale)

**Informace o publikaci:** A.B.I. Technik 32.4 (December 2012): 196-210.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004140?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The 16th seminar of the LIBER Architecture Group, which took place in Prague in 2012, offered its participants a range of different topics dealing with library architecture. A special focus of the seminar was the reuse and refurbishment of existing buildings with regard to issues of sustainability. The presentations included general principles of the planning process in connection with the functions and roles of libraries within urban planning. They also informed on current developments in teaching and research at European universities. Projects were presented, which showed energy saving planning approaches as well as the reconstruction and complete reorganization of existing buildings in order to adapt them to current demands of library buildings. In addition, a crash course in acoustics was provided. Libraries as learning spaces were not only shown in the presentations during the seminar, but could be explored during the visits of the Technical National Library in Prague as well as in other Czech libraries. The program of the conference concluded with presentations, which focused in particular on the preservation of collections. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Sustainability%20in%20Library%20Buildings:%2016th%20LIBER%20Architecture%20Group%20Seminar%20in%20Prague:%20A%20Review&title=A.B.I.%20Technik&issn=07206763&date=2012-12-01&volume=32&issue=4&spage=196&au=Sommer,%20Dorothea;Feldsien-Sudhaus,%20Inken&isbn=&jtitle=A.B.I.%20Technik&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311035&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings; Seminars; LIBER;

**Klasifikace:** 1.12: LIS - CONFERENCES

**Název:** Sustainability in Library Buildings: 16th LIBER Architecture Group Seminar in Prague: A Review

**Alternativní titul:** Nachhaltigkeit beim Bibliotheksbau: 16. LIBER Architecture Group Seminar in Prag: ein Ruckblick

**Autor:** Sommer, Dorothea1 ; Feldsien-Sudhaus, Inken1 Universitats- und Landesbibliothek Sachsen-Anhalt, August-Bebel-Strasse 13, 06108 Halle (Saale)

**Autor korepondence:** Sommer, Dorothea

**Název publikace:** A.B.I. Technik

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 196-210

**Počet stránek:** 15

**Rok vydání:** 2012

**Vydavatel:** Verlag Neuer Merkur, Munich Germany

**ISSN:** 0720-6763

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311035

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004140

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004140?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 147 z 318

**Designed with Tradition in Mind**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (January 2013): 33-34.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1347769674?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Chatham House's library, consulted by scholars from around the globe, sits at the heart of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. A recent review led to investment in upgrading all aspects of the library, including retrospective cataloguing of older stock, introducing Discovery software, and an upgrade of the physical presentation of the space. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Designed%20with%20Tradition%20in%20Mind&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=&spage=33&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201304066&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Discovery tools; Architecture; Special libraries; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** Designed with Tradition in Mind

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 33-34

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201304066

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1347769674

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1347769674?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 148 z 318

**Modern Library in Baroque Space**

**Autor:** Sliwak, Magdalena 1 1 Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna w Zaganiu

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  1 (0, 2013): 20-23.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417517914?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In the 21st century, many libraries are associated with modern architecture, spatial furnishings, colorful arrangements and new media. But there are also libraries located in unusual buildings, arranged in a modern way and using information technology that deserve to be called library buildings of the twenty-first century. The Mijeska Public Library in Zagan, Poland, is located in the beautiful baroque residence in the Dukes Palace and is the subject of this article. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Modern%20Library%20in%20Baroque%20Space&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=1&spage=20&au=Sliwak,%20Magdalena&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201307311&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture; Poland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Modern Library in Baroque Space

**Alternativní titul:** Nowoczesna Biblioteka w Barokowej Przestrzeni

**Autor:** Sliwak, Magdalena11 Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna w Zaganiu

**Autor korepondence:** Sliwak, Magdalena

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 20-23

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201307311

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1417517914

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417517914?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 149 z 318

**Fifty Shades of White**

**Autor:** Stringer, Ian

**Informace o publikaci:** Focus on International Library and Information Work 44.1 (0, 2013): 23-24.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417518806?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The author recently visited his hometown's twin town of Filderstadt, near Stuttgart, Germany. While in Stuttgart, he was given a tour of the new library. The new library in Stuttgart, Germany is housed in a white square building located in the heart of a new development in the city, known as the European Quarter. After privatising the local electricity company, the Lande (State), wisely put money into specific public works programmes. A competition for the library design was won by architect Eun Young Yi from South Korea. The library has nine floors, all with interactive touch screen maps and laptops in lockable cupboards. The top floor has a restaurant that is entirely staffed by people with disabilities. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Fifty%20Shades%20of%20White&title=Focus%20on%20International%20Library%20and%20Information%20Work&issn=03058468&date=2013-01-01&volume=44&issue=1&spage=23&au=Stringer,%20Ian&isbn=&jtitle=Focus%20on%20International%20Library%20and%20Information%20Work&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201307314&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Fifty Shades of White

**Autor:** Stringer, Ian

**Autor korepondence:** Stringer, Ian

**Název publikace:** Focus on International Library and Information Work

**Svazek:** 44

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 23-24

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** International Library and Information Group of the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals, Aberystwyth, UK

**ISSN:** 0305-8468

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201307314

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1417518806

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1417518806?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 150 z 318

**Media Library of Szczecin Academy of Art**

**Autor:** Rychter-Gullstrand, Agata 1 1 Mediateka Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  3 (0, 2013): 24-26.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429833804?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** On October 15, 2012, the Media Library of the Academy of Arts in Szczecin, Poland, began its activities in a newly created area at the Palace under the Globe. The road to the opening was not easy and it required the involvement of many people. The effect, however, of these efforts -- though not yet completed -- has been remarkable. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Media%20Library%20of%20Szczecin%20Academy%20of%20Art&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=3&spage=24&au=Rychter-Gullstrand,%20Agata&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308453&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Academic libraries; Poland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Media Library of Szczecin Academy of Art

**Alternativní titul:** Mediateka Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie

**Autor:** Rychter-Gullstrand, Agata11 Mediateka Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie

**Autor korepondence:** Rychter-Gullstrand, Agata

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 24-26

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308453

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429833804

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429833804?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 151 z 318

**Users and Public Space. What Should be Taken into Account When Designing Library Spaces**

**Autor:** Latimer, Karen 1 1 Veduca oddelenia architektury a planovania, Kniznicno-informacne centrum a podpora vedy, Queen's University v Belfaste, Vel'ka Britania

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.2 (0, 2013): 11-17.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429835668?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article is the Slovak translation of the chapter "Users and Public Space: What To Consider When Planning Library Space" in the Book IFLA Library Building Guidelines: Development and Reflections published in 2007. The article devoted to the problems of modern library's public spaces in the 21st century and their arrangement in accordance with changing library tasks and diverse needs of contemporary users. The author stresses that such spaces must be not only well designed from the point of view of architecture, but also friendly and attractive, because nowadays the libraries should operate as places where people would like to spend their free time. In another part of the article she elucidates the factors that should be taken into account when designing modern library buildings for users or while reconstructing existing spaces and presents a procedure for preparing a project proposal that must involve general environmental aspects as well as flexibility issues, zone creation, spatial relationships and establishing specific public spaces (spaces for library collections, spaces for users, spaces to access electronic resources, meeting rooms, group study rooms, multipurpose spaces, study spaces, educational and Internet cafes, exhibition and presentation spaces), with the same stress put on space functionality and its aesthetic aspect. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Users%20and%20Public%20Space.%20What%20Should%20be%20Taken%20into%20Account%20When%20Designing%20Library%20Spaces&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=2&spage=11&au=Latimer,%20Karen&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308452&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Users and Public Space. What Should be Taken into Account When Designing Library Spaces

**Alternativní titul:** Pouzivatelia a Verejny Priestor: Co treba zohl'adnit' pri navrhovani kniznicnych priestorov

**Autor:** Latimer, Karen11 Veduca oddelenia architektury a planovania, Kniznicno-informacne centrum a podpora vedy, Queen's University v Belfaste, Vel'ka Britania

**Autor korepondence:** Latimer, Karen

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 11-17

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308452

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429835668

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429835668?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 152 z 318

**Developing Out of a Study Room**

**Autor:** Chida, Tsaubasa

**Informace o publikaci:** Toshokan Zasshi/The Library Journal 107.4 (0, 2013): 214-215.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429836962?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Abstract not available.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Developing%20Out%20of%20a%20Study%20Room&title=Toshokan%20Zasshi/The%20Library%20Journal&issn=03854000&date=2013-01-01&volume=107&issue=4&spage=214&au=Chida,%20Tsaubasa&isbn=&jtitle=Toshokan%20Zasshi/The%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308450&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Space; Japan;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Developing Out of a Study Room

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** Chida, Tsaubasa

**Autor korepondence:** Chida, Tsaubasa

**Název publikace:** Toshokan Zasshi/The Library Journal

**Svazek:** 107

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 214-215

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Japan Library Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0385-4000

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308450

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429836962

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429836962?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 153 z 318

**Arrangement of Internal Service Areas**

**Autor:** Bisbrouck, Marie-Francoise 1 1 Riaditel'ka kniznice, University Paris-Sorbonne, Pariz, Francuzsko

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.3 (0, 2013): 16-20.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546851?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article is about problems with internal service areas of modern libraries of the 21st century and their arrangement according to changing roles of libraries and various needs of current users. Besides defining service areas and departments of internal library services, it deals with alternative approaches of its arrangement, defines functional and specific requirements for staff areas and clears organizational aspects and strategies in regard to organization of working processes in the library. Another part of the article characterizes the working and common zones and their functional arrangement and introduces the size of the area for one employee to cover. It concludes with an assessment of the quality of service areas for library employees and highlights what needs to be taken into consideration during the evaluation. This article appears as the chapter "Configuring Internal Staff Areas" in the IFLA Publication Library Building Guidelines: Developments and Reflections, 2007. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Arrangement%20of%20Internal%20Service%20Areas&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=3&spage=16&au=Bisbrouck,%20Marie-Francoise&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309378&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Library staff; Architecture; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Arrangement of Internal Service Areas

**Alternativní titul:** Usporiadanie vnutornych sluzobnych priestorov

**Autor:** Bisbrouck, Marie-Francoise11 Riaditel'ka kniznice, University Paris-Sorbonne, Pariz, Francuzsko

**Autor korepondence:** Bisbrouck, Marie-Francoise

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 16-20

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309378

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546851

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546851?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 154 z 318

**What are the Biggest Shortcomings of the Internal Service Areas from the View of Librarians? Survey Results -- Spatial Features of Libraries in Slovakia in 2012**

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia 1 1 Predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov Kniznica a informacne centrum SvF STU, Bratislava silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.3 (0, 2013): 21-26.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547632?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Inappropriate space, areas with a harsh atmosphere and poor indoor climate can reduce the performance and creativity of librarians. Adverse working conditions may even prevent a sufficient quality performance of their duties. For this reason, the service areas not visible the public for librarians should be given consideration in space planning. The Association of Slovak Librarians (SSK) in collaboration with the editors of Kniznica are publishing the results of questionnaires which obtained in the nationwide conference of libraries in 2012. This article discusses the results of the survey of Slovak professional librarians in public libraries which touch on the greatest shortcomings of the facilities of Slovak libraries of all types. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=What%20are%20the%20Biggest%20Shortcomings%20of%20the%20Internal%20Service%20Areas%20from%20the%20View%20of%20Librarians?%20Survey%20Results%20--%20Spatial%20Features%20of%20Libraries%20in%20Slovakia%20in%202012&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=3&spage=21&au=Stasselova,%20Silvia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309389&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Working conditions; Librarians; Libraries; Slovakia;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** What are the Biggest Shortcomings of the Internal Service Areas from the View of Librarians? Survey Results -- Spatial Features of Libraries in Slovakia in 2012

**Alternativní titul:** Ake su najvacsie nedostatky priestorov slovenskych kniznic z hl'adiska pracovnikov kniznic? Vysledky prieskumu priestoroveho vybavenia kniznic na Slovensku v roku 2012

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia11 Predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov Kniznica a informacne centrum SvF STU, Bratislava silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Autor korepondence:** Stasselova, Silvia

**E-mailová adresa autora:** silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 21-26

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309389

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438547632

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547632?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 155 z 318

**Think Activity**

**Autor:** Hjerpe, Annika 1 1 Communications Division, National Library of Sweden

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly 46.2 (0, 2013): 10-11.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988782?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The City of Stockholm is currently planning to renovate a number of suburban libraries. The plan is not merely a series of building betterment projects with the architectural premises in focus, but rather consists of improvement projects focusing on projected user activity. Supported by the physical structure, the library visions and goals will be made more easily attainable. All in all, nine libraries will be renovated. Not only the physical appearance will be improved, but new internal working methods will be implemented. The libraries will develop and launch new activity plans used in the planning and execution of the renovated space. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Think%20Activity&title=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00365602&date=2013-01-01&volume=46&issue=2&spage=10&au=Hjerpe,%20Annika&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310420&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Planning; Public libraries; Sweden;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Think Activity

**Autor:** Hjerpe, Annika11 Communications Division, National Library of Sweden

**Autor korepondence:** Hjerpe, Annika

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 10-11

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities, Finland

**ISSN:** 0036-5602

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310420

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448988782

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988782?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 156 z 318

**The Future Library. Designed with You: Collective and Empowering Methods in Designing the Library of the Future**

**Autor:** Miettinen, Virve 1 1 Helsinki City Library

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly 46.2 (0, 2013): 7-9.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988811?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Helsinki Central Library 2018 is a new type of project where the contents and modes of activity are developed through collaboration between the library, city residents and partners. The idea behind the project is the notion that the creation of a new, functional library in the centre of Helsinki needs more than the markings of an architect's pencil -- the wishes and needs of the residents should be made part of the designing process. The patron-oriented, participatory designing process began in 2012, and it will continue until the building is completed. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Future%20Library.%20Designed%20with%20You:%20Collective%20and%20Empowering%20Methods%20in%20Designing%20the%20Library%20of%20the%20Future&title=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00365602&date=2013-01-01&volume=46&issue=2&spage=7&au=Miettinen,%20Virve&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310418&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Public libraries; User feedback; Finland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Future Library. Designed with You: Collective and Empowering Methods in Designing the Library of the Future

**Autor:** Miettinen, Virve11 Helsinki City Library

**Autor korepondence:** Miettinen, Virve

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 7-9

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities, Finland

**ISSN:** 0036-5602

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310418

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448988811

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988811?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 157 z 318

**Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief. 1. Part**

**Autor:** Kugler, Cecilia 1 1 Riaditel'ka spolocnosti CK Design International, Sydney, Australia

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.4 (0, 2013): 9-13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988866?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Another article from the series dedicated to architecture of libraries, this time it is focused on interior design brief. In the first part of the article the author clarifies what is interior design brief, what it serves for, what it encompasses and what are the current aspects that should be considered if libraries want to compete with other institutions, whether public or private, for favour within their communities, if it follows current technological, social and service trends; stakeholders -- who is driving the project and why; desired outcomes -- quantity and quality. Next segment of the article characterizes in detail the basic phases in creating interior design brief (1. creating a vision; 2. establishing an inclusive and cooperative process; 3. defining a user profile; 4. quantifying and qualifying requirements; 5. defining interior space, layout and signage) and discusses the specific questions and concerns, i.e. vision benefits and killers, stages in the process of creating the project, aspects that need to be considered in establishing user profile, frequently required quantitative and qualitative properties, flexibility, etc. This article is a Slovak language translation of the chapter "Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief" from the IFLA publication IFLA Library Building Guidelines: Developments &Reflections, 2007. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Interior%20Design%20Considerations%20and%20Developing%20the%20Brief.%201.%20Part&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=4&spage=9&au=Kugler,%20Cecilia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310416&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Interior design; Architecture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief. 1. Part

**Alternativní titul:** Uvahy o Interierovom Dizajne a Priprava Jeho Specifikacie. 1. Cast'

**Autor:** Kugler, Cecilia11 Riaditel'ka spolocnosti CK Design International, Sydney, Australia

**Autor korepondence:** Kugler, Cecilia

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 9-13

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310416

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448988866

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448988866?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 158 z 318

**Model Programme for Public Libraries**

**Autor:** Larsen, Jonna Holmgaard 1 ; Lauridsen, Jens 1 Danish Agency for Culture jhl@kulturstyrelsen.dk

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly 46.2 (0, 2013): 15-17.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990116?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Danish public libraries are currently being refurbished. A considerable and notable transformation process is taking place. This is a response to increasing demands about digitisation, cultural collaboration and user requirements. The change process is taking place in many different ways, depending on local municipal traditions, current context and ambitions for the future. In this exciting landscape of ongoing and future library projects, the Danish Agency for Culture and Realdania launched a Model Programme for Public Libraries in the summer of 2012. The purpose of the Model Programme is to provide innovative suggestions as to how modern libraries can contribute to urban development, and how libraries physical settings can be developed in order to support the libraries new role in the best possible way. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Model%20Programme%20for%20Public%20Libraries&title=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00365602&date=2013-01-01&volume=46&issue=2&spage=15&au=Larsen,%20Jonna%20Holmgaard;Lauridsen,%20Jens&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310421&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Design; Urban planning; Public libraries; Denmark;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Model Programme for Public Libraries

**Autor:** Larsen, Jonna Holmgaard1 ; Lauridsen, Jens1 Danish Agency for Culture jhl@kulturstyrelsen.dk

**Autor korepondence:** Larsen, Jonna Holmgaard

**E-mailová adresa autora:** jhl@kulturstyrelsen.dk

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 15-17

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities, Finland

**ISSN:** 0036-5602

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310421

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448990116

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990116?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 159 z 318

**New Roles -- New Spaces**

**Autor:** Somby, Marit A 1 1 Troms County Library marit.andersen.somby@tromsfylke.no

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly 46.2 (0, 2013): 12-14.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990373?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The libraries' new roles require us to rethink the design of the physical library space. The objective of the project 'Library space in Troms' is to develop change-oriented library premises which are adapted to the needs of local communities for their library as a knowledge, cultural and literary centre, a meeting-place and an arena for activities. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New%20Roles%20--%20New%20Spaces&title=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00365602&date=2013-01-01&volume=46&issue=2&spage=12&au=Somby,%20Marit%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310419&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Projects; Activities; Space planning; Public libraries; Norway;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** New Roles -- New Spaces

**Autor:** Somby, Marit A11 Troms County Library marit.andersen.somby@tromsfylke.no

**Autor korepondence:** Somby, Marit A

**E-mailová adresa autora:** marit.andersen.somby@tromsfylke.no

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 12-14

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities, Finland

**ISSN:** 0036-5602

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310419

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448990373

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990373?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 160 z 318

**Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief. Part 2**

**Autor:** Kugler, Cecilia 1 1 Riaditel'ka spolocnosti CK Design International, Sydney, Australia

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.5 (0, 2013): 7-12.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990502?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The second part of paper on interior design brief in libraries clarifies the questions of spatial interior arrangement from the viewpoint of visitors' movement. It emphasizes the meaning of space configuration and its modifications as factors that significantly improve functioning of library and also describes some important aspects of spatial planning of libraries that needs to be taken into consideration within the frame of architectonic project, e.g. shape and flow, showcasing the library to the exterior, first impressions, high visibility of service points, functional area groupings architectural/environmental assets. In the second part, the author focuses on planning of the interior design from viewpoint of creating visual hierarchy of spaces, direction signing, style, as well as providing of required illumination, noise control, adequate temperature, furnishing, etc. while emphasizes simplicity and clarity as crucial qualities. The last chapter Is dedicated to problems of signage and way finding. This article is a translation into Slovak of a chapter in IFLA Library Building Guidelines: Developments and Reflections, 2007. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Interior%20Design%20Considerations%20and%20Developing%20the%20Brief.%20Part%202&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=5&spage=7&au=Kugler,%20Cecilia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310417&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief. Part 2

**Alternativní titul:** Uvahy o Interierovom Dizajne a Priprava jeho Specifikacie. 2. Cast'

**Autor:** Kugler, Cecilia11 Riaditel'ka spolocnosti CK Design International, Sydney, Australia

**Autor korepondence:** Kugler, Cecilia

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 7-12

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310417

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448990502

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448990502?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 161 z 318

**Service Design and Collaboration**

**Autor:** Sinikara, Kaisa 1 1 Helsinki University Library

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly 46.2 (0, 2013): 4-6.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448992178?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Constructing a library today is an exciting and challenging task. The construction process involves challenges and risks for all parties involved: universities, architects, libraries and library users. How can we predict future needs and the necessary actions to meet them? What roles will libraries play in the future in supporting academic work? The Helsinki University Library is the largest university library in Finland. It had been transformed from 160 smaller units to one organization with five locations during the years 1995-2012. Like other university libraries in Finland, it is open to all citizens. The new Main Library building, called Kaisa House, was inaugurated in September 2012. This article discusses the buildings key design themes, how service design supports student services, changes in collections and services, strength in collaborating and centralization, and the objectives of the facilities design. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Service%20Design%20and%20Collaboration&title=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00365602&date=2013-01-01&volume=46&issue=2&spage=4&au=Sinikara,%20Kaisa&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310422&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings; User services; University libraries; Finland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Service Design and Collaboration

**Autor:** Sinikara, Kaisa11 Helsinki University Library

**Autor korepondence:** Sinikara, Kaisa

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 4-6

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities, Finland

**ISSN:** 0036-5602

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310422

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448992178

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448992178?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 162 z 318

**The Significance of a Square Meter**

**Autor:** Ahlqvist, Elisabeth 1 1 National Library of Sweden

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly 46.2 (0, 2013): 18.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448992276?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In many cases we are very focused on design, colour, and furniture but what about the functional aspects of the building, the square meters? The elevators? The space for the reference desk? How many square meters do I need for my readings table area? You can easily get your problems sorted out by reading ISO/TR 11219 Information and documentation -- Qualitative conditions and basic statistics for library buildings -- Space, function and designR. The report gives advice on 3 topics: 1) user areas, 2) library operations, and 3) collection storage areas. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Significance%20of%20a%20Square%20Meter&title=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00365602&date=2013-01-01&volume=46&issue=2&spage=18&au=Ahlqvist,%20Elisabeth&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201310414&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings; Standards; ISO;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Significance of a Square Meter

**Autor:** Ahlqvist, Elisabeth11 National Library of Sweden

**Autor korepondence:** Ahlqvist, Elisabeth

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 18

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities, Finland

**ISSN:** 0036-5602

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201310414

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1448992276

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1448992276?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 163 z 318

**What to Look for: A Check List for Visiting Library Buildings**

**Autor:** Bisbrouck, Marie-Francoise 1 1 Riaditel'ka kniznice, Universite Paris-Sorbonne, Francuzsko

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.6 (0, 2013): 23-26.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004105?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article continues the series on the architecture of libraries in the 21st century and their internal spatial arrangements consistent with the changing roles of libraries and various of needs of their patrons. The article offers a simple guide of what to look for while visiting other libraries, which is an important part of the preparation of new projects for library buildings, because it allows one to be inspired by and at the same time to learn from successes and failures of others. The specific areas which to focus on are: the organization of the collections and the public spaces; the flow of both users and materials housed in the building; the organization of staff areas; the architectural treatment of the building, including general environmental factors (volumes, comfort, lighting, ventilation, use of colour etc.); estimation of required areas and volumes for each space or function; the different types of furniture and their adequacy with regard to required functions; solutions, tricks and practical hints obtained from the profession or colleagues, to ease potential sticking points. This article is the Slovak translation of a chapter in the book IFLA Library Building Guidelines: Developments and Reflections, 2007. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=What%20to%20Look%20for:%20A%20Check%20List%20for%20Visiting%20Library%20Buildings&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=6&spage=23&au=Bisbrouck,%20Marie-Francoise&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311431&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** What to Look for: A Check List for Visiting Library Buildings

**Alternativní titul:** Na co sa Zamerat pri Inspirativnych Navstevach Budov Kniznic (Kontrolny Zoznam)

**Autor:** Bisbrouck, Marie-Francoise11 Riaditel'ka kniznice, Universite Paris-Sorbonne, Francuzsko

**Autor korepondence:** Bisbrouck, Marie-Francoise

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 23-26

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311431

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004105

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004105?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 164 z 318

**Running on empty: experience preferred**

**Autor:** McMullen, Anthony 1 1 Baron-Forness Library, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, Edinboro, Pennsylvania, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** The Bottom Line: Managing Library Finances 26.2 (0, 2013): 44-46.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004736?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- This article's aim is to provide insights into issues encountered in maintaining library technologies and electronic collections on a limited budget and with limited personnel. Design/methodology/approach -- The article uses real world experiences and anecdotal evidence to provide commentary on the vital role that space design plays in creating an atmosphere that is conducive to learning. Findings -- Spaces designed with a basis in both form and function are preferable to those designed solely from a practical point of view. In addition to appropriate resources, technologies, and staffing, libraries must also provide appropriate and inspiring learning spaces for library users to enjoy and experience Originality/value -- The article examines one library's efforts to re-establish an identity and brand in a physical environment that has not kept pace with social and cultural changes and shifts in consumer expectations over the course of the past 30 years. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Running%20on%20empty:%20experience%20preferred&title=The%20Bottom%20Line:%20Managing%20Library%20Finances&issn=0888045X&date=2013-01-01&volume=26&issue=2&spage=44&au=McMullen,%20Anthony&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Bottom%20Line:%20Managing%20Library%20Finances&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311435&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/BL-05-2013-0010)

**Předmět:** Space; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Design Library as place Space Learning environments Libraries Learning

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/bl/bl.jsp

**Název:** Running on empty: experience preferred

**Autor:** McMullen, Anthony11 Baron-Forness Library, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, Edinboro, Pennsylvania, USA

**Autor korepondence:** McMullen, Anthony

**Název publikace:** The Bottom Line: Managing Library Finances

**Svazek:** 26

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 44-46

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0888-045X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/BL-05-2013-0010>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311435

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004736

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004736?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 165 z 318

**Planning library spaces and services for Millennials: an evidence-based approach**

**Autor:** Yoo-Lee, EunYoung 1 ; Lee, Tae Heon; Velez, LaTesha 1 School of Library and Information Sciences, North Carolina Central University, Durham, North Carolina, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management 34.6-7 (0, 2013): 498-511.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004925?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to examine undergraduates' perception and use of two distinct library spaces -- social and communal -- in an academic library in order to provide more customized services. Design/methodology/approach -- A survey was conducted at D.H. Hill Library at North Carolina State University, including structured questions on perceptions and use of the library, perceptions of library layout and design, and respondent demographics, as well as open questions on the advantages and disadvantages of social and communal spaces. Findings -- Undergraduates frequently use the physical library. Their usage patterns mirror common characteristics of Generation Y by going there mostly on weekday nights, with friends or in a group. Both communal and social spaces appear to be well-used for many different activities ranging from solitary academic work to technology-driven collaborative work and socializing. Some demographic variables, such as ethnicity and gender, are found to affect aspects of perception and use. For example, African American and Asian students tend to engage in activities that involve library technology, tools and resources, while White students simply use the spaces. Despite their excitement and appreciation of the social spaces in the library, students consider the quiet communal spaces integral to their experience of the library and stress the need of quiet space for academic work. Originality/value -- This is one of a few systematic empirical studies on end-users' use of library space. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Planning%20library%20spaces%20and%20services%20for%20Millennials:%20an%20evidence-based%20approach&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2013-01-01&volume=34&issue=6-7&spage=498&au=Yoo-Lee,%20EunYoung;Lee,%20Tae%20Heon;Velez,%20LaTesha&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311439&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/LM-08-2012-0049)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Library buildings; Space; Students; Analysis;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Library buildings Library designs User behaviors Academic libraries Undergraduates Information commons Learning commons

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lm/lm.jsp

**Název:** Planning library spaces and services for Millennials: an evidence-based approach

**Autor:** Yoo-Lee, EunYoung1 ; Lee, Tae Heon; Velez, LaTesha1 School of Library and Information Sciences, North Carolina Central University, Durham, North Carolina, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Yoo-Lee, EunYoung

**Název publikace:** Library Management

**Svazek:** 34

**Číslo:** 6-7

**Strany:** 498-511

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/LM-08-2012-0049>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311439

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004925

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004925?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 166 z 318

**Building Lot and Location for the Library Building**

**Autor:** Niegaard, Hellen 1 1 The Danish Library Association Kodan, Dansko

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.7-8 (0, 2013): 4-7.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496968503?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Continuing the series of articles dedicated to library architecture, this time the focus is on construction lot and location for new library building with considerations for the appropriate external and internal areas of the future library building, attractiveness of the surroundings and acquiring of new patrons. The author wages in the general considerations and specific 'city-planner' considerations, which are necessary for choosing the proper location for the new library building (central location, the decentralised location, co-locations, the integrated library) but also basic criteria need to be met answered as well, these are needed for successful functioning of library (visibility of the library itself, accessibility, exterior spaces, future oriented location). Some general questions are raised in the end of the article, which can be helpful while considering the cost effectiveness of new library building, Is the site appropriate for a library given its function and clientele?, Is the site conveniently located to the population served by the library? Are there existing structures on the site that must be demolished? Will the site provide visibility of the building and its function from the street? Will the site provide adequate traffic flow and safe access for all vehicles plus pedestrians? Will a library be an appropriate use of the land parcel in question? Are there liabilities or nuisance factors to adjacent properties and their activities? This article is a translation into Slovak of a chapter from IFLA Library Building Guidelines: Development &reflections, 2007. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Building%20Lot%20and%20Location%20for%20the%20Library%20Building&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=7-8&spage=4&au=Niegaard,%20Hellen&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201400452&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Location; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Building Lot and Location for the Library Building

**Alternativní titul:** Stavebny Pozemok a Lokalita pre Vystavbu Budovy Kniznice

**Autor:** Niegaard, Hellen11 The Danish Library Association Kodan, Dansko

**Autor korepondence:** Niegaard, Hellen

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 7-8

**Strany:** 4-7

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201400452

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496968503

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496968503?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 167 z 318

**The Ideal Location of Library Building within University Area. Two Successful Project from Abroad**

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia 1 1 Veduca Kniznice a informacneho centra SvF STU, Bratislava predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.7-8 (0, 2013): 7-13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496968539?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The issues of finding the ideal location of library building within university area in regard to high traffic of active users as well as the positive influence of the central location of the library for attracting potential new patrons. The issues are reviewed in examples of two unique architectural solutions from libraries abroad, TU Delft Library (Netherlands) and National technology library in Prague, which is located in CVUT (Ceske vysoke uceni technicke). Brief histories of both libraries, theunique architectural solutions of its buildings, the way these libraries work and the services provided to patrons are mentioned. A photo gallery of exterior and interior shots of both libraries is added for better illustration. In the end there are notable mentions of interesting projects of several Slovak university libraries. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Ideal%20Location%20of%20Library%20Building%20within%20University%20Area.%20Two%20Successful%20Project%20from%20Abroad&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=7-8&spage=7&au=Stasselova,%20Silvia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201400453&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; University libraries; Location; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Ideal Location of Library Building within University Area. Two Successful Project from Abroad

**Alternativní titul:** Idealne Umiestnenie Budovy Kniznice v Ramci Univerzitneho Arealu. Dva Uspesne Projekty zo Zahranicnej Praxe

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia11 Veduca Kniznice a informacneho centra SvF STU, Bratislava predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Autor korepondence:** Stasselova, Silvia

**E-mailová adresa autora:** silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 7-8

**Strany:** 7-13

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201400453

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496968539

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496968539?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 168 z 318

**Smart space technology innovations**

**Autor:** Chen, Mu-Yen 1 ; Lughofer, Edwin David 1 Department of Information Management, National Taichung University of Science and Technology, Taichung, Taiwan

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech 31.2 (0, 2013): 197-200.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969638?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- The purpose of this paper is to introduce the theme issue on "Smart space technology innovations". Design/methodology/approach -- This editorial discusses the innovation concepts and advantages of smart space. The technologies of smart space and its application also are discussed. The editorial surveys the latest literature and research papers submitted to this special issue about smart space and technology in Library Hi Tech. Findings -- Smart space has novel design and implementation perspectives for traditional information systems. Smart space depends not only on ambient intelligence and context-aware computing techniques, but also on overall information architecture. Therefore, smart space innovation may have wide implications for academic and practice of library and information systems. Research limitations/implications -- The paper discusses opportunities and challenges that smart space will bring. Its discusses the research of the papers submitted to this special issue on these topics. Originality/value -- The research issues of smart space are occurring at international conferences and in journal papers. The focal point on the techniques and applications for library and information systems is primary original and novel. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Smart%20space%20technology%20innovations&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech&issn=07378831&date=2013-01-01&volume=31&issue=2&spage=197&au=Chen,%20Mu-Yen;Lughofer,%20Edwin%20David&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401381&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/07378831311329004)

**Předmět:** Library technology; Space; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Smart space Smart living Information technology Context-aware Innovation Information systems

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lht/lht.jsp

**Název:** Smart space technology innovations

**Autor:** Chen, Mu-Yen1 ; Lughofer, Edwin David1 Department of Information Management, National Taichung University of Science and Technology, Taichung, Taiwan

**Autor korepondence:** Chen, Mu-Yen

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech

**Svazek:** 31

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 197-200

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0737-8831

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/07378831311329004>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401381

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969638

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969638?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 169 z 318

**Libraries as coworking spaces: Understanding user motivations and perceived barriers to social learning**

**Autor:** Bilandzic, Mark 1 ; Foth, Marcus 1 Urban Informatics Research Lab, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, Australia

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech 31.2 (0, 2013): 254-273.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969851?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- This paper aims to inform design strategies for smart space technology to enhance libraries as environments for coworking and informal social learning. The focus is on understanding user motivations, behaviour, and activities in the library when there is no programmed agenda. Design/methodology/approach -- The study analyses gathered data over five months of ethnographic research at The Edge -- a "bookless" library space at the State Library of Queensland in Brisbane, Australia, that is explicitly dedicated to coworking, social learning, peer collaboration, and creativity around digital culture and technology. Findings -- The results present five personas that embody people's main usage patterns as well as motivations, attitudes, and perceived barriers to social learning. It appears that most users work individually or within pre-organised groups, but usually do not make new connections with co-present, unacquainted users. Based on the personas, four hybrid design dimensions are suggested to improve the library as a social interface for shared learning encounters across physical and digital spaces. Originality/value -- The findings in this paper offer actionable knowledge for managers, decision makers, and designers of technology-enhanced library spaces and similar collaboration and coworking spaces. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Libraries%20as%20coworking%20spaces:%20Understanding%20user%20motivations%20and%20perceived%20barriers%20to%20social%20learning&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech&issn=07378831&date=2013-01-01&volume=31&issue=2&spage=254&au=Bilandzic,%20Mark;Foth,%20Marcus&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401379&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/07378831311329040)

**Předmět:** Cooperative learning; Libraries; Ethnography; User behaviour; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Library as a place Technology enhanced learning Library 2.0 Commons 2.0 Coworking Urban informatics Libraries User studies Australia Learning

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lht/lht.jsp

**Název:** Libraries as coworking spaces: Understanding user motivations and perceived barriers to social learning

**Autor:** Bilandzic, Mark1 ; Foth, Marcus1 Urban Informatics Research Lab, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, Australia

**Autor korepondence:** Bilandzic, Mark

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech

**Svazek:** 31

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 254-273

**Počet stránek:** 20

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0737-8831

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/07378831311329040>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401379

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969851

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969851?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 170 z 318

**Public Libraries in Historical Buildings. Main Advantages in the 21st Century -- Insights from Theory and Practice**

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia 1 1 Veduca Kniznice a informacneho centra SvF STU, Bratislava predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.9 (0, 2013): 12-18.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970061?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** During previous trips abroad and study visits, the author had the opportunity to visit several public libraries that provide their services in historic buildings. She shares her impressions of these buildings from the U.S., Canada, Croatia and Hungary and includes photographs of them. The Libraries are: 1) The New York Public Library, 2) The Bibliotheque Saint-Jean-Baptiste in Quebec, 3) The City Library in Pula, Hungary, and 4) the Regional and City Library in Eger, Hungary. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Public%20Libraries%20in%20Historical%20Buildings.%20Main%20Advantages%20in%20the%2021st%20Century%20--%20Insights%20from%20Theory%20and%20Practice&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=9&spage=12&au=Stasselova,%20Silvia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401377&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Architecture; Hungary; Canada; USA; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Public Libraries in Historical Buildings. Main Advantages in the 21st Century -- Insights from Theory and Practice

**Alternativní titul:** Verejne Kniznice v Historickych Budovach: Hlavne Vyhody v 21. Storoci -- Postrehy z Teorie a Praxe

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia11 Veduca Kniznice a informacneho centra SvF STU, Bratislava predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Autor korepondence:** Stasselova, Silvia

**E-mailová adresa autora:** silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 9

**Strany:** 12-18

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401377

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970061

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970061?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 171 z 318

**Reinventing Classroom Space to Re-Energise Information Literacy Instruction**

**Autor:** Julian, Suzanne 1 1 Brigham Young University suzanne\_julian@byu.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Literacy 7.1 (0, 2013): 69-82.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970077?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Librarians in academic settings spend a significant amount of time teaching students information literacy skills. Teachers adapt their teaching activities to the constraints of the physical setting of the classroom. Brigham Young University's Harold B. Lee Library modified a classroom from a traditional lecture room to a room where the seating was mobile. The teachers and students were observed and surveyed to see if the change in physical environment impacted the teaching style or learning activities used. The findings indicate that teachers use familiar routines and lessons in both a traditional lecture-style classroom and a newly-designed flexible learning space as they present information literacy instruction. Teachers who recognised that students benefited from learning activities where they were active participants were more likely to incorporate small changes to their lesson plans. The classroom design can re-energise instruction if the teacher adapts their teaching style to the more flexible learning environment. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Reinventing%20Classroom%20Space%20to%20Re-Energise%20Information%20Literacy%20Instruction&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Literacy&issn=17505968&date=2013-01-01&volume=7&issue=1&spage=69&au=Julian,%20Suzanne&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Literacy&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401386&rft_id=info:doi/10.11645/7.1.1720)

**Předmět:** Information literacy; Interior design; Academic libraries; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** library instruction information literacy flexible learning space computer classroom design classroom environment collaborative learning active learning teaching techniques Apple iPad

**URL:** http://ojs.lboro.ac.uk/ojs/index.php/JIL/index

**Název:** Reinventing Classroom Space to Re-Energise Information Literacy Instruction

**Autor:** Julian, Suzanne11 Brigham Young University suzanne\_julian@byu.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Julian, Suzanne

**E-mailová adresa autora:** suzanne\_julian@byu.edu

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Literacy

**Svazek:** 7

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 69-82

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Literacy

**ISSN:** 1750-5968

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.11645/7.1.1720>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401386

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970077

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970077?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 172 z 318

**Providing Effective Leadership for an Academic Library Building Project**

**Autor:** Morgan, Anna Beth 1 1 Union University, Jackson, Tennessee

**Informace o publikaci:** Tennessee Libraries 63.2 (0, 2013).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970416?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Union University, located in Jackson, Tennessee, was founded in 1823. Since then, it has had several libraries but never a freestanding, brand new building constructed specifically to serve as the campus library. With its bicentennial is just ten years away, the university plans to construct the first freestanding library building are well underway. In this article, the author, the library's director discusses tips for planning the construction of a new library building. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Providing%20Effective%20Leadership%20for%20an%20Academic%20Library%20Building%20Project&title=Tennessee%20Libraries&issn=19357052&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=2&spage=&au=Morgan,%20Anna%20Beth&isbn=&jtitle=Tennessee%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201401388&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Planning; University libraries; Guidelines;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.tnla.org/displaycommon.cfm?an=1 & subarticlenbr=16

**Název:** Providing Effective Leadership for an Academic Library Building Project

**Autor:** Morgan, Anna Beth11 Union University, Jackson, Tennessee

**Autor korepondence:** Morgan, Anna Beth

**Název publikace:** Tennessee Libraries

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Tennessee Library Association, Memphis, TN

**ISSN:** 1935-7052

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201401388

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496970416

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496970416?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 173 z 318

**Media Commons: the process and value of centralizing services**

**Autor:** Mestre, Lori S 1 1 University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Urbana, Illinois, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Hi Tech 31.4 (0, 2013): 669-687.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504413707?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- This paper aims to provide details of a collaborative campus effort that created a Media Commons at an undergraduate library at a major research university to provide students and faculty opportunities to experiment with emerging technologies, with expanded opportunities to learn of best practices in educational technology. Design/methodology/approach -- This is a case study that used a web survey, focus groups, usage statistics, and interviews to determine the needs and best practices for creating and maintaining the Media Commons. Findings -- Preliminary results indicate that this program provides value to students and faculty seeking to learn about and use multimedia for coursework and projects. It confirms the gap on campus for places students can go for loanable technology and consultation services in the production and editing of multimedia. Research limitations/implications -- Because the Media Commons just launched there has not had a programmatic evaluation yet to assess the impact of this program. However, based on initial feedback, suggestions for improvements in the program are included. Practical implications -- The rationale, process and efforts described in this paper can be replicated by other institutions that are interested in creating a Media Commons. Originality/value -- Although there are many articles written about Learning Commons and Information Commons, there is not much available that documents the efforts of creating a Media Commons at a library and the rationale for centralizing and freely making available campus multimedia expertise and equipment. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Media%20Commons:%20the%20process%20and%20value%20of%20centralizing%20services&title=Library%20Hi%20Tech&issn=07378831&date=2013-01-01&volume=31&issue=4&spage=669&au=Mestre,%20Lori%20S&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Hi%20Tech&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201402319&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/LHT-04-2013-0044)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Multimedia; Loans; Space; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Academic libraries Libraries -- technological innovations Lending services Media commons Multimedia library services

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lht/lht.jsp

**Název:** Media Commons: the process and value of centralizing services

**Autor:** Mestre, Lori S11 University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Urbana, Illinois, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Mestre, Lori S

**Název publikace:** Library Hi Tech

**Svazek:** 31

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 669-687

**Počet stránek:** 19

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0737-8831

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/LHT-04-2013-0044>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201402319

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1504413707

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504413707?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 174 z 318

**Re-defining the service experience: forging collaboration between librarians and students**

**Autor:** Ellis, Jenny 1 ; Phillips, Andrea 1 University Library, University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management 34.8-9 (0, 2013): 603-618.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504414249?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Purpose -- In response to changing pedagogical theory and practice in higher education, library designers have created innovative library learning spaces that support informal learning outside the classroom. Libraries can be justly proud of their new collaborative learning spaces that support interaction and discussion; social spaces that foster engagement and learning; as well as quiet places for independent study. Less attention has been paid to the relationship between library spaces and frontline services and the way in which learning theory might inform the service experience. The purpose of this paper is to investigate the way in which a large academic library responded to this challenge. Design/methodology/approach -- Using a case study approach informed by theoretical analysis, the paper outlines the decision-making process underlying the reformulation of frontline library service. The study explains why decisions were taken leading to the development of a distinctive and collaborative service model and how they were put into practice. The case study employs a narrative approach that is deliberately rich in description to assist readers in understanding the context of this complex process. Findings -- Informed by the principles of social constructivist pedagogy and modern learning space design, the paper poses an alternative and more collaborative model for delivering frontline service that is more consistent with learning theory. Originality/value -- Through the reformulation of a traditional frontline service model, this case study engages with a topic of interest to many academic libraries, contributing to the literature of library practice and encouraging re-conceptualisation of space, design and service. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Re-defining%20the%20service%20experience:%20forging%20collaboration%20between%20librarians%20and%20students&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2013-01-01&volume=34&issue=8-9&spage=603&au=Ellis,%20Jenny;Phillips,%20Andrea&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201402317&rft_id=info:doi/10.1108/LM-10-2012-0070)

**Předmět:** Librarians; Students; Design; Academic libraries; Educational psychology;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Library services Library buildings Library design Library redevelopments Library reference services

**URL:** http://www.emeraldinsight.com/info/journals/lm/lm.jsp

**Název:** Re-defining the service experience: forging collaboration between librarians and students

**Autor:** Ellis, Jenny1 ; Phillips, Andrea1 University Library, University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia

**Autor korepondence:** Ellis, Jenny

**Název publikace:** Library Management

**Svazek:** 34

**Číslo:** 8-9

**Strany:** 603-618

**Počet stránek:** 16

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Ltd., Bradford UK

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/LM-10-2012-0070>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201402317

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1504414249

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504414249?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 175 z 318

**Learning Spaces in Academic Libraries -- A Review of the Evolving Trends**

**Autor:** Turner, Arlee 1 ; Welch, Bernadette; Reynolds, Sue 1 Northcote Library, Auckland, New Zealand

**Informace o publikaci:** Australian Academic & Research Libraries 44.4 (0, 2013): 226-234.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990478?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This paper presents a review of the professional discourse regarding the evolution of information and learning spaces in academic libraries, particularly in the first decade of the twenty-first century. It investigates the evolution of academic libraries and the development of learning spaces focusing on the use of the terms which have evolved from the information commons concept. The literature review is primarily guided by an effort to make clearly visible the connections and distinctions between different models for the use of space in academic libraries for delivering information and learning services, up to the very recent occurrence of 'maker spaces'. Attention is given to the language used to describe the different models and to changing historical factors, purposes, pedagogical influences, and attributes of each model for better recognition of shifts and emerging trends. Adapted from source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Learning%20Spaces%20in%20Academic%20Libraries%20--%20A%20Review%20of%20the%20Evolving%20Trends&title=Australian%20Academic%20&%20Research%20Libraries&issn=00048623&date=2013-01-01&volume=44&issue=4&spage=226&au=Turner,%20Arlee;Welch,%20Bernadette;Reynolds,%20Sue&isbn=&jtitle=Australian%20Academic%20&%20Research%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406242&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Space; Design; Literature reviews;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** information commons learning commons academic libraries learning spaces

**URL:** http://alia.org.au/publishing/aarl/

**Název:** Learning Spaces in Academic Libraries -- A Review of the Evolving Trends

**Autor:** Turner, Arlee1 ; Welch, Bernadette; Reynolds, Sue1 Northcote Library, Auckland, New Zealand

**Autor korepondence:** Turner, Arlee

**Název publikace:** Australian Academic & Research Libraries

**Svazek:** 44

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 226-234

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Australian Library and Information Association Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0004-8623

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406242

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541990478

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990478?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 176 z 318

**A Study Exploring Learners' Informal Learning Space Behaviors, Attitudes, and Preferences**

**Autor:** Harrop, Deborah 1 ; Turpin, Bea 1 Learning and Information Services, Adsetts Learning Centre, Sheffield Hallam University, Sheffield, UK

**Informace o publikaci:** New Review of Academic Librarianship 19.1 (January 2013): 58-77.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1558999001?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** What makes a successful informal learning space is a topic in need of further research. The body of discourse on informal space design is drawn from learning theory, placemaking, and architecture, with a need for understanding of the synergy between the three. Findings from a longitudinal, quantitative, and qualitative study at Sheffield Hallam University, explore learners' behaviors, attitudes, and preferences toward informal learning spaces in higher education, within and outside of the context of the academic library. The learning spaces study contributes to the discourse on informal learning spaces design by producing a typology of nine learning space preference attributes which address aspects of learning theory, placemaking, and architecture. The typology can be used to evaluate existing spaces and inform redevelopment of informal learning spaces in higher education institutions. Implementing the typology will be subject to localized conditions, but at Sheffield Hallam University the key conclusions have included developing a portfolio of discrete, interrelated learning environments, offering spaces with a clear identity and encouraging students to translate their learning preferences into space selection. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Study%20Exploring%20Learners'%20Informal%20Learning%20Space%20Behaviors,%20Attitudes,%20and%20Preferences&title=New%20Review%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=13614533&date=2013-01-01&volume=19&issue=1&spage=58&au=Harrop,%20Deborah;Turpin,%20Bea&isbn=&jtitle=New%20Review%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201408284&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/13614533.2013.740961)

**Předmět:** Space; University libraries; Architecture; Educational theory; Attitudes;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** learning spaces informal learning learning environments space design learning theory placemaking architecture higher education learners students learning preferences behaviors attitudes libraries

**Název:** A Study Exploring Learners' Informal Learning Space Behaviors, Attitudes, and Preferences

**Autor:** Harrop, Deborah1 ; Turpin, Bea1 Learning and Information Services, Adsetts Learning Centre, Sheffield Hallam University, Sheffield, UK

**Autor korepondence:** Harrop, Deborah

**Název publikace:** New Review of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 19

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 58-77

**Počet stránek:** 20

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Routledge/Taylor & Francis, UK

**ISSN:** 1361-4533

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13614533.2013.740961>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201408284

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1558999001

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1558999001?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 177 z 318

**Libraries We Have and Around the World**

**Autor:** BAER, TITTA

**Informace o publikaci:** Kirjastolehti  5 (0, 2013): 30-31.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035059?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article discusses the architecture of a Finnish library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Libraries%20We%20Have%20and%20Around%20the%20World&title=Kirjastolehti&issn=00231843&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=5&spage=30&au=BAER,%20TITTA&isbn=&jtitle=Kirjastolehti&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201409281&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Architecture; Finland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Libraries We Have and Around the World

**Alternativní titul:** Kirjastoja meilla ja maailmalla

**Autor:** BAER, TITTA

**Autor korepondence:** BAER, TITTA

**Název publikace:** Kirjastolehti

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 30-31

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Finnish Library Association, Helsinki, Finland

**ISSN:** 0023-1843

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Finnish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201409281

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1567035059

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035059?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 178 z 318

**Unlocking the Library: Library Design from a Marketing Perspective**

**Autor:** Schmidt, Janine 1 1 McGill University, Montreal, Canada

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.11-12 (0, 2013): 11-16.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622279018?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Slovak translation of the chapter 'Unlocking the Library: Library Design From A Marketing Perspective' from the IFLA publication IFLA Library Building Guidelines: Developments and Reflections, 2007 is presented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Unlocking%20the%20Library:%20Library%20Design%20from%20a%20Marketing%20Perspective&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=11-12&spage=11&au=Schmidt,%20Janine&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410295&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Design; Translations; Books;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Unlocking the Library: Library Design from a Marketing Perspective

**Alternativní titul:** OTVARANIE KNIZNIC: DIZAJN KNIZNICE Z HL'ADISKA MARKETINGU

**Autor:** Schmidt, Janine11 McGill University, Montreal, Canada

**Autor korepondence:** Schmidt, Janine

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 11-12

**Strany:** 11-16

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410295

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622279018

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622279018?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 179 z 318

**The New Library in the Preacher's Monastery**

**Autor:** Van de Wiele, Rita 1 1 Diensthoofd Bibliotheken Stad Mechelen

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 89.3 (0, 2013): 37.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622279029?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In the city of Mechelen, Belgium, a 17th century monastery complex was languishing for years, while the public library was running up against limitations of its building and its location. In the summer of 2010, the city decided to launch a project for the new library and save the valuable Predikherenklooster complex after 35 years of vacancy by renovating it with a new library. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20New%20Library%20in%20the%20Preacher's%20Monastery&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2013-01-01&volume=89&issue=3&spage=37&au=Van%20de%20Wiele,%20Rita&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410297&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Library buildings; Belgium;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** The New Library in the Preacher's Monastery

**Alternativní titul:** De nieuwe bibliotheek in het Predikherenklooster

**Autor:** Van de Wiele, Rita11 Diensthoofd Bibliotheken Stad Mechelen

**Autor korepondence:** Van de Wiele, Rita

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 89

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 37

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410297

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622279029

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622279029?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 180 z 318

**Buildings and Interiors of the Library as an Effective Marketing Tool: A Success Story from the New University of the Catholic University of Ruzomberok**

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia 1 1 Veduca Kniznice a informacneho centra SvF STU, Bratislava predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 14.11-12 (0, 2013): 17-21.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284595?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Among the most beautiful and modern building libraries in Slovakia in 2013 is the new building of the University Library of the Catholic University in Ruzomberok (UK KU). Even before the university library inaugurated the space to visitors on September 25, 2013 contributions by alumni created significant visibility in the form of a respectable amount of 2,896,663 euros for the construction of a new building dedicated within the nationwide fund-raising voluntary financial contribution of many individuals and legal entities. The success of this fund-raising probably surpassed all expectations and more importantly, as a marketing tool, it has become a nationwide promotion for KU in Ruzomberok and raised awareness of its activities. Current marketing strategies should include the design of library buildings and spaces that take into account the needs of all users and their expectations, but also build on the experience of other libraries rather than prioritizing physical library collections. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Buildings%20and%20Interiors%20of%20the%20Library%20as%20an%20Effective%20Marketing%20Tool:%20A%20Success%20Story%20from%20the%20New%20University%20of%20the%20Catholic%20University%20of%20Ruzomberok&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2013-01-01&volume=14&issue=11-12&spage=17&au=Stasselova,%20Silvia&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410307&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Architecture; Marketing; University libraries; Slovakia;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Buildings and Interiors of the Library as an Effective Marketing Tool: A Success Story from the New University of the Catholic University of Ruzomberok

**Alternativní titul:** BUDOVY A INTERIERY KNIZNIC AKO EFEKTIVNY MARKETINGOVY NASTROJ: Uspesny priklad zo Slovenska - novostavba Univerzitnej kniznice Katolickej univerzity v Ruzomberku

**Autor:** Stasselova, Silvia11 Veduca Kniznice a informacneho centra SvF STU, Bratislava predsednicka Spolku slovenskych knihovnikov silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Autor korepondence:** Stasselova, Silvia

**E-mailová adresa autora:** silvia.stasselova@stuba.sk

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 14

**Číslo:** 11-12

**Strany:** 17-21

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410307

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622284595

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284595?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 181 z 318

**AGORA Project of KU Leven: Knowledge Sharing Through Social Learning**

**Autor:** Verbist, Peter 1 1 KU Leuven

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 89.1 (0, 2013): 19-23.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284656?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Over the past years, in England and elsewhere also built new learning centers or they are in detailed project plans. Closer to home in Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium, the library will move to a new location in late 2014 and will offer extended facilities for group work. This article looks at how far these learning centers or information commons are in the Flemish university landscape. It looks in particular at the AGORA Project at the Katholieke Universiteit Leuven (KU Leuven), which was launched in 2009, and its construction of a learning center. This article discusses the state of affairs of the learning center and its conceptual development. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=AGORA%20Project%20of%20KU%20Leven:%20Knowledge%20Sharing%20Through%20Social%20Learning&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2013-01-01&volume=89&issue=1&spage=19&au=Verbist,%20Peter&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410298&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Belgium; University libraries; Design; Collaboration;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** AGORA Project of KU Leven: Knowledge Sharing Through Social Learning

**Alternativní titul:** AGORA-project KU Leuven: Kennis delen door sociaal leren

**Autor:** Verbist, Peter11 KU Leuven

**Autor korepondence:** Verbist, Peter

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 89

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 19-23

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410298

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622284656

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284656?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 182 z 318

**Libraries for the Future, the Future for Libraries: ISO/TR 11219**

**Autor:** Bossaert, Sophie 1 1 ADVN

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 89.5 (0, 2013): 8-13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284818?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Spatial requirements for a university are mainly determined by the mission, functions, and target services. Today, all types of libraries should take into account both physical collections and electronic materials and services. While physical materials require storage, electronic materials have services and technical equipment needed. They have an effect on the function and the design of libraries. Library Designs should be flexible enough to integrate. Library Services Standards can provide a useful basis for library construction planning. They help in formulating physical requirements for library services, evaluating facilities and quantifying future needs and functions. comparative research is measurable. Following an internship at the University of the Free University of Brussels (VUB) that was led by Professor Patrick Vanouplines about the standards for library construction of university libraries, in this article we compare existing standards for library construction and focus on the value and innovations that the most recent ISO / TR11219 (2012) report brings to the library sector. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Libraries%20for%20the%20Future,%20the%20Future%20for%20Libraries:%20ISO/TR%2011219&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2013-01-01&volume=89&issue=5&spage=8&au=Bossaert,%20Sophie&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410288&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Standards; User services; Space; ISO; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** Libraries for the Future, the Future for Libraries: ISO/TR 11219

**Alternativní titul:** Bibliotheken voor de toekomst, toekomst voor de bibliotheken: ISO/TR 11219

**Autor:** Bossaert, Sophie11 ADVN

**Autor korepondence:** Bossaert, Sophie

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 89

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 8-13

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410288

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622284818

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284818?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 183 z 318

**Sint-Pieters-Woluwe builds first energy-passive library**

**Autor:** Teirlinck, Linda 1 1 Openbare Bibliotheek Sint-Pieters-Woluwe

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 89.8 (0, 2013): 37.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1629324625?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** After years of preparation, on August 5th, Construction started. The architects of plusofficearchitects designed a spacious and open building around a central garden. In close cooperation with the engineering firms Util, Study 10 and Daidalos Peutz, it was expanded into an energy passive library in Sint-Pieters-Woluwe. The sustainable design of the library is discussed. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Sint-Pieters-Woluwe%20builds%20first%20energy-passive%20library&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2013-01-01&volume=89&issue=8&spage=37&au=Teirlinck,%20Linda&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201411177&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Design; Sustainable development; Flanders;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** Sint-Pieters-Woluwe builds first energy-passive library

**Alternativní titul:** Sint-Pieters-Woluwe bouwt eerste energie-passieve bibliotheek

**Autor:** Teirlinck, Linda11 Openbare Bibliotheek Sint-Pieters-Woluwe

**Autor korepondence:** Teirlinck, Linda

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 89

**Číslo:** 8

**Strany:** 37

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201411177

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1629324625

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1629324625?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 184 z 318

**Library Space Assessment: Focusing on Learning**

**Autor:** Lippincott, Joan K 1 ; Duckett, Kim 1 Coalition for Networked Information

**Informace o publikaci:** Research Library Issues: A Bimonthly Report from ARL, CNI, and SPARC  284 (0, 2013): 12-21.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421501?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** As libraries continue to focus resources on the design and operation of new learning spaces, the need for assessment data drawing lines between student learning and library facilities is gaining importance. A library assessment plan for a new learning space should be holistic, with user-needs assessment undertaken at the outset and post-occupancy research that moves beyond user satisfaction to examine more closely the impact on learning and teaching. It is not easy to make these connections between student learning and library spaces, but it is critical that we explore research questions that examine intersections. Unfortunately, there is a paucity of published and shared research in this area. It is important to explore these connections, however, as they can promote the value of the library to the teaching and learning program of the institution and, collectively, throughout higher education. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20Space%20Assessment:%20Focusing%20on%20Learning&title=Research%20Library%20Issues:%20A%20Bimonthly%20Report%20from%20ARL,%20CNI,%20and%20SPARC&issn=19474911&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=284&spage=12&au=Lippincott,%20Joan%20K;Duckett,%20Kim&isbn=&jtitle=Research%20Library%20Issues:%20A%20Bimonthly%20Report%20from%20ARL,%20CNI,%20and%20SPARC&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500645&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Space; Design; Evaluation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.arl.org/resources/pubs/rli/archive/index.shtml

**Název:** Library Space Assessment: Focusing on Learning

**Autor:** Lippincott, Joan K1 ; Duckett, Kim1 Coalition for Networked Information

**Autor korepondence:** Lippincott, Joan K

**Název publikace:** Research Library Issues: A Bimonthly Report from ARL, CNI, and SPARC

**Číslo:** 284

**Strany:** 12-21

**Počet stránek:** 10

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Association of Research Libraries, Washington DC

**ISSN:** 1947-4911

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500645

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641421501

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421501?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 185 z 318

**MultiCentra Wroclaw as an Example of Learning of the New Library**

**Autor:** Czaplinska-Bialecka, Katarzyna 1 1 Multi Centrum, Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna we Wroclawiu

**Informace o publikaci:** Biuletyn EBIB  139 (0, 2013): 1-13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421733?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The author describes the work of two multicentrow operating at the Public Library in Wroclaw. Focuses on actions taken by education and their role in the education of a modern and dynamic media society. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=MultiCentra%20Wroclaw%20as%20an%20Example%20of%20Learning%20of%20the%20New%20Library&title=Biuletyn%20EBIB&issn=15077187&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=139&spage=1&au=Czaplinska-Bialecka,%20Katarzyna&isbn=&jtitle=Biuletyn%20EBIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500644&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Multimedia; Public libraries; Design; Learning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** MultiCentrum MultiCentrum2 Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna we Wroclawiu multicentra edukacyjne edukacja interaktywna edukacja pozaformalna dzialalnosc edukacyjna populary zaeja nauki biblioteki public zne biblioteki miejskie

**URL:** http://www.ebib.info/biuletyn/

**Název:** MultiCentra Wroclaw as an Example of Learning of the New Library

**Alternativní titul:** MultiCentra we Wroclawiu jako przyklad nowej oferty edukacyjnej bibliotek

**Autor:** Czaplinska-Bialecka, Katarzyna11 Multi Centrum, Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna we Wroclawiu

**Autor korepondence:** Czaplinska-Bialecka, Katarzyna

**Název publikace:** Biuletyn EBIB

**Číslo:** 139

**Strany:** 1-13

**Počet stránek:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 1507-7187

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500644

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641421733

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421733?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 186 z 318

**Double Debut in Northern Munich: The New Munich City Library at Hasenbergl**

**Autor:** Buettner, Anke

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.6 (0, 2013): 457-458.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650140833?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** With the new cultural center in 2411 opened on 17 October, the biggest district library of Munich. The City Library Hasenbergl follows the concept of center libraries in which two small libraries are merged in an attractive and central location while expanding, is the spatial and media offering. In future, the new city library Hasenbergl will have inside for the patrons from the neighborhoods of Feldmoching and Hasenbergl on two floors with 1,300 square feet of lending area and over 40000 media items. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Double%20Debut%20in%20Northern%20Munich:%20The%20New%20Munich%20City%20Library%20at%20Hasenbergl&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-01-01&volume=65&issue=6&spage=457&au=Buettner,%20Anke&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501515&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Design; Mergers;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Double Debut in Northern Munich: The New Munich City Library at Hasenbergl

**Alternativní titul:** Doppelte Premiere im Munchner Norden: Die neue Munchner Stadtbibliothek Hasenbergl

**Autor:** Buettner, Anke

**Autor korepondence:** Buettner, Anke

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 457-458

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501515

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650140833

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650140833?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 187 z 318

**Place for the Irrational, For Emotion and Chaos: In Aarhus, Denmark, the Library is reinvented / Presentation at the Spring Fair of the ekz in Reutlingen**

**Autor:** Schlech, Bernd

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.5 (0, 2013): 329-333.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141194?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** If you want to understand the new library building in Aarhus, Denmark, it is best to forget everything you know about libraries so far. For the project in Aarhus is different - very different. Knud Schulz, the leader of the local central library, has presented the new building as part of the Spring Fair of Reutlinger Library outfitter ekz library service GmbH at the end of February and thus caused incredulous astonishment for the more than 150 visitors: 'We' will be the library for interactive amusement venue with changing attractions. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Place%20for%20the%20Irrational,%20For%20Emotion%20and%20Chaos:%20In%20Aarhus,%20Denmark,%20the%20Library%20is%20reinvented%20/%20Presentation%20at%20the%20Spring%20Fair%20of%20the%20ekz%20in%20Reutlingen&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-01-01&volume=65&issue=5&spage=329&au=Schlech,%20Bernd&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501276&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture; User services;

**Klasifikace:** 3.12: PUBLIC LIBRARIES

**Název:** Place for the Irrational, For Emotion and Chaos: In Aarhus, Denmark, the Library is reinvented / Presentation at the Spring Fair of the ekz in Reutlingen

**Alternativní titul:** Platz fur das Irrationale, fur Emotionen und Chaos: Im danischen Aarhus wird die Bibliothek neu erfunden / Vortrag auf der Fruhjahrsmesse der ekz in Reutlingen

**Autor:** Schlech, Bernd

**Autor korepondence:** Schlech, Bernd

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 329-333

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501276

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650141194

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141194?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 188 z 318

**The Public Library is the Central Link to the Buildings of the Hasenbergl District**

**Autor:** Buettner, Anke

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.6 (0, 2013): 459.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141508?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In a brief interview, Anke Buettner talks about the new cultural center with Thomas Mattesich, architect and business manager of ATP Munich. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Public%20Library%20is%20the%20Central%20Link%20to%20the%20Buildings%20of%20the%20Hasenbergl%20District&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-01-01&volume=65&issue=6&spage=459&au=Buettner,%20Anke&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501514&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Architecture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Public Library is the Central Link to the Buildings of the Hasenbergl District

**Alternativní titul:** Die Stadtbibliothek ist das zentrale Bindeglied des Gebausdes zum Stadtteil Hasenbergl

**Autor:** Buettner, Anke

**Autor korepondence:** Buettner, Anke

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 459

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501514

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650141508

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141508?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 189 z 318

**Designing a learning environment for libraries**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.10 (0, 2013): 660-661.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667945504?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Learning, new forms of information and knowledge acquisition, for individuals and group work, and a stimulating environment contribute significantly to success. With the idea competition 'LERN\_RAUM\_ATMOSPHARE' (Learn-Space-Atmosphere) the ekz library service GmbH invites architects, interior designers, designers, students and planners to participate with their designs for an innovative learning environment in libraries. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Designing%20a%20learning%20environment%20for%20libraries&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-01-01&volume=65&issue=10&spage=660&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201503308&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Learning; Design; Library buildings; Competitions;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Designing a learning environment for libraries

**Alternativní titul:** Gestaltung einer Lernlandschaft fur Bibliotheken

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 660-661

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201503308

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1667945504

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667945504?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 190 z 318

**Having a Community Center and a Historic Print Shop Under One Roof**

**Autor:** Overkamping, Friedhelm

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.10 (0, 2013): 655-656.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667945966?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** A modern media center in the bailey castle Horst in Gelsenkirchen in mid-June was opened in a ceremony at the outer bailey castle Horst in Gelsenkirchen which now houses the district library, the community center, and a historic printing workshop. As is often the case in construction activities with historical material people needed to cope while waiting for structural challenges to be resolved. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Having%20a%20Community%20Center%20and%20a%20Historic%20Print%20Shop%20Under%20One%20Roof&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-01-01&volume=65&issue=10&spage=655&au=Overkamping,%20Friedhelm&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201503307&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Renovation; Joint use; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Having a Community Center and a Historic Print Shop Under One Roof

**Alternativní titul:** Mit Burgercenter und historischer Druckwerkstatt einem Dach

**Autor:** Overkamping, Friedhelm

**Autor korepondence:** Overkamping, Friedhelm

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 655-656

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201503307

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1667945966

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667945966?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 191 z 318

**Learning Support Spaces at College and University Libraries in South Korea**

**Autor:** DONKAI, Saori 1 ; MIZOUE, Chieko; SON, Jihyeon 1 Faculty of Library, Information and Media Science, University of Tsukuba

**Informace o publikaci:** Library, Information and Media Studies 11.1 (0, 2013): 47-58.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1680141413?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** A new movement in learning support spaces at college and university libraries has not only been seen in North America, but also in other countries. This has spread depending on the situation of each country because of the development of information and communication technology and the quality assurance of higher education. The purpose of this study is to examine the current situation and the background of learning support spaces at college and university libraries in South Korea. We also aim to show problems to be solved to develop them in the future. Bibliographic surveys and interviews with librarians at college and university libraries mainly in Seoul were conducted for these purposes. The learning support spaces at college and university libraries in South Korea are currently in information commons stage which is the former one of learning commons. We explore problems that could adversely affect the development for next step as follows; (1) Free from the conventional ideas of learning support which just provide places for self-instruction, (2) Breakaway from traditional images of college and university libraries regarding the institutional evaluations, and (3) Reconsideration of the role of student assistants. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Learning%20Support%20Spaces%20at%20College%20and%20University%20Libraries%20in%20South%20Korea&title=Library,%20Information%20and%20Media%20Studies&issn=13487884&date=2013-01-01&volume=11&issue=1&spage=47&au=DONKAI,%20Saori;MIZOUE,%20Chieko;SON,%20Jihyeon&isbn=&jtitle=Library,%20Information%20and%20Media%20Studies&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201504110&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Trends; User services; Design; Academic libraries; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Learning Support Spaces at College and University Libraries in South Korea

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** DONKAI, Saori1 ; MIZOUE, Chieko; SON, Jihyeon1 Faculty of Library, Information and Media Science, University of Tsukuba

**Autor korepondence:** DONKAI, Saori

**Název publikace:** Library, Information and Media Studies

**Svazek:** 11

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 47-58

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Graduate School of Library, Information and Media Studies, University of Tsukuba, Japan

**ISSN:** 1348-7884

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201504110

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1680141413

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1680141413?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 192 z 318

**The library today -- and maybe tomorrow**

**Autor:** Jochumsen, Henrik

**Informace o publikaci:** Perspektiv  10 (0, 2013): 43-44.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1680142201?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** How useful is the Danish Agency for Culture's Model program for public libraries, which, according to the Agency must lead libraries into a new era? Associate Professor in the school of information and library science at the University of Copenhagen, Henrik Jochumsen provides his assessment of the new Web directory. Adapted from source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20library%20today%20--%20and%20maybe%20tomorrow&title=Perspektiv&issn=13590401&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=10&spage=43&au=Jochumsen,%20Henrik&isbn=&jtitle=Perspektiv&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201504111&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Catalogues; Future developments; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://perspektiv.bf.dk/Bladet

**Název:** The library today -- and maybe tomorrow

**Alternativní titul:** Biblioteket i dag - og maske i morgen

**Autor:** Jochumsen, Henrik

**Autor korepondence:** Jochumsen, Henrik

**Název publikace:** Perspektiv

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 43-44

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bibliotekarforbundet

**ISSN:** 1359-0401

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Danish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201504111

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1680142201

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1680142201?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 193 z 318

**University of East London: the new Stratford Campus Library**

**Autor:** Walsh, Cathy 1 1 University of East London c.walsh@uel.ac.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** SCONUL Focus  59 (0, 2013): 37-38.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278414?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In October 2011 work started on a brand new library for the University of East London (UEL) Stratford Campus. Our vision was for an integrated and innovative new library reflecting very best practice for higher education library services and providing 21st-century facilities to support the learning, teaching and research needs of UEL students and staff. The library, located at the very heart of the campus at Stratford, opened on 24 June 2013. The building has been designed in line with best-practice sustainable design standards, which aim to minimise its impact on the environment, and it has been awarded an 'excellent' rating for BREEAM, the internationally recognised standard for sustainable buildings. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=University%20of%20East%20London:%20the%20new%20Stratford%20Campus%20Library&title=SCONUL%20Focus&issn=17455782&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=59&spage=37&au=Walsh,%20Cathy&isbn=&jtitle=SCONUL%20Focus&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505261&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Academic libraries; Environmental impact;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.sconul.ac.uk/publications/newsletter/

**Název:** University of East London: the new Stratford Campus Library

**Autor:** Walsh, Cathy11 University of East London c.walsh@uel.ac.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Walsh, Cathy

**E-mailová adresa autora:** c.walsh@uel.ac.uk

**Název publikace:** SCONUL Focus

**Číslo:** 59

**Strany:** 37-38

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Standing Conference of National and University Libraries (SCONUL), London, UK

**ISSN:** 1745-5782

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505261

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278414

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278414?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 194 z 318

**How do the architects think about the digitized societies**

**Autor:** IGARASHI, Taro 1 1 Graduate School of Engineering Tohoku University, 2-2-1 Katahira Aoba-ku Sendai Miyagi 980-8577 JAPAN

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 63.6 (0, 2013): 251-253.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278503?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This essay focus on the relationship between architect and design of library in the age of information. After 1995, several architects including Toyo Ito and Nobuaki Furuya proposed new possibility of library space in Japan. They tried to express Transparency, visualization of information, exchange of space and dissolution of building types through their works. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=How%20do%20the%20architects%20think%20about%20the%20digitized%20societies&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=6&spage=251&au=IGARASHI,%20Taro&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505245&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architects; Library buildings; Information society concept; Theories;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** architect library Great East Japan earthquake flexibility visualization of information

**Název:** How do the architects think about the digitized societies

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** IGARASHI, Taro11 Graduate School of Engineering Tohoku University, 2-2-1 Katahira Aoba-ku Sendai Miyagi 980-8577 JAPAN

**Autor korepondence:** IGARASHI, Taro

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 251-253

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505245

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278503

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278503?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 195 z 318

**Library refurbishment: A case study from the University of Exeter**

**Autor:** Myhill, Martin 1 1 University of Exeter m.r.myhill@exeter.ac.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** SCONUL Focus  57 (0, 2013): 4-7.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278540?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The L48 million Forum Project was conceived in 2007 to provide an innovative, fully integrated, student-facing space at the centre of the University of Exeter Streatham campus; it brings together new formal and informal learning spaces and frontline services for students, alongside catering and retail spaces for students. For the library this involved refurbishment of much of the Old Library into a Research Commons, and total refurbishment of the Main Library on a floor-by-floor basis, with some new dedicated build and some sharing of generic Forum facilities within a ring-fenced library budget of L7.58 million. The provision of additional space in the Forum Library enabled the transfer of Exeter's law collections from the separate Law Library in June 2012. This has enabled the redevelopment of the latter as a new study space offering over 200 seats in a variety of bookable configurations. Although this no longer includes physical book collections, the library retains control of this space and of the recently refurbished Lower Exam Hall which has a further 180 quiet study spaces. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20refurbishment:%20A%20case%20study%20from%20the%20University%20of%20Exeter&title=SCONUL%20Focus&issn=17455782&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=57&spage=4&au=Myhill,%20Martin&isbn=&jtitle=SCONUL%20Focus&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505258&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Renovation; Projects; Planning; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.sconul.ac.uk/publications/newsletter/

**Název:** Library refurbishment: A case study from the University of Exeter

**Autor:** Myhill, Martin11 University of Exeter m.r.myhill@exeter.ac.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Myhill, Martin

**E-mailová adresa autora:** m.r.myhill@exeter.ac.uk

**Název publikace:** SCONUL Focus

**Číslo:** 57

**Strany:** 4-7

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Standing Conference of National and University Libraries (SCONUL), London, UK

**ISSN:** 1745-5782

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505258

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278540

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278540?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 196 z 318

**The space created by the interface between man and media**

**Autor:** NAKAMURA, Kenichi 1 1 Chubu University, Faculty of Engineering, Department of Architecture, 1200 Matsumoto-cho, Kasugai-shi, Aichi Prefecture 487-8501 JAPAN

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 63.6 (0, 2013): 241-250.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278566?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Design process of libraries are discussed through the architect's experience of designing 3 libraries (France National Library, Keio University Shorian Fujisawa Campus Media Center, Nishimachi International School Yashiro Media Center), mainly on Nishimachi. To share the vision for the ideal library between architects and clients, an overview of historical trends of library buildings are provided through a perspective of library as a metaphor of knowledge, from Michelangelo of Mannerism era to Koolhaas of modern age. The vision for the future of library is also discussed from the viewpoint of the influences from France National Library Competition and Sendai Mediatheque Competition. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20space%20created%20by%20the%20interface%20between%20man%20and%20media&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=6&spage=241&au=NAKAMURA,%20Kenichi&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505249&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Design; Library buildings; Comparisons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** architect design process building type France National Library Keio University Shonan Fujisawa Campus Media Center Nishimachi International School Yashiro Media Center Sendai Mediatheque

**Název:** The space created by the interface between man and media

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** NAKAMURA, Kenichi11 Chubu University, Faculty of Engineering, Department of Architecture, 1200 Matsumoto-cho, Kasugai-shi, Aichi Prefecture 487-8501 JAPAN

**Autor korepondence:** NAKAMURA, Kenichi

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 241-250

**Počet stránek:** 10

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505249

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278566

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278566?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 197 z 318

**Architectural planning and design for the library as a 'place'**

**Autor:** NAKAI, Takayuki 1 1 Department of Architecture, Faculty of Engineering, Aichi Institute of Technology, 1247 Yachigusa, Yakusa Cho, Toyota City, Aichi Prefecture 470-0392 JAPAN

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 63.6 (0, 2013): 228-234.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278567?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This paper discusses the planning of public libraries and academic libraries as a place based on users' behaviors and their consciousness. In public libraries, many users borrow books and also stay there to study or read books. Some users select a comfortable seat because there are many people and they don't feel lonely. In academic libraries, many users use the place to study alone, but others use it to communicate with friends or to study and discuss with friends. They use analog data and digital data, or quiet space and active space depending on the occasion. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Architectural%20planning%20and%20design%20for%20the%20library%20as%20a%20'place'&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=6&spage=228&au=NAKAI,%20Takayuki&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505248&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Space; Design; Academic libraries; User behaviour;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** public library academic library users' behaviors selecting of a seat as a place for the residents image of the library architectural planning and design

**Název:** Architectural planning and design for the library as a 'place'

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** NAKAI, Takayuki11 Department of Architecture, Faculty of Engineering, Aichi Institute of Technology, 1247 Yachigusa, Yakusa Cho, Toyota City, Aichi Prefecture 470-0392 JAPAN

**Autor korepondence:** NAKAI, Takayuki

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 228-234

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505248

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278567

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278567?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 198 z 318

**The library building in digital information society - potential and challenges**

**Autor:** UEMATSU, Sadao 1 1 Tukuba University, 2-4-10 Ninomiya Tsukuba Ibaragi-pref 305-0051 JAPAN

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 63.6 (0, 2013): 216-220.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278636?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This thesis aims to argue in which direction Library and Library Building should be focused on so that libraries can still be worth using in the digital information society. Thirty years have passed since it was claimed in the USA that library as a building would be extinct. As for reference to academic journals, they are paperless at university libraries nowadays, so it is fair to judge such prediction as half accurate. This thesis examines the theory of 'the library as a place' which emerged in the discussion of the extinction of libraries; and introduces libraries which embody such theory. Lastly, this thesis argues the idea of a library which can attract users based on 'Forum of Knowledge with Roof-top' introduced by A. Agnoli. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20library%20building%20in%20digital%20information%20society%20-%20potential%20and%20challenges&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=6&spage=216&au=UEMATSU,%20Sadao&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505251&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Information society concept; Social aspects; Future developments; Role;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** library building the library as place forum of knowledge

**Název:** The library building in digital information society - potential and challenges

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** UEMATSU, Sadao11 Tukuba University, 2-4-10 Ninomiya Tsukuba Ibaragi-pref 305-0051 JAPAN

**Autor korepondence:** UEMATSU, Sadao

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 216-220

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505251

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278636

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278636?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 199 z 318

**Current trends in library building design**

**Autor:** Nakahara, Mari 1 1 Asian Division, Library of Congress, 101 Independence Ave., SE Washington, DC 20540-4810 USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 63.6 (0, 2013): 221-227.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278726?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In the last twenty years, a rapid development of technology and the emerging digital age have been changing the library field drastically. Libraries are obliged to meet with criteria of the infrastructure and to facilitate patrons' needs. It sometimes involves changes in use of the library space, which has also led new library building design. The article attempts to analyze and examine the relationship between current trends of libraries and library building design, in comparison with its history. Current research methodology influenced by technological development is also commented through the author's experience as an architectural historian as well as an information specialist. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Current%20trends%20in%20library%20building%20design&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=6&spage=221&au=Nakahara,%20Mari&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505247&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Design; Space; Trends;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** library buildings architectural history and design Library of Congress New York Public Library academic libraries public libraries library space digital age

**Název:** Current trends in library building design

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** Nakahara, Mari11 Asian Division, Library of Congress, 101 Independence Ave., SE Washington, DC 20540-4810 USA

**Autor korepondence:** Nakahara, Mari

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 221-227

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505247

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278726

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278726?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 200 z 318

**Creating the library 'wow factor'**

**Autor:** Gaul, Jacqui 1 1 Sir John Cass Business School, City University London j.r.gaul@city.ac.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** SCONUL Focus  58 (0, 2013): 68-69.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278895?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Maximising the effective use of limited space can be a challenge for many of us who manage library services in urban environments. At City University London we have transformed two 'library spaces' this year to create dynamic, tailored environments for students of the Sir John Cass Business School and the Department of Economics. At Cass Business School we have a dedicated learning resource centre (LRC) located at the heart of the School. Within the available space we house IT labs, book and journal collections, silent and quiet study spaces, an AV editing suite, self-service and printing facilities plus a number of specialist financial databases. Managing this space so it makes effective use of resources as well as providing the required study environments can be challenging. One of the areas we felt wasnt working as well as it could was our Financial Resources Zone. This was formerly an area towards the front of the LRC, housing specialist financial resources such as Bloomberg and Thomson Reuters Datastream. Working with colleagues from AV and IT Services and Property and Facilities, we came up with a business plan to create an inspirational and vibrant space, which would be tailored to our user profile and was in keeping with a leading business School. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Creating%20the%20library%20'wow%20factor'&title=SCONUL%20Focus&issn=17455782&date=2013-01-01&volume=&issue=58&spage=68&au=Gaul,%20Jacqui&isbn=&jtitle=SCONUL%20Focus&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505255&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Space planning; Business school libraries; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.sconul.ac.uk/publications/newsletter/

**Název:** Creating the library 'wow factor'

**Autor:** Gaul, Jacqui11 Sir John Cass Business School, City University London j.r.gaul@city.ac.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Gaul, Jacqui

**E-mailová adresa autora:** j.r.gaul@city.ac.uk

**Název publikace:** SCONUL Focus

**Číslo:** 58

**Strany:** 68-69

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Standing Conference of National and University Libraries (SCONUL), London, UK

**ISSN:** 1745-5782

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505255

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278895

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278895?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 201 z 318

**Library buildings in digital information age**

**Autor:** MASHIKO, Kazuhiko 1 1 Kazuhiko Mashiko Architect and MIKAMI Architects, 3-4-36 Ohmachi Mito city Ibaraki pref 310-0062 JAPAN

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) 63.6 (0, 2013): 235-240.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278914?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Libraries have provided the spaces for reflecting the way of knowledge and information of the time. Even in the future, advanced information society, and if the library as a physical 'place' is still needed, the essence of the library should be embodied in library spaces. The focus is, then on to each human body. Skillful architects are indispensable in realizing the ideal library spaces. Indeed, selecting the capable architect would be the key consideration. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20buildings%20in%20digital%20information%20age&title=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&issn=09133801&date=2013-01-01&volume=63&issue=6&spage=235&au=MASHIKO,%20Kazuhiko&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Information%20Science%20and%20Technology%20Association%20(Joho%20no%20Kagaku%20to%20Gijutsu)&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505246&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** knowledge and information information society human body place architect

**Název:** Library buildings in digital information age

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** MASHIKO, Kazuhiko11 Kazuhiko Mashiko Architect and MIKAMI Architects, 3-4-36 Ohmachi Mito city Ibaraki pref 310-0062 JAPAN

**Autor korepondence:** MASHIKO, Kazuhiko

**Název publikace:** Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu)

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 235-240

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Science and Technology Association, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0913-3801

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505246

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278914

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278914?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 202 z 318

**LibQUAL+ and the Information Commons Initiative at Buffalo State College: 2003 to 2009**

**Autor:** Harvey, Eugene J 1 ; Lindstrom, Maureen 1 SUNY Buffalo State, Buffalo, New York, United States of America harveyej@buffalostate.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice 8.2 (0, 2013): 68-84.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708519237?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Objective: to examine the effect of a transition to an information commons model of service organization on perceptions of library service quality. In 2003, the E. H. Butler Library at Buffalo State College began development of an Information Commons, which included moving the computing help desk to the library, reorganizing the physical units in the library around functional service areas, and moving the reference desk to the lobby. Methods: In 2003, 2006, and 2009, the library administered the LibQUAL+ survey, which measures the relationship between perceived library service delivery and library user satisfaction. The 2003 survey was conducted before the implementation of the Information Commons Initiative. Analyses of variance were conducted to compare the effect of the service changes on users perceptions of library service quality between the three data collection points, as well as to explore differences between undergraduate and graduate students. Results: The analyses revealed significant differences between the three data points, with significantly more positive perceptions of library service quality in 2006 and 2009 than in 2003. Comparisons between 2006 and 2009 were not statistically significant. In 2003, no significant differences were found between undergraduate and graduate students perceptions. However, in 2006, undergraduate students perceived higher levels of service quality after the development of the Information Commons than graduate students. This difference was maintained in 2009. Conclusions: The Information Commons has become a popular place for new programming, exhibits, workshops, and cultural events on campus. The library staff and administration have regained the respect of the campus community, as well as an appreciation for user-driven input and feedback and for ongoing assessment and evaluation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=LibQUAL+%20and%20the%20Information%20Commons%20Initiative%20at%20Buffalo%20State%20College:%202003%20to%202009&title=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&issn=1715720X&date=2013-01-01&volume=8&issue=2&spage=68&au=Harvey,%20Eugene%20J;Lindstrom,%20Maureen&isbn=&jtitle=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201506465&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Quality; Design; Surveys; User services;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/EBLIP

**Název:** LibQUAL+ and the Information Commons Initiative at Buffalo State College: 2003 to 2009

**Autor:** Harvey, Eugene J1 ; Lindstrom, Maureen1 SUNY Buffalo State, Buffalo, New York, United States of America harveyej@buffalostate.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Harvey, Eugene J

**E-mailová adresa autora:** harveyej@buffalostate.edu

**Název publikace:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice

**Svazek:** 8

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 68-84

**Počet stránek:** 17

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** University of Alberta Learning Services, Edmonton, Canada

**ISSN:** 1715-720X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201506465

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1708519237

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708519237?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 203 z 318

**Longitudinal Assessment of 'User-Driven' Library Commons Spaces**

**Autor:** Fox, Robert 1 ; Doshi, Ameet 1 University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky, United States of America bob.fox@louisville.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice 8.2 (0, 2013): 85-95.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708519857?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Objective: To conduct a longitudinal assessment of library spaces at the Georgia Tech Library and to determine the satisfaction of students with the most recent commons renovation. The library has completed three commons area renovations. The Library West Commons (LWC) opened in 2002 with an individual productivity lab, multimedia studio, and presentation rehearsal studio, while the Library East Commons (LEC) and the 2nd floor West Commons (2 West) opened in 2006 and 2009, respectively, with flexible, user-centered environments designed to promote collaborative activities. This analysis focuses on the renovated collaborative spaces, while also investigating and commenting on how renovation impacts usage of other spaces in the library. Methods: Usage of all library spaces was measured during one-week periods in Fall 2008 and Spring 2010. Observations were made of each student floor in the library at four times during the day; measures included space utilization by groups, group sizes, and laptop utilization. In addition, a qualitative instrument was administered during Spring 2010 to 103 students using the 2 West Commons space to confirm whether the renovation met their needs. Results: Overall, there was a 64.5% increase in group utilization of the library from 2008 to 2010, driven primarily by the 2 West renovation. The greatest concentration of group usage was in the LEC and 2 West, though the number of groups using the LEC declined. Laptop use in the 2 West commons more than doubled (33.6% to 70.5%), and laptop use in the entire library increased from 40.5% to 49.0%. In the qualitative survey, scores ranged between 4.0 and 5.0 on a 5 point scale for items regarding four design themes for the 2 West renovation: power/data, lighting, aesthetics, and the creation of a defined yet open space. Conclusions: Findings suggest that the 2 West Commons is attracting more students and groups following its renovation, that it is attracting students and groups away from the previously renovated LEC, and that overall usage of the library increased subsequent to the 2 West renovation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Longitudinal%20Assessment%20of%20'User-Driven'%20Library%20Commons%20Spaces&title=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&issn=1715720X&date=2013-01-01&volume=8&issue=2&spage=85&au=Fox,%20Robert;Doshi,%20Ameet&isbn=&jtitle=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201506464&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Evaluation; Academic libraries; Design; Perceptions; Students;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/EBLIP

**Název:** Longitudinal Assessment of 'User-Driven' Library Commons Spaces

**Autor:** Fox, Robert1 ; Doshi, Ameet1 University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky, United States of America bob.fox@louisville.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Fox, Robert

**E-mailová adresa autora:** bob.fox@louisville.edu

**Název publikace:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice

**Svazek:** 8

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 85-95

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** University of Alberta Learning Services, Edmonton, Canada

**ISSN:** 1715-720X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201506464

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1708519857

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708519857?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 204 z 318

**"A Shiny Piece of Modern Architecture": The Construction of the Folkwang in Essen-Werden Library: A Baroque Ensemble Between the Past and the Present Time**

**Autor:** Gross, Maiken-Ilke 1 ; Springer, Viola 1 Folkwang Dezernats Kommunikation &Medien presse@folkwang-uni.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.2 (February 2013): 144-148.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004621?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** With great enthusiasm, the Folkwang Library at the location of the Folkwang University of the Arts in Germany opened on September 19, 2012. The new Folkwang library is not only an architecturally outstanding building, but it now has one of the largest musicological collections in all of Germany. This article discusses the library and its design. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22A%20Shiny%20Piece%20of%20Modern%20Architecture%22:%20The%20Construction%20of%20the%20Folkwang%20in%20Essen-Werden%20Library:%20A%20Baroque%20Ensemble%20Between%20the%20Past%20and%20the%20Present%20Time&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-02-01&volume=65&issue=2&spage=144&au=Gross,%20Maiken-Ilke;Springer,%20Viola&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311443&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** "A Shiny Piece of Modern Architecture": The Construction of the Folkwang in Essen-Werden Library: A Baroque Ensemble Between the Past and the Present Time

**Alternativní titul:** "Ein Glanzendes Werk Moderner Architektur": Der Neubau der Folkwang Bibliothek in Essen-Werden: Ein Gesamtensemble Zwischen Barocker Vergangenheit und Jetztzeit

**Autor:** Gross, Maiken-Ilke1 ; Springer, Viola1 Folkwang Dezernats Kommunikation & Medien presse@folkwang-uni.de

**Autor korepondence:** Gross, Maiken-Ilke

**E-mailová adresa autora:** presse@folkwang-uni.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 144-148

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311443

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004621

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004621?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 205 z 318

**'A Hammock Would be Great': The Ideal Library of 12-to-19-year olds / Empirical Research Suggests Ways of Improvement**

**Autor:** Keller-Loibl, Kerstin 1 1 Hochschule fur Technik, Wirtschaft und Kultur Leipzig loibl@fbm.htwk-leipzig.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.2 (February 2013): 118-121.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004828?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The study titled 'The Image of Libraries among Young People' surveyed 440 teenagers between the ages of 12 and 19 via the social network site 'SchulerVZ' about their perceptions of libraries and their expectations and wishes. In addition, 30 qualitative group interviews were held with more than 100 teenagers in schools and youth centers. The goal of the survey was to deduce specific recommendations for actively improving the library image. A library needs to be modern and youth-oriented in order to be attractive enough for longer stays. Teenagers want to feel comfortable and to find a space with furnishings that are not found or expected in other parts of the library, such as places for food and drink and seating which is not the traditional table-and-chair set-up. Comfortable sofas or bean-bag seating cushions are favorite choices, and 'a hammock would be great'. The furnishings in the teenager section 'Mindspot' at the city library of Aarhus in Denmark are especially popular: Designed by teenagers themselves, it is both modern and comfortable. For teenagers, self-presentation and the opinions of friends are very important. When the library is perceived by individuals and their friends as a place to feel at home in and as fitting to their self-perceptions, then they enjoy going there. The resources that teenagers want to find in libraries are all related to their favorite topics and leisure interests: books, films, music and games. And these need to be up-to-date, extensive and youth-oriented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle='A%20Hammock%20Would%20be%20Great':%20The%20Ideal%20Library%20of%2012-to-19-year%20olds%20/%20Empirical%20Research%20Suggests%20Ways%20of%20Improvement&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-02-01&volume=65&issue=2&spage=118&au=Keller-Loibl,%20Kerstin&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311434&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Surveys; Young people; Libraries; Germany;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** 'A Hammock Would be Great': The Ideal Library of 12-to-19-year olds / Empirical Research Suggests Ways of Improvement

**Alternativní titul:** "Auch eine Hangematte Ware Toll": Die Wunschbibliotheken der 12- bis 19-Jahrigen: Empirische Studie gibt Empfehlungen zur Imageverbesserung

**Autor:** Keller-Loibl, Kerstin11 Hochschule fur Technik, Wirtschaft und Kultur Leipzig loibl@fbm.htwk-leipzig.de

**Autor korepondence:** Keller-Loibl, Kerstin

**E-mailová adresa autora:** loibl@fbm.htwk-leipzig.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 118-121

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311434

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004828

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004828?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 206 z 318

**The Reader is the Library: Architect Rolf Ramcke Looks Critically at Current Library Buildings and Concepts: A Plea Against Arbitrariness**

**Autor:** Ramcke, Rolf

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 65.2 (February 2013): 121-122.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463008400?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** For architect Rolf Ramcke, successful library architecture rests on three pillars: security behavior, stimulation and identification for the user. Instead of this, he observes a trend towards arbitrariness in current library buildings and concepts. What is library for him? Anyway, not 'social meeting place', 'lounge' or 'place of learning with feel-good factor'. His views on library architecture are presented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Reader%20is%20the%20Library:%20Architect%20Rolf%20Ramcke%20Looks%20Critically%20at%20Current%20Library%20Buildings%20and%20Concepts:%20A%20Plea%20Against%20Arbitrariness&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2013-02-01&volume=65&issue=2&spage=121&au=Ramcke,%20Rolf&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311437&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Reader is the Library: Architect Rolf Ramcke Looks Critically at Current Library Buildings and Concepts: A Plea Against Arbitrariness

**Alternativní titul:** Der Leser ist die Bibliothek: Architekt Rolf Ramcke Blickt Kritisch auf Aktuelle Bibliotheksbauten und -Konzepte: Ein Pladoyer gegen die Beliebigkeit

**Autor:** Ramcke, Rolf

**Autor korepondence:** Ramcke, Rolf

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 121-122

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311437

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463008400

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463008400?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 207 z 318

**New Library: Welcome to Pertini. Located in Cinisello Balsamo a large public library is for a changing city**

**Autor:** Fasano, Luciano M; Agnoli, Antonella; Fortunio, Giulio; Rulli, Patrizia; Milanese, Gabriella; DO IT Architetti; Boni, Fabio; Stefanini, Giani

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblioteche Oggi 31.2 (March 2013): 27-55.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1680141233?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** A series of articles presents and analyses the Cultural Center 'il Pertini' just opened in Cinisello Balsamo (a town of 71.0000 people sited in Milan's hinterland), a new 'knowledge square', as Italians call modern libraries that offer a variety of public and cultural services. With a surface of 6.500 mq on four floors and a great offer of documents, services and cultural opportunities, il Pertini represents a great challenge for the municipality, in order to reshape the image of a provincial town and, overall, to strengthen social cohesion that is heavily threatened in these crisis times. The ambition is to create a chance of improving local quality of life for all citizens, in particular for the youngest ones. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New%20Library:%20Welcome%20to%20Pertini.%20Located%20in%20Cinisello%20Balsamo%20a%20large%20public%20library%20is%20for%20a%20changing%20city&title=Biblioteche%20Oggi&issn=03928586&date=2013-03-01&volume=31&issue=2&spage=27&au=Fasano,%20Luciano%20M;Agnoli,%20Antonella;Fortunio,%20Giulio;Rulli,%20Patrizia;Milanese,%20Gabriella;DO%20IT%20Architetti;Boni,%20Fabio;Stefanini,%20Giani&isbn=&jtitle=Biblioteche%20Oggi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201504112&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Design; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** New Library: Welcome to Pertini. Located in Cinisello Balsamo a large public library is for a changing city

**Alternativní titul:** NUOVE BIBLIOTECHE: Benvenuto Pertini. A Cinisello Balsamo una grande biblioteca pubblica per una citta che cambia

**Autor:** Fasano, Luciano M; Agnoli, Antonella; Fortunio, Giulio; Rulli, Patrizia; Milanese, Gabriella; DO IT Architetti; Boni, Fabio; Stefanini, Giani

**Autor korepondence:** Fasano, Luciano M

**Název publikace:** Biblioteche Oggi

**Svazek:** 31

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 27-55

**Počet stránek:** 29

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Editrice Bibliografica SpA

**ISSN:** 0392-8586

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-05-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201504112

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1680141233

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1680141233?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 208 z 318

**How Post-Occupancy Evaluation Research Affected Design And Policy At The San Francisco Public Library**

**Autor:** Cranz, Galen 1 1 Architecture, University of California at Berkeley

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Architectural and Planning Research 30.1 (April 2013): 77-90.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547090?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Architects have been exhorted to conduct more post-occupancy evaluation (POE) studies of their work, but they rarely have the money or inclination to do so. Public buildings like libraries are more likely to receive this special attention, but the cost of conducting such evaluations still limits their number. For a library, Lushington and Kusack (1991) maintain that a POE can help establish accountability in the complex and costly process of creating a new building, relaying in a formal report both the successes and the shortcomings of the library to policy makers, funding authorities, architects, builders, and library administrators. This study aims to assess whether they were right in the case of the San Francisco Public Library. The new Main Library opened in April 1996 to much fanfare, followed by much journalistic criticism. Before library commissioners acted to respond to the complaints, they wanted a measured, scientific assessment of how the building was actually functioning overall in regard to its many social and physical aspects. The commissioners expected that this study would form the basis for making changes in the building and its operation and management. Accordingly, they authorized a preliminary POE of the library in 1997 that was expanded in 1998; the final report was made public in 2001. This paper discusses how the relevant policy makers have responded to the study by first summarizing the evaluations themselves and then assessing their impact by analyzing newspaper coverage after the evaluations were made public and interviewing key policy makers and stakeholders in 2006 and 2009. The occupancy research had and continues to have significant effects on policy making and managerial actions, making it a part of organizational learning. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=How%20Post-Occupancy%20Evaluation%20Research%20Affected%20Design%20And%20Policy%20At%20The%20San%20Francisco%20Public%20Library&title=Journal%20of%20Architectural%20and%20Planning%20Research&issn=07380895&date=2013-04-01&volume=30&issue=1&spage=77&au=Cranz,%20Galen&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Architectural%20and%20Planning%20Research&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309381&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Design; Evaluation; History; California;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** How Post-Occupancy Evaluation Research Affected Design And Policy At The San Francisco Public Library

**Autor:** Cranz, Galen11 Architecture, University of California at Berkeley

**Autor korepondence:** Cranz, Galen

**Název publikace:** Journal of Architectural and Planning Research

**Svazek:** 30

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 77-90

**Počet stránek:** 14

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Locke Science Publishing, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0738-0895

**CODEN:** JAPRER

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309381

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438547090

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547090?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 209 z 318

**Space Planning: A Renovation Saga Involving Library Users**

**Autor:** Norton, Hannah F 1 ; Butson, Linda C; Tennant, Michele R; Botero, Cecilia E 1 University of Florida Health Science Center Libraries, Gainesville, Florida, USA nortonh@ufl.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Medical Reference Services Quarterly 32.2 (April 2013): 133-150.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547225?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** From 2010 to 2012, librarians at the University of Florida Health Science Center Library (HSCL) used an online survey and focus groups to gather user input on preferences for an ideal library space. User input guided the HSCL's renovation plans and put a clear focus on enhancing technology, improving infrastructure, enabling group collaboration, and creating comfortable spaces. Additional communication with users during renovation was vital in ensuring continued usability of nonconstruction spaces and shared understanding of the construction timeline. While specific user suggestions are particular to the HSCL, overall themes and methods for eliciting input will be useful to other libraries undergoing space planning. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Space%20Planning:%20A%20Renovation%20Saga%20Involving%20Library%20Users&title=Medical%20Reference%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=02763869&date=2013-04-01&volume=32&issue=2&spage=133&au=Norton,%20Hannah%20F;Butson,%20Linda%20C;Tennant,%20Michele%20R;Botero,%20Cecilia%20E&isbn=&jtitle=Medical%20Reference%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309385&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/02763869.2013.776879)

**Předmět:** Space; Health care libraries; Renovation; Planning; Users;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Communication learning spaces library as place library planning library spaces renovation user input

**Název:** Space Planning: A Renovation Saga Involving Library Users

**Autor:** Norton, Hannah F1 ; Butson, Linda C; Tennant, Michele R; Botero, Cecilia E1 University of Florida Health Science Center Libraries, Gainesville, Florida, USA nortonh@ufl.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Norton, Hannah F

**E-mailová adresa autora:** nortonh@ufl.edu

**Název publikace:** Medical Reference Services Quarterly

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 133-150

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0276-3869

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02763869.2013.776879>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309385

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438547225

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547225?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 210 z 318

**Georgia Library Spotlight: Clayton County Library System, Forest Park Branch**

**Autor:** McCanna, Terran 1 1 Clayton County Public Library claytonpl.org terran@

**Informace o publikaci:** Georgia Library Quarterly 50.2 (April 2013): 3.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645324?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In December, the Clayton County Library System opened a beautiful, light-filled new library in Forest Park near the Atlanta airport and the State Farmer's Market. The new building is just one block from the previous one, a small, forty-four year-old building that was badly in need of upgrades and infrastructure improvements. At 16,000 square feet, the new building is double the size of the old one and provides many new ways for the public to use it. In addition to shelf-space for 64,000 items, it offers a multi-purpose meeting room that seats forty, a children's craft and story time room, a toddler play area, a teen area with a gaming system, a quiet homework room, thirty-six new public use computers and computer training lab where we offer free beginning and intermediate level computer classes to the public. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Georgia%20Library%20Spotlight:%20Clayton%20County%20Library%20System,%20Forest%20Park%20Branch&title=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00168319&date=2013-04-01&volume=50&issue=2&spage=3&au=McCanna,%20Terran&isbn=&jtitle=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201508202&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Georgia Library Spotlight: Clayton County Library System, Forest Park Branch

**Autor:** McCanna, Terran11 Clayton County Public Library claytonpl.org terran@

**Autor korepondence:** McCanna, Terran

**E-mailová adresa autora:** terran@

**Název publikace:** Georgia Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 50

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 3

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Georgia Library Association, Rex, GA

**ISSN:** 0016-8319

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201508202

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1728645324

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645324?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 211 z 318

**Reinventing Douglas**

**Autor:** Tarabula, Jill M 1 1 Douglas Library, Clinton Community College

**Informace o publikaci:** Computers in Libraries 33.4 (May 2013): 6-11.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429844341?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Leroy M. Douglas Sr. Library serves Clinton Community College, a campus serving a rural community just outside the city of Plattsburgh in upstate New York. While the Moore Building is magnificent with all of its history and charm, the space currently occupied by the library was not designed for this purpose. Of course, many updates have been made since its days as a hotel; however, there are structural hurdles that hamper library progress. This article discusses the renovation of the library, particularly, moving the DVD collection out from behind the circulation desk, freeing up space by going digital, and reconfiguring the computers into a "productivity center". Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Reinventing%20Douglas&title=Computers%20in%20Libraries&issn=10417915&date=2013-05-01&volume=33&issue=4&spage=6&au=Tarabula,%20Jill%20M&isbn=&jtitle=Computers%20in%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308455&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Library buildings; Community colleges; New York State;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Reinventing Douglas

**Autor:** Tarabula, Jill M11 Douglas Library, Clinton Community College

**Autor korepondence:** Tarabula, Jill M

**Název publikace:** Computers in Libraries

**Svazek:** 33

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 6-11

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Today, Medford NJ

**ISSN:** 1041-7915

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308455

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429844341

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429844341?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 212 z 318

**Understanding and Improving the Customer Experience**

**Autor:** Skeates, Claire 1 1 Slough Borough Council claire.skeates@slough.gov.uk

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (May 2013): 42-43.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429844529?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Slough libraries rose to the challenges of adapting to changing demands and patterns of behaviour by exploring the customer experience. This article explains how they set about evaluating the customer experience and how these findings fed into the design of the new Britwell Centre, and also into making simple, yet effective changes to the Langley Library. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Understanding%20and%20Improving%20the%20Customer%20Experience&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2013-05-01&volume=&issue=&spage=42&au=Skeates,%20Claire&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308454&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; User services; Public libraries; UK;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** Understanding and Improving the Customer Experience

**Autor:** Skeates, Claire11 Slough Borough Council claire.skeates@slough.gov.uk

**Autor korepondence:** Skeates, Claire

**E-mailová adresa autora:** claire.skeates@slough.gov.uk

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 42-43

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308454

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429844529

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429844529?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 213 z 318

**Using Academic Courses to Generate Data for Use in Evidence Based Library Planning**

**Autor:** Brown-Sica, Margaret 1 1 Auraria Library, University of Colorado Denver, Metropolitan State College of Denver, Community College of Denver

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 39.3 (May 2013): 275-287.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546335?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Auraria Library, which serves the University of Colorado Denver, Metropolitan State College of Denver and the Community College of Denver, collaborated with several academic courses on its campus to investigate some aspects of Participatory Action Research and Service Learning. The goal was to have students (the largest library user group) formulate questions, analyze data and provide suggestions that would help the library make evidence based decisions. The projects would provide student produced information that would be used to renovate the library. Unexpected benefits included the valuable relationships that developed between the Auraria Library, students and teaching faculty. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Using%20Academic%20Courses%20to%20Generate%20Data%20for%20Use%20in%20Evidence%20Based%20Library%20Planning&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2013-05-01&volume=39&issue=3&spage=275&au=Brown-Sica,%20Margaret&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309158&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Service learning; Evidence based librarianship; Planning; Academic libraries; Students; Data analysis;

**Klasifikace:** 3.13: ACADEMIC LIBRARIES (NOT SCHOOL LIBRARIES)

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Participatory Action Research Academic libraries Academic courses Service learning Library buildings

**Název:** Using Academic Courses to Generate Data for Use in Evidence Based Library Planning

**Autor:** Brown-Sica, Margaret11 Auraria Library, University of Colorado Denver, Metropolitan State College of Denver, Community College of Denver

**Autor korepondence:** Brown-Sica, Margaret

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 275-287

**Počet stránek:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309158

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546335

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546335?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 214 z 318

**Challenging Perceptions: A Physical Library with Only eBooks**

**Autor:** McAdams, Jeff 1 1 University of Texas, San Antonio Libraries jeff.mcadams@utsa.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** Multimedia Information & Technology 39.2 (May 2013): 14-16.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547680?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In the spring of 2010, the University of Texas at San Antonio Libraries created a satellite library in the Applied Engineering and Technology (AET) building. The space was small, about 2200 square feet and it was only a five minute walk from the main library. The library became known as the bookless library. The library provides access to books, just not on shelves at the location. The library provides pre-loaded e-readers with science as engineering content. The space is commonly used as study areas that allow students to collaborate and do class work. The daily gate count has increased from around 200 to an almost full capacity of 400-500. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Challenging%20Perceptions:%20A%20Physical%20Library%20with%20Only%20eBooks&title=Multimedia%20Information%20&%20Technology&issn=1466190X&date=2013-05-01&volume=39&issue=2&spage=14&au=McAdams,%20Jeff&isbn=&jtitle=Multimedia%20Information%20&%20Technology&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309383&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Electronic books; Branch libraries; Academic libraries; Design; Texas;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Challenging Perceptions: A Physical Library with Only eBooks

**Autor:** McAdams, Jeff11 University of Texas, San Antonio Libraries jeff.mcadams@utsa.edu

**Autor korepondence:** McAdams, Jeff

**E-mailová adresa autora:** jeff.mcadams@utsa.edu

**Název publikace:** Multimedia Information & Technology

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 14-16

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Multimedia Information & Technology Group, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP), London, United Kingdom

**ISSN:** 1466-190X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309383

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438547680

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438547680?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 215 z 318

**Welcoming, flexible, and state-of-the-art: Approaches to continuous facilities improvement**

**Autor:** Forrest, Charles 1 ; Bostick, Sharon L 1 Emory University charles.forrest@emory.edu

**Informace o publikaci:** IFLA Journal 39.2 (June 2013): 140-150.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429844326?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** As digital access to all sources of information continues to expand at an accelerating rate, libraries around the world are working to transform themselves in response to their changing role in the communities they serve and support. Academic libraries face particular challenges as a generation of students enters university having embraced online, mobile, anytime, anywhere access to information. At the center of an academic community that increasingly values intellectual collaboration among faculty and students, and learning in and out of the classroom, the 21st century academic library must continually recreate itself as a place that fosters curiosity, engagement, collaboration, and lifelong learning. Typical 20th-century capital investment cycles in academic libraries in the United States were characterized by large-scale once-a-generation investments in facilities expansion and enhancement. In the first decade of the 21st century the drive to transform is greater than ever before, but there is less capital funding available, increasing the pressure on institutions to reduce the capital investment cycle time in order to remain responsive to rapid changes in technology, pedagogy, scholarship, and user expectations. The end of any project is the start of evaluation and planning for the next cycle of change and investment. This paper will explore and discuss library efforts at two major academic institutions in the United States, one receiving public funds and one private, to develop innovative ways to evaluate library spaces, functions, services, operations and maintenance. The speakers will highlight projects intended to operationalize capital investment, shorten cycle times and provide incremental interventions, within a general framework of planning big and implementing small. Data encompass exit counts, occupancy rates, and peer comparisons; data sources include surveys, focus groups, and simulations. Particular projects and initiatives will address user needs, program innovation, and facilities enhancement, with the aim of continually refreshing and renewing library spaces that enhance learning, inspire scholarship, and foster community. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Welcoming,%20flexible,%20and%20state-of-the-art:%20Approaches%20to%20continuous%20facilities%20improvement&title=IFLA%20Journal&issn=03400352&date=2013-06-01&volume=39&issue=2&spage=140&au=Forrest,%20Charles;Bostick,%20Sharon%20L&isbn=&jtitle=IFLA%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201308451&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0340035213486408)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Space; Design; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** library facilities continuous improvement data-driven decision-making library renovation

**Název:** Welcoming, flexible, and state-of-the-art: Approaches to continuous facilities improvement

**Autor:** Forrest, Charles1 ; Bostick, Sharon L1 Emory University charles.forrest@emory.edu

**Autor korepondence:** Forrest, Charles

**E-mailová adresa autora:** charles.forrest@emory.edu

**Název publikace:** IFLA Journal

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 140-150

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications, London UK

**ISSN:** 0340-0352

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0340035213486408>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201308451

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1429844326

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1429844326?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 216 z 318

**"What We Think Actually Matters?" Teen Participatory Design and Action Research at the Free Library of Philadelphia**

**Autor:** Steele, K-Fai

**Informace o publikaci:** Young Adult Library Services 11.4 (July 2013): 12-15.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200166?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In 2012, the Free Library of Philadelphia received an Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)/MacArthur Teen Learning Labs grant to plan and design a teen center in our Parkway Central Library. The projects comprehensive design focuses on three sources of input: library staff, community partners, and teens. Teens are always welcome at the library, but many of them expressed feeling alienated even though they felt comfortable at the library throughout their childhood years. The library wanted to provide an opportunity for teens involved in the project to engage in a dialogical design and action-research process, to begin to break down the walls of how it -- and how the teens -- define, use, and make their library experience meaningful. This article discusses how they used Teen Programming Assistants, who worked at neighborhood libraries, to help the project and the work of its Youth Design Council to help the planning process. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22What%20We%20Think%20Actually%20Matters?%22%20Teen%20Participatory%20Design%20and%20Action%20Research%20at%20the%20Free%20Library%20of%20Philadelphia&title=Young%20Adult%20Library%20Services&issn=15414302&date=2013-07-01&volume=11&issue=4&spage=12&au=Steele,%20K-Fai&isbn=&jtitle=Young%20Adult%20Library%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201403529&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Public libraries; Young people; Feedback;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** "What We Think Actually Matters?" Teen Participatory Design and Action Research at the Free Library of Philadelphia

**Autor:** Steele, K-Fai

**Autor korepondence:** Steele, K-Fai

**Název publikace:** Young Adult Library Services

**Svazek:** 11

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 12-15

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1541-4302

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201403529

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1512200166

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512200166?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 217 z 318

**The Space Race**

**Autor:** Little, Geoffrey 1 1 Concordia University, Montreal, QC, Canada

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 39.4 (July 2013): 351-353.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550991834?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** One of the most pressing and troubling issues on college and university campuses and in academic libraries around the world is not technology or budgets or copyright, but space. There is not enough of it to go around, but everyone needs more of it. Most academics libraries are running out of space if they have not already. They are dealing with print journal and monograph collections that are seeing less and less use and shifts in collection development that give priority to electronic books and book packages, patron driven acquisition, and consortial or collaborative collection. Over the past decade, libraries have become much more proactive and many academic librarians are now physically embedded in courses and classrooms and online through learning management tools like Moodle or Blackboard, or web-bases research and subject guides. But students now demand more from the library than access to librarians than collections of books and places to study. They want quiet and group study areas, social spaces where they can eat, drink, and buy food, as well as the ability to access audio visual editing tools, data manipulation and visualization resources, and other academic services, whether or not they are provided by the libraries. With these pressures, issues, questions and constituencies, how can libraries utilize technology to plan, manage, and leverage their spaces? Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Space%20Race&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2013-07-01&volume=39&issue=4&spage=351&au=Little,%20Geoffrey&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201407208&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.acalib.2013.05.001)

**Předmět:** Space; Academic libraries; Trends; Demand;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Space Race

**Autor:** Little, Geoffrey11 Concordia University, Montreal, QC, Canada

**Autor korepondence:** Little, Geoffrey

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 351-353

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2013.05.001>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201407208

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1550991834

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550991834?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 218 z 318

**Accessibility and facilities for the disabled in public and university library buildings in Iran**

**Autor:** Bodaghi, Nahid Bayat 1 ; Zainab, A N 1 Faculty of Computer and Information Technology, University of Malaya, 50603, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

**Informace o publikaci:** Information Development 29.3 (August 2013): 241-250.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546550?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The study examines the views of architect experts and physically disabled users on the accessibility status of 14 public and university library buildings in Iran. The respondents rated on the availability of items listed in a checklist grouped under five categories: parking, ramps, interior layout, exclusive space and public space for the disabled. The checklist was based on the American Disability Act and International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions checklist for libraries for the disabled. The results indicate that the point of view of both disabled users and architects on all criteria is similar except for the ratings on the ramp and the interior layout for the disabled in library buildings. Based on the architects' responses, 53.8 percent of libraries did not provide ramps and 63.0 percent had no exclusive space for the disabled. Disabled users who rated higher on library accessibility were frequent visitors to the library. The provision of access and equipment met minimum compliant standards on the standard checklist, but there is room for improvements. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications, Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Accessibility%20and%20facilities%20for%20the%20disabled%20in%20public%20and%20university%20library%20buildings%20in%20Iran&title=Information%20Development&issn=02666669&date=2013-08-01&volume=29&issue=3&spage=241&au=Bodaghi,%20Nahid%20Bayat;Zainab,%20A%20N&isbn=&jtitle=Information%20Development&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201309379&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0266666912461265)

**Předmět:** Iran; Disabled people; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** accessibility disabled users facilities for disabled users public libraries university libraries Iran

**Název:** Accessibility and facilities for the disabled in public and university library buildings in Iran

**Autor:** Bodaghi, Nahid Bayat1 ; Zainab, A N1 Faculty of Computer and Information Technology, University of Malaya, 50603, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

**Autor korepondence:** Bodaghi, Nahid Bayat

**Název publikace:** Information Development

**Svazek:** 29

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 241-250

**Počet stránek:** 10

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications. London UK

**ISSN:** 0266-6669

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0266666912461265>

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201309379

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1438546550

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1438546550?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 219 z 318

**Research into Library Use Behaviors and Facilities and Services for Learning Commons in U.S. University Libraries -- Case Study of the University of Rochester and Georgia Institute of Technology**

**Autor:** Kawai, Kanami; Noda, Akiko

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of College and University Libraries  98 (August 2013): 51-62.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969141?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** There are changing expectations of the role of research libraries and even debates on the necessity of having professional staff now that discovery tools and digitized scholarly information resources have become so prevalent. This paper reports on a study trip made by the authors to visit the University of Rochester and Georgia Institute of Technology to investigate how these two libraries are using surveys to learn about changing user needs, and examples of how they are meeting those needs such as establishing learning commons. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Research%20into%20Library%20Use%20Behaviors%20and%20Facilities%20and%20Services%20for%20Learning%20Commons%20in%20U.S.%20University%20Libraries%20--%20Case%20Study%20of%20the%20University%20of%20Rochester%20and%20Georgia%20Institute%20of%20Technology&title=Journal%20of%20College%20and%20University%20Libraries&issn=03860507&date=2013-08-01&volume=&issue=98&spage=51&au=Kawai,%20Kanami;Noda,%20Akiko&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20College%20and%20University%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201400451&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** User services; User behaviour; Interior design; University libraries; USA;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** University of Rochester, Georgia Institute of Technology, learning commons, user surveys, work practice, subject librarians

**Název:** Research into Library Use Behaviors and Facilities and Services for Learning Commons in U.S. University Libraries -- Case Study of the University of Rochester and Georgia Institute of Technology

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** Kawai, Kanami; Noda, Akiko

**Autor korepondence:** Kawai, Kanami

**Název publikace:** Journal of College and University Libraries

**Číslo:** 98

**Strany:** 51-62

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Gakujutu-bubnken-fukyu-kai, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0386-0507

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201400451

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1496969141

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1496969141?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 220 z 318

**Is Your Library Plus-Size Friendly?**

**Autor:** Smith, Lori L 1 1 Sims Memorial Library, Southeastern Louisiana University, Hammond, LA

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 44.9-10 (September 2013): 44-46.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004081?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Most libraries are conscientious about providing accessible facilities and services tailored to specific populations, yet some tend to forget the needs of plus-size patrons. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Health Statistics, more than one-third of adults and almost seventeen percent of children and adolescents in the United States were obese in 2009-2010. Those numbers mean that it is important for every public service facility in the country, including libraries, should be prepared to meet the needs of plus-size patrons. A few simple changes might make all the difference to an obese person's experiences as a user of your library. This article looks at the problems encountered by plus-size library users and offers appropriate recommendations, focusing on issues related to seating, restrooms, health and safety, and signage. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Is%20Your%20Library%20Plus-Size%20Friendly?&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2013-09-01&volume=44&issue=9-10&spage=44&au=Smith,%20Lori%20L&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311438&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Users; Design; Access; Renovation; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Is Your Library Plus-Size Friendly?

**Autor:** Smith, Lori L11 Sims Memorial Library, Southeastern Louisiana University, Hammond, LA

**Autor korepondence:** Smith, Lori L

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 44

**Číslo:** 9-10

**Strany:** 44-46

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311438

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463004081

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463004081?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 221 z 318

**Melding Minds to Make a Library: Successful Libraries are Designed Collaboratively**

**Autor:** Gisolfi, Peter 1 1 Spitzer School of Architecture, City College, City University of New York

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 44.9-10 (September 2013): 40-41.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463005957?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Architects build for practical purposes. Ideally, they build in a specific setting for people in that setting. Successful design comes from understanding the objectives of the building's owners, and collaborating with them to create a facility that reflects its objectives. The best libraries are designed with such an approach. It is a process that requires listening to every voice with a stake in the outcome and establishing a clear set of goals and paths to meet them. The design process for the Darien (Conn.) Library is discussed. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Melding%20Minds%20to%20Make%20a%20Library:%20Successful%20Libraries%20are%20Designed%20Collaboratively&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2013-09-01&volume=44&issue=9-10&spage=40&au=Gisolfi,%20Peter&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311432&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Architecture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Melding Minds to Make a Library: Successful Libraries are Designed Collaboratively

**Autor:** Gisolfi, Peter11 Spitzer School of Architecture, City College, City University of New York

**Autor korepondence:** Gisolfi, Peter

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 44

**Číslo:** 9-10

**Strany:** 40-41

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311432

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463005957

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463005957?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 222 z 318

**Building Future**

**Autor:** Morehart, Phil

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 44.9-10 (September 2013): 30-39.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463006006?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article presents the libraries recognized in the American Libraries' 2013 Library Design Showcase, ALA's annual celebration of new and newly renovated libraries. Among the libraries recognized are: 1) Spartanburg County (S.C.) Public Library -- Middle Tyger Branch, 2) Ketchikan (Alaska) Public library, and 3) Schaumburg Township (Ill.) District Library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Building%20Future&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2013-09-01&volume=44&issue=9-10&spage=30&au=Morehart,%20Phil&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201311445&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Awards; USA; Architecture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Building Future

**Autor:** Morehart, Phil

**Autor korepondence:** Morehart, Phil

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 44

**Číslo:** 9-10

**Strany:** 30-39

**Počet stránek:** 10

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2013-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201311445

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1463006006

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1463006006?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 223 z 318

**Encouraging choice, serendipity and experimentation: experiences from Griffith University library (G11) extension and Gumurrii Centre**

**Autor:** Legerton, Graham 1 1 DipArch RIBA,ThomsonAdsett, 128 Robertson Street, Fortitude Valley, 4006, Australia g.legerton@thomsonadsett.com

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Interprofessional Care 27.S2 (September 2013): 51-62.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035419?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The refurbishment and extension of existing university buildings is a critical consideration for many universities. This article details an architect's perspective of an innovative and collaborative design approach to transforming an existing library into a futuristic and student-centric interactive learning environment. The design is responsive to people, place, the community and the environment, due, in part, to the enhanced physical permeability of the building. Associated user-group forums comprised the end user client, the university's facilities body, the builder, lead architectural consultants, the Centre for Indigenous Students (Gumurrii Centre) and architectural sub-consultants. This article discusses five key design moves -- 'triangulate', 'unique geometries and spaces', 'learning aviary', 'sky lounge' and 'understanding flexibility'. It goes on to discuss these elements in relation to designing spaces to enhance interprofessional education and collaboration. In summary, this article identifies how it is possible to maximise the value and characteristics of an existing library whilst creating a series of innovative spaces that offer choice, encourage serendipity and embrace experimentation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Encouraging%20choice,%20serendipity%20and%20experimentation:%20experiences%20from%20Griffith%20University%20library%20(G11)%20extension%20and%20Gumurrii%20Centre&title=Journal%20of%20Interprofessional%20Care&issn=13561820&date=2013-09-01&volume=27&issue=S2&spage=51&au=Legerton,%20Graham&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Interprofessional%20Care&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201409285&rft_id=info:doi/10.3109/13561820.2013.807779)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Library buildings; Design; Users;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Architectural design collaboration education experimentation interdisciplinary interprofessional collaboration learning spaces

**Název:** Encouraging choice, serendipity and experimentation: experiences from Griffith University library (G11) extension and Gumurrii Centre

**Autor:** Legerton, Graham11 DipArch RIBA,ThomsonAdsett, 128 Robertson Street, Fortitude Valley, 4006, Australia g.legerton@thomsonadsett.com

**Autor korepondence:** Legerton, Graham

**E-mailová adresa autora:** g.legerton@thomsonadsett.com

**Název publikace:** Journal of Interprofessional Care

**Svazek:** 27

**Číslo:** S2

**Strany:** 51-62

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Informa HealthCare, Abingdon UK

**ISSN:** 1356-1820

**CODEN:** JINCFT

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/13561820.2013.807779>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201409285

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1567035419

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035419?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 224 z 318

**Library interiors for comfort and inspiration**

**Autor:** Mouton, Ronel

**Informace o publikaci:** Cape Librarian 57.5 (September 2013): 44-45.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1629324044?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The library is the one public space where people may spend hours at a time for free, getting access to resources, socialising, meeting, studying, waiting, reading - or - yes - relaxing. It is essential to create a pleasant ambience and an inviting atmosphere in a library. A public library should not just be a space filled with shelves, where strict rules of silence and order apply, but a welcoming area to which people would like to return. Many books have been written on this subject and this article only scratches the surface. Color scheme and the meanings of various colors, comfortable furniture, spaciousness, layout and lighting are among the topics discussed. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20interiors%20for%20comfort%20and%20inspiration&title=Cape%20Librarian&issn=00085790&date=2013-09-01&volume=57&issue=5&spage=44&au=Mouton,%20Ronel&isbn=&jtitle=Cape%20Librarian&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201411176&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Colour; Interior design; Furniture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Library interiors for comfort and inspiration

**Autor:** Mouton, Ronel

**Autor korepondence:** Mouton, Ronel

**Název publikace:** Cape Librarian

**Svazek:** 57

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 44-45

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Cape Provincial Library Service, Cape Town, South Africa

**ISSN:** 0008-5790

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201411176

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1629324044

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1629324044?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 225 z 318

**A new library in the center of Perugia**

**Autor:** Tarantino, Maurizio

**Informace o publikaci:** AIB Studi 53.3 (September 2013): 307-315.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278756?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** When the town of Perugia a medium-sized arts town and county town as well, with two universities, a rich cultural milieu and a strong library network launched a project for the creation of a new public library, it was clear that a number of complex issues was going to turn up: the coexistence (or non-coexistence) in a single space of both historic and public library; the relationship between municipality and university; the most suitable architectural solutions for integrating a really new library in a historical building: the library's economic sustainability; the accessibility of the building, situated in the town centre; the dialectic between functionality and wow factor; the connection of the new library with the existing library network and the other cultural institutions; the relevance (or irrelevancy) of the library collection in today's public libraries. Actually these issues can be seen rather as an opportunity than as an obstacle; they will force all the sides involved in the project to find original and groundbreaking solutions, and will hopefully lead to an innovative library in every respect: librarianship, architecture and town planning. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20new%20library%20in%20the%20center%20of%20Perugia&title=AIB%20Studi&issn=22809112&date=2013-09-01&volume=53&issue=3&spage=307&au=Tarantino,%20Maurizio&isbn=&jtitle=AIB%20Studi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505250&rft_id=info:doi/10.2426/aibstudi-9247)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** A new library in the center of Perugia

**Alternativní titul:** Una nuova biblioteca nel centro di Perugia

**Autor:** Tarantino, Maurizio

**Autor korepondence:** Tarantino, Maurizio

**Název publikace:** AIB Studi

**Svazek:** 53

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 307-315

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Associazione italiana biblioteche, Roma, Italy

**ISSN:** 2280-9112

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.2426/aibstudi-9247>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505250

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1692278756

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1692278756?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 226 z 318

**A Strategic Plan for Russell Library, Middletown, 2013-2017**

**Autor:** Gray, Alan Kirk 1 ; Meyers, Arthur 1 Darien Library, Darien, Connecticut, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Public Library Quarterly 32.4 (October 2013): 322-332.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512201317?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article presents a five-year strategic plan for Russell Library, the principal public library for Middletown, Connecticut. The goal of the plan is to make Russell Library 'the Bridge to the Future of Middletown and its citizens.' To accomplish that large goal, the planners focus on three service areas: a broad range of resources, including books, electronic items, and databases; an engaged and supportive staff; and many varied and enlightening experiences for Middletown citizens of all ages. The first quarterly report to Middletown residents is included to demonstrate how the library is following its plan. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20Strategic%20Plan%20for%20Russell%20Library,%20Middletown,%202013-2017&title=Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=01616846&date=2013-10-01&volume=32&issue=4&spage=322&au=Gray,%20Alan%20Kirk;Meyers,%20Arthur&isbn=&jtitle=Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201403166&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01616846.2013.848133)

**Předmět:** Strategic planning; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 3.12: PUBLIC LIBRARIES

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Middletown (CT), Russell Library, strategic plan, constituent communication, planning, relationship building

**Název:** A Strategic Plan for Russell Library, Middletown, 2013-2017

**Autor:** Gray, Alan Kirk1 ; Meyers, Arthur1 Darien Library, Darien, Connecticut, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Gray, Alan Kirk

**E-mailová adresa autora:** ameyers@russell.lioninc.org

**Název publikace:** Public Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 322-332

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0161-6846

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01616846.2013.848133>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201403166

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1512201317

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512201317?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 227 z 318

**Modeling Your College Library after a Commercial Bookstore? The Hong Kong Design Institute Library Experience**

**Autor:** Lo, Patrick 1 ; Chiu, Dickson K W; Chu, Wilson 1 Faculty of Library, Information &Media Science, University of Tsukuba, Tsukuba, Japan

**Informace o publikaci:** Community & Junior College Libraries 19.3-4 (October 2013): 59-76.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141618?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Hong Kong Design Institute (HKDI) is a leading design education institute in Hong Kong under the Vocational Training Council (VTC) group. Opened in September 2010, the HKDI Learning Resources Centre is a specialist library for the study of art and design. The mission of the HKDI Library is to support and promote the academic goals of the Institute, i.e., to prepare the students for professional careers; emphasize learning through a creative and interactive environment; meanwhile uphold a positively relaxing, and yet inviting environment that is very much similar to a commercial bookstore. In order to accomplish this, the HKDI Library aims to serve as a user-centered library for creative learning-by providing an important place for both students and faculty to actively engage in study, research, as well as socializing. Through a series of small focus group interviews with both students and faculty staff at the HKDI, the study investigates how influential the library environment could be in fostering students' learning and other social activities under a creative environment. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Modeling%20Your%20College%20Library%20after%20a%20Commercial%20Bookstore?%20The%20Hong%20Kong%20Design%20Institute%20Library%20Experience&title=Community%20&%20Junior%20College%20Libraries&issn=02763915&date=2013-10-01&volume=19&issue=3-4&spage=59&au=Lo,%20Patrick;Chiu,%20Dickson%20K%20W;Chu,%20Wilson&isbn=&jtitle=Community%20&%20Junior%20College%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501518&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/02763915.2014.915186)

**Předmět:** Design; Architecture; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Modeling Your College Library after a Commercial Bookstore? The Hong Kong Design Institute Library Experience

**Autor:** Lo, Patrick1 ; Chiu, Dickson K W; Chu, Wilson1 Faculty of Library, Information & Media Science, University of Tsukuba, Tsukuba, Japan

**Autor korepondence:** Lo, Patrick

**Název publikace:** Community & Junior College Libraries

**Svazek:** 19

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 59-76

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0276-3915

**CODEN:** CJCLDV

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02763915.2014.915186>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501518

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650141618

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141618?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 228 z 318

**Function and Decoration, Tradition and Invention: Carnegie Libraries and their Architectural Messages**

**Autor:** Prizeman, Oriel

**Informace o publikaci:** Library and Information History 29.4 (November 2013): 239-257.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504414043?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This study explores the changing value attached to historical references in modern public library design through examples cast in an era of transition. Pittsburgh was the crucible of Carnegie Library design; the city in which Andrew Carnegie manufactured his fortune making steel and where his philanthropic transaction with working people was most obvious. The last two of the eight branch libraries he built in Pittsburgh, South Side (1909) and Homewood (1910), illustrate apparently divergent approaches to library identity. Their decorative language can be misrepresented and misinterpreted and it is important to recognize the functional role that architectural ornament played in the context of modernity. Historic architectural references were used to invent new narratives for public interaction. The places in which these appear to be most conventional therefore often reveal themselves conversely, to be the most radical. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Function%20and%20Decoration,%20Tradition%20and%20Invention:%20Carnegie%20Libraries%20and%20their%20Architectural%20Messages&title=Library%20and%20Information%20History&issn=17583489&date=2013-11-01&volume=29&issue=4&spage=239&au=Prizeman,%20Oriel&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20and%20Information%20History&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201402316&rft_id=info:doi/10.1179/175834891%203Z.00000000046)

**Předmět:** Library history; Library buildings; Public libraries; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.0: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Carnegie libraries Pittsburgh library architecture modernism

**Název:** Function and Decoration, Tradition and Invention: Carnegie Libraries and their Architectural Messages

**Autor:** Prizeman, Oriel

**Autor korepondence:** Prizeman, Oriel

**Název publikace:** Library and Information History

**Svazek:** 29

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 239-257

**Počet stránek:** 19

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Maney Publishing, Leeds UK

**ISSN:** 1758-3489

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1179/175834891>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201402316

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1504414043

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1504414043?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 229 z 318

**The Meeting Places: Flexible, reservable, and equipped**

**Autor:** Groves, Christy; York, Amy

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Research Libraries News 74.10 (November 2013): 526-529.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512201635?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The Walker Library, which opened in 1999, is a popular destination at Middle Tennessee State University. It was the increasing demand for the instruction spaces that inspired the development of the Meeting Places. While exploring first-floor renovations for the Research Commons in 2011, staff on the renovations committee became aware of the increasing demand for classroom and meeting space in the library and decided to carve out sections of two of the remaining corner study rooms to meet this need. By giving these corner rooms a clear purpose, the library was able to fill a user need and protect library spaces from additional encroachment. The article relates how Meeting Places were designed. They also share the Meeting Places' policies, procedure and current usage. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Meeting%20Places:%20Flexible,%20reservable,%20and%20equipped&title=College%20&%20Research%20Libraries%20News&issn=00990086&date=2013-11-01&volume=74&issue=10&spage=526&au=Groves,%20Christy;York,%20Amy&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Research%20Libraries%20News&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201403528&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Design; University libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Meeting Places: Flexible, reservable, and equipped

**Autor:** Groves, Christy; York, Amy

**Autor korepondence:** Groves, Christy

**Název publikace:** College & Research Libraries News

**Svazek:** 74

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 526-529

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Association of College and Research Libraries

**ISSN:** 0099-0086

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201403528

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1512201635

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1512201635?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 230 z 318

**Embracing Mobile Learning: Think 'Flexibility' and 'Adaptability'**

**Autor:** Foote, Carolyn

**Informace o publikaci:** Internet @ Schools 20.5 (November 2013): 26-27.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622285027?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** As more and more mobile devices enter our schools, libraries have to be responsive, not only in the tools we use, but also in the design and functionality of our physical spaces. We need to look at the design of our environment but also examine how our policies support what students need, rather than act as obstacles. As our schools embrace 1:1 or BYOD, it becomes increasingly important for libraries to adapt accordingly. With the flexibility that a mobile device affords, there's a significant trend in the school furniture marketplace toward more flexible furniture, with many players jumping into the market, such as Steelcase and VS. New classroom furniture focuses on flexible furniture configurations such as desks on wheels, portable small whiteboards (Huddleboards), rolling whiteboards, and more. Other issues in a mobile environment are more related to technical needs. Lastly, we need to examine whether or not our existing policies and strategies really support the ways students learn. The library can offer technology lunch n learns or set up a mentor system for help with devices. We can create Google spreadsheet lists of apps, invite students to review apps, create a LibGuides page, and offer many more supports for students. If we have a technology coordinator, we can work in tandem with him or her again, perhaps giving up our own sacred cows in the best interest of students. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Embracing%20Mobile%20Learning:%20Think%20'Flexibility'%20and%20'Adaptability'&title=Internet%20@%20Schools&issn=2156843X&date=2013-11-01&volume=20&issue=5&spage=26&au=Foote,%20Carolyn&isbn=&jtitle=Internet%20@%20Schools&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410290&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Communications technology; Information technology; Space; Design; School libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://internetatschools.com/

**Název:** Embracing Mobile Learning: Think 'Flexibility' and 'Adaptability'

**Autor:** Foote, Carolyn

**Autor korepondence:** Foote, Carolyn

**Název publikace:** Internet @ Schools

**Svazek:** 20

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 26-27

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Information Today Inc, Medford, NJ

**ISSN:** 2156-843X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410290

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622285027

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622285027?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 231 z 318

**Scandinavian library design**

**Autor:** MackinLay, Rob 1 1 CILIP

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (December 2013): 32-34.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035180?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Libraries and librarians face many uncertainties but new libraries are still being built. However uncertain things maybe, the designers of these new libraries still have to make sense of the world to produce useful buildings. Perhaps the most successful example of a library style overcoming difficult social and technological changes was that developed across Scandinavian and then across the world after the Second World War. In the 50s and 60s, there were plenty of new technologies to take into consideration, from modern architectural techniques to the exponential growth in car ownership -- as well as deep-rooted post-war social changes like the welfare state. The attraction of Scandinavian design was that it incorporated these factors into buildings that paid homage to modernist theory but managed to bypass modernism's potentially alienating coldness. Instead it reflected local needs, scale and accessibility with open-plan layouts, mezzanine balconies, clean lines, large expanses of glass, hardwood finishes to surfaces, comfortable contemporary furniture that would have been found in the home. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Scandinavian%20library%20design&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2013-12-01&volume=&issue=&spage=32&au=MackinLay,%20Rob&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201409286&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Design; Architecture; Trends;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** Scandinavian library design

**Autor:** MackinLay, Rob11 CILIP

**Autor korepondence:** MackinLay, Rob

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 32-34

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201409286

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1567035180

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035180?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 232 z 318

**An 'Idea Store' in Piacenza?**

**Autor:** Maltoni, Ilaria

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblioteche Oggi 31.10 (December 2013): 35-42.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1660011762?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Three articles, derived from an architectural degree thesis, describe in detail the 'virtual' project for a new public library in Piacenza (Emilia-Romagna). The authors have conceived and designed a modern space, sited in the green belt of the town, considering the community needs and the suggestions of the librarians. The project takes, also, inspiration from the London 'Idea Stores'. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=An%20'Idea%20Store'%20in%20Piacenza?&title=Biblioteche%20Oggi&issn=03928586&date=2013-12-01&volume=31&issue=10&spage=35&au=Maltoni,%20Ilaria&isbn=&jtitle=Biblioteche%20Oggi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201502342&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** User services; Architecture; Public libraries; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** An 'Idea Store' in Piacenza?

**Alternativní titul:** Un 'Idea Store' a Piacenza?

**Autor:** Maltoni, Ilaria

**Autor korepondence:** Maltoni, Ilaria

**Název publikace:** Biblioteche Oggi

**Svazek:** 31

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 35-42

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Editrice Bibliografica SpA

**ISSN:** 0392-8586

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-03-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201502342

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1660011762

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1660011762?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 233 z 318

**Shelf to Shelf: Moving a Small Academic Library**

**Autor:** de Souza, Yvonne 1 1 Columbia College, Vancouver

**Informace o publikaci:** Feliciter 59.6 (December 2013): 51-53.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708522554?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Our library at Columbia College in Vancouver was scheduled to move to a new building just after mid-April 2013, and we were expected to be fully operational for the start of the summer semester on May 9, 2013. We were only able to close the library, flag the collection, and pack items in public areas at the end of the semester. Apart from our electronic resources, we have approximately thirty thousand print volumes. Lessons from our experience may help other small libraries anticipating a move. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Shelf%20to%20Shelf:%20Moving%20a%20Small%20Academic%20Library&title=Feliciter&issn=00149802&date=2013-12-01&volume=59&issue=6&spage=51&au=de%20Souza,%20Yvonne&isbn=&jtitle=Feliciter&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201506448&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Removals to new buildings; Planning; Guidelines;

**Klasifikace:** 6.11: LIBRARY MANAGEMENT (OTHER THAN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT)

**Název:** Shelf to Shelf: Moving a Small Academic Library

**Autor:** de Souza, Yvonne11 Columbia College, Vancouver

**Autor korepondence:** de Souza, Yvonne

**Název publikace:** Feliciter

**Svazek:** 59

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 51-53

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2013

**Vydavatel:** Canadian Library Association, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

**ISSN:** 0014-9802

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201506448

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1708522554

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708522554?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 234 z 318

**Media Lounge Was Popular With Users**

**Autor:** Lappinen, Osmo 1 ; Hirvonen-Kantola, Sari; Rastas, Aleksi; Kytomaki, Paivi; Hentila, Helka-Liisa 1 Oulu yliopiston kirjasto osmo.lappinen@oulu.fi

**Informace o publikaci:** Signum  2 (0, 2014): 5-9.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284482?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The University of Oulu's Faculty of Architecture Library space in Finland has been transformed into a third generation working environment, the Media lounge. It was designed and implemented together with the students for their information, computing and communication needs. This article discusses the users' orientation as a starting point, the idea of the flexible work environment, the objectives of flexibility and transparency, the tripling of the users and the changing status of the library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Media%20Lounge%20Was%20Popular%20With%20Users&title=Signum&issn=03550036&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=2&spage=5&au=Lappinen,%20Osmo;Hirvonen-Kantola,%20Sari;Rastas,%20Aleksi;Kytomaki,%20Paivi;Hentila,%20Helka-Liisa&isbn=&jtitle=Signum&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201410304&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** University libraries; Architecture; Space; User behaviour; Finland;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Media Lounge Was Popular With Users

**Alternativní titul:** Media lounge sai kayttajien suosion

**Autor:** Lappinen, Osmo1 ; Hirvonen-Kantola, Sari; Rastas, Aleksi; Kytomaki, Paivi; Hentila, Helka-Liisa1 Oulu yliopiston kirjasto osmo.lappinen@oulu.fi

**Autor korepondence:** Lappinen, Osmo

**E-mailová adresa autora:** osmo.lappinen@oulu.fi

**Název publikace:** Signum

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 5-9

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Finnish Research Library Association, Helsinki, Finland

**ISSN:** 0355-0036

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Finnish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201410304

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1622284482

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1622284482?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 235 z 318

**Showing Color - Putting Green Libraries on the Agenda / Ecology Scores Points with the Public - Even Small Steps Lead to Success**

**Autor:** Hauke, Petra 1 1 Humboldt Universitat zu Berlin petra.hauke@hu-berlin.de

**Informace o publikaci:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information 66.1 (0, 2014): 64-68.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1629324166?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** What a paradox: The energy efficiency standards for buildings, which have been in effect in Germany since 2007, are often held up as exemplary and an object of pride in other countries. And yet, at home -- at least for libraries -- the image bonus and multiplier effect of implementing a 'green' concept for a library facility, its operations and services, is hardly mentioned. The idea of a 'green library' is just beginning to take off in Germany. Along with the first lectures at the national library convention or the library science colloquium in Berlin, the Stuttgart Media University (HdM) is at least offering one course with the title 'The Green Library' in the winter semester 2013-2014. But there is still much to be done. Libraries both public and academic could at least advertise what they already doing and thereby score some points for practicing waste separation, using recycling paper, offering organic products in their cafeterias, or putting photovoltaic panels on the roof, for obtaining a European Union certificate for sustainable environmental management or getting the German Certificate of Sustainable Building. Further opportunities include participation in the annual German Action Week for Sustainability, which could be easily integrated into a library program in cooperation with partners like the Association for Environment and Conservation in Germany. In addition, an in-house brainstorming session among staff members could help motivate more activities, the local Friends of the Library association could become involved, and - taking advantage of demographic change experts among local senior citizens, the so-called Generation Plus, could be brought on board for new projects. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Showing%20Color%20-%20Putting%20Green%20Libraries%20on%20the%20Agenda%20/%20Ecology%20Scores%20Points%20with%20the%20Public%20-%20Even%20Small%20Steps%20Lead%20to%20Success&title=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&issn=03400301&date=2014-01-01&volume=66&issue=1&spage=64&au=Hauke,%20Petra&isbn=&jtitle=BuB%20Forum%20Bibliothek%20und%20Information&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201411175&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Sustainable development; Libraries; Trends; Planning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Showing Color - Putting Green Libraries on the Agenda / Ecology Scores Points with the Public - Even Small Steps Lead to Success

**Alternativní titul:** Farbe bekennen - Grune Bibliotheken auf die Agenda!: Mit okologischem Engagement in der Offentlichkeit punkten / Auch kleine Schritte fuhren zum Erfolg

**Autor:** Hauke, Petra11 Humboldt Universitat zu Berlin petra.hauke@hu-berlin.de

**Autor korepondence:** Hauke, Petra

**E-mailová adresa autora:** petra.hauke@hu-berlin.de

**Název publikace:** BuB Forum Bibliothek und Information

**Svazek:** 66

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 64-68

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Bock + Herchen Verlag, Bad Honnef Germany

**ISSN:** 0340-0301

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201411175

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1629324166

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1629324166?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 236 z 318

**About Libraries in the Press**

**Autor:** Zaremba, Malgorzata 1 1 WiMBP w Rzeszowie

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  4 (0, 2014): 29-32.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421665?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The renovation of the rental home of the Provincial and Municipal Public Library in Rzesowie, Poland, lasted from September 2012 to April 2013. The renovation of lasted long with a few reasons. One reason was the need to replace the old aluminum electrical installations because of safety. They also changed the information system and books were reclassified. The result of these actions is direct access to the books for readers. The main rental was the only one for WiMBP in Rzeszow that did not have free access by patrons to the shelves. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=About%20Libraries%20in%20the%20Press&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=02084333&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=4&spage=29&au=Zaremba,%20Malgorzata&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500647&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** About Libraries in the Press

**Alternativní titul:** O BIBLIOTEKACH W PRASIE

**Autor:** Zaremba, Malgorzata11 WiMBP w Rzeszowie

**Autor korepondence:** Zaremba, Malgorzata

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 29-32

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 0208-4333

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500647

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641421665

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421665?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 237 z 318

**The Creation of a Media Library in Plock**

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  2 (0, 2014): 51.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421731?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In 2015 in Plock, Poland, the construction of the media library, a modern building with reading rooms, rental books and Multicentrum, is to begin. The facility will be part of the existing Library of Plock. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Creation%20of%20a%20Media%20Library%20in%20Plock&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=02084333&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=2&spage=51&au=%5BUnknown%5D&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500648&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Creation of a Media Library in Plock

**Alternativní titul:** W Plocku powstanie mediateka

**Autor:** [Unknown]

**Autor korepondence:** [Unknown]

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 51

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 0208-4333

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500648

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641421731

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421731?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 238 z 318

**'There and Back Again': Reimagining the Public Library for the Twenty-First Century**

**Autor:** Carroll, Mary; Reynolds, Sue

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Trends 62.3 (January 2014): 581-595.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650140861?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The redefining of the scope and function of the public library in the twenty-first century, and reconstruction of the virtual and physical space it occupies, appear to have taken public libraries on a journey to 'there and back again.' In some of the debates surrounding contemporary challenges, we can discern echoes from previous generations as they too debated the primary role of the public library in the community, the nature and purpose of services and resources provided, and the best way to meet community needs. Perhaps somewhat surprisingly, many of the solutions reached by twenty-first century libraries have much in common with the solutions of previous generations. Reflecting early public library activities, today's responses include the introduction of nonstandard classification schemes; the expansion of programs to enhance recreational and educational pursuits; the integration of multiple community services within the library; and provision of a variety of community learning, creative, and recreational spaces. Using the development of public libraries in Australia as a case study, and a critical narrative approach, this paper will argue that the vision for the function and purpose of the public library in the twenty-first century is not a new one but, perhaps unconsciously, a return to historical foundations. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle='There%20and%20Back%20Again':%20Reimagining%20the%20Public%20Library%20for%20the%20Twenty-First%20Century&title=Library%20Trends&issn=00242594&date=2014-01-01&volume=62&issue=3&spage=581&au=Carroll,%20Mary;Reynolds,%20Sue&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Trends&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501516&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Architecture; Future developments;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://muse.jhu.edu/journals/

**Název:** 'There and Back Again': Reimagining the Public Library for the Twenty-First Century

**Autor:** Carroll, Mary; Reynolds, Sue

**Autor korepondence:** Carroll, Mary

**Název publikace:** Library Trends

**Svazek:** 62

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 581-595

**Počet stránek:** 15

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD

**ISSN:** 0024-2594

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501516

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650140861

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650140861?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 239 z 318

**European Capital of Culture 2013 A Public Library: Jana Bocatia**

**Autor:** Kernerova, Klara 1 1 Verejna kniznica Jana Bocatia, Kosice kernerova@vkjb.sk

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 15.1 (0, 2014): 38-42.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650140886?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The prestigious title of European Capital of Culture (European Capital of Culture below) awarded by the European Commission and the European Parliament since 1985. Gradually, it has become one of the most popular projects of the European Union, not only due to the high population of European countries, but also for the positive socio-economic impact on the development of cities and regions. The main goal is to emphasize the role of culture in the transformation of European cities and reinforcing European identity. The context of the European Capital of Culture 2013 was extraordinary for the Public Library of John Bocatia because EU funding enabled it to implement two special projects: an extension of the central libraries and reconstruction Barkoczy palace in which they are located specialized departments. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=European%20Capital%20of%20Culture%202013%20A%20Public%20Library:%20Jana%20Bocatia&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2014-01-01&volume=15&issue=1&spage=38&au=Kernerova,%20Klara&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501517&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Funding; Renovation; Projects;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** European Capital of Culture 2013 A Public Library: Jana Bocatia

**Alternativní titul:** EHMK 2013 A VEREJNA KNIZNICA JANA BOCATIA

**Autor:** Kernerova, Klara11 Verejna kniznica Jana Bocatia, Kosice kernerova@vkjb.sk

**Autor korepondence:** Kernerova, Klara

**E-mailová adresa autora:** kernerova@vkjb.sk

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 15

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 38-42

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501517

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650140886

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650140886?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 240 z 318

**Der neue Lesesaal der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. Kultur, Architektur, Forschung, Herausgegeben von der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin - Preussischer Kulturbesitz [The New Reading Room of the State Library at Berlin - Prussian Cultural Asset. Culture, Architecture, Research]**

**Autor:** Cope, R L; Cope, R L

**Informace o publikaci:** Australian Library Journal 63.4 (January 2014): 335-336.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667936723?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. Der neue Lesesaal der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. Kultur, Architektur, Forschung, Herausgegeben von der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin - Preussischer Kulturbesitz [The new reading room of the state library at Berlin - Prussian cultural asset. Culture, architecture, research]. Berlin: Nicholai Verlag, 2013, 95pp., 20.00 Euros (soft cover). ISBN: 978-3-89470-778-2. Reviewed by R.L. Cope. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Der%20neue%20Lesesaal%20der%20Staatsbibliothek%20zu%20Berlin.%20Kultur,%20Architektur,%20Forschung,%20Herausgegeben%20von%20der%20Staatsbibliothek%20zu%20Berlin%20-%20Preussischer%20Kulturbesitz%20%5BThe%20New%20Reading%20Room%20of%20the%20State%20Library%20at%20Berlin%20-%20Prussian%20Cultural%20Asset.%20Culture,%20Architecture,%20Research%5D&title=Australian%20Library%20Journal&issn=00049670&date=2014-01-01&volume=63&issue=4&spage=335&au=Cope,%20R%20L&isbn=&jtitle=Australian%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201502840&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/00049670.2014.957802)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; State libraries; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** Der neue Lesesaal der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. Kultur, Architektur, Forschung, Herausgegeben von der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin - Preussischer Kulturbesitz [The New Reading Room of the State Library at Berlin - Prussian Cultural Asset. Culture, Architecture, Research]

**Autor:** Cope, R L; Cope, R L

**Autor korepondence:** Cope, R L

**Autor recenze:** Cope, R L

**Název publikace:** Australian Library Journal

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 335-336

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor and Francis

**ISSN:** 0004-9670

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00049670.2014.957802>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201502840

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1667936723

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667936723?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 241 z 318

**The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know before Starting to Build or Renovate**

**Autor:** McLean, Michelle; McLean, Michelle

**Informace o publikaci:** Australian Library Journal 63.4 (January 2014): 329.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667939990?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know before Starting to Build or Renovate. By Mary M. Carr. Lanham, MD: Scarecrow Press, 2013, 136pp., 44.95 GBP (soft cover). ISBN: 978-0-8108-8736-7. Reviewed by Michelle McLean. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Green%20Library%20Planner:%20What%20Every%20Librarian%20Needs%20to%20Know%20before%20Starting%20to%20Build%20or%20Renovate&title=Australian%20Library%20Journal&issn=00049670&date=2014-01-01&volume=63&issue=4&spage=329&au=McLean,%20Michelle&isbn=&jtitle=Australian%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201502908&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/00049670.2014.957817)

**Předmět:** Sustainable development; Planning; Library buildings; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know before Starting to Build or Renovate

**Autor:** McLean, Michelle; McLean, Michelle

**Autor korepondence:** McLean, Michelle

**Autor recenze:** McLean, Michelle

**Název publikace:** Australian Library Journal

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 329

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor and Francis

**ISSN:** 0004-9670

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00049670.2014.957817>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201502908

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1667939990

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667939990?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 242 z 318

**Tomorrow's green public library**

**Autor:** Binks, Lisa; Braithwaite, Emily; Hogarth, Lisa; Logan, Andrew; Wilson, Stephanie

**Informace o publikaci:** Australian Library Journal 63.4 (January 2014): 301-312.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667946984?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article provides recommendations that can be used by public library services and associated organisations when considering building or refurbishing library buildings. Recommendations range from simple and easy-to-implement practices and procedures, to large-scale building development. It also provides a framework for libraries to follow when designing a new building, refurbishing existing buildings and raising community awareness of the benefits of designing and running sustainable libraries. The article looks at sustainability and its importance within a library, refurbishment of library buildings, greener work practices and public education initiatives. Three key areas of sustainability are highlighted: building/refurbishing, sustainable practices and education. The recommendations and concepts noted in the article are demonstrated through a case study of the Melton Library and Learning Hub in Victoria. In the relative absence of relevant Victorian publications, Tomorrow's Green Public Library also serves as a resource guide to direct public libraries to further information and publications available. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Tomorrow's%20green%20public%20library&title=Australian%20Library%20Journal&issn=00049670&date=2014-01-01&volume=63&issue=4&spage=301&au=Binks,%20Lisa;Braithwaite,%20Emily;Hogarth,%20Lisa;Logan,%20Andrew;Wilson,%20Stephanie&isbn=&jtitle=Australian%20Library%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201503306&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/00049670.2014.969417)

**Předmět:** Sustainable development; Library buildings; Public libraries; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** environmentally sustainable design public libraries green buildings sustainability Green Star Rating library design

**Název:** Tomorrow's green public library

**Autor:** Binks, Lisa; Braithwaite, Emily; Hogarth, Lisa; Logan, Andrew; Wilson, Stephanie

**Autor korepondence:** Binks, Lisa

**Název publikace:** Australian Library Journal

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 301-312

**Počet stránek:** 12

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor and Francis

**ISSN:** 0004-9670

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00049670.2014.969417>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-04-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201503306

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1667946984

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667946984?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 243 z 318

**Looking and Listening: A Mixed-Methods Study of Space Use and User Satisfaction**

**Autor:** Holder, Sara 1 ; Lange, Jessica 1 Schulich Library (Science, Engineering &Medicine), McGill University, Montreal, Canada sara.holder@mcgill.ca

**Informace o publikaci:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice 9.3 (0, 2014): 4-27.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708521827?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Objective: This study was designed to assess users' reactions to two newly re-designed spaces - one intended for quiet study and the other for group study - in the busiest library branch of a large research university. The researchers sought to answer the following questions: For which activity (group work, quiet study, and lounging or relaxing) do the users feel the space is most effective? Which furniture pieces do users prefer and for which activities? How are these spaces being used? Methods: Researchers used a mixed-methods approach for this study. Two methods surveys and comment boards were used to gather user feedback on preference for use of the space and users feelings about particular furniture types. A third method observation was used to determine which of the particular areas and furniture pieces occupants were using most, for which activities the furniture was most commonly used, and what types of possessions occupants most often carried with them. Results: User opinion indicated that each of the spaces assessed was most effective for the type of activity for which it was designed. Of the 80% of respondents that indicated they would use the quiet study space for quiet study, 91% indicated that the space was either 'very effective' or 'effective' for that purpose. The survey results also indicated that 47% of the respondents would use the group study space for that purpose. The observation data confirmed that the quiet study space was being used primarily for individual study; however, the data for the group study space showed equal levels of use for individual and group study. Users expressed a preference for traditional furniture, such as tables and desk chairs, over comfortable pieces for group work and for quiet study. One exception was a cushioned reading chair that was the preferred item for quiet study in 23% of the responses. The white boards were chosen as a preferred item for group study by 27% of respondents. The observations showed similar results for group study, with the three table types and the desk chair being used most often. The lounge chairs and couch grouping was used most often for individual study, followed by the tables and desk chairs. Conclusions: By combining user feedback gathered through surveys and comment boards with usage patterns determined via observation data, the researchers were able to answer the questions for which their assessment was designed. Results were analyzed to compare user-stated preferences with actual behaviour and were used to make future design decisions for other library spaces. Although the results of this study are institutionally specific, the methodology could be successfully applied in other library settings. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Looking%20and%20Listening:%20A%20Mixed-Methods%20Study%20of%20Space%20Use%20and%20User%20Satisfaction&title=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&issn=1715720X&date=2014-01-01&volume=9&issue=3&spage=4&au=Holder,%20Sara;Lange,%20Jessica&isbn=&jtitle=Evidence%20Based%20Library%20and%20Information%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201506467&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** User satisfaction; Space planning; User behaviour; Furniture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/EBLIP

**Název:** Looking and Listening: A Mixed-Methods Study of Space Use and User Satisfaction

**Autor:** Holder, Sara1 ; Lange, Jessica1 Schulich Library (Science, Engineering & Medicine), McGill University, Montreal, Canada sara.holder@mcgill.ca

**Autor korepondence:** Holder, Sara

**E-mailová adresa autora:** sara.holder@mcgill.ca

**Název publikace:** Evidence Based Library and Information Practice

**Svazek:** 9

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 4-27

**Počet stránek:** 24

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** University of Alberta Learning Services, Edmonton, Canada

**ISSN:** 1715-720X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201506467

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1708521827

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708521827?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 244 z 318

**New Architectural Solutions and Modernization of the Polish Academic Libraries**

**Autor:** Konieczna, Danuta

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  10 (0, 2014): 4-10.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718054824?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article discusses architectural trends for Polish academic libraries. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New%20Architectural%20Solutions%20and%20Modernization%20of%20the%20Polish%20Academic%20Libraries&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=02084333&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=10&spage=4&au=Konieczna,%20Danuta&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507136&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Trends; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** New Architectural Solutions and Modernization of the Polish Academic Libraries

**Alternativní titul:** Nowe rozwjazania architektoniczne i modernizacja polskich bibliotek akademickich

**Autor:** Konieczna, Danuta

**Autor korepondence:** Konieczna, Danuta

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 10

**Strany:** 4-10

**Počet stránek:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 0208-4333

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507136

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718054824

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718054824?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 245 z 318

**Czech National Technical Library: From Tradition to Modernity**

**Autor:** Janczak, Barbara Maria 1 1 AGH Akademia Gorniczo-Hutnicza, Biblioteka Glowna

**Informace o publikaci:** Biuletyn EBIB  3 (0, 2014).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718054980?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The article outlines the history and current activities of the National Technical Library in Prague. Attention has been paid to internal and external use of space a modern library building. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Czech%20National%20Technical%20Library:%20From%20Tradition%20to%20Modernity&title=Biuletyn%20EBIB&issn=15077187&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=3&spage=&au=Janczak,%20Barbara%20Maria&isbn=&jtitle=Biuletyn%20EBIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201506779&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Library buildings; Space; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 3.13: ACADEMIC LIBRARIES (NOT SCHOOL LIBRARIES)

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Czech National Library of Technology library architecture library buildings

**URL:** http://www.ebib.info/biuletyn/

**Název:** Czech National Technical Library: From Tradition to Modernity

**Alternativní titul:** Czeska Narodowa Biblioteka Techniczna: od tradycji do nowoczesnosci

**Autor:** Janczak, Barbara Maria11 AGH Akademia Gorniczo-Hutnicza, Biblioteka Glowna

**Autor korepondence:** Janczak, Barbara Maria

**Název publikace:** Biuletyn EBIB

**Číslo:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 1507-7187

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201506779

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718054980

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718054980?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 246 z 318

**Per Aspera Ad Astra: Or By Development and Modernization of the Main Library of the Academy of Science and Technology**

**Autor:** DOBRZYNSKA-LANKOSZ, EWA

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliotekarz  11 (0, 2014): 21-25.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055120?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The beginnings of the history of the Main Library of the Academy of Science and Technology (AGH) date back to the academic year 1921/1922. The first of its premises was located in the center of Krakow. In the 1929/1930 academic year the Library was moved to the newly constructed building of the University at al. Mickiewicz 30. With a rapidly growing university library quickly grew. With a modern workshop informative Library greatly expanded spectrum of services offered. There has also been expansion of the organizational structure. As a result, it has increased the demand for additional space. Although the authorities of the University proposed for the library to assign another room (in the years 1953-1962 the Library area increased from approx. 450 m2 to approx. 750 m2), then director, Wladyslaw Piasecki, saw the necessity for the construction of the main university library in a separate library building. Efforts in this area were taken in the early 1960s. For the enterprises that was preparing very carefully, carefully studying the issues related to the modern library construction. Knowledge on the subject expanded during his trips to the United States, England and France. His many years efforts were successful; in 1966, the library was put into a 4-story building with an area of 4945 m2. It was the first building in Poland library of modular design. So a large area, many times exceeding the currently operated, initially was not entirely used for library purposes. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Per%20Aspera%20Ad%20Astra:%20Or%20By%20Development%20and%20Modernization%20of%20the%20Main%20Library%20of%20the%20Academy%20of%20Science%20and%20Technology&title=Bibliotekarz&issn=02084333&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=11&spage=21&au=DOBRZYNSKA-LANKOSZ,%20EWA&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliotekarz&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507133&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Library buildings; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Per Aspera Ad Astra: Or By Development and Modernization of the Main Library of the Academy of Science and Technology

**Alternativní titul:** Per aspera ad astra: czyli o rozbudowie i modernizacji Biblioteki Glownej Akademii Gorniczo-Hutniczej

**Autor:** DOBRZYNSKA-LANKOSZ, EWA

**Autor korepondence:** DOBRZYNSKA-LANKOSZ, EWA

**Název publikace:** Bibliotekarz

**Číslo:** 11

**Strany:** 21-25

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 0208-4333

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507133

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055120

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055120?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 247 z 318

**Oravska Library Has New Facilities**

**Autor:** Huba, Peter

**Informace o publikaci:** Kniznica 15.3 (0, 2014): 59.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055165?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** After many decades of effort, preparation, of drawing up design documents and the related investing of significant funds in the fall of 2013 new times began to shine on the Library of Anton Habovstiak Orava Dolny Kubin. Finally, it moved over to the implementation of the new library building. Many had ceased to hope. There was no wonder. Time was running out, with unsuccessful tenders, and the final outcome was in sight. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Oravska%20Library%20Has%20New%20Facilities&title=Kniznica&issn=13357026&date=2014-01-01&volume=15&issue=3&spage=59&au=Huba,%20Peter&isbn=&jtitle=Kniznica&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507135&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Construction; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Oravska Library Has New Facilities

**Alternativní titul:** ORAVSKA KNIZNICA MA NOVE PRIESTORY

**Autor:** Huba, Peter

**Autor korepondence:** Huba, Peter

**E-mailová adresa autora:** orknizdk@vuczilina.sk

**Název publikace:** Kniznica

**Svazek:** 15

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 59

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Slovenska narodna kniznica, Martin, Slovak Republic

**ISSN:** 1335-7026

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Slovak

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507135

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055165

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055165?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 248 z 318

**The Modern Design Musical Arrangement of Mediateka Academy of Art in Szczecin**

**Autor:** Kostecka, Marta 1 1 Mediateka Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie marta.kostecka@akademiasztuki.eu

**Informace o publikaci:** Biuletyn EBIB  2 (0, 2014).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645375?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The article presents the changes in the use of space at the Mediateka Academy of Art in Szczecin, Poland, and further plans for its development aimed at creating a modern and welcoming interior of an academic library tailored to the diverse needs of all users. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Modern%20Design%20Musical%20Arrangement%20of%20Mediateka%20Academy%20of%20Art%20in%20Szczecin&title=Biuletyn%20EBIB&issn=15077187&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=2&spage=&au=Kostecka,%20Marta&isbn=&jtitle=Biuletyn%20EBIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201508197&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Design; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** przestrzen biblioteczna biblioteka akademicka aranzacja przestrzeni Mediateka Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie

**URL:** http://www.ebib.info/biuletyn/

**Název:** The Modern Design Musical Arrangement of Mediateka Academy of Art in Szczecin

**Alternativní titul:** Nowoczesny projekt aranzacyjny Mediateki Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie

**Autor:** Kostecka, Marta11 Mediateka Akademii Sztuki w Szczecinie marta.kostecka@akademiasztuki.eu

**Autor korepondence:** Kostecka, Marta

**E-mailová adresa autora:** marta.kostecka@akademiasztuki.eu

**Název publikace:** Biuletyn EBIB

**Číslo:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 1507-7187

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201508197

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1728645375

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645375?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 249 z 318

**Contemporary Trends in building Academic Libraries of Ukraine**

**Autor:** Samotyj, Renata 1 1 Biblioteka Naukowa, Uniwersytet Narodowy 'Politechnika Lwowska rsamotyj@gmail.com

**Informace o publikaci:** Biuletyn EBIB  2 (0, 2014).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645945?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The article describes contemporary architectural designs of academic libraries in Ukraine. It discusses trends in construction, adaptations and realizations that were cast for users in recent years. Presented are: Scientific Library of the Ukrainian Academy of Banking of the National Bank of Ukraine, the National Library of Technical University 'Kharkiv Polytechnic Institute 'Scientific Library of the National University' Ostrog Academy ', the Ukrainian Catholic University Library, the National Library of the Academy of Law. Yaroslav the Wise in Kharkov. All of them are excellent examples of architecture typical of Ukrainian libraries balancing between tradition and modernity, which gives them emotional coloring, affecting people's attitudes toward the library. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Contemporary%20Trends%20in%20building%20Academic%20Libraries%20of%20Ukraine&title=Biuletyn%20EBIB&issn=15077187&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=2&spage=&au=Samotyj,%20Renata&isbn=&jtitle=Biuletyn%20EBIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201508198&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Space; Trends; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** architektura bibliotek infrastruktura biblioteczna biblioteki na Ukrainie Biblioteka Naukowa Ukrainskiej Akademii Bankowosci Narodowego Banku Ukrainy Biblioteka Narodowego Uniwersytetu Technicznego 'Charkowski Instytut Politechniczny' Biblioteka Naukowa Uniwersytetu Narodowego 'Ostrogska Akademia' Biblioteka Ukrainskiego Uniwersytetu Katolickiego Biblioteka Narodowej Akademii Prawniczej im. Jaroslawa Madrego w Charkowie

**URL:** http://www.ebib.info/biuletyn/

**Název:** Contemporary Trends in building Academic Libraries of Ukraine

**Alternativní titul:** O wspolczesnych trendach w budownictwie bibliotek akademickich Ukrainy

**Autor:** Samotyj, Renata11 Biblioteka Naukowa, Uniwersytet Narodowy 'Politechnika Lwowska rsamotyj@gmail.com

**Autor korepondence:** Samotyj, Renata

**E-mailová adresa autora:** rsamotyj@gmail.com

**Název publikace:** Biuletyn EBIB

**Číslo:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 1507-7187

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201508198

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1728645945

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728645945?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 250 z 318

**Libraries as a Melting Pot of Cultures - a Report from the Project of Ethnographic Methods in Customer Research**

**Autor:** Glaser, Christine 1 ; Schulz, Ursula 1 Hochschule fur Angewandte Wissenschaften Hamburg Fakultat Design, Medien, Information Department Information Finkenau 35 D-22081 Hamburg christine.glaeser@haw-hamburg.de

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliothek 38.2 (0, 2014): 190-198.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638127?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** University of Applied Sciences (HAW) is building a new library for its Faculty of Design, Media and Information (DMI). In our research project we explored student and teaching staff cultures in said faculty in order to enhance the new library with new customer services (part 2) and a new conception of the library as a learning space (part 3). We outline several qualitative and ethnographic methods. The analysis of our data resulted in inspiring scenarios for a library as a learning place and new customer services. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Libraries%20as%20a%20Melting%20Pot%20of%20Cultures%20-%20a%20Report%20from%20the%20Project%20of%20Ethnographic%20Methods%20in%20Customer%20Research&title=Bibliothek&issn=03414183&date=2014-01-01&volume=38&issue=2&spage=190&au=Glaser,%20Christine;Schulz,%20Ursula&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliothek&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509365&rft_id=info:doi/10.1515/bfp-2014-0024)

**Předmět:** Design; Customer service; Library buildings; Ethnography; Space;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** User studies ethnographic methods learning spaces

**Název:** Libraries as a Melting Pot of Cultures - a Report from the Project of Ethnographic Methods in Customer Research

**Alternativní titul:** Bibliotheken als Schmelztiegel der Kulturen - ein Bericht aus der Werkstatt ethnographischer Methoden der Kundenforschung

**Autor:** Glaser, Christine1 ; Schulz, Ursula1 Hochschule fur Angewandte Wissenschaften Hamburg Fakultat Design, Medien, Information Department Information Finkenau 35 D-22081 Hamburg christine.glaeser@haw-hamburg.de

**Autor korepondence:** Glaser, Christine

**E-mailová adresa autora:** christine.glaeser@haw-hamburg.de

**Název publikace:** Bibliothek

**Svazek:** 38

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 190-198

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Walter de Gruyter

**ISSN:** 0341-4183

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** German

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1515/bfp-2014-0024>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509365

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735638127

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638127?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 251 z 318

**Lokal partnerships create new institution**

**Autor:** Thorhauge, Jens

**Informace o publikaci:** Scandinavian Library Quarterly 47.4 (0, 2014): 10-13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638157?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The concept for a new kind of cultural institution is the first milestone in an ambitious plan to merge and redesign the library, museum and local archive in the small town Maribo in the Danish southern province. A report on how to do it has been politically approved. It may well be a model for many towns in a similar situation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Lokal%20partnerships%20create%20new%20institution&title=Scandinavian%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=20012268&date=2014-01-01&volume=47&issue=4&spage=10&au=Thorhauge,%20Jens&isbn=&jtitle=Scandinavian%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509367&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Local government archives; Libraries; Museums; Danish Library Centre;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://slq.nu/?page\_id=533

**Název:** Lokal partnerships create new institution

**Autor:** Thorhauge, Jens

**Autor korepondence:** Thorhauge, Jens

**Název publikace:** Scandinavian Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 47

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 10-13

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Nordic Public Library Authorities (Finland, Norway, Sweden and Denmark)

**ISSN:** 2001-2268

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509367

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735638157

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638157?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 252 z 318

**Academic Library Architecture - From Ancient Times to the Present Day**

**Autor:** Gogiel-Kuzmicka, Anna 1 ; Sidorczuk, Anna 1 Politechnika Bialostocka

**Informace o publikaci:** Biuletyn EBIB  5 (0, 2014): 1-9.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638643?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The history of libraries is as old as the history of writing. Over many centuries of existence they have undergone continuous transformation, and their architecture changed to reflect current trends and trends in the construction industry. The article is thus an attempt to outline the significant changes that have occurred over many centuries in building the library, to our contemporary times.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Academic%20Library%20Architecture%20-%20From%20Ancient%20Times%20to%20the%20Present%20Day&title=Biuletyn%20EBIB&issn=15077187&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=5&spage=1&au=Gogiel-Kuzmicka,%20Anna;Sidorczuk,%20Anna&isbn=&jtitle=Biuletyn%20EBIB&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509366&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; History; Library buildings; Construction;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** historia bibliotek budownictwo biblioteczne architektura bibliotek rozwiazania przestrzenne rozwiazania funkcjonalne

**URL:** http://www.ebib.info/biuletyn/

**Název:** Academic Library Architecture - From Ancient Times to the Present Day

**Alternativní titul:** Architektura bibliotek akademickich - od czasow starozytnych po czasy wspolczesne

**Autor:** Gogiel-Kuzmicka, Anna1 ; Sidorczuk, Anna1 Politechnika Bialostocka

**Autor korepondence:** Gogiel-Kuzmicka, Anna

**Název publikace:** Biuletyn EBIB

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 1-9

**Počet stránek:** 9

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Stowarzyszenie Bibliotekarzy Polskich, Warsaw, Poland

**ISSN:** 1507-7187

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Polish

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509366

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735638643

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638643?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 253 z 318

**Stressed? Organize (Or Reorganize) Your Work Space, Part 2**

**Autor:** Fay, Robin

**Informace o publikaci:** Georgia Library Quarterly 51.1 (January 2014): 12-14.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735639109?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** As you begin to get a handle on organizing your day, the natural extension is to organize the 'stuff' -- all of the emails, papers, documents, procedures, etc. that come across our desks. Tackling the 'stuff' first can certainly be rewarding, but without having a handle on your daily work time, you may find that there is little or no time for organizing. Organizing needs to become a daily work habit so that it is part of your work, because that is exactly what it is. The goal of organizing your workspace is to get a handle on your work and all of its various bits -- the emails, the documents, policies, and even people. Getting started with reorganizing can either start with a major push to get everything in order or with smaller efforts at regular intervals to get everything sorted out. Keep only what you need; archive the rest, or pitch, recycle, trash, or delete it. Handle items with personal information with care and always dispose of them properly. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Stressed?%20Organize%20(Or%20Reorganize)%20Your%20Work%20Space,%20Part%202&title=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00168319&date=2014-01-01&volume=51&issue=1&spage=12&au=Fay,%20Robin&isbn=&jtitle=Georgia%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509362&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Stress; Recycling; Reorganization; Workflow software;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Stressed? Organize (Or Reorganize) Your Work Space, Part 2

**Autor:** Fay, Robin

**Autor korepondence:** Fay, Robin

**Název publikace:** Georgia Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 51

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 12-14

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Georgia Library Association, Rex, GA

**ISSN:** 0016-8319

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509362

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735639109

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735639109?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 254 z 318

**LITERACY LEARNING SPACES, STRATEGIES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE INFORMATION AGE: THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN CREATING AND ENHANCING LITERACY-FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENT FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Autor:** Uzomba, Emeka Christian

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Philosophy and Practice ; Lincoln (Jan 2014): 0\_1,1-27.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1749912142?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** This paper examined literacy learning spaces, strategies and opportunities in the information age, with the view of identifying the roles of libraries in creating and enhancing literacy-friendly environment for national development. The findings of this study should guide both the children and adult learners on how best to adopt new strategies to learning, and also welcome them to various opportunities that literacy provides in the contemporary society. A descriptive survey design was adopted in this research, with population of 50 staff selected randomly from three different universities. The instrument used to generate data is questionnaire and the data generated was analyzed using frequency tables and percentages. The major challenges found are inadequate funding of libraries, poor power supply, inadequate professional staff, low knowledge of handling of ICT facilities in the library and inadequate proper training. Nevertheless, a solution was proffered such as adequate funds should be provided by libraries, stable power supply, training workshops, conferences, seminars for the librarians.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=LITERACY%20LEARNING%20SPACES,%20STRATEGIES%20AND%20OPPORTUNITIES%20IN%20THE%20INFORMATION%20AGE:%20THE%20ROLE%20OF%20LIBRARIES%20IN%20CREATING%20AND%20ENHANCING%20LITERACY-FRIENDLY%20ENVIRONMENT%20FOR%20NATIONAL%20DEVELOPMENT&title=Library%20Philosophy%20and%20Practice&issn=&date=2014-01-01&volume=&issue=&spage=0_1&au=Uzomba,%20Emeka%20Christian&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Philosophy%20and%20Practice&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Literacy; Learning commons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** LITERACY LEARNING SPACES, STRATEGIES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE INFORMATION AGE: THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN CREATING AND ENHANCING LITERACY-FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENT FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

**Autor:** Uzomba, Emeka Christian

**Název publikace:** Library Philosophy and Practice ; Lincoln

**Strany:** 0\_1,1-27

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Datum vydání:** Jan 2014

**Vydavatel:** Library Philosophy and Practice

**Místo vydání:** Lincoln

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Tables References

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1749912142

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1749912142?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Library Philosophy and Practice Jan 2014

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 255 z 318

**Here's How We Did It: The Story of the EPL Makerspace**

**Autor:** Haug, Carla 1 1 Edmonton Public Library

**Informace o publikaci:** Feliciter 60.1 (February 2014): 21-23.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708520045?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article shares a brief story of how the Edmonton Public Library (EPL) Makerspace was made. The hope is that instead of reading this small story as a blueprint of how it should be done, you instead find inspiration from the mere fact that it was done. In September 2012 Linda Cook, CEO of Edmonton Public Library, drafted and shared her vision of EPL libraries as open spaces: hubs of creativity, culture, and access. Then Leanne Drury Melsness, manager of the Digital Literacy Initiatives department, outlined how this vision might become a reality in a proposal titled 'Planning a Space Where Customers Can Create.' In it, she proposed that the existing AV room at the central Stanley A. Milner Library be repurposed into a pilot site for three principal activities: digitization, creative making, and gaming. If successful, the concept could be expanded to other locations. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Here's%20How%20We%20Did%20It:%20The%20Story%20of%20the%20EPL%20Makerspace&title=Feliciter&issn=00149802&date=2014-02-01&volume=60&issue=1&spage=21&au=Haug,%20Carla&isbn=&jtitle=Feliciter&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201506466&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Manufacture; Space; Public libraries; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Here's How We Did It: The Story of the EPL Makerspace

**Autor:** Haug, Carla11 Edmonton Public Library

**Autor korepondence:** Haug, Carla

**Název publikace:** Feliciter

**Svazek:** 60

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 21-23

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Canadian Library Association, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

**ISSN:** 0014-9802

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201506466

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1708520045

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1708520045?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 256 z 318

**Student Library Ownership and Building the Communicative Commons**

**Autor:** Browndorf, Margaret 1 1 Towson University, Towson, MD, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Library Administration 54.2 (February 17, 2014): 77-93.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992406?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Based on William Birdsall's research on the Communicative Commons (2010), this research moves toward reworking the commons model by integrating classical definitions of the commons with theories of psychological ownership, the Information/Learning Commons, and engaged learning and citizenship behaviors. This research seeks to enable institutions without the financial resources for physical renovations projects to create an environment in their libraries capable of training students to become citizen-scholars by providing the goal of increasing student ownership over library resources. It argues that prioritizing student participation within the library may be the best preparation for participation in the wider cultural commons post-graduation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Student%20Library%20Ownership%20and%20Building%20the%20Communicative%20Commons&title=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&issn=01930826&date=2014-02-17&volume=54&issue=2&spage=77&au=Browndorf,%20Margaret&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201407205&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01930826.2014.903364)

**Předmět:** Design; Space; Libraries; User needs;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** academic libraries communicative commons learning commons information commons commons psychological ownership experiential learning citizenship participation engaged learning

**Název:** Student Library Ownership and Building the Communicative Commons

**Autor:** Browndorf, Margaret11 Towson University, Towson, MD, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Browndorf, Margaret

**Název publikace:** Journal of Library Administration

**Svazek:** 54

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 77-93

**Počet stránek:** 17

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0193-0826

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01930826.2014.903364>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201407205

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1550992406

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992406?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 257 z 318

**Exploring the learning commons: Tutoring moves into Hinckley Library**

**Autor:** Dechert, Renee; Richards, Susan; Zawacki, Carol; Giraud, Gerald

**Informace o publikaci:** College & Research Libraries News 75.3 (March 2014): 125-146.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541989526?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In 2010, Northwest College, a community college located in Powell WY began a major library renovation. The original project involved increasing the square footage of the library, in addition to a technology-infused classroom, more student study rooms, and a late-night study area. To complement the changes in the physical space, then Academic Affairs Vice President Sher Hruska and Library Director Susan Richards decided to invite two student support services, Peer Tutoring and the Writing Center, to move into the library and consolidate services. The remodel created a learning commons that has altered the way in which the library functions and provided additional learning opportunities for students. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Exploring%20the%20learning%20commons:%20Tutoring%20moves%20into%20Hinckley%20Library&title=College%20&%20Research%20Libraries%20News&issn=00990086&date=2014-03-01&volume=75&issue=3&spage=125&au=Dechert,%20Renee;Richards,%20Susan;Zawacki,%20Carol;Giraud,%20Gerald&isbn=&jtitle=College%20&%20Research%20Libraries%20News&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406236&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Community college libraries; Design; Renovation; Support staff;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Exploring the learning commons: Tutoring moves into Hinckley Library

**Autor:** Dechert, Renee; Richards, Susan; Zawacki, Carol; Giraud, Gerald

**Autor korepondence:** Dechert, Renee

**Název publikace:** College & Research Libraries News

**Svazek:** 75

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 125-146

**Počet stránek:** 22

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Association of College and Research Libraries

**ISSN:** 0099-0086

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406236

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541989526

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541989526?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 258 z 318

**ARRANGING A LIBRARY TO SUPPORT ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT**

**Autor:** Cesari, Lindsay

**Informace o publikaci:** Knowledge Quest 42.4 (March 2014): 44-48.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541989567?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** When designing a school library, the first consideration is often the space's ability to meet students' academic needs. Most decisions are typically centered on the users' cognitive development; spaces are designed to advance learners' ability to think and understand the world around them. These are certainly important goals, especially with the pressures of standardized testing. Unfortunately, if a space is designed with the single-minded focus of cognitive development and academic success, it may fail to address other essential aspects of adolescent growth. When designing a school library space and deciding how to arrange resources, it is important to consider multiple components of adolescent development, including social, emotional, and behavioral aspects. Acknowledging these developmental facets and their importance can provide additional justification for some of the more controversial aspects of modern school library spaces, like gaming tables, lounge seating, and areas devoted to resources related to teen issues. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=ARRANGING%20A%20LIBRARY%20TO%20SUPPORT%20ADOLESCENT%20DEVELOPMENT&title=Knowledge%20Quest&issn=10949046&date=2014-03-01&volume=42&issue=4&spage=44&au=Cesari,%20Lindsay&isbn=&jtitle=Knowledge%20Quest&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406235&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** School libraries; Young people; Design; Developmental psychology; User needs;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** ARRANGING A LIBRARY TO SUPPORT ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT

**Autor:** Cesari, Lindsay

**Autor korepondence:** Cesari, Lindsay

**Název publikace:** Knowledge Quest

**Svazek:** 42

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 44-48

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1094-9046

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406235

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541989567

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541989567?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 259 z 318

**BOOKS AND MORTAR &BEYOND**

**Autor:** Kelley-Mudie, Sara

**Informace o publikaci:** Knowledge Quest 42.4 (March 2014): 54-57.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990170?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** With school librarians embedding themselves in classrooms, what happens to the physical library? Even though it is becoming easier to find information or access library resources no matter where you are, 'books and mortar libraries' still have significant cultural weight that people need to be mindful of. By not doing as much direct instruction in the school library, the author freed up space and resources for students who wanted to take advantage of the library as a scholarly space. The library is a unique space in schools and in students' lives -- a place to pursue both academic and personal interests, a place to meet and work with peers, but also a place to find quiet and a space for reflection. While school librarians' goals for the library are moving to embrace a broader range of programs, they need to pay attention to what their students expect from the library space and make sure the programs and services they're providing align with what their students and teachers need and want from the library and the librarian. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=BOOKS%20AND%20MORTAR%20&amp;%20BEYOND&title=Knowledge%20Quest&issn=10949046&date=2014-03-01&volume=42&issue=4&spage=54&au=Kelley-Mudie,%20Sara&isbn=&jtitle=Knowledge%20Quest&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406238&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; School libraries; Role; Embedded librarianship;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** BOOKS AND MORTAR & BEYOND

**Autor:** Kelley-Mudie, Sara

**Autor korepondence:** Kelley-Mudie, Sara

**Název publikace:** Knowledge Quest

**Svazek:** 42

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 54-57

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1094-9046

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406238

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541990170

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990170?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 260 z 318

**Looking for Peace and Quiet**

**Autor:** Palin, Ray

**Informace o publikaci:** Knowledge Quest 42.4 (March 2014): 16-21.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990308?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Much has been written about the advantages associated with the learning commons model of library design. Less has been written about its drawbacks. The open, technology-rich, and collaborative atmosphere of a commons nicely supports teaching, group work, and digital communication. Yet, for some tasks and for some students, the commons atmosphere might also limit the library's usefulness. For tasks requiring concentration, such as reading and problem solving, the social and active nature a learning commons could be distracting. And for the more introverted student, a loud and busy room might seem uninviting. For these reasons, library design should take into consideration different types of work and different personality types. In a learning commons, therefore, space and resources should be organized and managed in ways that meet 21st-century learning needs but also ensure fairness and service to all students. By working from a clear vision and with carefully crafted plans, designers can achieve openness while also including smaller, quieter spaces suitable for individual work. With the assistance of architects and sound professionals, or simply on their own through problem solving, librarians have developed a variety of strategies to reduce noise disturbances and visual distractions. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Looking%20for%20Peace%20and%20Quiet&title=Knowledge%20Quest&issn=10949046&date=2014-03-01&volume=42&issue=4&spage=16&au=Palin,%20Ray&isbn=&jtitle=Knowledge%20Quest&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406241&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Design; Libraries; User behaviour;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Looking for Peace and Quiet

**Autor:** Palin, Ray

**Autor korepondence:** Palin, Ray

**Název publikace:** Knowledge Quest

**Svazek:** 42

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 16-21

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1094-9046

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406241

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541990308

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990308?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 261 z 318

**CLIMBING TO EXCELLENCE DEFINING CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL LEARNING COMMONS**

**Autor:** Loertscher, David V; Koechlin, Carol

**Informace o publikaci:** Knowledge Quest 42.4 (March 2014): 14-15.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990457?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The author's work to conceptualize a school library responsive to client needs and global changes erupted from this exercise nearly six years ago. They started not with the space or program but with the users' needs and then tried to figure out what the organization had to do to get the desired results. It became clear that the focus of the transformed school library should be on learning in its many manifestations, whether formal or informal, and the word "commons" should reflect a shift from top-down organizational structure to the flat networked world in which the clients, both teachers and students, considered themselves to be in command of their information access and learning. Learning Commons is a common or shared space that is both physical and virtual. They have proposed that the learning commons serve a unique purpose in the school as a bridge between educational philosophy being practiced and the real world. As such, the learning commons serves school curriculum but is also known as a place for experimenting, playing, making, doing, thinking, collaborating, and growing. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=CLIMBING%20TO%20EXCELLENCE%20DEFINING%20CHARACTERISTICS%20OF%20SUCCESSFUL%20LEARNING%20COMMONS&title=Knowledge%20Quest&issn=10949046&date=2014-03-01&volume=42&issue=4&spage=14&au=Loertscher,%20David%20V;Koechlin,%20Carol&isbn=&jtitle=Knowledge%20Quest&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406239&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; School libraries; User needs; Computer centres;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** CLIMBING TO EXCELLENCE DEFINING CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL LEARNING COMMONS

**Autor:** Loertscher, David V; Koechlin, Carol

**Autor korepondence:** Loertscher, David V

**Název publikace:** Knowledge Quest

**Svazek:** 42

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 14-15

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1094-9046

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406239

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541990457

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990457?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 262 z 318

**The new library of Rosignano Maritime**

**Autor:** Brogi, Vincenzo; Tesi, Valeria; Magnano, Raffaella; Garrone, Sylvie; Gabriele, Antonio

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblioteche Oggi 32.2 (March 2014): 43-55.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1700661434?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** A series of articles describe in detail the new public library of Rosignano Marittimo (in Tuscany): its 'concept', its architecture and design, its services and activities are covered. The library is conceived as part of a larger cultural centre where many other cultural and social services take place, so that the new library becomes a real 'knowledge square' available for all citizens. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20new%20library%20of%20Rosignano%20Maritime&title=Biblioteche%20Oggi&issn=03928586&date=2014-03-01&volume=32&issue=2&spage=43&au=Brogi,%20Vincenzo;Tesi,%20Valeria;Magnano,%20Raffaella;Garrone,%20Sylvie;Gabriele,%20Antonio&isbn=&jtitle=Biblioteche%20Oggi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201505696&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; Library buildings; User services; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 3.12: PUBLIC LIBRARIES

**Název:** The new library of Rosignano Maritime

**Alternativní titul:** La nuova biblioteca di Rosignano Marittimo

**Autor:** Brogi, Vincenzo; Tesi, Valeria; Magnano, Raffaella; Garrone, Sylvie; Gabriele, Antonio

**Autor korepondence:** Brogi, Vincenzo

**Název publikace:** Biblioteche Oggi

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 43-55

**Počet stránek:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Editrice Bibliografica SpA

**ISSN:** 0392-8586

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201505696

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1700661434

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1700661434?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 263 z 318

**Changes in higher education and the future of the learning commons**

**Autor:** YAMAUCHI, Yuhei

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of College and University Libraries  100 (March 2014): 48-52.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728646184?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Just as society is being changed by informatization and internationalization, the skill sets sought by learners is also changing. In order to get up to speed on 21st century skills like transferable general skills and up-to-date specialized knowledge, new forms of education, such as MOOC and flipped classroom, have begun to spread. Face-to-face learning spaces are also changing, as can be seen by active learning studios and learning commons, which is likely to have a large impact on the way libraries operate in the future. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Changes%20in%20higher%20education%20and%20the%20future%20of%20the%20learning%20commons&title=Journal%20of%20College%20and%20University%20Libraries&issn=03860507&date=2014-03-01&volume=&issue=100&spage=48&au=YAMAUCHI,%20Yuhei&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20College%20and%20University%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201508200&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Space; Academic libraries; Design; Trends; Higher education;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** 21st century skills MOOC (Massive Open Online Courses) flipped classrooms active learning studios learning commons

**Název:** Changes in higher education and the future of the learning commons

**Alternativní titul:** Transliterated title not available.

**Autor:** YAMAUCHI, Yuhei

**Autor korepondence:** YAMAUCHI, Yuhei

**Název publikace:** Journal of College and University Libraries

**Číslo:** 100

**Strany:** 48-52

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Gakujutu-bubnken-fukyu-kai, Tokyo, Japan

**ISSN:** 0386-0507

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-11-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201508200

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1728646184

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1728646184?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 264 z 318

**"It Is Silly to Hide Your Most Active Patrons": Exploring User Participation of Library Space Designs for Young Adults in the United States**

**Autor:** Bernier, Anthony; Males, Mike; Rickman, Collin

**Informace o publikaci:** The Library Quarterly 84.2 (April 2014): 165-182.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990473?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article advances the first attempt to collect and examine empirical data on young adult (YA) spaces in public libraries from institutions across the United States by surveying current practices in new and renovated buildings. Analysis of an online survey of 257 library and information science (LIS) professionals produced an innovative Youth Participation Index (YPI) used to document the relative intensities of youth involvement in the design and execution of YA spaces. Libraries claiming higher levels of youth participation reported significant quality service improvements across a wide range of outcomes. However, after several decades of advocating for youth involvement in the delivery of library services from many LIS sources, only a minority of the libraries surveyed reported high YPI scores, and the specific mechanisms for enacting youth involvement require further investigation. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%22It%20Is%20Silly%20to%20Hide%20Your%20Most%20Active%20Patrons%22:%20Exploring%20User%20Participation%20of%20Library%20Space%20Designs%20for%20Young%20Adults%20in%20the%20United%20States&title=The%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=00242519&date=2014-04-01&volume=84&issue=2&spage=165&au=Bernier,%20Anthony;Males,%20Mike;Rickman,%20Collin&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201406234&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Young people; Design; User feedback; Space; Public libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** "It Is Silly to Hide Your Most Active Patrons": Exploring User Participation of Library Space Designs for Young Adults in the United States

**Autor:** Bernier, Anthony; Males, Mike; Rickman, Collin

**Autor korepondence:** Bernier, Anthony

**Název publikace:** The Library Quarterly

**Svazek:** 84

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 165-182

**Počet stránek:** 18

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** University of Chicago Press, IL

**ISSN:** 0024-2519

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-07-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201406234

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1541990473

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1541990473?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 265 z 318

**KU Leuven planning a new campus library for Biomedical Sciences**

**Autor:** Van Kiel, Hilde

**Informace o publikaci:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief 90.3 (April 2014): 37.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141022?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Anyone who has ever come on Gasthuisberg, Belgium, will find that construction cranes are permanently present. All these activities are designed the master plan for the campus and entering the hospital. This master plan also provided for the establishment of a clear educational axis. Because the current campus library, however, is in the middle of this axis and it was determined that the adjustments to the new learning environment of the students in the current location had reached its limit, and the design of a new building was begun. Adapted from the Source Document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=KU%20Leuven%20planning%20a%20new%20campus%20library%20for%20Biomedical%20Sciences&title=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&issn=2033639X&date=2014-04-01&volume=90&issue=3&spage=37&au=Van%20Kiel,%20Hilde&isbn=&jtitle=META:%20tijdschrift%20voor%20bibliotheek%20&%20archief&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501519&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Planning; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.vvbad.be

**Název:** KU Leuven planning a new campus library for Biomedical Sciences

**Alternativní titul:** KU Leuven plant nieuwe campusbibliotheek Biomedische Wetenschappen

**Autor:** Van Kiel, Hilde

**Autor korepondence:** Van Kiel, Hilde

**Název publikace:** META: tijdschrift voor bibliotheek & archief

**Svazek:** 90

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 37

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Vlaamse Vereniging voor Bibliotheek, Archief en Documentatie

**ISSN:** 2033-639X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** Dutch

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-02-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501519

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650141022

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141022?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 266 z 318

**More Than Bricks and Mortar: Building a Community of Users Through Library Design**

**Autor:** Meunier, Benjamin 1 ; Eigenbrodt, Olaf 1 UCL Library Services, University College London, London, United Kingdom

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Library Administration 54.3 (April 3, 2014): 217-232.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1558999294?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Although libraries seem to be in the middle of a decade of increased building activities which are resulting in both spectacular new buildings and smaller but not less important refurbishment or renovation projects, library design is facing several challenges. Due to the accelerating technical progress, the changing cultures of learning, (co)working, recreation and communication as well as social changes, the predictability of the future use of library space has become uncertain. Both the uncertainty about coming developments and the pursuit for welcoming, user-friendly environments led to the idea of involving the user in the planning process. This column looks at participatory design, which reflects a growing trend in the creation of libraries as people's palaces. The first section of the article discusses project management processes, and the challenges of engaging with stakeholders. In the second section is an exploration of the political context of participatory design with a current example from Berlin. Finally, the article looks at some of the benefits of participation, both in terms of process and outcomes, in the delivery of cutting-edge facilities suited to a community of users. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=More%20Than%20Bricks%20and%20Mortar:%20Building%20a%20Community%20of%20Users%20Through%20Library%20Design&title=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&issn=01930826&date=2014-04-03&volume=54&issue=3&spage=217&au=Meunier,%20Benjamin;Eigenbrodt,%20Olaf&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Library%20Administration&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201408285&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01930826.2014.915166)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Architecture; Interior design; Citizen participation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** More Than Bricks and Mortar: Building a Community of Users Through Library Design

**Autor:** Meunier, Benjamin1 ; Eigenbrodt, Olaf1 UCL Library Services, University College London, London, United Kingdom

**Autor korepondence:** Meunier, Benjamin

**Název publikace:** Journal of Library Administration

**Svazek:** 54

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 217-232

**Počet stránek:** 16

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0193-0826

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01930826.2014.915166>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-09-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201408285

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1558999294

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1558999294?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 267 z 318

**Placemaking in the Academic Law Library**

**Autor:** Peoples, Lee F 1 1 Oklahoma City University School of Law, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Legal Reference Services 33.2 (April 3, 2014): 157-190.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421969?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Public and university libraries have embraced placemaking theories to develop user-centric library spaces. Placemaking has largely been overlooked in the context of academic law libraries. This article explores the range of space planning choices available to law libraries as they downsize their print collections. The benefits of reimaging law library space using placemaking concepts are explained. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Placemaking%20in%20the%20Academic%20Law%20Library&title=Legal%20Reference%20Services&issn=0270319X&date=2014-04-03&volume=33&issue=2&spage=157&au=Peoples,%20Lee%20F&isbn=&jtitle=Legal%20Reference%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500646&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/0270319X.2014.898533)

**Předmět:** Space; Law school libraries; Planning;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Placemaking in the Academic Law Library

**Autor:** Peoples, Lee F11 Oklahoma City University School of Law, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, USA

**Autor korepondence:** Peoples, Lee F

**Název publikace:** Legal Reference Services

**Svazek:** 33

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 157-190

**Počet stránek:** 34

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0270-319X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/0270319X.2014.898533>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-01-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500646

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641421969

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421969?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 268 z 318

**Better Library and Learning Space**

**Autor:** Lusher, T J 1 1 Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL; Lusher, T J

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Electronic Resources Librarianship 26.2 (April 3, 2014): 159-160.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141189?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. Better Library and Learning Space. Edited by Les Watson. London, UK: Facet Publishing, 2013, 99.00 USD. ISBN: 978-1-85604-763-0. Reviewed by T.J. Lusher. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Better%20Library%20and%20Learning%20Space&title=Journal%20of%20Electronic%20Resources%20Librarianship&issn=1941126X&date=2014-04-03&volume=26&issue=2&spage=159&au=Lusher,%20T%20J&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Electronic%20Resources%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501092&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/1941126X.2014.910420)

**Předmět:** Space; Library buildings; Planning; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** Better Library and Learning Space

**Autor:** Lusher, T J11 Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL; Lusher, T J

**Autor korepondence:** Lusher, T J

**Autor recenze:** Lusher, T J

**Název publikace:** Journal of Electronic Resources Librarianship

**Svazek:** 26

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 159-160

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Haworth Press/Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 1941-126X

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/1941126X.2014.910420>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501092

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650141189

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650141189?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 269 z 318

**Easy Changes for a More Student-Friendly Facility**

**Autor:** Johnson, Doug

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Media Connection 32.6 (May 2014): 86.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992787?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** New libraries are being designed to be open, accessible, welcoming, social, productive, and part of a larger learning commons of student support services. Charging stations, high speed wireless access, and presentation spaces are a deliberate part of these designs. And today's planners purposefully create flexible libraries with shelving on wheels, moveable walls, and ubiquitous data jacks and electrical outlets. Some tips for improving physical spaces in school libraries before school opens in the fall are presented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Easy%20Changes%20for%20a%20More%20Student-Friendly%20Facility&title=Library%20Media%20Connection&issn=15424715&date=2014-05-01&volume=32&issue=6&spage=86&au=Johnson,%20Doug&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Media%20Connection&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201407206&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** School libraries; Space; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**URL:** http://www.librarymediaconnection.com/lmc/

**Název:** Easy Changes for a More Student-Friendly Facility

**Autor:** Johnson, Doug

**Autor korepondence:** Johnson, Doug

**Název publikace:** Library Media Connection

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 6

**Strany:** 86

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Linworth Publishing, Inc.

**ISSN:** 1542-4715

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201407206

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1550992787

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550992787?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 270 z 318

**Feasibility of Retrofitting a University Library with Active Workstations to Reduce Sedentary Behavior**

**Autor:** Maeda, Hotaka; Quartiroli, Alessandro; Vos, Paul W; Carr, Lucas J; Mahar, Matthew T

**Informace o publikaci:** American Journal of Preventive Medicine 46.5 (May 2014): 525-528.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550993503?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Background: Libraries are an inherently sedentary environment, but are an understudied setting for sedentary behavior interventions. Purpose To investigate the feasibility of incorporating portable pedal machines in a university library to reduce sedentary behaviors. Methods: The 11-week intervention targeted students at a university library. Thirteen portable pedal machines were placed in the library. Four forms of prompts (e-mail, library website, advertisement monitors, and poster) encouraging pedal machine use were employed during the first 4 weeks. Pedal machine use was measured via automatic timers on each machine and momentary time sampling. Daily library visits were measured using a gate counter. Individualized data were measured by survey. Data were collected in fall 2012 and analyzed in 2013. Results: Mean (SD) cumulative pedal time per day was 95.5 (66.1) minutes. One or more pedal machines were observed being used 15% of the time (N=589). Pedal machines were used at least once by 7% of students (n=527). Controlled for gate count, no linear change of pedal machine use across days was found (b=-0.1 minutes, p=0.75) and the presence of the prompts did not change daily pedal time (p=0.63). Seven of eight items that assessed attitudes toward the intervention supported intervention feasibility (p

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Feasibility%20of%20Retrofitting%20a%20University%20Library%20with%20Active%20Workstations%20to%20Reduce%20Sedentary%20Behavior&title=American%20Journal%20of%20Preventive%20Medicine&issn=07493797&date=2014-05-01&volume=46&issue=5&spage=525&au=Maeda,%20Hotaka;Quartiroli,%20Alessandro;Vos,%20Paul%20W;Carr,%20Lucas%20J;Mahar,%20Matthew%20T&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Journal%20of%20Preventive%20Medicine&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201407209&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.amepre.2014.01.024)

**Předmět:** Space; University libraries; Health; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Feasibility of Retrofitting a University Library with Active Workstations to Reduce Sedentary Behavior

**Autor:** Maeda, Hotaka; Quartiroli, Alessandro; Vos, Paul W; Carr, Lucas J; Mahar, Matthew T

**Autor korepondence:** Maeda, Hotaka

**Název publikace:** American Journal of Preventive Medicine

**Svazek:** 46

**Číslo:** 5

**Strany:** 525-528

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science, New York NY

**ISSN:** 0749-3797

**CODEN:** AJPMEA

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amepre.2014.01.024>

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-08-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201407209

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1550993503

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1550993503?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 271 z 318

**Repurposing Space in a Science and Engineering Library: Considerations for a Successful Outcome**

**Autor:** Sandy, John H; Krishnamurthy, Mangala; Scalfani, Vincent F

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship 40.3-4 (May 2014): 388-393.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1684420478?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In response to the growth of digital collections, services, and changes in legacy operations, Rodgers Library for Science and Engineering at The University of Alabama prepared a plan to re-emphasize the 'library as place.' Changing expectations and needs of users was another catalyst for change. A major project followed to repurpose substantial space formerly used to house collections and deliver services linked to physical collections. As part of the change, the library streamlined legacy operations and added new services such as specialized academic software and new technology. The library was developed as a place where students can collaborate, share, and perform a wide variety of research and instructional activities using special technologies and modern facilities. Importantly, the library was designed as a flexible environment with emphasis on mobile furnishings and technologies. To create ambience and build an inviting atmosphere, library space was embellished with attractive art and high-demand accessories such as casual seating and cafe services. This paper reports on repurposing an area of about 13,000 ft2 in the Rodgers Library for Science and Engineering. The project was completed in about one year. Preliminary assessment data revealed that in the year following space repurposing, library use increased dramatically with patron visits up about 43% over the prior year. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Repurposing%20Space%20in%20a%20Science%20and%20Engineering%20Library:%20Considerations%20for%20a%20Successful%20Outcome&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2014-05-01&volume=40&issue=3-4&spage=388&au=Sandy,%20John%20H;Krishnamurthy,%20Mangala;Scalfani,%20Vincent%20F&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201504668&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.acalib.2014.03.015)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Design; Space; Case studies; Furniture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Space repurposing Library buildings Renovation Planning Assessment

**Název:** Repurposing Space in a Science and Engineering Library: Considerations for a Successful Outcome

**Autor:** Sandy, John H; Krishnamurthy, Mangala; Scalfani, Vincent F

**Autor korepondence:** Sandy, John H

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Academic Librarianship

**Svazek:** 40

**Číslo:** 3-4

**Strany:** 388-393

**Počet stránek:** 6

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**CODEN:** JALIEE

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2014.03.015>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201504668

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1684420478

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1684420478?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 272 z 318

**Rewriting the Book: the New Library of Birmingham**

**Autor:** Adam, Ralph

**Informace o publikaci:** Refer 30.2 (July 2014): 4-7.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035166?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Europe's biggest library, the Library of Birmingham (LOB), has sparked interest worldwide. Opened in September 2013 by Malala Yousafzai, the Pakistani schoolgirl shot for daring to campaign for girls' education, it is becoming a major cultural destination. Malala, in her address, said, 'pens and books are the weapons that defeat terrorism'. Located in Centenary Square, Birmingham's new cultural heart and part of the Corporation's Big City Plan, it is hoped that, with its important special collections, the library will attract 3.5 million visitors annually and, many more online. The idea was to create a de-bibliophied library: its Director, Brian Gambles emphasised the need for 'an open, accessible and welcoming space -- a democratic space....' In that, they have certainly succeeded. As a heavy user of London's libraries (which can be overly bureaucratic), it is great to find one that is easy to join (it took less than a minute to get a four-year membership) and has superb computer and wi-fi facilities (at first PC access was unlimited; now it is restricted to nine hours per week - all of which can be used in one day). Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Rewriting%20the%20Book:%20the%20New%20Library%20of%20Birmingham&title=Refer&issn=01442384&date=2014-07-01&volume=30&issue=2&spage=4&au=Adam,%20Ralph&isbn=&jtitle=Refer&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201409288&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Public libraries; UK; Architecture; User services;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Rewriting the Book: the New Library of Birmingham

**Autor:** Adam, Ralph

**Autor korepondence:** Adam, Ralph

**Název publikace:** Refer

**Svazek:** 30

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 4-7

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Information Services Group, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP), London, United Kingdom

**ISSN:** 0144-2384

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201409288

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1567035166

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035166?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 273 z 318

**The New Newsroom at the British Library**

**Autor:** Gillies, Stewart

**Informace o publikaci:** Refer 30.2 (July 2014): 12-14.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035332?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The British Library's Newsroom opened to researchers on Monday 7 April and is the new dedicated Reading Room for researching the Library's news collections. It is the first new Reading Room to be opened at the Library's St Pancras site in almost a decade and replaces the old Colindale Newspaper Library which was closed in November last year. For the first time since 1932, it allows researchers to study the news collections alongside books, journals and other collection materials from the British Library's general reference collection. The Newsroom was designed as a modern research space to facilitate the study of news in all of these formats in one place. One of the most striking features of the Newsroom is the networking area at the front of the Reading Room which provides space for more collaborative working and discussion among news researchers. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20New%20Newsroom%20at%20the%20British%20Library&title=Refer&issn=01442384&date=2014-07-01&volume=30&issue=2&spage=12&au=Gillies,%20Stewart&isbn=&jtitle=Refer&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201409284&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** British Library; Reading rooms; Newspapers; Renovation;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The New Newsroom at the British Library

**Autor:** Gillies, Stewart

**Autor korepondence:** Gillies, Stewart

**Název publikace:** Refer

**Svazek:** 30

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 12-14

**Počet stránek:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Information Services Group, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP), London, United Kingdom

**ISSN:** 0144-2384

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2014-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201409284

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1567035332

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1567035332?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 274 z 318

**A major architectural history of the libraries of the world**

**Autor:** Lickley, Donald 1 1 Sue Hill Recruitment and Services Ltd; Lickley, Donald

**Informace o publikaci:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette (July 2014): 25.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421568?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. The Library: A World History. By James W P Campbell and Will Pryce. Published 2013. ISBN 978 0 5003 4288 6. Reviewed by Donald Lickley. Adapted from the source document

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20major%20architectural%20history%20of%20the%20libraries%20of%20the%20world&title=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&issn=20460406&date=2014-07-01&volume=&issue=&spage=25&au=Lickley,%20Donald&isbn=&jtitle=CILIP%20UPDATE%20with%20gazette&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500076&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Library buildings; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**URL:** http://www.cilip.org.uk/update

**Název:** A major architectural history of the libraries of the world

**Autor:** Lickley, Donald11 Sue Hill Recruitment and Services Ltd; Lickley, Donald

**Autor korepondence:** Lickley, Donald

**Autor recenze:** Lickley, Donald

**Název publikace:** CILIP UPDATE with gazette

**Strany:** 25

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**ISSN:** 2046-0406

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Související dílo:** 978 0 5003 4288 6

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500076

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641421568

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641421568?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 275 z 318

**Why Didn't ANYONE Tell Me? A dozen things no one tells you about library building projects**

**Autor:** Schlak, Tim 1 1 Northwestern College, Orange City, IA

**Informace o publikaci:** American Libraries 45.9-10 (September 2014): 42-45.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638386?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In August 2013, Northwestern College in Orange City, Iowa, completed a large building project: a $14 million, 58,000-squarefoot learning commons. I was library director at the time and learned a number of unanticipated lessons during all phases of the project. Any library looking to embark on a brave new building or renovation project will hopefully learn from these experiences. Twelve tips for libraries undergoing an building or renovation project are presented. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Why%20Didn't%20ANYONE%20Tell%20Me?%20A%20dozen%20things%20no%20one%20tells%20you%20about%20library%20building%20projects&title=American%20Libraries&issn=00029769&date=2014-09-01&volume=45&issue=9-10&spage=42&au=Schlak,%20Tim&isbn=&jtitle=American%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509369&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Renovation; Construction; Library buildings; Projects; Guidelines;

**Klasifikace:** 7.12: NEW AND RENOVATED BUILDINGS

**Název:** Why Didn't ANYONE Tell Me? A dozen things no one tells you about library building projects

**Autor:** Schlak, Tim11 Northwestern College, Orange City, IA

**Autor korepondence:** Schlak, Tim

**Název publikace:** American Libraries

**Svazek:** 45

**Číslo:** 9-10

**Strany:** 42-45

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago, IL

**ISSN:** 0002-9769

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509369

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735638386

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638386?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 276 z 318

**Better Library and Learning Space**

**Autor:** Braunstein, Laura; Braunstein, Laura

**Informace o publikaci:** Reference & User Services Quarterly 54.1 (October 2014): 53.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1660011352?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. Better Library and Learning Space. Edited by Les Watson. London: Facet, 2013. 228pp., 100.00 USD (paper). ISBN: 978-1-85604-763-0. Reviewed by Laura Braunstein. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Better%20Library%20and%20Learning%20Space&title=Reference%20&%20User%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=10949054&date=2014-10-01&volume=54&issue=1&spage=53&au=Braunstein,%20Laura&isbn=&jtitle=Reference%20&%20User%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201501987&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Architecture; Space; Planning;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** Better Library and Learning Space

**Autor:** Braunstein, Laura; Braunstein, Laura

**Autor korepondence:** Braunstein, Laura

**Autor recenze:** Braunstein, Laura

**Název publikace:** Reference & User Services Quarterly

**Svazek:** 54

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 53

**Počet stránek:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association, Chicago IL

**ISSN:** 1094-9054

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201501987

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1660011352

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1660011352?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 277 z 318

**Building tomorrow's library today: The New Library of Alexandria**

**Autor:** Serageldin, Ismail 1 1 New Library of Alexandria Ismail.Serageldin@bibalex.org

**Informace o publikaci:** IFLA Journal 40.3 (October 2014): 169-173.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055539?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The New Library of Alexandria performs a unique 21st century role as a library, a museum, an art gallery, an archive, an academy, a conference center, a science center, a university, and a special school. By blending today's information and communications technology with yesterday's rich cultural heritage and national memory, the Library of Alexandria has shown that innovation from the top down preserves the past and guarantees a future. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Building%20tomorrow's%20library%20today:%20The%20New%20Library%20of%20Alexandria&title=IFLA%20Journal&issn=03400352&date=2014-10-01&volume=40&issue=3&spage=169&au=Serageldin,%20Ismail&isbn=&jtitle=IFLA%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507138&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0340035214543052)

**Předmět:** National libraries; Space; Library buildings; Library management; User services;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** innovation space planning Library of Alexandria

**Název:** Building tomorrow's library today: The New Library of Alexandria

**Autor:** Serageldin, Ismail11 New Library of Alexandria Ismail.Serageldin@bibalex.org

**Autor korepondence:** Serageldin, Ismail

**E-mailová adresa autora:** Ismail.Serageldin@bibalex.org

**Název publikace:** IFLA Journal

**Svazek:** 40

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 169-173

**Počet stránek:** 5

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications, London UK

**ISSN:** 0340-0352

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0340035214543052>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507138

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055539

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055539?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 278 z 318

**Qatar National Library - Architecture as innovation in the Arab world**

**Autor:** Lux, Claudia 1 1 Qatar National Library clux@qf.org.qa

**Informace o publikaci:** IFLA Journal 40.3 (October 2014): 174-181.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055633?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The new National Library of Qatar is introduced, beginning with the announcement of the planned library, its core mission, the staffing, the services, and the collections as it readies itself for opening day. A unique open concept architecture was selected that invites exploration and creativity by library users. The National Library will also serve as a central university library in Education City as well as a metropolitan library for all the citizens of Qatar. This article also demonstrates an innovative method of merging all collections regardless of the intended audience. [Reprinted by permission of Sage Publications Ltd., copyright holder.]

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Qatar%20National%20Library%20-%20Architecture%20as%20innovation%20in%20the%20Arab%20world&title=IFLA%20Journal&issn=03400352&date=2014-10-01&volume=40&issue=3&spage=174&au=Lux,%20Claudia&isbn=&jtitle=IFLA%20Journal&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507137&rft_id=info:doi/10.1177/0340035214546984)

**Předmět:** National libraries; Architecture; Library buildings;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Qatar National Library Qatar Foundation library architecture integrated library innovation

**Název:** Qatar National Library - Architecture as innovation in the Arab world

**Autor:** Lux, Claudia11 Qatar National Library clux@qf.org.qa

**Autor korepondence:** Lux, Claudia

**E-mailová adresa autora:** clux@qf.org.qa

**Název publikace:** IFLA Journal

**Svazek:** 40

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 174-181

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Sage Publications, London UK

**ISSN:** 0340-0352

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0340035214546984>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507137

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055633

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055633?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 279 z 318

**Library Study Behaviors in the Age of Ubiquitous Mobile Devices: An Observational Study in Four Academic Libraries**

**Autor:** Catalano, Amy 1 ; Paretta, Lawrence; McGivney, Claudia; King, Tara 1 Axinn Library, Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY

**Informace o publikaci:** Reference Librarian 55.4 (October 2, 2014): 328-342.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641420730?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In this study, researchers observed student study behaviors in the libraries of four post-secondary institutions. In all, 2,773 observations were made. This research replicates and expands an earlier study and addresses its limitations. The results of a logistic regression test indicate whether students had a mobile device readily available and where students chose to study in the library best predicted whether they demonstrated a study, as opposed to a non-study, behavior. Specifically, if students were found in quiet study or computer areas, they were more likely to be performing study behaviors. This research has implications for library stakeholders making decisions about the use of library space. Most importantly, this research demonstrates that library spaces are widely used for diverse purposes. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20Study%20Behaviors%20in%20the%20Age%20of%20Ubiquitous%20Mobile%20Devices:%20An%20Observational%20Study%20in%20Four%20Academic%20Libraries&title=Reference%20Librarian&issn=02763877&date=2014-10-02&volume=55&issue=4&spage=328&au=Catalano,%20Amy;Paretta,%20Lawrence;McGivney,%20Claudia;King,%20Tara&isbn=&jtitle=Reference%20Librarian&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201500643&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/02763877.2014.932734)

**Předmět:** User behaviour; Cellular telephones; Academic libraries; Students; Space; Portable computers;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Library Study Behaviors in the Age of Ubiquitous Mobile Devices: An Observational Study in Four Academic Libraries

**Autor:** Catalano, Amy1 ; Paretta, Lawrence; McGivney, Claudia; King, Tara1 Axinn Library, Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY

**Autor korepondence:** Catalano, Amy

**Název publikace:** Reference Librarian

**Svazek:** 55

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 328-342

**Počet stránek:** 15

**Rok vydání:** 2014

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0276-3877

**CODEN:** RELBD6

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02763877.2014.932734>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201500643

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1641420730

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1641420730?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 280 z 318

**The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate**

**Autor:** McCloskey, Donna J, MLIS, AHIP

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of the Medical Library Association ; Chicago 103.1 (Jan 2015): 59-60.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650948040?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:**

ISBN: 978-0-8108-8736-7 \* The librarian who is fortunate enough to be embarking on the construction of a new library space or renovation of an older library would not find a more comprehensive and thorough book than The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate, nor a more qualified author than Mary M. Carr, a librarian for forty years and a Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)-accredited professional. The ''Indoor Environmental Quality'' chapter lists the benefits of green building to library staffand patrons as improved health and mood as well as increased productivity.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Green%20Library%20Planner:%20What%20Every%20Librarian%20Needs%20to%20Know%20Before%20Starting%20to%20Build%20or%20Renovate&title=Journal%20of%20the%20Medical%20Library%20Association&issn=15365050&date=2015-01-01&volume=103&issue=1&spage=59&au=McCloskey,%20Donna%20J,%20MLIS,%20AHIP&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20the%20Medical%20Library%20Association&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Librarians; Books; Green buildings; Construction;

**Název:** The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate

**Autor:** McCloskey, Donna J, MLIS, AHIP

**Název publikace:** Journal of the Medical Library Association ; Chicago

**Svazek:** 103

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 59-60

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** Jan 2015

**Sekce:** BOOK REVIEWS

**Místo vydání:** Chicago

**Předmět publikace:** Medical Sciences, Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 15365050

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review-Favorable

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1650948040

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1650948040?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Medical Library Association Jan 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-04-15

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 281 z 318

**The Image of an Institution: Politicians and the Urban Library Project**

**Autor:** Evjen, Sunniva 1 1 Faculty of Archivistics, Library and Information Science, Oslo and Akerhus University College of Applied Sciences, P.O. Box 4., St. Olavs plass, N-0130, Oslo, Norway

**Informace o publikaci:** Library & Information Science Research 37.1 (January 2015): 28-35.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055648?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In terms of political perceptions, library building projects appear to be similar across different contexts. Qualitative interviews with local politicians were employed to examine attitudes towards public libraries and library development in three cities building new central libraries: Aarhus, Denmark; Birmingham, UK; and Oslo, Norway. Applying an institutional perspective, the analysis focuses on norms, legitimization, and organizational change. Findings show shared views on the role and mission of the library. The informants primarily pointed to citizens' democratic rights and their country's democratic tradition when legitimizing public funding for libraries in general. However, argumentation for local library building projects was connected to city development and the desire to portray a city as oriented towards knowledge and culture. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Image%20of%20an%20Institution:%20Politicians%20and%20the%20Urban%20Library%20Project&title=Library%20&%20Information%20Science%20Research&issn=07408188&date=2015-01-01&volume=37&issue=1&spage=28&au=Evjen,%20Sunniva&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20&%20Information%20Science%20Research&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507134&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.lisr.2014.09.004)

**Předmět:** Library buildings; Politicians; Public libraries; Urban areas; International comparisons;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The Image of an Institution: Politicians and the Urban Library Project

**Autor:** Evjen, Sunniva11 Faculty of Archivistics, Library and Information Science, Oslo and Akerhus University College of Applied Sciences, P.O. Box 4., St. Olavs plass, N-0130, Oslo, Norway

**Autor korepondence:** Evjen, Sunniva

**Název publikace:** Library & Information Science Research

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 28-35

**Počet stránek:** 8

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier, Inc.

**ISSN:** 0740-8188

**CODEN:** LISRDH

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.lisr.2014.09.004>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507134

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055648

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055648?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 282 z 318

**It's about Work, not Space**

**Autor:** Felix, Elliot 1 1 brightspot strategy

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators 35.3 (January 2015).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638666?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Many organizations - libraries included - are contemplating changes to their workspace. It may result from a new organizational vision or structure, new construction or renovation, a consolidation, a response to budget constraints, a new initiative, a change in leadership - or more likely, a mix of all of these. Library administrators must focus primarily on the changes in how people work and secondarily about changes in the space to facilitate that work. For instance, moving to a more open workplace might improve group problem solving but open space isn't itself a goal. The design and implementation process should acknowledge and weigh the inevitable trade-offs new workspace will bring. If you truly want to use staff workspace as a tool for improving the effectiveness of your organization, reframe your space initiative to be about work. Then carefully orchestrate the research, engagement, communications, development, and assessment activities so that people can enroll in and take ownership of the change. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=It's%20about%20Work,%20not%20Space&title=Library%20Issues:%20Briefings%20for%20Faculty%20and%20Administrators&issn=07343035&date=2015-01-01&volume=35&issue=3&spage=&au=Felix,%20Elliot&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Issues:%20Briefings%20for%20Faculty%20and%20Administrators&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509363&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Space; Design; User services; Profession;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** It's about Work, not Space

**Autor:** Felix, Elliot11 brightspot strategy

**Autor korepondence:** Felix, Elliot

**Název publikace:** Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators

**Svazek:** 35

**Číslo:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Mountainside Publishing, Ann Arbor, MI

**ISSN:** 0734-3035

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509363

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735638666

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735638666?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 283 z 318

**Open vs. Closed: Achieving the Optimal Library Office Ecosystem**

**Autor:** Bell, Steven

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators 35.3 (January 2015).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735639138?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** In my first academic library job I had what is quite possibly the worst workspace ever. My beat up, grey metal office surplus desk was in use before I was born. With limited research, most of what we know about the good and bad of workspace arrangements comes from the field. Depending on whom you ask about either system, be it closed or open, anticipate strong opinions. Advocates for open offices praise the arrangement's contribution to better staff communication, interaction and engagement. Supporters of closed systems, typically private offices for managers and professionals, claim the noise and distraction created by open systems hurts worker productivity and morale. Library staff will no doubt have much to say about their office arrangements, with the potential for disagreement, but the real question goes beyond whether an open or closed system works best. Focus instead on what is the optimal office ecosystem to facilitate connections between co-workers that leads to collaboration that maintains or enhances the quality of service to community members. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Open%20vs.%20Closed:%20Achieving%20the%20Optimal%20Library%20Office%20Ecosystem&title=Library%20Issues:%20Briefings%20for%20Faculty%20and%20Administrators&issn=07343035&date=2015-01-01&volume=35&issue=3&spage=&au=Bell,%20Steven&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Issues:%20Briefings%20for%20Faculty%20and%20Administrators&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509361&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Offices; User interface; Library staff;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Open vs. Closed: Achieving the Optimal Library Office Ecosystem

**Autor:** Bell, Steven

**Autor korepondence:** Bell, Steven

**Název publikace:** Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators

**Svazek:** 35

**Číslo:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Mountainside Publishing, Ann Arbor, MI

**ISSN:** 0734-3035

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509361

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735639138

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735639138?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 284 z 318

**New Building, Traditional Workspace: How Did We Get Here?**

**Autor:** Garrison, Julie 1 1 Research and Instructional Services Grand Valley State University, Michigan

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators 35.3 (January 2015).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735639160?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** When we embarked on designing a new library at Grand Valley State University, we took the opportunity to reimagine everything. The goal was to design for flexibility, providing opportunities for students to create and own their learning environments. We wanted moveable furniture, a mix of spaces, and as much as possible, to minimize walls and invite students to create their own spaces. Translating these design strategies to our library staff and faculty work environments proved more challenging. We explored new ideas and options for creating functional, attractive, and flexible workspaces. We imagined collaborative spaces and hoteling for staff in need of temporary accommodations. The changing nature of our work was factored into discussions weighing the relative merits of open and closed work environments. An open office environment would have offered us more flexibility to accommodate growth. We believed professional staff morale would have taken a huge blow had their request to support this need gone ignored. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=New%20Building,%20Traditional%20Workspace:%20How%20Did%20We%20Get%20Here?&title=Library%20Issues:%20Briefings%20for%20Faculty%20and%20Administrators&issn=07343035&date=2015-01-01&volume=35&issue=3&spage=&au=Garrison,%20Julie&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Issues:%20Briefings%20for%20Faculty%20and%20Administrators&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201509364&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Library buildings; Space; User services;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** New Building, Traditional Workspace: How Did We Get Here?

**Autor:** Garrison, Julie11 Research and Instructional Services Grand Valley State University, Michigan

**Autor korepondence:** Garrison, Julie

**Název publikace:** Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators

**Svazek:** 35

**Číslo:** 3

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Mountainside Publishing, Ann Arbor, MI

**ISSN:** 0734-3035

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-12-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201509364

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1735639160

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1735639160?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 285 z 318

**In Favor of Weeding**

**Autor:** Ferguson, Christine L

**Informace o publikaci:** Serials Review ; Greenwich 41.4 (2015): 221.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1778660063?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** As noted in a recent article in Inside Higher Ed, “One of the reasons library renovations are often controversial is that browsing for books seems to be pitted against creating spaces for doing other things—group work, study spaces, digital humanities labs, academic services like tutoring or writing centers” (Fister, 2015 Fister, B. (2015, August 13).  As was the case at Colby College, arguments against the discard or storage of both monographic and serial collections generally tend to focus on the intrinsic value of the printed word and the benefits of browsing the collection, but ultimately, at the heart of most objections raised against weeding and storage initiatives in libraries is a debate on the role of the library itself.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=In%20Favor%20of%20Weeding&title=Serials%20Review&issn=00987913&date=2015-01-01&volume=41&issue=4&spage=221&au=Ferguson,%20Christine%20L&isbn=&jtitle=Serials%20Review&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library collections; Weeding of collections; Renovation & restoration; Academic libraries;

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: Colby College; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 9.12: TECHNICAL SERVICES - COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT; 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** In Favor of Weeding

**Autor:** Ferguson, Christine L

**Název publikace:** Serials Review ; Greenwich

**Svazek:** 41

**Číslo:** 4

**První strana:** 221

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Sekce:** GUEST EDITORIAL

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**Místo vydání:** Greenwich

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0098-7913

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Editorial

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1778660063

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1778660063?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Taylor & Francis Ltd. 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-11-29

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 286 z 318

**Library space design**

**Autor:** Zhi-Ping, Lin

**Informace o publikaci:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing 24.4 (2015): 1.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792349709?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** After a description of the history,the opening,integrative,flexible and pluralistic trends,the principles and technological process of library space design,a case of library space design was analyzed with The Library of Zhejiang University as an example.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library%20space%20design&title=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=16713982&date=2015-01-01&volume=24&issue=4&spage=1&au=Zhi-Ping,%20Lin&isbn=&jtitle=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Library space design

**Autor:** Zhi-Ping, Lin

**Název publikace:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 4

**První strana:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library of Chinese Peoples Liberation Army

**Místo vydání:** Beijing

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences, Medical Sciences

**ISSN:** 1671-3982

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English, Chinese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Další obsah dokumentu:** References

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1792349709

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792349709?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-08-17

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 287 z 318

**IC ideas-based construction of learning and examination resources center in academic library**

**Autor:** Zhu-Ping, Xu; Hai, Jiang; Zhi-Qiang, Zhao

**Informace o publikaci:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing 24.5 (2015): 1.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792350238?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** The connotation and position of learning and examination resources center in library were elaborated. How to perfect the service system for readers was proposed by introducing the IC ideas and model into library construction. The characteristic, cooperative, sharing and developmental principles were pointed out, which should be followed in construction of the learning and examination resources center. The new model for learning together and innovative service should be established by integrating the characteristic databases, constructing communication platforms,strengthening librarian literacy, and bringing the functions of library resources, spaces and manpower into full play.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=IC%20ideas-based%20construction%20of%20learning%20and%20examination%20resources%20center%20in%20academic%20library&title=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=16713982&date=2015-01-01&volume=24&issue=5&spage=1&au=Zhu-Ping,%20Xu;Hai,%20Jiang;Zhi-Qiang,%20Zhao&isbn=&jtitle=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Building construction; Library resources; Academic libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** IC ideas-based construction of learning and examination resources center in academic library

**Autor:** Zhu-Ping, Xu; Hai, Jiang; Zhi-Qiang, Zhao

**Název publikace:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 5

**První strana:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library of Chinese Peoples Liberation Army

**Místo vydání:** Beijing

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences, Medical Sciences

**ISSN:** 1671-3982

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Chinese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1792350238

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792350238?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Medical Library of Chinese Peoples Liberation Army 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-01-18

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 288 z 318

**Design of library space functions in digital environment**

**Autor:** Hai-Xia, Cao; Lei, Liu

**Informace o publikaci:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing 24.7 (2015): 1.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792351259?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Elaborated in this paper are the design and layout of library physical spaces (including public space, collection space, reading space, popular science and academic exchange space, historical and cultural space, characteristic collection space) and library virtual spaces (including information commons, virtual research space, individualized digital space), which will be expanded with the increasing needs of users in digital environment.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Design%20of%20library%20space%20functions%20in%20digital%20environment&title=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=16713982&date=2015-01-01&volume=24&issue=7&spage=1&au=Hai-Xia,%20Cao;Lei,%20Liu&isbn=&jtitle=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Learning management systems; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Design of library space functions in digital environment

**Autor:** Hai-Xia, Cao; Lei, Liu

**Název publikace:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing

**Svazek:** 24

**Číslo:** 7

**První strana:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library of Chinese Peoples Liberation Army

**Místo vydání:** Beijing

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences, Medical Sciences

**ISSN:** 1671-3982

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English, Chinese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1792351259

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792351259?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-08-17

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 289 z 318

**Designing Libraries: The gateway to library buildings past, present, future**

**Autor:** Waller, Liz

**Informace o publikaci:** SCONUL Focus ; London  64 (2015): 81.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1797903348?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Designing Libraries provides a freely accessible resource for everyone interested in design and innovation in libraries. It is a not-for-profit organisation funded through sponsorship from companies with an interest in building development and design. SCONUL along with CILIP (Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals), SCL (Society of Chief Librarians) and SLA (School Library Association) are partner organisations and all are members of the Advisory Board. Given the nature of the Designing Libraries enterprise, the SCONUL representative on the Advisory Board is drawn from the User Experience and Success Strategy Group and is currently Liz Waller from the University of York. The Advisory Board meets twice a year in May and November. The Designing Libraries project in the UK came into being in 2003 as part of the Government's strategy for the future development of the public library service in England over the next ten years.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Designing%20Libraries:%20The%20gateway%20to%20library%20buildings%20past,%20present,%20future&title=SCONUL%20Focus&issn=17455782&date=2015-01-01&volume=&issue=64&spage=81&au=Waller,%20Liz&isbn=&jtitle=SCONUL%20Focus&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Design; Buildings;

**Místo:** England United Kingdom--UK

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Designing Libraries: The gateway to library buildings past, present, future

**Autor:** Waller, Liz

**Název publikace:** SCONUL Focus ; London

**Číslo:** 64

**První strana:** 81

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Society of College, National & University Libraries

**Místo vydání:** London

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences--Abstracting, Bibliographies, Statistics

**ISSN:** 1745-5782

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Illustrations

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1797903348

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1797903348?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-08-16

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 290 z 318

**The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate**

**Autor:** Lutz, James 1 1 Texas Christian University Library, Fort Worth, TX; Lutz, James

**Informace o publikaci:** Technical Services Quarterly 32.1 (January 2, 2015): 113-114.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667945940?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Book review abstract. The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate. By Mary M. Carr. Lanham, MD: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 152pp., 75.00. ISBN: 978-0-8108-8736-7. e-book, 74.99 USD, ISBN: 978-0-8108-8737-4. Reviewed by James Lutz. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Green%20Library%20Planner:%20What%20Every%20Librarian%20Needs%20to%20Know%20Before%20Starting%20to%20Build%20or%20Renovate&title=Technical%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=07317131&date=2015-01-02&volume=32&issue=1&spage=113&au=Lutz,%20James&isbn=&jtitle=Technical%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201502903&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/07317131.2015.972910)

**Předmět:** Sustainable development; Library buildings; Planning; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 1.11: BOOK REVIEWS

**Název:** The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate

**Autor:** Lutz, James11 Texas Christian University Library, Fort Worth, TX; Lutz, James

**Autor korepondence:** Lutz, James

**Autor recenze:** Lutz, James

**Název publikace:** Technical Services Quarterly

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 113-114

**Počet stránek:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0731-7131

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Book Review

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07317131.2015.972910>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-06-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201502903

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1667945940

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1667945940?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 291 z 318

**Advances in Technology and Library Space**

**Autor:** Becker, Bernd W 1 1 San Jose State University, San Jose, California

**Informace o publikaci:** Behavioral & Social Sciences Librarian 34.1 (January 2, 2015): 41-44.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055209?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** Advances in technology over the past decade have affected every aspect of academic librarianship. There is an abundance of literature exploring technology's influence on issues such as our approach information literacy instruction, how we connect with patrons, what formats we procure, and even how the library's mission is being shaped by changes in technology. One aspect that is easily overlooked, though, is how technology has subtly changed (and is constantly changing) the brick-and-mortar, physical space of the academic library. Some changes have been immediate, but others have moved at a relatively glacial pace, drastically changing the landscape of the library a little at a time. This column examines how some of the general advancements of the Digital Age have led to a sink-or-swim tipping point in which library space must evolve in order to stay relevant to both digital natives and late adopters. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Advances%20in%20Technology%20and%20Library%20Space&title=Behavioral%20&%20Social%20Sciences%20Librarian&issn=01639269&date=2015-01-02&volume=34&issue=1&spage=41&au=Becker,%20Bernd%20W&isbn=&jtitle=Behavioral%20&%20Social%20Sciences%20Librarian&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507132&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01639269.2015.996496)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Technology; Space; Architecture; Design;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Advances in Technology and Library Space

**Autor:** Becker, Bernd W11 San Jose State University, San Jose, California

**Autor korepondence:** Becker, Bernd W

**Název publikace:** Behavioral & Social Sciences Librarian

**Svazek:** 34

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 41-44

**Počet stránek:** 4

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis, Philadelphia PA

**ISSN:** 0163-9269

**CODEN:** BSSLDR

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01639269.2015.996496>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507132

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055209

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055209?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 292 z 318

**Energy efficiency approaches in archives and library buildings in China**

**Autor:** Zhang, Meifang 1 ; Wang, Yushi 1 School of Information Resource Management, Renmin University of China, No.59 Zhongguancun Street, Haidian District, Beijing, 100872, China rdmeifang@126.com

**Informace o publikaci:** Archival Science 15.1 (March 2015): 71-81.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055130?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** This article focuses on the recent development of energy efficiency strategies in Chinese archives and library buildings. Since architectural design and construction have a significant impact on interior temperature and humidity, many approaches have been used to meet temperature and humidity standards and to increase energy efficiency. These approaches include, but are not limited to, the use of thermal insulation and heat preservation composite materials, and the strategic design of doors and windows. This article describes the application of energy-efficient techniques including exterior wall thermal insulation systems, energy efficiency doors and windows, the double-pane windows technique, house thermal insulation and heat preservation techniques, solar energy systems, as well as air-conditioning systems with ground or water source heat pumps. This article also discusses comprehensive ways to increase energy efficiency in archives and library buildings, such as ventilation, greenhouse techniques, and the utilization of the surrounding environment. Adapted from the source document.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Energy%20efficiency%20approaches%20in%20archives%20and%20library%20buildings%20in%20China&title=Archival%20Science&issn=13890166&date=2015-03-01&volume=15&issue=1&spage=71&au=Zhang,%20Meifang;Wang,%20Yushi&isbn=&jtitle=Archival%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/201507139&rft_id=info:doi/10.1007/s10502-013-9214-9)

**Předmět:** Archives; Library buildings; Energy; Design; Humidity;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Energy efficiency approaches in archives and library buildings in China

**Autor:** Zhang, Meifang1 ; Wang, Yushi1 School of Information Resource Management, Renmin University of China, No.59 Zhongguancun Street, Haidian District, Beijing, 100872, China rdmeifang@126.com

**Autor korepondence:** Zhang, Meifang

**E-mailová adresa autora:** rdmeifang@126.com

**Název publikace:** Archival Science

**Svazek:** 15

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 71-81

**Počet stránek:** 11

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Springer, Dordrecht The Netherlands

**ISSN:** 1389-0166

**CODEN:** ASRCCH

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Recenzované:** Ano

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10502-013-9214-9>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-10-01

**Přístupové číslo:** 201507139

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1718055130

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1718055130?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-27

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 293 z 318

**Library-Land Boldly Explores New Frontiers**

**Autor:** Lee, Regina A

**Informace o publikaci:** Tennessee Libraries ; Memphis 65.2 (2015).

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1732540626?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Advantages and Benefits for Everyone [bullet] Centrally located on campus [bullet] Serves the objectives if integrating innovation and entrepreneurship into the curriculum [bullet] Showpiece for recruiting [bullet] Attract external support [bullet] Supported by all College units as well as College of Business and others Advantages for the Library [bullet] Stay better informed with University activities and research [bullet] Get to know more colleagues [bullet] Higher visibility of the library by administration, faculty, and students [bullet] Higher gate count for library statistics Disadvantages for the Library [bullet] Less room for print books and journals [bullet] Less study space for students [bullet] About 19,000 sq.ft. reassigned (out of 105,000 sq.ft. assignable) at Tennessee Tech [bullet] 6,200 sq.ft. for "new" initiatives [bullet] 2,800 sq.ft. for library "new" initiatives [bullet] 86,000 sq.ft. remaining for library use [bullet] Fewer parking spaces available due to increased staffing of new initiatives and visitors Summary There are many other ideas you can think of for the library to get involved in your institution's activities and interests. References [bullet] Conversations with David Brown, Systems Programmer, iCUBE [bullet] iCUBE: http://ttuicube.com [bullet] Innovation Institute: https://www.tntech.edu/institute [bullet] Media Production Center: https://www.tntech.edu/univadv/ocm/mpc/ [bullet] Tennessee Tech Library: http://www.tntech.edu/library [bullet] Tennessee Tech Photographic Services [bullet] TTU Maker Space (IDLI): https://www.tntech.edu/engineering/research/idli/ttu-maker-space ------------ Regina A. Lee, Assessment Librarian at Tennessee Technological University, can be reached at rlee@tntech.edu. [bullet] Conversations with David Brown, Systems Programmer, iCUBE [bullet] iCUBE: http://ttuicube.com [bullet] Innovation Institute: https://www.tntech.edu/institute [bullet] Media Production Center: https://www.tntech.edu/univadv/ocm/mpc/ [bullet] Tennessee Tech Library: http://www.tntech.edu/library [bullet] Tennessee Tech Photographic Services [bullet] TTU Maker Space (IDLI): https://www.tntech.edu/engineering/research/idli/ttu-maker-space ------------ Regina A. Lee, Assessment Librarian at Tennessee Technological University, can be reached at rlee@tntech.edu.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Library-Land%20Boldly%20Explores%20New%20Frontiers&title=Tennessee%20Libraries&issn=&date=2015-04-01&volume=65&issue=2&spage=&au=Lee,%20Regina%20A&isbn=&jtitle=Tennessee%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Learning commons;

**Místo:** Tennessee

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: David Brown; NAICS: 541330; Název: Tennessee Technological University; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Library-Land Boldly Explores New Frontiers

**Autor:** Lee, Regina A

**Název publikace:** Tennessee Libraries ; Memphis

**Svazek:** 65

**Číslo:** 2

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Tennessee Library Association

**Místo vydání:** Memphis

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1732540626

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1732540626?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Tennessee Library Association 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 294 z 318

**What Matters for Students&apos; Use of Physical Library Space?**

**Autor:** Cha, Seung Hyun; Kim, Tae Wan

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Academic Librarianship ; Ann Arbor 41.3 (May 2015): 274-279.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1683726803?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Physical space in an academic library is increasingly important to fully support students' diverse needs for learning spaces. However, inefficient space design and planning give rise to crowded and underutilized spaces in a library, thereby probably lowering students' learning outcomes and wasting costly space. Understanding students' use of space can facilitate effective design and planning, which in turn will result in more efficient use of space. As students' spatial choices (i.e., the act of decision-making of an individual or group among two or more space alternatives for a certain activity) account for much of the space use in a library, this study explored the factors that influence their choice of space in an academic library using a paper-based survey (n = 252) at the central academic library, Eindhoven University of Technology, the Netherlands. The five most important space attributes were “Amount of space,” “Noise level,” “Crowdedness,” “Comfort of furnishing” and “Cleanliness.” The spatial choice patterns also differed according to different user and activity profiles.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=What%20Matters%20for%20Students&amp;apos;%20Use%20of%20Physical%20Library%20Space?&title=Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2015-05-01&volume=41&issue=3&spage=274&au=Cha,%20Seung%20Hyun;Kim,%20Tae%20Wan&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/10.1016/j.acalib.2015.03.014)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Learning commons; College students;

**Místo:** Netherlands

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Academic library Learning space Library as place Space planning Space use Library design

**URL:** http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0099133315000555

**Název:** What Matters for Students & apos; Use of Physical Library Space?

**Autor:** Cha, Seung Hyun; Kim, Tae Wan

**Název publikace:** Journal of Academic Librarianship ; Ann Arbor

**Svazek:** 41

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 274-279

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**Místo vydání:** Ann Arbor

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2015.03.014>

**Aktualizovat:** 2015-05-28

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1683726803

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1683726803?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-07-06

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 295 z 318

**Global Trends in Physical Learning Space Research (Global Trends in Physical Learning Space Research)**

**Autor:** Volkmann, Stefan; Stang, Richard

**Informace o publikaci:** Bibliothek Forschung und Praxis ; Berlin 39.2 (Jun 2015): 235-239.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1779888846?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Flexible, technology-rich learning spaces develop at rapid speeds worldwide, while many institutions in Germany are lacking guidance. The recently founded Learning-Research Centre of Media University Stuttgart released a research database to spark the missing synergies. Information on worldwide trends in design, research methods, and organizational development are presented in a portal spurring inspiration and supporting the exchange of good practice.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Global%20Trends%20in%20Physical%20Learning%20Space%20Research%20(Global%20Trends%20in%20Physical%20Learning%20Space%20Research)&title=Bibliothek%20Forschung%20und%20Praxis&issn=03414183&date=2015-06-01&volume=39&issue=2&spage=235&au=Volkmann,%20Stefan;Stang,%20Richard&isbn=&jtitle=Bibliothek%20Forschung%20und%20Praxis&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/10.1515/bfp-2015-0026)

**Předmět:** Learning commons;

**Místo:** Germany

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Learning space research trends research database

**Název:** Global Trends in Physical Learning Space Research (Global Trends in Physical Learning Space Research)

**Autor:** Volkmann, Stefan; Stang, Richard

**Název publikace:** Bibliothek Forschung und Praxis ; Berlin

**Svazek:** 39

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 235-239

**Datum vydání:** Jun 2015

**Rok:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Walter de Gruyter GmbH

**Místo vydání:** Berlin

**Země vydání:** Germany

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0341-4183

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1515/bfp-2015-0026>

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1779888846

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1779888846?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-05-18

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 296 z 318

**Toward a New Perspective on Library Space**

**Autor:** Huwe, Terence K

**Informace o publikaci:** Computers in Libraries ; Medford 35.8 (Oct 2015): 9-11.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1755397663?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Library space has been a hot topic and a source of debate for as long as the publication has been in existence. The author's perspectives on library space have been evolving ever since computers seeped into libraries, in the late 1970s. And yet, library space planning delivers no easy answers; lines get drawn in the sand on all sides of the debate. Those of them who fight to protect library space are much more effective if they can muster the courage to face all sides of the argument. His views is that the struggle to preserve library space has made a fundamental shift. It is no longer effective to build their arguments on the importance of keeping collections close to people or other similar strategic pillars that safeguard the serene beauty of library space. The winning argument -- at least for now -- is that librarians value people, and the space they oversee facilitates connecting people.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Toward%20a%20New%20Perspective%20on%20Library%20Space&title=Computers%20in%20Libraries&issn=10417915&date=2015-10-01&volume=35&issue=8&spage=9&au=Huwe,%20Terence%20K&isbn=&jtitle=Computers%20in%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design build construction; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Toward a New Perspective on Library Space

**Autor:** Huwe, Terence K

**Název publikace:** Computers in Libraries ; Medford

**Svazek:** 35

**Číslo:** 8

**Strany:** 9-11

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** Oct 2015

**Sekce:** Building Digital Libraries

**Vydavatel:** Information Today, Inc.

**Místo vydání:** Medford

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Computers--Microcomputers, Library And Information Sciences--Computer Applications

**ISSN:** 1041-7915

**Typ zdroje:** Trade Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1755397663

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1755397663?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-08-17

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 297 z 318

**La Biblioteca "Joan Maragall" di Barcellona**

**Autor:** Trimeri, Federico

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblioteche Oggi ; Milan 33 (Oct 2015): 13.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1791388503?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** The "Joan Maragall" is the most recently inaugurated library in the Barcelona district; in this article the development of the project, the construction steps, the architecture and the services offered are analyzed one year after its opening. My experience as user of the library allowed me to have a direct exchange of views with the "Joan Maragall" staff and public. In addition, the chance to attend a lecture given by the architects and designers of the building and discuss with them has been extremely constructive for a transversal and global view of the entire work.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=La%20Biblioteca%20%22Joan%20Maragall%22%20di%20Barcellona&title=Biblioteche%20Oggi&issn=03928586&date=2015-10-01&volume=33&issue=&spage=13&au=Trimeri,%20Federico&isbn=&jtitle=Biblioteche%20Oggi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Architecture; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 3: LIBRARIES AND RESOURCE CENTRES; 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** La Biblioteca "Joan Maragall" di Barcellona

**Autor:** Trimeri, Federico

**Název publikace:** Biblioteche Oggi ; Milan

**Svazek:** 33

**První strana:** 13

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** Oct 2015

**Vydavatel:** Editrice Bibliografica Spa

**Místo vydání:** Milan

**Země vydání:** Italy

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0392-8586

**Typ zdroje:** Trade Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1791388503

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1791388503?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Editrice Bibliografica Spa Oct 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-01-17

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 298 z 318

**La Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli all'Albergo dei poveri?/58/5000 The National Library of Naples to the Hotel of the poor?**

**Autor:** Tarantino, Maurizio

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblioteche Oggi ; Milan 33 (Oct 2015): 22.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1791388694?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Architectural historian Cesare De Seta has proposed several times to move the modern part of the Biblioteca Nazionale of Naples, now allocated in Palazzo Reale, in the Albergo dei poveri, the largest baroque building of Europe located in a rundown area of the city. The proposal, which would solve the problems of space and functionality of the Biblioteca Nazionale and would offer an opportunity to revitalize an important area of Naples, is examined in detail for the first time through interviews with intellectuals and librarians of the city.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=La%20Biblioteca%20Nazionale%20di%20Napoli%20all'Albergo%20dei%20poveri?/58/5000%20The%20National%20Library%20of%20Naples%20to%20the%20Hotel%20of%20the%20poor?&title=Biblioteche%20Oggi&issn=03928586&date=2015-10-01&volume=33&issue=&spage=22&au=Tarantino,%20Maurizio&isbn=&jtitle=Biblioteche%20Oggi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** National libraries; Relocation;

**Místo:** Naples Italy

**Klasifikace:** 3.11: NATIONAL LIBRARIES AND STATE LIBRARIES; 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** La Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli all'Albergo dei poveri?/58/5000 The National Library of Naples to the Hotel of the poor?

**Autor:** Tarantino, Maurizio

**Název publikace:** Biblioteche Oggi ; Milan

**Svazek:** 33

**První strana:** 22

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** Oct 2015

**Vydavatel:** Editrice Bibliografica Spa

**Místo vydání:** Milan

**Země vydání:** Italy

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0392-8586

**Typ zdroje:** Trade Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1791388694

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1791388694?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Editrice Bibliografica Spa Oct 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-01-17

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 299 z 318

**Reducing library space can promote the shift from storage of print-collections towards a learning-centre without limiting the access to information**

**Autor:** Haapanen, Mia; Kultamaa, Pirkko; Ovaska, Tuulevi; Salmi, Kirsi

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management ; Bradford 36.8/9 (2015): 685-689.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753391229?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose - Libraries have changed due to many things, one of them being the shift from printed to electronic resources. Libraries become learning centres, providing more space for customers and less for stacks. Though information seeking habits have changed, especially students need places for studying and group work. In the case of Kuopio University Hospital Medical Library the shift has been influenced by space requirements for other hospital functions. The reduction of current physical space has led to revised collection policy that is now taking its final steps when the library is preparing to move to a new space. The paper aims to discuss these issues. Design/methodology/approach - First, a 650 m2 library space was remodelled to a 450 m2 without major negative effects on services. Second, the hospital has assigned the medical library a new location where a new library space and learning centre will be renovated. Less space for print collections means that reliable delivery from print resources is crucial. Findings - Due to the merger of two universities' collections to one multi-campus collection and to quick delivery service from the National Repository Library as well as good logistic services the authors are able to provide the customers with a possibility to use wide collections even if the own print-collections are small. Research limitations/implications - The paper describes the collection policy and the service model of one library. Originality/value - Small visible collections can be a challenge as the shelves are few. Creating awareness through marketing is essential. Campaigns, QR codes, big screens, user education, social media and everyday individual guidance are among the tools of creating wider awareness.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Reducing%20library%20space%20can%20promote%20the%20shift%20from%20storage%20of%20print-collections%20towards%20a%20learning-centre%20without%20limiting%20the%20access%20to%20information&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2015-10-10&volume=36&issue=8/9&spage=685&au=Haapanen,%20Mia;Kultamaa,%20Pirkko;Ovaska,%20Tuulevi;Salmi,%20Kirsi&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Library collections; Access to information; Medical libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Reducing library space can promote the shift from storage of print-collections towards a learning-centre without limiting the access to information

**Autor:** Haapanen, Mia; Kultamaa, Pirkko; Ovaska, Tuulevi; Salmi, Kirsi

**Název publikace:** Library Management ; Bradford

**Svazek:** 36

**Číslo:** 8/9

**Strany:** 685-689

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** Bradford

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1753391229

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753391229?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 300 z 318

**The design and assessment of the Learning Commons at the University of Iowa**

**Autor:** Thomas, Brittney; Van Horne, Sam; Jacobson, Wayne; Anson, Matthew

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Academic Librarianship ; Ann Arbor 41.6 (Nov 2015): 804.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753954789?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** The academic library has become a nexus of collaboration and engagement with university resources, and, increasingly, academic librarians in higher education institutions are creating flexible environments that can accommodate a range of activities. The University of Iowa designed and built the Learning Commons on the first floor of the Main Library with a variety of group study rooms, open study areas, and computing resources. The results of the assessment suggest that approximately 75% of first-year students had used the Learning Commons. Compared with students in engineering and business, a greater percentage of students in the liberal arts reported using the Learning Commons, suggesting that the informal learning environment was more suitable to students in these disciplines. Indeed, the most commonly cited reason for non-usage of the Learning Commons was already having a preferred place to study. The more students believed they could use their laptops in the Learning Commons and the more they believed they could concentrate, the more satisfied they were overall with the Learning Commons. The authors discuss the implications of this research for other institutions who are seeking to implement similar learning environments.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20design%20and%20assessment%20of%20the%20Learning%20Commons%20at%20the%20University%20of%20Iowa&title=Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&issn=00991333&date=2015-11-01&volume=41&issue=6&spage=804&au=Thomas,%20Brittney;Van%20Horne,%20Sam;Jacobson,%20Wayne;Anson,%20Matthew&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Academic%20Librarianship&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; College students; Colleges & universities; Learning commons;

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: University of Iowa; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** The design and assessment of the Learning Commons at the University of Iowa

**Autor:** Thomas, Brittney; Van Horne, Sam; Jacobson, Wayne; Anson, Matthew

**Název publikace:** Journal of Academic Librarianship ; Ann Arbor

**Svazek:** 41

**Číslo:** 6

**První strana:** 804

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** Nov 2015

**Vydavatel:** Elsevier Science Ltd.

**Místo vydání:** Ann Arbor

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0099-1333

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Tables References Photographs

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1753954789

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753954789?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-05-26

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 301 z 318

**The Library Without Walls: Striving for an Excellent Law Library Service Post-Earthquake**

**Autor:** Roberts, Sara

**Informace o publikaci:** Legal Information Management ; Cambridge 15.4 (Dec 2015): 252-260.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1748765968?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** This paper is adapted from a presentation given by Sara Roberts at the 2015 BIALL Annual Conference. On September 4th 2010 Christchurch suffered the first of a series of catastrophic earthquakes which continued over the next two years and damaged much of the city. During this time the University of Canterbury suffered greatly, both through physical damage to the campus and from a loss of students willing to come and study in Christchurch. Subsequently, the dedicated Law Library on campus was closed and it was necessary to reassess the service in the light of severely reduced resources. More than four years on from that first earthquake, the law collection is situated in the central library on campus, and the number of professional law librarians supporting the service has reduced from four to two. Yet despite the changes the service has not diminished and, indeed, is stronger in some areas.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Library%20Without%20Walls:%20Striving%20for%20an%20Excellent%20Law%20Library%20Service%20Post-Earthquake&title=Legal%20Information%20Management&issn=14726696&date=2015-12-01&volume=15&issue=4&spage=252&au=Roberts,%20Sara&isbn=&jtitle=Legal%20Information%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/10.1017/S1472669615000614)

**Předmět:** Earthquakes; Law libraries;

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: University of Canterbury; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 7: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** disaster recovery business continuity planning academic libraries law libraries New Zealand

**Název:** The Library Without Walls: Striving for an Excellent Law Library Service Post-Earthquake

**Autor:** Roberts, Sara

**Název publikace:** Legal Information Management ; Cambridge

**Svazek:** 15

**Číslo:** 4

**Strany:** 252-260

**Datum vydání:** Dec 2015

**Rok:** 2015

**Vydavatel:** Cambridge University Press

**Místo vydání:** Cambridge

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Law, Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 1472-6696

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1472669615000614>

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1748765968

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1748765968?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright © The Author(s) 2015. Published by British and Irish Association of Law Librarians

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-05-16

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 302 z 318

**Revisiting Library as Place: Balancing Space Planning Priorities by Focusing on Core Purpose**

**Autor:** Houston, Anne M

**Informace o publikaci:** Reference & User Services Quarterly ; Chicago 55.2 (Winter 2015): 84-86.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753391215?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** People have a longstanding tradition of library spaces being beautiful as well as utilitarian, as evidenced by many Web sites featuring most beautiful libraries in the world. They want libraries to fill their aesthetic desires perhaps because they spend so much time in them. Libraries are places to come and linger, and so you expect them to have spaces that are nice to look at as well as functional. For librarians, a successful space combines the beautiful with the functional: people enjoy architectural excellence but also seeing the choices made by architects and other librarians for how space will be utilized to meet user needs and fulfill the library's mission to its community. When thinking about library space design, a useful comparison is between libraries and other public institutional spaces which have a fairly clear purpose. Focusing on core purpose in space planning has another benefit beyond helping us make choices and balance competing interests.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Revisiting%20Library%20as%20Place:%20Balancing%20Space%20Planning%20Priorities%20by%20Focusing%20on%20Core%20Purpose&title=Reference%20&%20User%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=10949054&date=2015-12-01&volume=55&issue=2&spage=84&au=Houston,%20Anne%20M&isbn=&jtitle=Reference%20&%20User%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Librarians; Design; Architecture;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Revisiting Library as Place: Balancing Space Planning Priorities by Focusing on Core Purpose

**Autor:** Houston, Anne M

**Název publikace:** Reference & User Services Quarterly ; Chicago

**Svazek:** 55

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 84-86

**Rok vydání:** 2015

**Datum vydání:** Winter 2015

**Sekce:** FROM THE PRESIDENT OF RUSA

**Vydavatel:** American Library Association

**Místo vydání:** Chicago

**Země vydání:** United States

**Předmět publikace:** Bibliographies, Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 1094-9054

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Další obsah dokumentu:** References

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1753391215

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753391215?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright American Library Association Winter 2015

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 303 z 318

**Infrastructure and the experience of documents**

**Autor:** Carter, Daniel

**Informace o publikaci:** The Journal of Documentation ; Bradford 72.1 (2016): 65-80.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753390994?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose

- The purpose of this paper is to contribute to understandings of how documents are experienced by looking to work in reception studies for methodological examples. Based on a review of research from literary studies, communication studies and museum studies, it identifies existing approaches and challenges. Specifically, it draws attention to problems cited in relation to small-scale user studies and suggests an alternative approach that focusses on how infrastructures influence experience.

Design/methodology/approach

- This paper presents data collected from over a year of ethnographic work at a cultural archive and exhibition space and analyses the implications of infrastructural features such as institutional organization, database structures and the organization of physical space for making available certain modes of reception.

Findings

- This research suggests that infrastructure provides a useful perspective on how experiences of documents are influenced by larger systems.

Research limitations/implications

- This research was conducted to explore the implications of an alternative research methodology. Based on the ethnographic study presented, it suggests that this approach produces results that warrant further work. However, as it is intended only to be a test case, its scope is limited, and future research following the approach discussed here should more fully engage with specific findings in relation to the experience of documents.

Originality/value

- This paper presents an alternative approach to studying the experience of documents that responds to limitations in previous work. The research presented suggests that infrastructures can reveal ways that the experience is shared across contexts, shifting discussions from individuals and objects to technical systems, institutions and social structures.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Infrastructure%20and%20the%20experience%20of%20documents&title=The%20Journal%20of%20Documentation&issn=00220418&date=2016-01-01&volume=72&issue=1&spage=65&au=Carter,%20Daniel&isbn=&jtitle=The%20Journal%20of%20Documentation&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Infrastructure; Ethnography; Archives & records;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Infrastructure and the experience of documents

**Autor:** Carter, Daniel

**Název publikace:** The Journal of Documentation ; Bradford

**Svazek:** 72

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 65-80

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** Bradford

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Business And Economics--Labor And Industrial Relations, Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0022-0418

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1753390994

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753390994?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 304 z 318

**Scholars and learners: a case study of new library spaces at Indiana University**

**Autor:** Dallis, Diane

**Informace o publikaci:** New Library World ; London 117.1/2 (2016): 35-48.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753391463?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose

- This case study aims to describe the renovations and intended functions for rooms; explain the different design approaches implemented for the different end-user populations; provide an overview of traditional, new and non-library services for which spaces were designed; briefly explain training and planning; and describe the spaces and services that function well and those that do not. Indiana University Libraries completed two significant renovations in late 2014. They renovated the Learning Commons, which is a 27,000 square feet (SQF) facility designed to meet the needs of undergraduate students, and they created the Scholars' Commons, which is a 15,000 SQF facility supporting graduate student and faculty research.

Design/methodology/approach

- Both spaces were thoughtfully designed to support new and traditional library services, as well as services supported by non-library units. Staff training and service planning took place during the construction process, with the goal of having outstanding services operating on opening day.

Findings

- The goal of creating flexible space was achieved, but it presents organizational and staffing challenges. Libraries seeking to create multifunctional environments must consider the practical implications of daily operation and use of such spaces.

Research limitations/implications

- This case study describes two library environments that are in their first year of operation and the assessment of the use and impact is underway. The stage of the work limits the research to be reported upon.

Practical implications

- The spaces described provide very practical information for other academic libraries that seek to renovate spaces and provide innovative services.

Originality/value

- Academic libraries that are in the planning stage of a learning space should take note of the variety of spaces, strategies for working with cavernous spaces, use of natural light and "bring-your-own-device" interior designs. In addition, the service hub model implemented in the Scholars' Commons is a unique approach for digital scholarship centers.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Scholars%20and%20learners:%20a%20case%20study%20of%20new%20library%20spaces%20at%20Indiana%20University&title=New%20Library%20World&issn=03074803&date=2016-01-01&volume=117&issue=1/2&spage=35&au=Dallis,%20Diane&isbn=&jtitle=New%20Library%20World&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Academic libraries; Renovation & restoration;

**Místo:** Indiana

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: Indiana University; NAICS: 611310; Název: Indiana University Libraries; NAICS: 519120;

**Klasifikace:** 3.13: ACADEMIC LIBRARIES (NOT SCHOOL LIBRARIES); 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Scholars and learners: a case study of new library spaces at Indiana University

**Autor:** Dallis, Diane

**Název publikace:** New Library World ; London

**Svazek:** 117

**Číslo:** 1/2

**Strany:** 35-48

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** London

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0307-4803

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1753391463

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1753391463?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 305 z 318

**A framework for planning academic library spaces**

**Autor:** Choy, Fatt Cheong; Goh, Su Nee

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management ; Bradford 37.1/2 (2016): 13-28.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1773419069?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose - The focus on designing spaces for users in the last decade or so signifies the gradual change in the mission of libraries from provision of resources to that of a pro-active partner in learning. Planning for user space in support of learning is far more complex as it needs to take into account the variety of users' needs and behaviour. Before specifying the actual layout and design of users' spaces it is important to consider all the major factors that affect the use of the intended library space. The purpose of this paper is to provide a guide to library planning base on the experience of the authors at Nanyang Technological University (NTU) Libraries. Design/methodology/approach - The framework for planning library spaces developed at NTU Libraries consists of four components - collaborative space, sanctuary space, interaction space and community space. Discussion on the rationale of these spaces and suggestions for their implementation will assist others in asking appropriate questions on their own library space planning exercise. Findings - The paper reinforced the view that a good library building has to provide a wide variety of spaces, some of which are contradictory as the needs of a student is different from another. A student also has different needs at different times. Providing and balancing these needs is essential. Originality/value - This paper provides a tried and tested conceptual framework for use by library space designers.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=A%20framework%20for%20planning%20academic%20library%20spaces&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2016-01-01&volume=37&issue=1/2&spage=13&au=Choy,%20Fatt%20Cheong;Goh,%20Su%20Nee&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Design;

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: Nanyang Technological University; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** A framework for planning academic library spaces

**Autor:** Choy, Fatt Cheong; Goh, Su Nee

**Název publikace:** Library Management ; Bradford

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 1/2

**Strany:** 13-28

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** Bradford

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1773419069

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1773419069?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 306 z 318

**Knowledge management for library building design**

**Autor:** Yi, Zhixian

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management ; Bradford 37.1/2 (2016): 2-12.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1773420291?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose - In the digital age, constant changes in libraries inform contemporary building design. An innovative library building design is a complicated process and can be viewed as a continuous process of the use of tacit and explicit knowledge and innovative tools and approaches. Knowledge management (KM) can bring about the much needed innovation, and transform tacit knowledge to explicit knowledge. For the design of a library to be successful, it is necessary to apply KM to library building design. The purpose of this paper is to look at key change impacts, to explore how to manage knowledge in building design and to identify key design principles. Design/methodology/approach - This paper looks at key change impacts, explores how to manage knowledge in library building design and pinpoints design principles. Findings - This paper finds that KM can be vital to library building design, and it can be used in all stages: to examine the internal and external environments, transform tacit knowledge to explicit knowledge by using portals, and analyze existing and future issues and trends. When effectively used, KM will result in innovative design strategies and also will reduce the time and costs of the building design and plan processes. The main principles of library building design are flexibility, accessibility, safety and security, applicability, adaptability, efficiency, and sustainability. Practical implications - This paper provides a useful overview of how to manage knowledge in library building design and design principles. Originality/value - The views, discussions, and suggestions will be of value to improve the effectiveness of library building design.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=unknown&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Knowledge%20management%20for%20library%20building%20design&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2016-01-01&volume=37&issue=1/2&spage=2&au=Yi,%20Zhixian&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Building construction; Explicit knowledge; Knowledge management; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 10.1: INFORMATION WORK; 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Knowledge management for library building design

**Autor:** Yi, Zhixian

**Název publikace:** Library Management ; Bradford

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 1/2

**Strany:** 2-12

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** Bradford

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Editorial

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1773420291

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1773420291?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 307 z 318

**Lo spazio del leggere, ovvero i nuovi approdi della lettura in biblioteca/The space of the reading, or the new accomplishments of reading in the library**

**Autor:** Caminito, Maurizio

**Informace o publikaci:** Biblioteche Oggi ; Milan 34 (Jan/Feb 2016): 7.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1791388811?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** The article, based on an analysis of some recent library projects, detects their characteristic of open, dynamic and inclusive space, but also often impersonal environment that stands to lose an appearance with well-defined features and purposes. The intent of this quick overview of how is designed today the space of the Library of the 21st century is to emphasize that among the parameters of architectural design is often overlooked a key element: the reading, indeed, the practice of reading. And is particularly serious to note this lack in a situation of reading emergency as one that Italy is going through. In order to make reading at the center of the rethinking of the spaces of the library, the author analyzes the new structures of reading and the situations in which it can be exercised. From individual immersive reading to Reading Groups and to the many forms of collective readings in the library.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Lo%20spazio%20del%20leggere,%20ovvero%20i%20nuovi%20approdi%20della%20lettura%20in%20biblioteca/The%20space%20of%20the%20reading,%20or%20the%20new%20accomplishments%20of%20reading%20in%20the%20library&title=Biblioteche%20Oggi&issn=03928586&date=2016-01-01&volume=34&issue=&spage=7&au=Caminito,%20Maurizio&isbn=&jtitle=Biblioteche%20Oggi&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Reading; Architecture; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Lo spazio del leggere, ovvero i nuovi approdi della lettura in biblioteca/The space of the reading, or the new accomplishments of reading in the library

**Autor:** Caminito, Maurizio

**Název publikace:** Biblioteche Oggi ; Milan

**Svazek:** 34

**První strana:** 7

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** Jan/Feb 2016

**Sekce:** TENDENZE

**Vydavatel:** Editrice Bibliografica Spa

**Místo vydání:** Milan

**Země vydání:** Italy

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0392-8586

**Typ zdroje:** Trade Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Italian

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1791388811

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1791388811?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Editrice Bibliografica Spa Jan/Feb 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-01-17

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 308 z 318

**BIBLIOTECAS VIVAS E INCLUSÃO INFORMACIONAL: UMA PERSPECTIVA PARA O USO DO DESIGN DA INFORMAÇÃO NA INCLUSÃO SOCIAL EM ESPAÇOS INFORMACIONAIS HÍBRIDOS /LIVING LIBRARIES AND INFORMATIONAL INCLUSION: A PERSPECTIVE FOR THE USE OF INFORMATION DESIGN IN THE SOCIAL INCLUSION IN HYBRID INFORMATION SPACES**

**Autor:** Caldas, Rosângela Formentini; da Silva, Rafaela Carolina

**Informace o publikaci:** Perspectivas em Gestao & Conhecimento, dod. Special Issue ; João Pessoa 6 (Jan 2016): 230.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792351766?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** The environment of a library as a living organism, constantly changing, turns on towards the development of society. There are hybrid spaces, where traditional and digital technologies interact and complement each other to offer products and services that provide the social and digital inclusion users. In this scenario, the possibilities of information storage on traditional and digital media are determinants factors in the composition of educational information spaces. Forward the above, the present research proposes to detect relevant and positive aspects that the insertion of a hybrid space in a library can generate in fostering social inclusion. Hence, it is proposed as a general goal to check how the relationship between analog and digital technologies can contribute to the formation of living libraries to support social inclusion. This research is qualitative and bibliographic nature. For the analysis and discussion of the data, is used the technique of Laurence Bardin Content Analysis. It is intended to contribute to the literature of the area, to the extent that it is understood that libraries should connect the people to the information generated in the day-to-day, in constantly updated to provide information to its users in traditional media and digital.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=BIBLIOTECAS%20VIVAS%20E%20INCLUS%C3%83O%20INFORMACIONAL:%20UMA%20PERSPECTIVA%20PARA%20O%20USO%20DO%20DESIGN%20DA%20INFORMA%C3%87%C3%83O%20NA%20INCLUS%C3%83O%20SOCIAL%20EM%20ESPA%C3%87OS%20INFORMACIONAIS%20H%C3%8DBRIDOS%20/LIVING%20LIBRARIES%20AND%20INFORMATIONAL%20INCLUSION:%20A%20PERSPECTIVE%20FOR%20THE%20USE%20OF%20INFORMATION%20DESIGN%20IN%20THE%20SOCIAL%20INCLUSION%20IN%20HYBRID%20INFORMATION%20SPACES&title=Perspectivas%20em%20Gestao%20&%20Conhecimento&issn=&date=2016-01-01&volume=6&issue=&spage=230&au=Caldas,%20Ros%C3%A2ngela%20Formentini;da%20Silva,%20Rafaela%20Carolina&isbn=&jtitle=Perspectivas%20em%20Gestao%20&%20Conhecimento&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** BIBLIOTECAS VIVAS E INCLUSÃO INFORMACIONAL: UMA PERSPECTIVA PARA O USO DO DESIGN DA INFORMAÇÃO NA INCLUSÃO SOCIAL EM ESPAÇOS INFORMACIONAIS HÍBRIDOS /LIVING LIBRARIES AND INFORMATIONAL INCLUSION: A PERSPECTIVE FOR THE USE OF INFORMATION DESIGN IN THE SOCIAL INCLUSION IN HYBRID INFORMATION SPACES

**Autor:** Caldas, Rosângela Formentini; da Silva, Rafaela Carolina

**Název publikace:** Perspectivas em Gestao & Conhecimento ; João Pessoa

**Svazek:** 6

**Doplněk:** Special Issue

**První strana:** 230

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** Jan 2016

**Sekce:** RELATOS DE PESQUISA

**Vydavatel:** Universidade Federal da Paraiba, Centro de Ciencias Sociais Aplicadas

**Místo vydání:** João Pessoa

**Země vydání:** Brazil

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Portuguese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1792351766

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1792351766?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Universidade Federal da Paraiba, Centro de Ciencias Sociais Aplicadas Jan 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-01-24

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 309 z 318

**Technology innovation and evolution process of library space for readers**

**Autor:** Luo, Xiao-Lan; Li, Ming

**Informace o publikaci:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing 25.12 (2016): 1.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1858107086?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt:** The change of library space is driven by various factors,such as technology innovation,users demand and the changing competitive environments. The evolution processes of library space were thus clarified by retrieving CNKI,namely from computer and IT to Internet and wide application of information and communication technology,from physical space to virtual space,from space function to information commons,learning,pioneering work and social intercourse,which can eventually lead to the intelligent,individual and ubiquitous library space.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Technology%20innovation%20and%20evolution%20process%20of%20library%20space%20for%20readers&title=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&issn=16713982&date=2016-01-01&volume=25&issue=12&spage=1&au=Luo,%20Xiao-Lan;Li,%20Ming&isbn=&jtitle=Zhonghua%20Yi%20Xue%20Tu%20Shu%20Qing%20Bao%20Za%20Zhi%20=%20Chinese%20Journal%20of%20Medical%20Library%20and%20Information%20Science&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Design build construction; Libraries; Public buildings;

**Název:** Technology innovation and evolution process of library space for readers

**Autor:** Luo, Xiao-Lan; Li, Ming

**Název publikace:** Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science ; Beijing

**Svazek:** 25

**Číslo:** 12

**První strana:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Medical Library of Chinese Peoples Liberation Army

**Místo vydání:** Beijing

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences, Medical Sciences

**ISSN:** 1671-3982

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English; Chinese

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**Další obsah dokumentu:** References

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1858107086

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1858107086?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Medical Library of Chinese Peoples Liberation Army 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-01-13

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 310 z 318

**Research and Redevelopment at the RHS Lindley Library, London**

**Autor:** Robin, Susan

**Informace o publikaci:** Refer ; London 32.1 (Spring 2016): 11-16.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1780113470?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** The Royal Horticultural Society's Lindley Libraries is the collective name for the libraries situated across the four RHS Gardens at Wisley, Harlow Carr, Hyde Hall and Rosemoor, and the establishing library at the Society's headquarters in Vincent Square, London. Combined, they create the largest horticultural library in the world. This article focuses on the Lindley Library, London, how its collections can be used, and the ongoing redevelopment of the library. The Lindley Library, London is the heritage library for the RHS, and so holds the majority of its archives, rare books and special collections, alongside modern printed books and an historical and modern art collection. Broadly, our collection focus is the history of gardens and garden design, horticultural taxonomy, garden plant introductions, and commercial horticulture. As with most libraries space is a challenge for us, and we have far more stock than we could possibly house on-site. We hold thousands of modern books in offsite storage, that can be recalled with a few days' notice.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Research%20and%20Redevelopment%20at%20the%20RHS%20Lindley%20Library,%20London&title=Refer&issn=01442384&date=2016-04-01&volume=32&issue=1&spage=11&au=Robin,%20Susan&isbn=&jtitle=Refer&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Redevelopment; Special libraries;

**Místo:** London England

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: Royal Horticultural Society; NAICS: 813910;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Research and Redevelopment at the RHS Lindley Library, London

**Autor:** Robin, Susan

**Název publikace:** Refer ; London

**Svazek:** 32

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 11-16

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** Spring 2016

**Vydavatel:** Information Services Group, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals

**Místo vydání:** London

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0144-2384

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**Další obsah dokumentu:** Photographs

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1780113470

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1780113470?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Copyright Information Services Group, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals Spring 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 311 z 318

**Extended and experimenting: library learning commons service strategy and sustainability**

**Autor:** King, Jennifer Gunter

**Informace o publikaci:** Library Management ; Bradford 37.4/5 (2016): 265-274.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1799885677?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose - The purpose of this paper is to share a compelling example of a library's willingness to develop and design itself as an open-ended process. Design/methodology/approach - The case study provides a historical review of the library's founding design, and an overview of the process and approach to redesign. The study contextualizes the library within current academic library research and literature. Findings - This paper explores the research, engagement and planning process behind the library's exploration of new models and service configurations. The project was an engaged, inclusive, transparent, library-led process. The commons reestablishes the library as the "nerve center" of the campus. Originality/value - The paper offers an update to a 1969 report, and later book by Robert Taylor on the Harold F. Johnson Library at Hampshire College, designed as a prototype of an academic library. This paper will be of value to academic librarians, administrators, and historians.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Extended%20and%20experimenting:%20library%20learning%20commons%20service%20strategy%20and%20sustainability&title=Library%20Management&issn=01435124&date=2016-05-01&volume=37&issue=4/5&spage=265&au=King,%20Jennifer%20Gunter&isbn=&jtitle=Library%20Management&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Learning commons; Case studies;

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: Hampshire College; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 3.13: ACADEMIC LIBRARIES (NOT SCHOOL LIBRARIES); 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Extended and experimenting: library learning commons service strategy and sustainability

**Autor:** King, Jennifer Gunter

**Název publikace:** Library Management ; Bradford

**Svazek:** 37

**Číslo:** 4/5

**Strany:** 265-274

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** Bradford

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0143-5124

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1799885677

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1799885677?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 312 z 318

**Capturing the student user experience (UX) in York and Loughborough University Library buildings**

**Autor:** Burn, Katie; Cunningham, Matthew ; Waller, Liz; Walton, Emma; Walton , Graham

**Informace o publikaci:** Performance Measurement and Metrics ; Bradford 17.2 (2016): 175-187.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1809589043?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose - In higher education libraries, the concept of the user experience has increased in profile and importance. The concept of the "student as customer" has generated much debate but there is general agreement that universities need to be more successful in meeting student expectations. A key strategic area for university libraries has been to adapt and improve their physical spaces to ensure that they are still relevant for today's students. York and Loughborough University Libraries have both undergone building refurbishments and both are committed to monitoring and reviewing services and spaces. The paper aims to discuss these issues. Design/methodology/approach - There were various constraints which very much influenced the methodology. These included: avoiding survey overload no resource allocation an acknowledgement that the methodology employed needed to combine rigour and validity with a pragmatic approach to data collection. A joint project team was established of representatives from each university. A questionnaire created on Google Forms was administered by staff with individuals in the library and entering the data onto a iPad. Findings - Findings provide evidence of use across a range of users along with valuable information on who is using our library spaces and for what purpose. Originality/value - This research is a rich contribution to the evidence based around student's learning in universities. It benefits from the expertise and knowledge of two university libraries. As university's continue to develop learning spaces, this work will enable further investigation around what makes a successful learning space and what makes the library a destination of choice.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Capturing%20the%20student%20user%20experience%20(UX)%20in%20York%20and%20Loughborough%20University%20Library%20buildings&title=Performance%20Measurement%20and%20Metrics&issn=14678047&date=2016-05-01&volume=17&issue=2&spage=175&au=Burn,%20Katie;Cunningham,%20Matthew%20;Waller,%20Liz;Walton,%20Emma;Walton%20,%20Graham&isbn=&jtitle=Performance%20Measurement%20and%20Metrics&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Academic libraries; Buildings; Learning commons; Renovation & restoration;

**Společnost/organizace:** Název: Loughborough University; NAICS: 611310;

**Klasifikace:** 3.13: ACADEMIC LIBRARIES (NOT SCHOOL LIBRARIES); 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Capturing the student user experience (UX) in York and Loughborough University Library buildings

**Autor:** Burn, Katie; Cunningham, Matthew ; Waller, Liz; Walton, Emma; Walton , Graham

**Název publikace:** Performance Measurement and Metrics ; Bradford

**Svazek:** 17

**Číslo:** 2

**Strany:** 175-187

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** Bradford

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 1467-8047

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1809589043

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1809589043?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 313 z 318

**Beyond gate counts: seating studies and observations to assess library space usage**

**Autor:** Dominguez, Gricel

**Informace o publikaci:** New Library World ; London 117.5/6 (2016): 321-328.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1822490713?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Purpose The purpose of this paper is to propose a method for the assessment of library space use and user experience by combining seating studies, surveys and observational data. Design/methodology/approach Seating usage studies (called seating sweeps), technology-assisted face-to-face surveys and observational data were used to assess library space usage and identify user behaviors. Findings Results from the study revealed higher library use than expected and provided insight into user behaviors and patterns. Practical implications The methods and study described aid in raising awareness of user experience within library spaces and provide valuable data for space redesign efforts. Originality/value The study builds upon methods described by Linn (2013) and combines traditional user experience methodologies to gain insight into library space use and user needs.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Beyond%20gate%20counts:%20seating%20studies%20and%20observations%20to%20assess%20library%20space%20usage&title=New%20Library%20World&issn=03074803&date=2016-05-01&volume=117&issue=5/6&spage=321&au=Dominguez,%20Gricel&isbn=&jtitle=New%20Library%20World&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** User behavior; Library users; Design; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** Beyond gate counts: seating studies and observations to assess library space usage

**Autor:** Dominguez, Gricel

**Název publikace:** New Library World ; London

**Svazek:** 117

**Číslo:** 5/6

**Strany:** 321-328

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Emerald Group Publishing Limited

**Místo vydání:** London

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0307-4803

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1822490713

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1822490713?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** © Emerald Group Publishing Limited 2016

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-02-08

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 314 z 318

**﻿La biblioteca en procés de canvi/The library in flux﻿**

**Autor:** Arévalo, Julio Alonso

**Informace o publikaci:** BiD. Textos Universitarios de Biblioteconomía i Documentació ; Barcelona  36 (Jun 2016): 1.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1808355854?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (Catalan):** Like other social environments, libraries are being required to adapt to a world where information is becoming increasingly digitized and can be accessed at any moment in any place. For this reason many library institutions are redesigning the spaces in which they offer services and the rules by which they operate, tailoring these to suit the changing behaviour, needs and habits of users and communities. Many centres are creating spaces enhanced by advanced tools and applications that inspire and facilitate learning, discovery, creation and experimentation. One of the most innovative models for change considers the library as a vehicle for content generation and a space where communities can be created and promoted.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%EF%BB%BFLa%20biblioteca%20en%20proc%C3%A9s%20de%20canvi/The%20library%20in%20flux%EF%BB%BF&title=BiD.%20Textos%20Universitarios%20de%20Biblioteconom%C3%ADa%20i%20Documentaci%C3%B3&issn=15755886&date=2016-06-01&volume=&issue=36&spage=1&au=Ar%C3%A9valo,%20Julio%20Alonso&isbn=&jtitle=BiD.%20Textos%20Universitarios%20de%20Biblioteconom%C3%ADa%20i%20Documentaci%C3%B3&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Learning commons; Libraries;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** ﻿La biblioteca en procés de canvi/The library in flux﻿

**Autor:** Arévalo, Julio Alonso

**Název publikace:** BiD. Textos Universitarios de Biblioteconomía i Documentació ; Barcelona

**Číslo:** 36

**První strana:** 1

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** Jun 2016

**Vydavatel:** Facultat de Biblioteconomia i Documentacio

**Místo vydání:** Barcelona

**Země vydání:** Spain

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 1575-5886

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Catalan

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1808355854

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1808355854?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-08-31

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 315 z 318

**図書館の空間分析に基づく館内サインの改善 / Improvement of Library Signs Based on a Spatial Analysis of the Library**

**Autor:** Mayuzumi, Takahito

**Informace o publikaci:** Igaku Toshokan = Medical Libraries ; Tokyo 63.2 (Jun 2016): 157.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1817561827?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** In this study, optimal library signs were proposed based on the results of a space syntax analysis of the first floor of the Toho University Medical Media Center. Plans were made to improve the visibility of the signs and the lines of sight. The study results showed the possibility of improving library signs based on space syntax.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=%E5%9B%B3%E6%9B%B8%E9%A4%A8%E3%81%AE%E7%A9%BA%E9%96%93%E5%88%86%E6%9E%90%E3%81%AB%E5%9F%BA%E3%81%A5%E3%81%8F%E9%A4%A8%E5%86%85%E3%82%B5%E3%82%A4%E3%83%B3%E3%81%AE%E6%94%B9%E5%96%84%20/%20Improvement%20of%20Library%20Signs%20Based%20on%20a%20Spatial%20Analysis%20of%20the%20Library&title=Igaku%20Toshokan%20=%20Medical%20Libraries&issn=04452429&date=2016-06-01&volume=63&issue=2&spage=157&au=Mayuzumi,%20Takahito&isbn=&jtitle=Igaku%20Toshokan%20=%20Medical%20Libraries&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/)

**Předmět:** Libraries; Signs;

**Klasifikace:** 7.11: PLANNING AND DESIGN OF LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Název:** 図書館の空間分析に基づく館内サインの改善 / Improvement of Library Signs Based on a Spatial Analysis of the Library

**Autor:** Mayuzumi, Takahito

**Název publikace:** Igaku Toshokan = Medical Libraries ; Tokyo

**Svazek:** 63

**Číslo:** 2

**První strana:** 157

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** Jun 2016

**Vydavatel:** Japan Medical Library Association

**Místo vydání:** Tokyo

**Země vydání:** Japan

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences, Medical Sciences

**ISSN:** 0445-2429

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** Japanese

**Typ dokumentu:** Journal Article

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1817561827

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1817561827?accountid=12797>

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-09

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 316 z 318

**Smart Buildings: An Introduction to the Library of the Future**

**Autor:** Hoy, Matthew B 1 1 Medical Library, Mayo Clinic Health System, Eau Claire, Wisconsin, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Medical Reference Services Quarterly ; New York 35.3 (Jul/Sep 2016): 326-331.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1802902005?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Advances in building technologies are combining energy efficiency, networked sensors, and data recording in exciting ways. Modern facilities can adjust lighting, heating, and cooling outputs to maximize efficiency, provide better physical security, improve wayfinding for occupants, and provide detailed reports of building use. This column will briefly explore the idea of "smart buildings," describe some of the technologies that are being developed for these buildings, and explore their implications for libraries. A brief listing of selected smart building technologies is also provided.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Smart%20Buildings:%20An%20Introduction%20to%20the%20Library%20of%20the%20Future&title=Medical%20Reference%20Services%20Quarterly&issn=02763869&date=2016-07-01&volume=35&issue=3&spage=326&au=Hoy,%20Matthew%20B&isbn=&jtitle=Medical%20Reference%20Services%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/02763869.2016.1189787)

**Předmět:** Buildings; Libraries; Smart grid technology;

**Klasifikace:** 7: LIBRARY BUILDINGS

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Energy efficiency Internet of things sensor networks smart buildings smart libraries space planning

**Název:** Smart Buildings: An Introduction to the Library of the Future

**Autor:** Hoy, Matthew B11 Medical Library, Mayo Clinic Health System, Eau Claire, Wisconsin, USA

**Název publikace:** Medical Reference Services Quarterly ; New York

**Svazek:** 35

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 326-331

**Rok vydání:** 2016

**Datum vydání:** Jul/Sep 2016

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis Ltd.

**Místo vydání:** New York

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0276-3869

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02763869.2016.1189787>

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1802902005

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1802902005?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Published with license by Taylor & Francis; © Matthew B. Hoy

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-10-05

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 317 z 318

**Google Forms and Sheets for library gate counts**

**Autor:** Laskowski, Lauren 1 1 Binghamton University, Binghamton, NY

**Informace o publikaci:** Journal of Access Services ; Binghamton 13.3 (Jul/Sep 2016): 151-158.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1816897768?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** Building usage statistics are vital for supporting causes of funding, space, and staffing, but they can be cumbersome and costly to track and cull for useful data. Institutions already using Google Drive and its apps can implement a free solution to greatly reduce the amount of time and labor involved in utilizing this metric. Google Forms and Google Sheets allow the Binghamton University Libraries to easily and accurately collect gate counts for four separate locations, using automatic calculations to maintain up-to-the-hour reporting ability. With the support of these data, the Libraries are able to support decisions regarding resources, staffing, and hours of operation.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=Google%20Forms%20and%20Sheets%20for%20library%20gate%20counts&title=Journal%20of%20Access%20Services&issn=15367967&date=2016-07-01&volume=13&issue=3&spage=151&au=Laskowski,%20Lauren&isbn=&jtitle=Journal%20of%20Access%20Services&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/15367967.2016.1184577)

**Předmět:** Workforce planning; Academic libraries;

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Access services assessment building security circulation statistics user services

**Název:** Google Forms and Sheets for library gate counts

**Autor:** Laskowski, Lauren11 Binghamton University, Binghamton, NY

**Název publikace:** Journal of Access Services ; Binghamton

**Svazek:** 13

**Číslo:** 3

**Strany:** 151-158

**Datum vydání:** Jul/Sep 2016

**Rok:** 2016

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis Ltd.

**Místo vydání:** Binghamton

**Země vydání:** United Kingdom

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences--Computer Applications

**ISSN:** 1536-7967

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15367967.2016.1184577>

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1816897768

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1816897768?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Published with license by Taylor & Francis © 2016 Lauren Laskowski

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2016-09-07

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Dokument 318 z 318

**The Battle of 42nd Street**

**Autor:** Sherman, Scott 1 1 The Nation, New York, New York, USA

**Informace o publikaci:** Public Library Quarterly ; New York 36.1 (Jan/Mar 2017): 10-25.

[Odkaz na dokument ProQuest](https://search.proquest.com/docview/1873719473?accountid=12797)

**Abstrakt (English):** This essay discusses the New York Public Library's (NYPL)'s unique importance and chronicles the history and execution of the NYPL plan to remodel the Stephen A. Schwarzman Building on 42nd Street (also known as the Central Library). The plan would have sent millions of books to a storage facility in New Jersey and resulted in the sale of several NYPL branches to finance the remodeling of the building on 42nd Street. Not surprisingly these plans were greeted with alarm and galvanized efforts of librarians, citizens, bookworms, activists, and writers to halt the Central Library Plan. The essay concludes with some thoughts about the importance of transparency in the public library milieu.

**Odkazy:** [Linking Service](http://sfx.jib.cz/sfxlcl3?url_ver=Z39.88-2004&rft_val_fmt=info:ofi/fmt:kev:mtx:journal&genre=article&sid=ProQ:ProQ:lisa&atitle=The%20Battle%20of%2042nd%20Street&title=Public%20Library%20Quarterly&issn=01616846&date=2017-01-01&volume=36&issue=1&spage=10&au=Sherman,%20Scott&isbn=&jtitle=Public%20Library%20Quarterly&btitle=&rft_id=info:eric/&rft_id=info:doi/10.1080/01616846.2017.1275555)

**Předmět:** Public libraries;

**Identifikátor/klíčové slovo:** Fiscal challenges library administration New York Public Library NYPL Central Library Plan Stephen A. Schwarzman Building strategic planning transparency

**Název:** The Battle of 42nd Street

**Autor:** Sherman, Scott11 The Nation, New York, New York, USA

**Název publikace:** Public Library Quarterly ; New York

**Svazek:** 36

**Číslo:** 1

**Strany:** 10-25

**Rok vydání:** 2017

**Datum vydání:** Jan/Mar 2017

**Vydavatel:** Taylor & Francis Ltd.

**Místo vydání:** New York

**Předmět publikace:** Library And Information Sciences

**ISSN:** 0161-6846

**Typ zdroje:** Scholarly Journals

**Jazyk publikace:** English

**Typ dokumentu:** Feature

**DOI:** <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01616846.2017.1275555>

**ID dokumentu ProQuest:** 1873719473

**URL adresa dokumentu:** <https://search.proquest.com/docview/1873719473?accountid=12797>

**Copyright:** Published with license by Taylor & Francis; © Scott Sherman

**Poslední aktualizace:** 2017-03-03

**Databáze:** Library & Information Science Abstracts (LISA)

**Bibliografie**

Citation style: ČSN ISO 690:2011

HAPEL, Rolf. Urban Mediaspace Aarhus. Bibliothek [online]. 2010, vol. 34, no. 3, s. 331-336. ISSN 0341-4173, 0341-4173.

[Unknown]. Invitation from Public Library in Radkow. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2010, no. 5, s. 24-25.

[Unknown]. Seminar Report: From Teaching to Learning -- A Visit to the Osaka University Library's Learning Commons. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2010, vol. 60, no. 2, s. 81-83. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

WANG, Hong-fei a Zeng YUAN. Talents-Oriented Concept in Library Construction and Its Realization: An Account of Library of Dalian Medical University. Zhonghua Yixue Tushu Qingbao Zazhi/Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science [online]. 2010, vol. 19, no. 1, s. 79-81. ISSN 1671-3982, 1671-3982.

LUTGENS, Gaby a Gert GORIS. Partner in Learning and Teaching. The UB as a Learning Space. Informatie Professional [online]. 2010, no. 11-12, s. 29-31. ISSN 1385-5328, 1385-5328.

COCCIOLO, Anthony. Alleviating physical space constraints using virtual space?: A study from an urban academic library. Library Hi Tech [online]. 2010, vol. 28, no. 4, s. 523-535. ISSN 0737-8831, 0737-8831.

LEWIS, Martin. The University of Sheffield Library Information Commons: A Case Study. Journal of Library Administration [online]. 2010, vol. 50, no. 2, s. 161-178. ISSN 0193-0826, 0193-0826.

STARK, Megan a Sue SAMSON. Organized Spontaneity: The Learning Commons. College & Undergraduate Libraries [online]. 2010, vol. 17, no. 2-3, s. 260-272. ISSN 1069-1316, 1069-1316.

HOLMGREN, Richard A. Learning Commons: A Learning-Centered Library Design. College & Undergraduate Libraries [online]. 2010, vol. 17, no. 2-3, s. 177-191. ISSN 1069-1316, 1069-1316.

MIRTZ, Ruth. From Information to Learning: Pedagogies of Space and the Notion of the Commons. College & Undergraduate Libraries [online]. 2010, vol. 17, no. 2-3, s. 248-259. ISSN 1069-1316, 1069-1316.

HUSSONG-CHRISTIAN, Uta, Hannah Gascho REMPEL a Anne-Marie DEITERENG. The Library as Learning Commons: Rethink, Reuse, Recycle. College & Undergraduate Libraries [online]. 2010, vol. 17, no. 2-3, s. 273-286. ISSN 1069-1316, 1069-1316.

BONNAND, Sheila a Tim DONAHUE. What's in a Name? The Evolving Library Commons Concept. College & Undergraduate Libraries [online]. 2010, vol. 17, no. 2-3, s. 225-233. ISSN 1069-1316, 1069-1316.

FAY, David a Angela FORSTER. Newcastle's Shining Light. Public Library Journal [online]. 2010, vol. 25, no. 1, s. 2-4. ISSN 0268-893X, 0268-893X.

GRIFFIS, Matthew. Living History: The Carnegie Library as Place in Ontario. The Canadian Journal of Information and Library Science/La Revue Canadienne Des Sciences De l'Information Et De Bibliotheconomie [online]. 2010, vol. 34, no. 2, s. 185-211. ISSN 1195-096X, 1195-096X.

IKIN, Su. Our Library Their Space: The Dunedin City Library Teen Space. Australasian Public Libraries and Information Services (APLIS) [online]. 2010, vol. 23, no. 2, s. 61-66. ISSN 1030-5033, 1030-5033.

IZUE, Kan. The Library Architecture Award of the Japan Library Association. Toshokan Zasshi/The Library Journal [online]. 2010, vol. 104, no. 8, s. 505-506. ISSN 0385-4000, 0385-4000.

VAN BEYNEN, Kaya, Patricia PETTIJOHN a Marcy CARREL. Using Pedestrian Choice Research to Facilitate Resource Engagement in a Midsized Academic Library. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2010, vol. 36, no. 5, s. 412-419. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

CANIANO, William T. Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum. Library Philosophy and Practice [online]. 2010. ISSN 1522-0222, 1522-0222.

HOBBS, Kendall a Diane KLARE. User Driven Design: Using Ethnographic Techniques to Plan Student Study Space. Technical Services Quarterly [online]. 2010, vol. 27, no. 4, s. 347-363. ISSN 0731-7131, 0731-7131.

PIETERS, Hannes. The Royal Library of Belgium on the Mont des Arts Brussels. Bibliotheek- En Archiefgids [online]. 2010, vol. 86, no. 6, s. 2-8. ISSN 0772-7003, 0772-7003.

ROMERO, Santi. Architecture and the library -- together from the beginning. BiD: Textos Universitaris De Biblioteconomia i Documentacio [online]. 2010, no. 25. ISSN 1575-5886, 1575-5886.

GAMBLES, Brian. New spaces for new uses. BiD: Textos Universitaris De Biblioteconomia i Documentacio [online]. 2010, no. 25. ISSN 1575-5886, 1575-5886.

BONET PETIX, Ignasi. The Enric Miralles Library in Palafolls: some books and a dream. BiD: Textos Universitaris De Biblioteconomia i Documentacio [online]. 2010, no. 25. ISSN 1575-5886, 1575-5886.

GAUDELUS, Sebastien. The Treasures Gallery of the National Library of France. International Preservation News [online]. 2010, no. 52, s. 29-30. ISSN 0890-4960, 0890-4960.

JACKSON, Maureen a Andrew K. SHENTON. Independent learning areas and student learning. Journal of Librarianship and Information Science [online]. 2010, vol. 42, no. 4, s. 215-223. ISSN 0961-0006, 0961-0006.

JULIE, Marie-Claude. From Meriadeck 1 to Meriadeck 2: Thoroughgoing Redevelopment and Subtle Shifts. Bulletin Des Bibliotheques De France [online]. 2011, vol. 56, no. 1, s. 66-72. ISSN 0006-2006, 0006-2006.

PERALA, Marjo. Library to the User. Kirjastolehti [online]. 2011, no. 5, s. 35-36. ISSN 0023-1843, 0023-1843.

KAPIAINEN-HEISKANEN, Paivi. Children and Youth Welcome!. Kirjastolehti [online]. 2011, no. 5, s. 40. ISSN 0023-1843, 0023-1843.

WOLOSZ, Jan. 'The Library of the 21st Century, Modern Architecture, Functional Furnishings, Creative Arrangements" -- the PLA Conference in Poznan. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2011, no. 11, s. 26-27.

HUGHES, Annie. New, Old, Indifferent: The United Kingdom's Preferences regarding the Architecture and Design of Public Libraries. Evidence Based Library and Information Practice [online]. 2011, vol. 6, no. 4, s. 143-145. ISSN 1715-720X, 1715-720X.

POWELSON, Susan a Marcus VASKA. Determining User Needs for an Academic Health Sciences Library Renovation. Evidence Based Library and Information Practice [online]. 2011, vol. 6, no. 1, s. 92-94. ISSN 1715-720X, 1715-720X.

[Unknown]. The Campus Library of the KHK in Turnhout. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2011, vol. 87, no. 1, s. 24-25. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

COLLET, Margot. Public Library of Niel Shall Be A Library of Experience. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2011, vol. 87, no. 9, s. 31. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

THORNTON, Glenda A. a Glenda A. THORNTON. PLANNING NEW AND REMODELED ARCHIVAL FACILITIES. Technical Services Quarterly [online]. 2011, vol. 28, no. 1, s. 111-112. ISSN 0731-7131, 0731-7131.

CHAMBLISS, Darla. Cherokee Regional Works on Tandem Building Projects. Georgia Library Quarterly [online]. 2011, vol. 48, no. 1, s. 15-16. ISSN 0016-8319, 0016-8319.

MAIR-GUMMERMANN, Elisabeth. Well Connected in the District and in the Educational Landscape: The New District Library in the South of Regensburg. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2011, vol. 63, no. 2, s. 110-112. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

SODERDAHL, Paul A. Library classroom renovated as an active learning classroom. Library Hi Tech [online]. 2011, vol. 29, no. 1, s. 83-90. ISSN 0737-8831, 0737-8831.

STEELE, Kirstin. Easy ways to save money during and after library construction. The Bottom Line: Managing Library Finances [online]. 2011, vol. 24, no. 1, s. 35-37. ISSN 0888-045X, 0888-045X.

OKERE, Oluchi O. a Abraham A. TAIWO. The Role of Architecture and Design in the Security Strategy of a Nigerian University Library. Library & Archival Security [online]. 2011, vol. 24, no. 1, s. 9-18. ISSN 0196-0075, 0196-0075.

WU, Somaly Kim a Donna LANCLOS. Re-imagining the users' experience: an ethnographic approach to web usability and space design. Reference Services Review [online]. 2011, vol. 39, no. 3, s. 369-389. ISSN 0090-7324, 0090-7324.

WEESSIES, Kathleen W. A locational analysis of academic library computer use. Reference Services Review [online]. 2011, vol. 39, no. 3, s. 465-481. ISSN 0090-7324, 0090-7324.

BALAZS, Mihaly. The Knowledge Centre and Library of the South Transdanublan Region, Pecs -- as Seen by the Architect. Tudomanyos Es Muszaki Tajekoztatas [online]. 2011, vol. 58, no. 4, s. 177-180. ISSN 0041-3917, 0041-3917.

SOMERVILLE, Mary M. a Margaret BROWN-SICA. Library space planning: a participatory action research approach. The Electronic Library [online]. 2011, vol. 29, no. 5, s. 669-681. ISSN 0264-0473, 0264-0473.

LESNESKI, Traci. Big box libraries: beyond restocking the shelves with books. New Library World [online]. 2011, vol. 112, no. 9-10, s. 395-405. ISSN 0307-4803, 0307-4803.

DONKAI, Saori, Atsushi TOSHIMORI a Chieko MIZOUE. Academic libraries as learning spaces in Japan: Toward the development of learning commons. The International Information & Library Review [online]. 2011, vol. 43, no. 4, s. 215-220. ISSN 1057-2317, 1057-2317.

BRITTO, Marwin. Planning and Implementation Considerations for the Information Commons in Academic Libraries. Library Student Journal [online]. 2011. ISSN 1931-6100, 1931-6100.

KILIC, Didem Kan a Deniz HASIRCI. Daylighting Concepts for University Libraries and Their Influences on Users' Satisfaction. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2011, vol. 37, no. 6, s. 471-479. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

STEWART, Christopher. Building Measurements: Assessing Success of the Library's Changing Physical Space. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2011, vol. 37, no. 6, s. 539-541. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

BEAGLE, Donald. Revisiting Academic Library Design: A Response to William T. Caniano's "Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum". Library Philosophy and Practice [online]. 2011. ISSN 1522-0222, 1522-0222.

BLACK, Alistair. 'We don't do public libraries like we used to': Attitudes to public library buildings in the UK at the start of the 21st century. Journal of Librarianship and Information Science [online]. 2011, vol. 43, no. 1, s. 30-45. ISSN 0961-0006, 0961-0006.

ADASZYNSKA, Ewa. Concept and Design of the New Library of the University of Zielona Gora. Biuletyn EBIB [online]. 2011, no. 3. ISSN 1507-7187, 1507-7187.

DEL VECCHIO, Giulia. The Library as Public Space: Recursion Between Asthetics and Practical Use. Bollettino AIB [online]. 2011, vol. 51, no. 1-2, s. 42-46. ISSN 1121-1490, 1121-1490.

LERCHE, Anette. 7 Good Reasons to Visit Blagardens Library. Perspektiv [online]. 2011, no. 3, s. 26-28. ISSN 1359-0401, 1359-0401.

OWEN, John Mackenzie. The Dutch Library for Education. Informatie Professional [online]. 2011, no. 4, s. 18-21. ISSN 1385-5328, 1385-5328.

UGWUANYI, Chijioke Ferdinand, Roseline Ngozika OKWOR a Emmanuel Chukwudi EZEJI. Library Space and Place: Nature, Use and Impact on Academic Library. International Journal of Library and Information Science [online]. 2011, vol. 3, no. 5, s. 92-97. ISSN 2141-2537, 2141-2537.

WILLIAMS, Delmus E. a Delmus E. WILLIAMS. The Academic Library Building in the Digital Age: A Study of Construction, Planning, and Design of New Library Space. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2011, vol. 37, no. 3, s. 283. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

[Unknown]. 21st-Century Library. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2011, s. 26-27. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

KELLER-LOIBL, Kerstin. Paternoster, Book Drops and Star Wars Associations: Spatial Visions: the Winners of the ekz Design Competition to Design a Youth Library. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2011, vol. 63, no. 7-8, s. 549. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

EDWARDS, Brian W. Sustainability as a Driving Force in Contemporary Library Design. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 190-214. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

MOORMAN, John A. Library Buildings: Planning and Programming. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 215-226. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

SCHLIPF, Fred. The Dark Side of Library Architecture: The Persistence of Dysfunctional Designs. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 227-255. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

DAHLKILD, Nan. The Emergence and Challenge of the Modern Library Building: Ideal Types, Model Libraries, and Guidelines, from the Enlightenment to the Experience Economy. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 11-42. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

PEPPER, Simon. Owatonna (Minnesota) Builds a Library. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 54-70. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

LATIMER, Karen. Collections to Connections: Changing Spaces and New Challenges in Academic Library Buildings. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 112-133. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

PEOPLES, Brock. A Great Library on the Prairie: The History, Design, and Growth of the University of Illinois Library. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 134-151. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

BLACK, Alistair. "New Beauties": The Design of British Public Library Buildings in the 1960s. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 71-111. ISSN 00242594.

MEHTONEN, Pentti. Public Library Buildings in Finland: An Analysis of the Architectural and Librarianship Discourses from 1945 to the Present. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 152-173. ISSN 00242594.

BLACK, Alistair a Nan DAHLKILD. Introduction. Library Trends [online]. 2011, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 1-10. ISSN 00242594.

RICHTER, Steffen. The Library as Place and Space. Methods for Impact Measurement. Information: Wissenschaft & Praxis [online]. 2011, vol. 62, no. 5, s. 225-236. ISSN 1434-4653, 1434-4653.

RASMUSSEN, Marie Leth. Library Creates Golden Dreams in the Northwest. Perspektiv [online]. 2011, no. 7, s. 30-32. ISSN 1359-0401, 1359-0401.

BONIN, Kenneth-Roy. The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook. Feliciter [online]. 2011, vol. 57, no. 5, s. 209. ISSN 00149802.

PIERARD, Cindy a Norice LEE. Studying Space: Improving Space Planning with User Studies. Journal of Access Services [online]. 2011, vol. 8, no. 4, s. 190-207. ISSN 1536-7967, 1536-7967.

GRIMMER, Irmingard. Meteorite Impact at the Public Library: New Look for the Young People's Corner in Backnang: Pupils Tackle it Themselves. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2011, vol. 63, no. 10, s. 689. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

DIXON, Diana a Diana DIXON. Some Practical Guidance on Library Construction. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2011, s. 29. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

ALBRECHT, Elke. In The Shape of a Book: A Long Walk with a Happy Ending: The New Library of Bremerhaven-Leherheide is completed. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2011, vol. 63, no. 11-12, s. 816-819. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

LEBEL, Anne a Veronique BIGEARD. Construction of an Archive Building in a Tropical Climate: The Saint Martin Media Library and Territorial Archives. International Preservation News [online]. 2011, no. 55, s. 27-30. ISSN 0890-4960, 0890-4960.

OLADOKUN, Olugbade. Assessment of the Learning Commons Takeoff at the University of Botswana Library. Innovation [online]. 2011, no. 43, s. 20-37. ISSN 1025-8892, 1025-8892.

RAVEN, Debby. Drawing Them In. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2011, s. 34-36. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

ORMSBY, Rita a Rita ORMSBY. The Library Renovation, Maintenance and Construction Handbook. Library Management [online]. 2012, vol. 33, no. 3, s. 201-203. ISSN 0143-5124, 0143-5124.

BUCHANAN, Sarah. Designing the Research Commons: Classical Models for School Libraries. School Libraries Worldwide [online]. 2012, vol. 18, no. 1. ISSN 1023-9391, 1023-9391.

SANER, Eileen K. A Forum on Library Construction: The Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary Library: Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart, Indiana. Theological Librarianship: An Online Journal of the American Theological Library Association [online]. 2012, vol. 5, no. 1, s. 19-22. ISSN 1937-8904, 1937-8904.

WILLIAMS, Audrey. A Forum on Library Construction: The John Richard Allison Library: Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia. Theological Librarianship: An Online Journal of the American Theological Library Association [online]. 2012, vol. 5, no. 1, s. 26-29. ISSN 1937-8904, 1937-8904.

MASSIS, Bruce E. In the library: quiet space endures. New Library World [online]. 2012, vol. 113, no. 7-8, s. 396-399. ISSN 0307-4803, 0307-4803.

ZVEREVICH, Victor. Real and virtual segments of modern library space. Library Hi Tech News [online]. 2012, vol. 29, no. 7, s. 5-7. ISSN 0741-9058, 0741-9058.

JOCHUMSEN, Henrik, Casper Hvenegaard RASMUSSEN a Dorte SKOT-HANSEN. The four spaces -- a new model for the public library. New Library World [online]. 2012, vol. 113, no. 11-12, s. 586-597. ISSN 0307-4803, 0307-4803.

MUSCOGIURI, Marco. The Architecture of Libraries in Italy: Scenarios, Strategies, Opportunities. Turk Kutuphaneciligi/Turkish Librarianship [online]. 2012, vol. 26, no. 1, s. 181-195. ISSN 1300-0039, 1300-0039.

AMES, Kathryn S. a Greg HEID. Selecting Design Professionals for Public Library Facilities. Georgia Library Quarterly [online]. 2012, vol. 49, no. 1, s. 8-18. ISSN 0016-8319, 0016-8319.

BARNES, Laura L. Green buildings as sustainability education tools. Library Hi Tech [online]. 2012, vol. 30, no. 3, s. 397-407. ISSN 0737-8831, 0737-8831.

KNORR, Randi a Renke SIEMS. More Than Just a Place to Study. The Reorganisation of the Reading Room and Open Access Area in Tuebingen University Library. Bibliothek [online]. 2012, vol. 36, no. 3, s. 353-358. ISSN 0341-4173, 0341-4173.

BLACK, Alistair a Simon PEPPER. From Civic Place to Digital Space: The Design of Public Libraries in Britain from past to Present. Library Trends [online]. 2012, vol. 61, no. 2, s. 440-470. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

COUTINHO, Johny Franklins Pereira a Alba Ligia de Almeida SILVA. Analyzing the Conditions of Access to Users with Physical Disabilities at the University Library in the Joao Pessoa City. Biblionline [online]. 2012, vol. 8, s. 3-16. ISSN 1809-4775, 1809-4775.

KOIVU, Ira. Space for Games and Quiet. Kirjastolehti [online]. 2012, no. 5, s. 14. ISSN 0023-1843, 0023-1843.

HALLING, Thomas Derek a Esther CARRIGAN. Navigating User Feedback Channels to Chart an Evidence Based Course for Library Redesign. Evidence Based Library and Information Practice [online]. 2012, vol. 7, no. 1, s. 70-81. ISSN 1715-720X, 1715-720X.

VOGT, Gerhard. After Splintering, Together At Last: Reconstruction of the main library of the University Library of Ilmenau has improved ease of use. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 1, s. 38-41. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

GOTZ, Martin. Barns, Machine Shops And Department Stores Are To Be Libraries: "Secondhand -- But Excellent": Book Provides an Extensive Overview of Refurbishment. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 1, s. 53-54. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

BRAUN, Birgit. The Wallflower Is Gone: Renovation With A Glass Facade Makes Kreuzberg Library and Eye-Catcher. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 1, s. 46-48. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

FANSA, Jonas. A House for Berlin Studies: Construction Work as an Opportunity to Revise Land Use. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 1, s. 63-64. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

WEIDLING, Elisabeth. A Feeling of Freedom: The New Building in Stuttgart Surprises. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 1, s. 11-12. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

EIGENBRODT, Olaf. From New Paint to Flexible Future-Oriented Changes: Renovation, Restoration and Re-Modelling of Libraries in Times of Economic Downturn. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 1, s. 34-37. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

DUBBER, Geoff, Rob STONE a Anne-Marie TARTER. Library Design Award 2012: Citations of the Judging Panel. The School Librarian [online]. 2012, vol. 60, no. 4, s. 199-200. ISSN 0036-6595, 0036-6595.

HAPEL, Rolf. The Library as a Place. Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2012, vol. 31, no. 1, s. 48-55. ISSN 0161-6846, 0161-6846.

COCQUYT, Tom. Comfort and Energy Performance Standards for Libraries. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2012, vol. 88, no. 1, s. 37-39. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

VITORI, Vera. PRESENCE OF ARCHITECTURE, PLANING, AND BUILDING LIBRARIES TOPICS IN LITERATURE - DO WE NEED A NEW HANDBOOK?. Vjesnik Bibliotekara Hrvatske [online]. 2012, vol. 55, no. 3-4, s. 79-102. ISSN 0507-1925, 0507-1925.

LI, Rui a Alexander KLIPPEL. Wayfinding in Libraries: Can Problems Be Predicted?. Journal of Map & Geography Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 8, no. 1, s. 21-38. ISSN 1542-0353, 1542-0353.

HEYD, Michael a Michael HEYD. The Library Renovation, Maintenance, and Construction Handbook. Journal of the Medical Library Association (JMLA) [online]. 2012, vol. 100, no. 1, s. 73-74. ISSN 1536-5050, 1536-5050.

BROOKS-TATUM, Shanesha. Southern University and A & M College in Baton Rouge Streamlines Library Service Points. Against the Grain [online]. 2012, vol. 24, no. 1, s. 26. ISSN 1043-2094, 1043-2094.

BROOKS-TATUM, Shanesha. University of Maryland Eastern Shore Creates Collaborative Spaces for Student Study Groups. Against the Grain [online]. 2012, vol. 24, no. 1, s. 27. ISSN 1043-2094, 1043-2094.

GLASER, Christine a Anke PETSCHENKA. Redesigning Learning Spaces at Universities: Current Inventory of DINI-AG / Other Participants Wanted. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 2, s. 136-137. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

WEIDLING, Elisabeth. A Statement of the Book Culture: The New Stuttgart City Library to Form The Cultural Center of the Emerging European Quarter / Visiting the Prestigious Property. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 2, s. 149-153, 155. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

WEIDLING, Elisabeth. "The House is Deeply Democratic": The New City Library Polarizes Not Only Because of the Stuttgart 21 Problem -- In a BuB Interview, the Director Ingrid Bussmann Reveals How They Smooth The Waves. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 2, s. 154-155. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

LANDGRAF, Greg. New Now. American Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 43, no. 3-4, s. 28-35. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

BARCLAY, Donald A. a Eric D. SCOTT. Directions to Library Wayfinding: Directional and Information Signs Guide Patrons into and around the Library. American Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 43, no. 3-4, s. 36-38. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

MUELLER, Charles G. The Once and Future Library. American Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 43, no. 3-4, s. 39-41. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

KING, David Lee a Michael PORTER. Create a Library "Tech Shop": Digital Media Labs, Hackerspaces, and Coworking Spaces Put Tools in Customers' Hands. American Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 43, no. 3-4, s. 57. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

STASSELOVA, Silvia. Key Issues in Building Design. How to Get Started in Planning a Project. Kniznica [online]. 2012, vol. 13, no. 3, s. 3-7. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

HAUKE, Petra a Klaus Ulrich WERNER. The second hand library building: Sustainable thinking through recycling old buildings into new libraries. IFLA Journal [online]. 2012, vol. 38, no. 1, s. 60-67. ISSN 0340-0352, 0340-0352.

SHANE, Jackie. Positioning Your Library for Solar (and Financial) Gain. Improving Energy Efficiency, Lighting, and Ventilation with Primarily Passive Techniques. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2012, vol. 38, no. 2, s. 115-122. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

BOOTH, Mal, Sally SCHOFIELD a Belinda TIFFEN. Change and Our Future at UTS Library: It's Not Just about Technology. Australian Academic & Research Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 43, no. 1, s. 32-45. ISSN 0004-8623, 0004-8623.

BRUNENBERG-PIEL, Ulrike a Klaus Ulrich WERNER. The New Medical Library of the University and State Library Dusseldorf in the O.A.S.E. A.B.I.Technik [online]. 2012, vol. 32, no. 1, s. 2-13. ISSN 0720-6763, 0720-6763.

GARTNER, Dagmar a Angela HAUSINGER. Two New Regional Libraries in Frankfurt am Main. A.B.I.Technik [online]. 2012, vol. 32, no. 1, s. 31-45. ISSN 0720-6763, 0720-6763.

UBLAGGER, Victoria. Increasing Influx of Users: The Library Unipark -- A popular location of the University of Salzburg Library. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 3, s. 223-224. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

SHOAF, Eric C. Be Your Own Architect: Manage Renovation Projects Internally -- Part I. Texas Library Journal [online]. 2012, vol. 88, no. 1, s. 14-17. ISSN 0040-4446, 0040-4446.

SHARPE, Paul A. The Big Shift: How the University of Houston Libraries Moved Everything. Journal of Access Services [online]. 2012, vol. 9, no. 2, s. 66-79. ISSN 1536-7967, 1536-7967.

WILSTED, Thomas P. Renovating Special Collections Facilities. Journal of Library Administration [online]. 2012, vol. 52, no. 3-4, s. 321-331. ISSN 0193-0826, 0193-0826.

BRUECKEL, Ina a Tobias SCHELLING. Futuristic Building with a Lake View: A Library -- Several Locations: The Central and University Library Lucerne on the Move. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 4, s. 291-295. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

GOTZ, Martin. A Plea for the "Green Library": Aspects of Sustainability into Library Buildings: Ecological Projects and Concepts. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 6, s. 454-459. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

HANNAFORD, Anne, Kathy KIRK a Rob GREEN. The Hive: a Shared Learning Gateway for Town and Gown. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2012, s. 30-32. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

DESRICHARD, Yves. Paris Book Fair 2012: Designing a Library Today for Tomorrow. Bulletin Des Bibliotheques De France [online]. 2012, vol. 57, no. 4, s. 70. ISSN 0006-2006, 0006-2006.

SHIPMAN, Jean P., Joan M. STODDART a Wayne J. PEAY. Building Projects: Redefining Hospital Libraries. Journal of the Medical Library Association (JMLA) [online]. 2012, vol. 100, no. 3, s. 166-170. ISSN 1536-5050, 1536-5050.

SHOAF, Eric C. Be Your Own Architect: Manage Renovation Projects Internally -- Part II. Texas Library Journal [online]. 2012, vol. 88, no. 2, s. 69-71. ISSN 0040-4446, 0040-4446.

HELD, Laura. Chilling Out, Drinking Coffee and Checking Email: The New York Public Library on the Way to a Multimedia Experience Center. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 7-8, s. 480-481. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

LIPPINCOTT, Joan K. Information Commons: Meeting Millennials' Needs. Journal of Library Administration [online]. 2012, vol. 52, no. 6-7, s. 538-548. ISSN 0193-0826, 0193-0826.

BEAGLE, Donald. The Emergent Information Commons: Philosophy, Models, and 21st Century Learning Paradigms. Journal of Library Administration [online]. 2012, vol. 52, no. 6-7, s. 518-537. ISSN 0193-0826, 0193-0826.

BRAUN, Linda W. Space: The New Frontier: Reconfiguring Library Floor Plans for 21st-Century Learning. American Libraries [online]. 2012, vol. 43, no. 9-10, s. 48. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

PARKER, Jo a Brenda STRACHAN. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE: THE HERVEY BAY UNIVERSITY/PUBLIC LIBRARY, QUEENSLAND. Australasian Public Libraries and Information Services (APLIS) [online]. 2012, vol. 25, no. 3, s. 121-126. ISSN 1030-5033, 1030-5033.

GREEN, Rob. The BFI Library: From Here to Modernity. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2012, s. 43-45. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

PILZER, Harald. "A New Room for more Knowledge": The Central Library, the Municipal Library, and the State Historical Library in Bielefeld are combined under one Roof!. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 9, s. 612-616. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

RENNER, Jens. From Contemplation to Sharing: Extension Building of Ansbach University Harmonizing Divergent Customer Demands: Trifunctional Library also Visually Realized. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 9, s. 617-621. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

KRAHLING, Maren a Volker WITTENAUER. The "Knowledge Gateway" of the Baden State Library: A "Learning Center" for Pupils and Students is developed in Karlsruhe. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 9, s. 622-625. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

FLANDERS, E. L. Georgia Library Spotlight -- Irvine Sullivan Ingram Library University of West Georgia Carrollton, Georgia. Georgia Library Quarterly [online]. 2012, vol. 49, no. 4, s. 3-4. ISSN 0016-8319, 0016-8319.

NOTZELMANN, Cordula. Playful Learning with Computer Games: "Games4kals" at the Library in Cologne-Kalk opened / Offers for Parents Planned. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 10, s. 667-668. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

MALIN, Sarah C. What If? Exploring How Libraries Can Embody Trends of the Twenty-First Century. Young Adult Library Services [online]. 2012, vol. 11, no. 1, s. 7-9. ISSN 1541-4302, 1541-4302.

TROUERN-TREND, Katherine. Teens on the Platform: YALSA's National Teen Space Guidelines. Young Adult Library Services [online]. 2012, vol. 11, no. 1, s. 4-6. ISSN 1541-4302, 1541-4302.

ANTELL, Karen a Molly STROTHMANN. Welcome to "Taking Issues". Reference & User Services Quarterly [online]. 2012, vol. 52, no. 1, s. 6-10. ISSN 1094-9054, 1094-9054.

BRAUN, Salina a Kerstin SCHOOF. "We Need Open and Flexible Spaces": Les Watson talks about Third Places and Emotional Learning Models for University Libraries. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2012, vol. 64, no. 11-12, s. 778-780. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

SOMMER, Dorothea a Inken FELDSIEN-SUDHAUS. Sustainability in Library Buildings: 16th LIBER Architecture Group Seminar in Prague: A Review. A.B.I.Technik [online]. 2012, vol. 32, no. 4, s. 196-210. ISSN 0720-6763, 0720-6763.

[Unknown]. Designed with Tradition in Mind. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2013, s. 33-34. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

SLIWAK, Magdalena. Modern Library in Baroque Space. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2013, no. 1, s. 20-23.

STRINGER, Ian. Fifty Shades of White. Focus on International Library and Information Work [online]. 2013, vol. 44, no. 1, s. 23-24. ISSN 0305-8468, 0305-8468.

RYCHTER-GULLSTRAND, Agata. Media Library of Szczecin Academy of Art. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2013, no. 3, s. 24-26.

LATIMER, Karen. Users and Public Space. What Should be Taken into Account When Designing Library Spaces. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 2, s. 11-17. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

CHIDA, Tsaubasa. Developing Out of a Study Room. Toshokan Zasshi/The Library Journal [online]. 2013, vol. 107, no. 4, s. 214-215. ISSN 0385-4000, 0385-4000.

BISBROUCK, Marie-Francoise. Arrangement of Internal Service Areas. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 3, s. 16-20. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

STASSELOVA, Silvia. What are the Biggest Shortcomings of the Internal Service Areas from the View of Librarians? Survey Results -- Spatial Features of Libraries in Slovakia in 2012. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 3, s. 21-26. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

HJERPE, Annika. Think Activity. Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 46, no. 2, s. 10-11. ISSN 0036-5602, 0036-5602.

MIETTINEN, Virve. The Future Library. Designed with You: Collective and Empowering Methods in Designing the Library of the Future. Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 46, no. 2, s. 7-9. ISSN 0036-5602, 0036-5602.

KUGLER, Cecilia. Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief. 1. Part. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 4, s. 9-13. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

LARSEN, Jonna Holmgaard a Jens LAURIDSEN. Model Programme for Public Libraries. Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 46, no. 2, s. 15-17. ISSN 0036-5602, 0036-5602.

SOMBY, Marit A. New Roles -- New Spaces. Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 46, no. 2, s. 12-14. ISSN 0036-5602, 0036-5602.

KUGLER, Cecilia. Interior Design Considerations and Developing the Brief. Part 2. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 5, s. 7-12. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

SINIKARA, Kaisa. Service Design and Collaboration. Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 46, no. 2, s. 4-6. ISSN 0036-5602, 0036-5602.

AHLQVIST, Elisabeth. The Significance of a Square Meter. Scandinavian Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 46, no. 2, s. 18. ISSN 0036-5602, 0036-5602.

BISBROUCK, Marie-Francoise. What to Look for: A Check List for Visiting Library Buildings. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 6, s. 23-26. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

MCMULLEN, Anthony. Running on empty: experience preferred. The Bottom Line: Managing Library Finances [online]. 2013, vol. 26, no. 2, s. 44-46. ISSN 0888-045X, 0888-045X.

YOO-LEE, EunYoung, Tae Heon LEE a LaTesha VELEZ. Planning library spaces and services for Millennials: an evidence-based approach. Library Management [online]. 2013, vol. 34, no. 6-7, s. 498-511. ISSN 0143-5124, 0143-5124.

NIEGAARD, Hellen. Building Lot and Location for the Library Building. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 7-8, s. 4-7. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

STASSELOVA, Silvia. The Ideal Location of Library Building within University Area. Two Successful Project from Abroad. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 7-8, s. 7-13. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

CHEN, Mu-Yen a Edwin David LUGHOFER. Smart space technology innovations. Library Hi Tech [online]. 2013, vol. 31, no. 2, s. 197-200. ISSN 0737-8831, 0737-8831.

BILANDZIC, Mark a Marcus FOTH. Libraries as coworking spaces: Understanding user motivations and perceived barriers to social learning. Library Hi Tech [online]. 2013, vol. 31, no. 2, s. 254-273. ISSN 0737-8831, 0737-8831.

STASSELOVA, Silvia. Public Libraries in Historical Buildings. Main Advantages in the 21st Century -- Insights from Theory and Practice. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 9, s. 12-18. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

JULIAN, Suzanne. Reinventing Classroom Space to Re-Energise Information Literacy Instruction. Journal of Information Literacy [online]. 2013, vol. 7, no. 1, s. 69-82. ISSN 1750-5968, 1750-5968.

MORGAN, Anna Beth. Providing Effective Leadership for an Academic Library Building Project. Tennessee Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 2. ISSN 1935-7052, 1935-7052.

MESTRE, Lori S. Media Commons: the process and value of centralizing services. Library Hi Tech [online]. 2013, vol. 31, no. 4, s. 669-687. ISSN 0737-8831, 0737-8831.

ELLIS, Jenny a Andrea PHILLIPS. Re-defining the service experience: forging collaboration between librarians and students. Library Management [online]. 2013, vol. 34, no. 8-9, s. 603-618. ISSN 0143-5124, 0143-5124.

TURNER, Arlee, Bernadette WELCH a Sue REYNOLDS. Learning Spaces in Academic Libraries -- A Review of the Evolving Trends. Australian Academic & Research Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 44, no. 4, s. 226-234. ISSN 0004-8623, 0004-8623.

HARROP, Deborah a Bea TURPIN. A Study Exploring Learners' Informal Learning Space Behaviors, Attitudes, and Preferences. New Review of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2013, vol. 19, no. 1, s. 58-77. ISSN 1361-4533, 1361-4533.

BAER, TITTA. Libraries We Have and Around the World. Kirjastolehti [online]. 2013, no. 5, s. 30-31. ISSN 0023-1843, 0023-1843.

SCHMIDT, Janine. Unlocking the Library: Library Design from a Marketing Perspective. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 11-12, s. 11-16. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

VAN, de Wiele. The New Library in the Preacher's Monastery. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2013, vol. 89, no. 3, s. 37. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

STASSELOVA, Silvia. Buildings and Interiors of the Library as an Effective Marketing Tool: A Success Story from the New University of the Catholic University of Ruzomberok. Kniznica [online]. 2013, vol. 14, no. 11-12, s. 17-21. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

VERBIST, Peter. AGORA Project of KU Leven: Knowledge Sharing Through Social Learning. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2013, vol. 89, no. 1, s. 19-23. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

BOSSAERT, Sophie. Libraries for the Future, the Future for Libraries: ISO/TR 11219. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2013, vol. 89, no. 5, s. 8-13. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

TEIRLINCK, Linda. Sint-Pieters-Woluwe builds first energy-passive library. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2013, vol. 89, no. 8, s. 37. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

LIPPINCOTT, Joan K. a Kim DUCKETT. Library Space Assessment: Focusing on Learning. Research Library Issues: A Bimonthly Report from ARL, CNI, and SPARC [online]. 2013, no. 284, s. 12-21. ISSN 1947-4911, 1947-4911.

CZAPLINSKA-BIALECKA, Katarzyna. MultiCentra Wroclaw as an Example of Learning of the New Library. Biuletyn EBIB [online]. 2013, no. 139, s. 1-13. ISSN 1507-7187, 1507-7187.

BUETTNER, Anke. Double Debut in Northern Munich: The New Munich City Library at Hasenbergl. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 6, s. 457-458. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

SCHLECH, Bernd. Place for the Irrational, For Emotion and Chaos: In Aarhus, Denmark, the Library is reinvented / Presentation at the Spring Fair of the ekz in Reutlingen. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 5, s. 329-333. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

BUETTNER, Anke. The Public Library is the Central Link to the Buildings of the Hasenbergl District. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 6, s. 459. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

[Unknown]. Designing a learning environment for libraries. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 10, s. 660-661. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

OVERKAMPING, Friedhelm. Having a Community Center and a Historic Print Shop Under One Roof. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 10, s. 655-656. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

DONKAI, Saori, Chieko MIZOUE a Jihyeon SON. Learning Support Spaces at College and University Libraries in South Korea. Library, Information and Media Studies [online]. 2013, vol. 11, no. 1, s. 47-58. ISSN 1348-7884, 1348-7884.

JOCHUMSEN, Henrik. The library today -- and maybe tomorrow. Perspektiv [online]. 2013, no. 10, s. 43-44. ISSN 1359-0401, 1359-0401.

WALSH, Cathy. University of East London: the new Stratford Campus Library. SCONUL Focus [online]. 2013, no. 59, s. 37-38. ISSN 1745-5782, 1745-5782.

IGARASHI, Taro. How do the architects think about the digitized societies. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 6, s. 251-253. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

MYHILL, Martin. Library refurbishment: A case study from the University of Exeter. SCONUL Focus [online]. 2013, no. 57, s. 4-7. ISSN 1745-5782, 1745-5782.

NAKAMURA, Kenichi. The space created by the interface between man and media. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 6, s. 241-250. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

NAKAI, Takayuki. Architectural planning and design for the library as a 'place'. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 6, s. 228-234. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

UEMATSU, Sadao. The library building in digital information society - potential and challenges. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 6, s. 216-220. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

NAKAHARA, Mari. Current trends in library building design. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 6, s. 221-227. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

GAUL, Jacqui. Creating the library 'wow factor'. SCONUL Focus [online]. 2013, no. 58, s. 68-69. ISSN 1745-5782, 1745-5782.

MASHIKO, Kazuhiko. Library buildings in digital information age. Journal of Information Science and Technology Association (Joho no Kagaku to Gijutsu) [online]. 2013, vol. 63, no. 6, s. 235-240. ISSN 0913-3801, 0913-3801.

HARVEY, Eugene J. a Maureen LINDSTROM. LibQUAL+ and the Information Commons Initiative at Buffalo State College: 2003 to 2009. Evidence Based Library and Information Practice [online]. 2013, vol. 8, no. 2, s. 68-84. ISSN 1715-720X, 1715-720X.

FOX, Robert a Ameet DOSHI. Longitudinal Assessment of 'User-Driven' Library Commons Spaces. Evidence Based Library and Information Practice [online]. 2013, vol. 8, no. 2, s. 85-95. ISSN 1715-720X, 1715-720X.

GROSS, Maiken-Ilke a Viola SPRINGER. "A Shiny Piece of Modern Architecture": The Construction of the Folkwang in Essen-Werden Library: A Baroque Ensemble Between the Past and the Present Time. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 2, s. 144-148. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

KELLER-LOIBL, Kerstin. 'A Hammock Would be Great': The Ideal Library of 12-to-19-year olds / Empirical Research Suggests Ways of Improvement. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 2, s. 118-121. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

RAMCKE, Rolf. The Reader is the Library: Architect Rolf Ramcke Looks Critically at Current Library Buildings and Concepts: A Plea Against Arbitrariness. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2013, vol. 65, no. 2, s. 121-122. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

FASANO, Luciano M. et al. New Library: Welcome to Pertini. Located in Cinisello Balsamo a large public library is for a changing city. Biblioteche Oggi [online]. 2013, vol. 31, no. 2, s. 27-55. ISSN 0392-8586, 0392-8586.

CRANZ, Galen. How Post-Occupancy Evaluation Research Affected Design And Policy At The San Francisco Public Library. Journal of Architectural and Planning Research [online]. 2013, vol. 30, no. 1, s. 77-90. ISSN 0738-0895, 0738-0895.

NORTON, Hannah F. et al. Space Planning: A Renovation Saga Involving Library Users. Medical Reference Services Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 32, no. 2, s. 133-150. ISSN 0276-3869, 0276-3869.

MCCANNA, Terran. Georgia Library Spotlight: Clayton County Library System, Forest Park Branch. Georgia Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 50, no. 2, s. 3. ISSN 0016-8319, 0016-8319.

TARABULA, Jill M. Reinventing Douglas. Computers in Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 33, no. 4, s. 6-11. ISSN 1041-7915, 1041-7915.

SKEATES, Claire. Understanding and Improving the Customer Experience. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2013, s. 42-43. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

BROWN-SICA, Margaret. Using Academic Courses to Generate Data for Use in Evidence Based Library Planning. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2013, vol. 39, no. 3, s. 275-287. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

MCADAMS, Jeff. Challenging Perceptions: A Physical Library with Only eBooks. Multimedia Information & Technology [online]. 2013, vol. 39, no. 2, s. 14-16. ISSN 1466-190X, 1466-190X.

FORREST, Charles a Sharon L. BOSTICK. Welcoming, flexible, and state-of-the-art: Approaches to continuous facilities improvement. IFLA Journal [online]. 2013, vol. 39, no. 2, s. 140-150. ISSN 0340-0352, 0340-0352.

STEELE, K-F. "What We Think Actually Matters?" Teen Participatory Design and Action Research at the Free Library of Philadelphia. Young Adult Library Services [online]. 2013, vol. 11, no. 4, s. 12-15. ISSN 1541-4302, 1541-4302.

LITTLE, Geoffrey. The Space Race. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2013, vol. 39, no. 4, s. 351-353. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

BODAGHI, Nahid Bayat a A. N. ZAINAB. Accessibility and facilities for the disabled in public and university library buildings in Iran. Information Development [online]. 2013, vol. 29, no. 3, s. 241-250. ISSN 0266-6669, 0266-6669.

KAWAI, Kanami a Akiko NODA. Research into Library Use Behaviors and Facilities and Services for Learning Commons in U.S. University Libraries -- Case Study of the University of Rochester and Georgia Institute of Technology. Journal of College and University Libraries [online]. 2013, no. 98, s. 51-62. ISSN 0386-0507, 0386-0507.

SMITH, Lori L. Is Your Library Plus-Size Friendly?. American Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 44, no. 9-10, s. 44-46. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

GISOLFI, Peter. Melding Minds to Make a Library: Successful Libraries are Designed Collaboratively. American Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 44, no. 9-10, s. 40-41. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

MOREHART, Phil. Building Future. American Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 44, no. 9-10, s. 30-39. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

LEGERTON, Graham. Encouraging choice, serendipity and experimentation: experiences from Griffith University library (G11) extension and Gumurrii Centre. Journal of Interprofessional Care [online]. 2013, vol. 27, s. 51-62. ISSN 1356-1820, 1356-1820.

MOUTON, Ronel. Library interiors for comfort and inspiration. Cape Librarian [online]. 2013, vol. 57, no. 5, s. 44-45. ISSN 0008-5790, 0008-5790.

TARANTINO, Maurizio. A new library in the center of Perugia. AIB Studi [online]. 2013, vol. 53, no. 3, s. 307-315. ISSN 2280-9112, 2280-9112.

GRAY, Alan Kirk a Arthur MEYERS. A Strategic Plan for Russell Library, Middletown, 2013-2017. Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2013, vol. 32, no. 4, s. 322-332. ISSN 0161-6846, 0161-6846.

LO, Patrick, Dickson K. W. CHIU a Wilson CHU. Modeling Your College Library after a Commercial Bookstore? The Hong Kong Design Institute Library Experience. Community & Junior College Libraries [online]. 2013, vol. 19, no. 3-4, s. 59-76. ISSN 0276-3915, 0276-3915.

PRIZEMAN, Oriel. Function and Decoration, Tradition and Invention: Carnegie Libraries and their Architectural Messages. Library and Information History [online]. 2013, vol. 29, no. 4, s. 239-257. ISSN 1758-3489, 1758-3489.

GROVES, Christy a Amy YORK. The Meeting Places: Flexible, reservable, and equipped. College & Research Libraries News [online]. 2013, vol. 74, no. 10, s. 526-529. ISSN 0099-0086, 0099-0086.

FOOTE, Carolyn. Embracing Mobile Learning: Think 'Flexibility' and 'Adaptability'. Internet @ Schools [online]. 2013, vol. 20, no. 5, s. 26-27. ISSN 2156-843X, 2156-843X.

MACKINLAY, Rob. Scandinavian library design. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2013, s. 32-34. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

MALTONI, Ilaria. An 'Idea Store' in Piacenza?. Biblioteche Oggi [online]. 2013, vol. 31, no. 10, s. 35-42. ISSN 0392-8586, 0392-8586.

DE SOUZA, Yvonne. Shelf to Shelf: Moving a Small Academic Library. Feliciter [online]. 2013, vol. 59, no. 6, s. 51-53. ISSN 0014-9802, 0014-9802.

LAPPINEN, Osmo et al. Media Lounge Was Popular With Users. Signum [online]. 2014, no. 2, s. 5-9. ISSN 0355-0036, 0355-0036.

HAUKE, Petra. Showing Color - Putting Green Libraries on the Agenda / Ecology Scores Points with the Public - Even Small Steps Lead to Success. BuB Forum Bibliothek Und Information [online]. 2014, vol. 66, no. 1, s. 64-68. ISSN 0340-0301, 0340-0301.

ZAREMBA, Malgorzata. About Libraries in the Press. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2014, no. 4, s. 29-32. ISSN 0208-4333, 0208-4333.

[Unknown]. The Creation of a Media Library in Plock. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2014, no. 2, s. 51. ISSN 0208-4333, 0208-4333.

CARROLL, Mary a Sue REYNOLDS. 'There and Back Again': Reimagining the Public Library for the Twenty-First Century. Library Trends [online]. 2014, vol. 62, no. 3, s. 581-595. ISSN 0024-2594, 0024-2594.

KERNEROVA, Klara. European Capital of Culture 2013 A Public Library: Jana Bocatia. Kniznica [online]. 2014, vol. 15, no. 1, s. 38-42. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

COPE, R. L. a R. L. COPE. Der neue Lesesaal der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. Kultur, Architektur, Forschung, Herausgegeben von der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin - Preussischer Kulturbesitz The New Reading Room of the State Library at Berlin - Prussian Cultural Asset. Culture, Architecture, Research]. Australian Library Journal [online]. 2014, vol. 63, no. 4, s. 335-336. ISSN 0004-9670, 0004-9670.

MCLEAN, Michelle a Michelle MCLEAN. The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know before Starting to Build or Renovate. Australian Library Journal [online]. 2014, vol. 63, no. 4, s. 329. ISSN 0004-9670, 0004-9670.

BINKS, Lisa et al. Tomorrow's green public library. Australian Library Journal [online]. 2014, vol. 63, no. 4, s. 301-312. ISSN 0004-9670, 0004-9670.

HOLDER, Sara a Jessica LANGE. Looking and Listening: A Mixed-Methods Study of Space Use and User Satisfaction. Evidence Based Library and Information Practice [online]. 2014, vol. 9, no. 3, s. 4-27. ISSN 1715-720X, 1715-720X.

KONIECZNA, Danuta. New Architectural Solutions and Modernization of the Polish Academic Libraries. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2014, no. 10, s. 4-10. ISSN 0208-4333, 0208-4333.

JANCZAK, Barbara Maria. Czech National Technical Library: From Tradition to Modernity. Biuletyn EBIB [online]. 2014, no. 3. ISSN 1507-7187, 1507-7187.

DOBRZYNSKA-LANKOSZ, EWA. Per Aspera Ad Astra: Or By Development and Modernization of the Main Library of the Academy of Science and Technology. Bibliotekarz [online]. 2014, no. 11, s. 21-25. ISSN 0208-4333, 0208-4333.

HUBA, Peter. Oravska Library Has New Facilities. Kniznica [online]. 2014, vol. 15, no. 3, s. 59. ISSN 1335-7026, 1335-7026.

KOSTECKA, Marta. The Modern Design Musical Arrangement of Mediateka Academy of Art in Szczecin. Biuletyn EBIB [online]. 2014, no. 2. ISSN 1507-7187, 1507-7187.

SAMOTYJ, Renata. Contemporary Trends in building Academic Libraries of Ukraine. Biuletyn EBIB [online]. 2014, no. 2. ISSN 1507-7187, 1507-7187.

GLASER, Christine a Ursula SCHULZ. Libraries as a Melting Pot of Cultures - a Report from the Project of Ethnographic Methods in Customer Research. Bibliothek [online]. 2014, vol. 38, no. 2, s. 190-198. ISSN 0341-4183, 0341-4183.

THORHAUGE, Jens. Lokal partnerships create new institution. Scandinavian Library Quarterly [online]. 2014, vol. 47, no. 4, s. 10-13. ISSN 2001-2268, 2001-2268.

GOGIEL-KUZMICKA, Anna a Anna SIDORCZUK. Academic Library Architecture - From Ancient Times to the Present Day. Biuletyn EBIB [online]. 2014, no. 5, s. 1-9. ISSN 1507-7187, 1507-7187.

FAY, Robin. Stressed? Organize (Or Reorganize) Your Work Space, Part 2. Georgia Library Quarterly [online]. 2014, vol. 51, no. 1, s. 12-14. ISSN 0016-8319, 0016-8319.

UZOMBA, Emeka Christian. LITERACY LEARNING SPACES, STRATEGIES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE INFORMATION AGE: THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN CREATING AND ENHANCING LITERACY-FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENT FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Library Philosophy and Practice [online]. 2014, s. 0\_1,1-27.

HAUG, Carla. Here's How We Did It: The Story of the EPL Makerspace. Feliciter [online]. 2014, vol. 60, no. 1, s. 21-23. ISSN 0014-9802, 0014-9802.

BROWNDORF, Margaret. Student Library Ownership and Building the Communicative Commons. Journal of Library Administration [online]. 2014, vol. 54, no. 2, s. 77-93. ISSN 0193-0826, 0193-0826.

DECHERT, Renee et al. Exploring the learning commons: Tutoring moves into Hinckley Library. College & Research Libraries News [online]. 2014, vol. 75, no. 3, s. 125-146. ISSN 0099-0086, 0099-0086.

CESARI, Lindsay. ARRANGING A LIBRARY TO SUPPORT ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT. Knowledge Quest [online]. 2014, vol. 42, no. 4, s. 44-48. ISSN 1094-9046, 1094-9046.

KELLEY-MUDIE, Sara. BOOKS AND MORTAR & BEYOND. Knowledge Quest [online]. 2014, vol. 42, no. 4, s. 54-57. ISSN 1094-9046, 1094-9046.

PALIN, Ray. Looking for Peace and Quiet. Knowledge Quest [online]. 2014, vol. 42, no. 4, s. 16-21. ISSN 1094-9046, 1094-9046.

LOERTSCHER, David V. a Carol KOECHLIN. CLIMBING TO EXCELLENCE DEFINING CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL LEARNING COMMONS. Knowledge Quest [online]. 2014, vol. 42, no. 4, s. 14-15. ISSN 1094-9046, 1094-9046.

BROGI, Vincenzo et al. The new library of Rosignano Maritime. Biblioteche Oggi [online]. 2014, vol. 32, no. 2, s. 43-55. ISSN 0392-8586, 0392-8586.

YAMAUCHI, Yuhei. Changes in higher education and the future of the learning commons. Journal of College and University Libraries [online]. 2014, no. 100, s. 48-52. ISSN 0386-0507, 0386-0507.

BERNIER, Anthony, Mike MALES a Collin RICKMAN. "It Is Silly to Hide Your Most Active Patrons": Exploring User Participation of Library Space Designs for Young Adults in the United States. The Library Quarterly [online]. 2014, vol. 84, no. 2, s. 165-182. ISSN 0024-2519, 0024-2519.

VAN KIEL, Hilde. KU Leuven planning a new campus library for Biomedical Sciences. META: Tijdschrift Voor Bibliotheek & Archief [online]. 2014, vol. 90, no. 3, s. 37. ISSN 2033-639X, 2033-639X.

MEUNIER, Benjamin a Olaf EIGENBRODT. More Than Bricks and Mortar: Building a Community of Users Through Library Design. Journal of Library Administration [online]. 2014, vol. 54, no. 3, s. 217-232. ISSN 0193-0826, 0193-0826.

PEOPLES, Lee F. Placemaking in the Academic Law Library. Legal Reference Services [online]. 2014, vol. 33, no. 2, s. 157-190. ISSN 0270-319X, 0270-319X.

LUSHER, T. J. a T. J. LUSHER. Better Library and Learning Space. Journal of Electronic Resources Librarianship [online]. 2014, vol. 26, no. 2, s. 159-160. ISSN 1941-126X, 1941-126X.

JOHNSON, Doug. Easy Changes for a More Student-Friendly Facility. Library Media Connection [online]. 2014, vol. 32, no. 6, s. 86. ISSN 1542-4715, 1542-4715.

MAEDA, Hotaka et al. Feasibility of Retrofitting a University Library with Active Workstations to Reduce Sedentary Behavior. American Journal of Preventive Medicine [online]. 2014, vol. 46, no. 5, s. 525-528. ISSN 0749-3797, 0749-3797.

SANDY, John H., Mangala KRISHNAMURTHY a Vincent F. SCALFANI. Repurposing Space in a Science and Engineering Library: Considerations for a Successful Outcome. The Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2014, vol. 40, no. 3-4, s. 388-393. ISSN 0099-1333, 0099-1333.

ADAM, Ralph. Rewriting the Book: the New Library of Birmingham. Refer [online]. 2014, vol. 30, no. 2, s. 4-7. ISSN 0144-2384, 0144-2384.

GILLIES, Stewart. The New Newsroom at the British Library. Refer [online]. 2014, vol. 30, no. 2, s. 12-14. ISSN 0144-2384, 0144-2384.

LICKLEY, Donald a Donald LICKLEY. A major architectural history of the libraries of the world. CILIP UPDATE with Gazette [online]. 2014, s. 25. ISSN 2046-0406, 2046-0406.

SCHLAK, Tim. Why Didn't ANYONE Tell Me? A dozen things no one tells you about library building projects. American Libraries [online]. 2014, vol. 45, no. 9-10, s. 42-45. ISSN 0002-9769, 0002-9769.

BRAUNSTEIN, Laura a Laura BRAUNSTEIN. Better Library and Learning Space. Reference & User Services Quarterly [online]. 2014, vol. 54, no. 1, s. 53. ISSN 1094-9054, 1094-9054.

SERAGELDIN, Ismail. Building tomorrow's library today: The New Library of Alexandria. IFLA Journal [online]. 2014, vol. 40, no. 3, s. 169-173. ISSN 0340-0352, 0340-0352.

LUX, Claudia. Qatar National Library - Architecture as innovation in the Arab world. IFLA Journal [online]. 2014, vol. 40, no. 3, s. 174-181. ISSN 0340-0352, 0340-0352.

CATALANO, Amy et al. Library Study Behaviors in the Age of Ubiquitous Mobile Devices: An Observational Study in Four Academic Libraries. Reference Librarian [online]. 2014, vol. 55, no. 4, s. 328-342. ISSN 0276-3877, 0276-3877.

McCloskey, Donna J,M.L.I.S., A.H.I.P. The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate. Journal of the Medical Library Association [online]. 2015, vol. 103, no. 1, s. 59-60. ISSN 15365050.

EVJEN, Sunniva. The Image of an Institution: Politicians and the Urban Library Project. Library & Information Science Research [online]. 2015, vol. 37, no. 1, s. 28-35. ISSN 0740-8188, 0740-8188.

FELIX, Elliot. It's about Work, not Space. Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators [online]. 2015, vol. 35, no. 3. ISSN 0734-3035, 0734-3035.

BELL, Steven. Open vs. Closed: Achieving the Optimal Library Office Ecosystem. Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators [online]. 2015, vol. 35, no. 3. ISSN 0734-3035, 0734-3035.

GARRISON, Julie. New Building, Traditional Workspace: How Did We Get Here?. Library Issues: Briefings for Faculty and Administrators [online]. 2015, vol. 35, no. 3. ISSN 0734-3035, 0734-3035.

FERGUSON, Christine L. In Favor of Weeding. Serials Review [online]. 2015, vol. 41, no. 4, s. 221. ISSN 0098-7913.

ZHI-PING, Lin. Library space design. Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science [online]. 2015, vol. 24, no. 4, s. 1. ISSN 1671-3982.

ZHU-PING, Xu, Jiang HAI a Zhao ZHI-QIANG. IC ideas-based construction of learning and examination resources center in academic library. Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science [online]. 2015, vol. 24, no. 5, s. 1. ISSN 1671-3982.

HAI-XIA, Cao a Liu LEI. Design of library space functions in digital environment. Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science [online]. 2015, vol. 24, no. 7, s. 1. ISSN 1671-3982.

WALLER, Liz. Designing Libraries: The gateway to library buildings past, present, future. SCONUL Focus [online]. 2015, no. 64, s. 81. ISSN 1745-5782.

LUTZ, James a James LUTZ. The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before Starting to Build or Renovate. Technical Services Quarterly [online]. 2015, vol. 32, no. 1, s. 113-114. ISSN 0731-7131, 0731-7131.

BECKER, Bernd W. Advances in Technology and Library Space. Behavioral & Social Sciences Librarian [online]. 2015, vol. 34, no. 1, s. 41-44. ISSN 0163-9269, 0163-9269.

ZHANG, Meifang a Yushi WANG. Energy efficiency approaches in archives and library buildings in China. Archival Science [online]. 2015, vol. 15, no. 1, s. 71-81. ISSN 1389-0166, 1389-0166.

LEE, Regina A. Library-Land Boldly Explores New Frontiers. Tennessee Libraries [online]. 2015, vol. 65, no. 2.

CHA, Seung Hyun a Tae Wan KIM. What Matters for Students' Use of Physical Library Space?. Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2015, vol. 41, no. 3, s. 274-279. ISSN 0099-1333.

VOLKMANN, Stefan a Richard STANG. Global Trends in Physical Learning Space Research (Global Trends in Physical Learning Space Research). Bibliothek Forschung Und Praxis [online]. 2015, vol. 39, no. 2, s. 235-239. ISSN 0341-4183.

HUWE, Terence K. Toward a New Perspective on Library Space. Computers in Libraries [online]. 2015, vol. 35, no. 8, s. 9-11. ISSN 1041-7915.

TRIMERI, Federico. La Biblioteca "Joan Maragall" di Barcellona. Biblioteche Oggi [online]. 2015, vol. 33, s. 13. ISSN 0392-8586.

TARANTINO, Maurizio. La Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli all'Albergo dei poveri?/58/5000 The National Library of Naples to the Hotel of the poor?. Biblioteche Oggi [online]. 2015, vol. 33, s. 22. ISSN 0392-8586.

HAAPANEN, Mia et al. Reducing library space can promote the shift from storage of print-collections towards a learning-centre without limiting the access to information. Library Management [online]. 2015, vol. 36, no. 8, s. 685-689. ISSN 0143-5124.

THOMAS, Brittney et al. The design and assessment of the Learning Commons at the University of Iowa. Journal of Academic Librarianship [online]. 2015, vol. 41, no. 6, s. 804. ISSN 0099-1333.

ROBERTS, Sara. The Library Without Walls: Striving for an Excellent Law Library Service Post-Earthquake. Legal Information Management [online]. 2015, vol. 15, no. 4, s. 252-260. ISSN 1472-6696.

HOUSTON, Anne M. Revisiting Library as Place: Balancing Space Planning Priorities by Focusing on Core Purpose. Reference & User Services Quarterly [online]. 2015, vol. 55, no. 2, s. 84-86. ISSN 1094-9054.

CARTER, Daniel. Infrastructure and the experience of documents. The Journal of Documentation [online]. 2016, vol. 72, no. 1, s. 65-80. ISSN 0022-0418.

DALLIS, Diane. Scholars and learners: a case study of new library spaces at Indiana University. New Library World [online]. 2016, vol. 117, no. 1, s. 35-48. ISSN 0307-4803.

CHOY, Fatt Cheong a Su Nee GOH. A framework for planning academic library spaces. Library Management [online]. 2016, vol. 37, no. 1, s. 13-28. ISSN 0143-5124.

YI, Zhixian. Knowledge management for library building design. Library Management [online]. 2016, vol. 37, no. 1, s. 2-12. ISSN 0143-5124.

CAMINITO, Maurizio. Lo spazio del leggere, ovvero i nuovi approdi della lettura in biblioteca/The space of the reading, or the new accomplishments of reading in the library. Biblioteche Oggi [online]. 2016, vol. 34, s. 7. ISSN 0392-8586.

CALDAS, Rosângela Formentini a Rafaela Carolina DA SILVA. BIBLIOTECAS VIVAS E INCLUSÃO INFORMACIONAL: UMA PERSPECTIVA PARA O USO DO DESIGN DA INFORMAÇÃO NA INCLUSÃO SOCIAL EM ESPAÇOS INFORMACIONAIS HÍBRIDOS /LIVING LIBRARIES AND INFORMATIONAL INCLUSION: A PERSPECTIVE FOR THE USE OF INFORMATION DESIGN IN THE SOCIAL INCLUSION IN HYBRID INFORMATION SPACES. Perspectivas Em Gestao & Conhecimento [online]. 2016, vol. 6, s. 230.

LUO, Xiao-Lan a Ming LI. Technology innovation and evolution process of library space for readers. Zhonghua Yi Xue Tu Shu Qing Bao Za Zhi = Chinese Journal of Medical Library and Information Science [online]. 2016, vol. 25, no. 12, s. 1. ISSN 1671-3982.

ROBIN, Susan. Research and Redevelopment at the RHS Lindley Library, London. Refer [online]. 2016, vol. 32, no. 1, s. 11-16. ISSN 0144-2384.

KING, Jennifer Gunter. Extended and experimenting: library learning commons service strategy and sustainability. Library Management [online]. 2016, vol. 37, no. 4, s. 265-274. ISSN 0143-5124.

BURN, Katie et al. Capturing the student user experience (UX) in York and Loughborough University Library buildings. Performance Measurement and Metrics [online]. 2016, vol. 17, no. 2, s. 175-187. ISSN 1467-8047.

DOMINGUEZ, Gricel. Beyond gate counts: seating studies and observations to assess library space usage. New Library World [online]. 2016, vol. 117, no. 5, s. 321-328. ISSN 0307-4803.

ARÉVALO, Julio Alonso. ﻿La biblioteca en procés de canvi/The library in flux﻿. BiD.Textos Universitarios De Biblioteconomía i Documentació [online]. 2016, no. 36, s. 1. ISSN 1575-5886.

MAYUZUMI, Takahito. 図書館の空間分析に基づく館内サインの改善 / Improvement of Library Signs Based on a Spatial Analysis of the Library. Igaku Toshokan = Medical Libraries [online]. 2016, vol. 63, no. 2, s. 157. ISSN 0445-2429.

HOY, Matthew B. Smart Buildings: An Introduction to the Library of the Future. Medical Reference Services Quarterly [online]. 2016, vol. 35, no. 3, s. 326-331. ISSN 0276-3869.

LASKOWSKI, Lauren. Google Forms and Sheets for library gate counts. Journal of Access Services [online]. 2016, vol. 13, no. 3, s. 151-158. ISSN 1536-7967.

SHERMAN, Scott. The Battle of 42nd Street. Public Library Quarterly [online]. 2017, vol. 36, no. 1, s. 10-25. ISSN 0161-6846.

**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

[**Kontaktovat ProQuest**](http://www.proquest.com/go/pqissupportcontact)

Copyright  2017 ProQuest LLC. Vechna prva vyhrazena. - [**Všeobecné podmínky**](http://search.proquest.com/info/termsAndConditions)

Rešerše z databáze Library & Information Science Source (LISS)

1. část 1-50

\*Záznam: 1\*

\*Titul:\*

[Bibliothèques d'aujourd'hui] (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Review Authors:\*

Melot, Michel

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; 2011, Vol. 56 Issue 3,

p108-109, 2p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Bibliothèques d'aujourd'hui: À la conquête de nouveaux espaces (Book)

Bisbrouck, Marie-Françoise

Books -- Reviews

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Bibliothèques d'aujourd'hui. À la

conquête de nouveaux espaces," edited by Marie-Françoise Bisbrouck.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503015453

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503015453&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503015453&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">[Bibliothèques

d'aujourd'hui]</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 2\*

\*Titul:\*

[Designing Space for Children and Teens in Libraries and Public Places]

\*Review Authors:\*

Gould, Rachel

\*Zdroj:\*

Reference & User Services Quarterly; Summer2011, Vol. 50 Issue 4,

p405-405, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Designing Space for Children & Teens in Libraries & Public Places (Book)

Feinberg, Sandra

Keller, James R.

Books -- Reviews

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

A review of the book "Designing Space for Children and Teens in

Libraries and Public Places," by Sandra Feinberg and James R. Keller

is presented.

\*ISSN:\*

10949054

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503017477

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503017477&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503017477&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">[Designing

Space for Children and Teens in Libraries and Public Places]</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 3\*

\*Titul:\*

“New Beauties”: The Design of British Public Library Buildings in

the 1960s.

\*Autoři:\*

Black, Alistair

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p71-111, 41p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography; Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Public libraries -- Great Britain

Public libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Structural design

Modern architecture

Librarians

Welfare state

Great Britain

\*Abstrakt:\*

In 1960 the architectural correspondent of London's Times newspaper

praised contemporary architects for having evolved what he called

"new beauties": attractive, modernist buildings created out of new

techniques and approaches to style and structure. This study

features a particular set of these "new beauties": public library

buildings of the 1960s, both large and small. In the 1960s, public

library design finally broke free from its Victorian heritage. The

new library buildings that appeared in this decade, clothed as they

were in the architectural modernism of the time, reflected an age of

optimism and intended modernization, when faith in the postwar

welfare state was at its height, when hopes for technological and

economic renewal were running high, and when the outlook of

professional librarians was becoming increasingly progressive.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161559

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161559&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161559&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">“New

Beauties”: The Design of British Public Library Buildings in the

1960s.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 4\*

\*Titul:\*

“Serendipitous” browsing versus library space.

\*Autoři:\*

Massis, Bruce E.

\*Zdroj:\*

New Library World; 2011, Vol. 112 Issue 3/4, p178-182, 5p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library planning

Academic libraries -- Space utilization

Information retrieval

Libraries -- Space utilization

Library browsing

Academic libraries

Universities & colleges

Digital media

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – The purpose of this column is to examine the issues

between library space and the pursuit of serendipitous browsing.

Design/methodology/approach – The approach is via a literature

review and commentary on this topic that has been addressed by

colleague institutions. Findings – While library space is at a

premium on every college and university campus, even in light of

access to digital material, a considerable portion of the collection

still must be available in print, thus necessitating traditional

shelf space, so that searching the physical collection and browsing

can occur. Balancing the two issues is a challenge to each and every

institution in its forward planning cycle. Originality/value – The

value in addressing this issue is to examine the issues of

insufficient shelf space versus browsing the collection.

\*ISSN:\*

03074803

\*E-Journal Article:\*

E-Journal Full Text

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/03074801111117078

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503009864

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503009864&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503009864&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">“Serendipitous”

browsing versus library space.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 5\*

\*Titul:\*

» Medienschiff « sticht in See. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

"Medienschiff" Set Sails. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Klufa, Simone^1

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; nov/dez2011, Vol. 63 Issue

11/12, p764-765, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architectural design -- Evaluation

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article evaluates the architectural design of the "Medienschiff"

building, which is part of the new construction of the local library

in Weiterstadt, Germany, open to the public since August 12, 2011

and designed by Lengfeld & Wilisch Architekten BDA.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Hessische Fachstelle für Öffentliche Bibliotheken

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

69651233

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=69651233&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=69651233&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»

Medienschiff « sticht in See.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 6\*

\*Titul:\*

»Das Haus ist tief demokratisch«. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

"The House Is Very Democratic.". (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2012, Vol. 64 Issue 2,

p154-155, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Interview

\*Témata:\*

Bussmann, Ingrid -- Interviews

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library architecture

Libraries -- Germany

Stuttgart (Germany)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents an interview with library director Ingrid

Bußmann about the city library in Stuttgart, Germany, about the

library's facilities. The library director herself is also profiled,

especially in terms of her association with the library construction

project. The interview also addressed related controversy.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73810934

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73810934&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73810934&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Das

Haus ist tief demokratisch«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 7\*

\*Titul:\*

»Ein glänzendes Werk moderner Architektur«. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

"A Gleaming Work of Modern Architecture". (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Groß, Malken-Ilke^1,2 , presse@folkwang-uni.de

Springer, Viola^3 , springer@folkwang-uni.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2013, Vol. 65 Issue 2,

p144-147, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Beitz, Berthold, 1913-2013

Library architecture

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library buildings -- Germany

Architecture -- Conservation & restoration

Endowments

Baroque architecture -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses reconstruction work at the Folkwang Bibliothek

in Essen-Werden, Germany, which brings together the baroque history

of the building with contemporary design themes. The library was

reopened with a ceremony on September 19, 2012, which was attended

by notable public figures. Topics include the endowment, the

Halbach-Stiftung, which funded the construction work, the personal

involvement of Professor Bertold Beitz, chairman of the endowment,

and the history of the library building beginning with its

construction in the year 799.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Leiterin, Folkwang Dezernat Kommunikation & Medien, Folkwang

Universität der Künste

^2 Pressesprecherin, Folkwang Universität der Künste

^3 Leiterin, Bibliothek der Folkwang Universität der Künste

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

86132357

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132357&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132357&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Ein

glänzendes Werk moderner Architektur«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 8\*

\*Titul:\*

»Haltlose Gespensterdebatte«. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

»Anchorless Ghost Debate«. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mai2014, Vol. 66 Issue 5,

p322-322, 1/3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Building -- Estimates

Public libraries -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the expected costs of the construction of the

central and state library building in Berlin, Germany.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

96444189

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96444189&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96444189&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Haltlose

Gespensterdebatte«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 9\*

\*Titul:\*

»Herzstück« Campusbibliothek: Lernen und leben in der gebauten neuen

Welt der Wirtschaftsuniversität Wien. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The Campus Centerpiece / Living and Learning in the Newly

Constructed World of the University of Economics and Business in

Vienna. (English)

La bibliothèque, cœur du campus / Apprendre et vivre dans le nouvel

espace de l'Université de sciences économiques de Vienne. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Henning, Wolfram, henning@hdm-stuttgart.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2014, Vol. 66 Issue 3,

p220-226, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Wirtschaftsuniversität Wien

Hadid, Zaha, 1950-2016

Zaha Hadid Architects (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Austria

Architecture -- Austria

Prater (Vienna, Austria)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on the library at the new campus of

the university of Economics in Vienna, Austria. Topics include

details on student numbers and course at the university, the

location choice for the campus, and the architecture competition for

the design of the campus, announced in 2008, with a focus on the

library building, built by the British architecture firm Zaha Hadid

Architects. Information is offered on the Iraqi born architect Zaha

Hadid, and her library design, which includes a promenade, a forum,

and a view on the Prater park.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95659376

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659376&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659376&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Herzstück«

Campusbibliothek: Lernen und leben in der gebauten neuen Welt der

Wirtschaftsuniversität Wien.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 10\*

\*Titul:\*

»Ich fühl reich wie in der Kinderpost«. (German)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Grimmer, Anne^1 , Anne.Grimmer@stadt.erlangen.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2011, Vol. 63 Issue 2,

p134-136, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library buildings -- Barrier-free design

Library architecture

Library buildings -- Germany

Erlangen (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports on the renovation of the building housing the

city library of Erlangen, Germany, the renovated palace

"Bürgerpalais." It discusses the temporary housing for the library

during the period of renovation, and the reopening of the library on

June 2, 2010, as well as the history of the baroque structure

originally built in 1728. Also described are the architectural

restrictions of using a building which was historically restored

while also trying to modernize library services and create barrier

free access.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Bibliathekswesen, Germanistik und Musikwissenschaft

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

59449571

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59449571&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59449571&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Ich

fühl reich wie in der Kinderpost«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 11\*

\*Titul:\*

»Neuer Raum für mehr Wissen!«. (German)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Pilzer, Harald^1,2,3 , harald.pilzer@bielefeld.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; sep2012, Vol. 64 Issue 9,

p612-616, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Municipal archives

Information commons -- Case studies

Architectural design -- Case studies

Bielefeld (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

A report on the 2011 construction of a information commons facility

in Bielefeld, Germany is presented. The formerly separate city

archives, central library, and national history library were

consolidated into one building to facilitate research. The history

of each of these buildings is presented, along with architectural

information on the new building such as the dates of construction,

building size, and the construction firms which were contracted to

complete the work. Descriptions of the study rooms, reading halls,

and offices are also included.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Direktor der Stadtbibliothek Bielefeld

^2 Leiter des Amtes Stadtbibliothek, Stadtarchiv und

Landesgeschichtliche Bibliothek

^3 Vorsitzender des Vereins des Bibliotheken des Landes

Nordrhein-Westfalen (vbnw)

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

82880929

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=82880929&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=82880929&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Neuer

Raum für mehr Wissen!«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 12\*

\*Titul:\*

»Wir brauchen offene und flexible Räume«. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

»We Need Open and Flexible Spaces«. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Braun, Salina^1 , s.braun@bibliothek.uni-kassel.de

Schoof, Kerstin^2 , kerstin.schoof@uni-oldenburg.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; nov/dez2012, Vol. 64 Issue

11/12, p778-780, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Watson, Les -- Interviews

Library buildings

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Laptop computers

Interior decoration

Smartphones

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents an interview Les Watson, consultant on Learning

Space Design. When asked about the main challenges in British

libraries, he refers to the need to stay relevant in a fast changing

world where technological developments and studying conditions have

an impact on libraries. He discusses the aspects of library

architecture, including buildings and interior design and suggests

that there is a need for flexible spaces which can be converted

without high costs. He also presents the trend to laptops and

smartphones as a main challenge. INSET: Bessere Umgebung, besseres

Lernen -- Bildung neu gedacht.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Fachreferentin für Pädagogik, Psychologie, Publizistik und

Medizin an der Universitätsbibliothek Kassel

^2 Fachreferentin für Geschichte, Psychologie und Sportwissenschaft

im Bibliothek- und Informationssystem der Carl von Ossietzky

Universität Olderburg

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

84470126

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84470126&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84470126&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">»Wir

brauchen offene und flexible Räume«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 13\*

\*Titul:\*

100 Years of Service: History of the Martha M. Brown and Lois H.

Daniel Memorial Library, 1912-2012.

\*Autoři:\*

Binkley, Yildiz B.^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Tennessee Libraries; Mar2012, Vol. 62 Issue 1, p1-1, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries -- History

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Data processing

Information storage & retrieval systems

Library cooperation

Tennessee State University. Martha M. Brown-Lois H Daniel Library

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the history of the Martha M. Brown and Lois H.

Daniel Memorial Library (Brown-Daniel Library) at Tennessee State

University (TSU). Topics including construction of various library

buildings, the addition of computers and other information storage

and retrieval technology, and the library's involvement in

inter-library cooperation.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Dean, Libraries and Media Centers Tennessee State University

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

1362

\*ISSN:\*

01621564

\*Systémové číslo:\*

76383982

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76383982&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76383982&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">100

Years of Service: History of the Martha M. Brown and Lois H. Daniel

Memorial Library, 1912-2012.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 14\*

\*Titul:\*

24-Stunden-Tage in den Wildauer Bibliotheken. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

24-Hour Days in the Wildauer Libraries. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Goldberg, Annett^1

Seeliger, Frank^2

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2013, Vol. 65 Issue 2,

p97-98, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library users

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library browsing

Libraries & community -- Germany

Libraries -- Germany

Children

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses an action week community campaign at the

municipal libraries in the German city of Wildau to keep libraries

open for 24-hours, allowing readers to sleep in the library and

providing blankets and bedding. The newly rebuilt general library in

Wildau hosted an all-night event in October 2012, which attracted

numerous users. Users come with their own work, enjoy free internet

and browse the library, while parents leave their children to roam.

The next all-night event is planned for the night of February 23 and

24, 2013.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Gemeindebibliothek Wildau

^2 Hochschulbibliothek Wildau

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

86132333

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132333&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132333&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">24-Stunden-Tage

in den Wildauer Bibliotheken.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 15\*

\*Titul:\*

A arquitetura da Biblioteca Central da Universidade Federal de Santa

Maria e o impacto na preservação do acervo. (Portuguese)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The architecture of Central Library of Federal University of Santa

Maria and impact on preservation of archives. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

Portuguese

\*Autoři:\*

Arabidian, Lizandra Veleda^1

Constante, Sônia Elisabete^2

Wolle, Alberto Brilhante^3

\*Zdroj:\*

Perspectivas em Ciencia da Informacao; Jan-Mar2015, Vol. 20 Issue 1,

p37-53, 17p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Universidade Federal de Santa Maria

Library materials -- Security measures

Academic libraries -- Brazil

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Research

Library materials -- Management -- Research

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Architecture

Federal University of Santa Maria

Policies collection preservation

Preservation of documents

University Library

Arquitetura

Biblioteca Universitária

Políticas de preservação do acervo

Preservação documental

Universidade Federal de Santa Maria

Language of Keywords: English; Portuguese

\*Abstrakt (anglicky):\*

This article focuses on actions to preserve its collections as

regards the construction and expansion of the Central Library of the

Federal University of Santa Maria. Therefore, it was necessary to

check the history of the University and the Library, focusing on its

architectural design in the modernist style. Therefore presents the

architects responsible for its design and discusses the

characteristics of its construction and the reform that is being

held in the basement of the Library. Also points out, preservation

policies adopted so far in order to reduce the problems observed.

Concludes that it is necessary to formalize a policy of building

improvements in order to minimize the impacts caused by biological

agents and environmental factors, prevent accidents and enable

servers to safeguard the collection. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstract (Portuguese):\*

O presente artigo aborda sobre ações de preservação do seu acervo no

que se refere a construção e ampliação da Biblioteca Central da

Universidade Federal de Santa Maria. Para tanto, foi necessário

verificar parte da história da Universidade e da Biblioteca, com

foco no seu projeto arquitetônico ao estilo modernista. Por isso,

apresenta os arquitetos responsáveis pelo seu projeto e discorre

sobre as características da sua construção e da reforma que está

sendo realizada no subsolo da Biblioteca. Aponta também, as

políticas de preservação adotadas até então, a fim de amenizar os

problemas observados. Conclui-se que é necessário formalizar uma

política de melhorias no prédio a fim de minimizar os impactos

causados pelos agentes biológicos e pelos fatores ambientais,

prevenir sinistros e capacitar os servidores para salvaguarda do

acervo. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Perspectivas em Ciencia da Informacao is the property

of Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Escola de Biblioteconomia

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Bibliotecária da Universidade Federal de Santa Maria

^2 Professora do Departamento de Documentação da Universidade

Federal de Santa Maria

^3 Arquiteto da Universidade Federal de Santa Maria

\*ISSN:\*

14139936

\*DOI:\*

10.1590/1981-5344/1910

\*Systémové číslo:\*

102423551

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102423551&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102423551&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

arquitetura da Biblioteca Central da Universidade Federal de Santa

Maria e o impacto na preservação do acervo.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 16\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction James E. Rolfing Memorial Library:

Trinity International University, Deerfield, Illinois.

\*Autoři:\*

Hall, Rebekah^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p9-11, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Trinity International University (Deerfield, Ill.)

Deerfield (Ill.)

Illinois

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay on library construction of the Trinity International

University in Deerfield, Illinois is presented. It notes that

Rolfing Memorial Library has offered library materials and services

for Trinity students, staff and faculty. It adds that students have

commented on the condition and appearance of the library building.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Head of Technical Services, James E. Rolfing Library, Trinity

International University

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949139

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949139&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949139&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction James E. Rolfing Memorial Library:

Trinity International University, Deerfield, Illinois.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 17\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction: Christoph Keller, Jr. Library,

General Theological Seminary, New York.

\*Autoři:\*

Kadel, Reverend Andrew G.^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p12-15, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Theological seminaries

Student research

New York (State)

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay on the construction of library at General Theological

Seminary in New York is presented. It notes that the Christoph

Keller Jr. Library at the said seminary has dedicated a culmination

of worth of planning and preparation. It mentions that the main

floor has included a large special collections reading room and six

workstations for student research.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Director, Christoph Keller, Jr. Library, General Theological Seminary

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949142

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949142&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949142&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction: Christoph Keller, Jr. Library,

General Theological Seminary, New York.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 18\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction: Corban University Library: Corban

University, Salem, Oregon.

\*Autoři:\*

Trott, Garrett^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p23-25, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Universities & colleges

Salem (Or.)

Oregon

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay on the construction of library at Corban University in

Salem, Oregon is presented. It notes that in the summer of 2011,

there have been changes done at the library of the said college. It

mentions that there was nothing new has been constructed but there

were many internal changes. It cites that many of the small rooms

have been combined into one large room.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Reference/Instruction Librarian, Corban University Library

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949143

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949143&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949143&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction: Corban University Library: Corban

University, Salem, Oregon.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 19\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction: Introduction: The Reshaping of

Libraries.

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p8-8, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Archives design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction to the journal is presented in which the editors

discuss library construction.

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949147

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949147&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949147&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction: Introduction: The Reshaping of

Libraries.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 20\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction: Murphy Memorial Library, Baptist

Bible College and Seminary, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania.

\*Autoři:\*

Michael, Joshua^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p16-18, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Universities & colleges -- Pennsylvania

Clarks Summit (Pa.)

Pennsylvania

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay on the construction of library at Baptist Bible College and

Seminary in Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania is presented. It notes that

Murphy Memorial Library has served the said college in which it has

undergone renovation project in 2007-2008 school year. It says that

the library has occupied part of the lower two floors in the main

academic building.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Director of the Murphy Library, Baptist Bible College and Seminary

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949141

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949141&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949141&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction: Murphy Memorial Library, Baptist

Bible College and Seminary, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 21\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction: The Associated Mennonite Biblical

Seminary Library: Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart,

Indiana.

\*Autoři:\*

Saner, Eileen K.^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p19-22, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Theological seminaries

Elkhart (Ind.)

Indiana

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay on library construction is presented at Associated

Mennonite Biblical Seminary in Elkhart, Indiana. It notes that the

seminary has been founded in 1958 as the two largest Mennonite

denominations in North America. It mentions that the library has

envisioned a hybrid library, convenient physical environment and

maximizing the use of electronic and print resources.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Director of Library Services at Associated Mennonite Biblical

Seminary

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949145

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949145&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949145&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction: The Associated Mennonite Biblical

Seminary Library: Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminary, Elkhart,

Indiana.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 22\*

\*Titul:\*

A Forum on Library Construction: The John Richard Allison Library:

Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia.

\*Autoři:\*

Williams, Audrey^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Theological Librarianship; Jun2012, Vol. 5 Issue 1, p26-29, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Regent College (Vancouver, B.C.)

Vancouver (B.C.)

British Columbia

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay is presented on the construction of library at Regent

College in Vancouver, British Columbia. It notes that the library

has held the joint collection of Regent College and Carey

Theological College. It mentions that Regent College has been

founded in 1968 and a formal agreement has been signed in May 1983

to create the library.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Technical Services Librarian, John Richard Allison Library,

Regent College

\*ISSN:\*

19378904

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78949144

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949144&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78949144&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Forum on Library Construction: The John Richard Allison Library:

Regent College, Vancouver, British Columbia.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 23\*

\*Titul:\*

A framework for planning academic library spaces.

\*Autoři:\*

Choy, Fatt Cheong^1

Goh, Su Nee^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Management; 2016, Vol. 37 Issue 1/2, p13-28, 16p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries -- Space utilization

Learning

Academic libraries -- Design & construction

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library space utilization -- Research

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Academic libraries

Collaborative spaces

Community spaces

Interaction spaces

Library space planning

Quiet spaces

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – The focus on designing spaces for users in the last decade

or so signifies the gradual change in the mission of libraries from

provision of resources to that of a pro-active partner in learning.

Planning for user space in support of learning is far more complex

as it needs to take into account the variety of users’ needs and

behaviour. Before specifying the actual layout and design of users’

spaces it is important to consider all the major factors that affect

the use of the intended library space. The purpose of this paper is

to provide a guide to library planning base on the experience of the

authors at Nanyang Technological University (NTU) Libraries.

Design/methodology/approach – The framework for planning library

spaces developed at NTU Libraries consists of four components –

collaborative space, sanctuary space, interaction space and

community space. Discussion on the rationale of these spaces and

suggestions for their implementation will assist others in asking

appropriate questions on their own library space planning exercise.

Findings – The paper reinforced the view that a good library

building has to provide a wide variety of spaces, some of which are

contradictory as the needs of a student is different from another. A

student also has different needs at different times. Providing and

balancing these needs is essential. Originality/value – This paper

provides a tried and tested conceptual framework for use by library

space designers. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Management is the property of Emerald

Publishing and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Nanyang Technological University, Singapore, Singapore

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

8743

\*ISSN:\*

01435124

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/LM-01-2016-0001

\*Systémové číslo:\*

113760394

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=113760394&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=113760394&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

framework for planning academic library spaces.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 24\*

\*Titul:\*

A Great Library on the Prairie: The History, Design, and Growth of

the University of Illinois Library.

\*Autoři:\*

Peoples, Brock

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p134-151, 18p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography; Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Library architecture

Libraries -- Illinois

Public libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Structural design

Information technology

Illinois

United States

\*Klíčová slova:\*

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign -- Library -- History

\*Abstrakt:\*

The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Library stands today

as one of the largest publicly funded libraries in the United

States, providing information access for research and discovery to

over 50,000 students, faculty, and staff as well as to members of

the community at large. The library developed and grew as the

university itself grew, becoming an architectural manifestation of

those it serves. Originally designed by a team of University

leaders, librarians, and architects for the pedagogies and

information needs of the early twentieth century, the main library

building, a neo-Georgian structure dating from 1926, supplemented by

an imaginatively designed adjacent underground library for

undergraduates in the late 1960s, has adapted to emerging

information technologies and patron use through additions and

changes in service models over the decades, ensuring its continuing

relevancy to its patrons and its place as the heart of the

university. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161576

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161576&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161576&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Great Library on the Prairie: The History, Design, and Growth of the

University of Illinois Library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 25\*

\*Titul:\*

A major architectural history of the libraries of the world.

\*Autoři:\*

Lickley, Donald^1

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Jul2014, p25-25, 1p, 7 Color Photographs

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Library: A World History, The (Book)

Campbell, James W. P.

Pryce, Will

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

Libraries -- History

Architectural history

Architecture

Interior decoration

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Sue Hill Recruitment and Services Ltd

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

97162630

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97162630&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97162630&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

major architectural history of the libraries of the world.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 26\*

\*Titul:\*

A proposed model for library stacks management.

\*Autoři:\*

Sun, Hao-chang^1,2

Chen, Kuan-nien^3,4

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Collections, Acquisitions, & Technical Services; Mar2012,

Vol. 36 Issue 1/2, p24-29, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Stack management (Libraries)

Library space utilization

Information-seeking behavior

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library users -- Psychology

Library collection development policy

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Collection management

Library space

RFID

Stack management

\*Abstrakt:\*

Abstract: This article aims to present a new model of stacks

management of libraries. Since space management is constantly an

important issue for libraries, especially for those in metropolitan

areas. The cost of space is perceived as one of the library''s

invisible expenses. By changing the layout of the book stacks and

the management principles as well as employing the RFID facilities,

a new stacks management model called “parent–child–grandchild” model

is developed. In the model, three stacks sections with different

functions collaborate to facilitate the cost-effective space

utilization of the library. Library users’ book seeking behavior is

changed toward the positive. [Copyright &y& Elsevier]

Copyright of Library Collections, Acquisitions, & Technical Services

is the property of Taylor & Francis Ltd and its content may not be

copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without

the copyright holder's express written permission. However, users

may print, download, or email articles for individual use. This

abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of

the copy. Users should refer to the original published version of

the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all

Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Collection Management Department of the University Library,

Taiwan, ROC

^2 General Education Center, Kaohsiung Medical University, Taiwan, ROC

^3 Kaohsiung Medical University, Taiwan, ROC

^4 Department of Fragrance and Cosmetics, Kaohsiung Medical

University, Taiwan, ROC

\*ISSN:\*

14649055

\*DOI:\*

10.1016/j.lcats.2012.04.001

\*Systémové číslo:\*

75183438

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=75183438&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=75183438&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

proposed model for library stacks management.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 27\*

\*Titul:\*

"A Really Nice Spot": Evaluating Place, Space, and Technology in

Academic Libraries.

\*Autoři:\*

Khoo, Michael J.

Rozaklis, Lily, rozaklis.lillian@gmail.com

Hall, Catherine, ceh48@drexel.edu

Kusunoki, Diana, hello@dianakusunoki.com

\*Zdroj:\*

College & Research Libraries; 1/1/2016, Vol. 77 Issue 1, p51-70, 20p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Bennett, Scott

Academic libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information & communication technologies

Academic libraries -- Space utilization

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article describes a qualitative mixed-method study of students'

perceptions of place and space in an academic library. The approach

is informed by Scott Bennett's model of library design, which posits

a shift from a 'book-centered' to a technology supported 'learning

centered' paradigm of library space. Two surveys gathered data on

(a) students' perceptions of places in an academic library, and (b)

on occupancy rates in the same library. When triangulated, the

results identified two distinct and contrasting models of place: a

more traditional model based on individual study near stacks of

books, and an emergent technologically-supported group study model.

The results suggest that academic libraries should develop new

metrics to measure library place and space in settings of

technologically-supported group work. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of College & Research Libraries is the property of

American Library Association and its content may not be copied or

emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the

copyright holder's express written permission. However, users may

print, download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract

may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the

copy. Users should refer to the original published version of the

material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00100870

\*DOI:\*

10.5860/crl.77.1.51

\*Systémové číslo:\*

112169174

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=112169174&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=112169174&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">"A

Really Nice Spot": Evaluating Place, Space, and Technology in

Academic Libraries.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 28\*

\*Titul:\*

A Review of “Next-Gen Library Redesign”.

\*Autoři:\*

Eden, Bradford Lee^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Electronic Resources Librarianship; Oct-Dec2012, Vol. 24

Issue 4, p332-333, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Next-Gen Library Redesign (Book)

Lascarides, Michael

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Next-Gen Library Redesign," by Michael

Lascarides.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, IN

\*ISSN:\*

1941126X

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/1941126X.2012.732854

\*Systémové číslo:\*

83933437

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=83933437&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=83933437&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Review of “Next-Gen Library Redesign”.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 29\*

\*Titul:\*

A Review of “User Experience (UX) Design for Libraries”.

\*Autoři:\*

Leman, Hope^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Electronic Resources Librarianship; Oct-Dec2012, Vol. 24

Issue 4, p335-336, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

User Experience (UX) Design for Libraries (Book)

Schmidt, Aaron

Etches, Amanda

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "User Experience (UX) Design for

Libraries," by Aaron Schmidt and Amanda Etches.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Center for Health Research and Quality, Samaritan Health

Services, Corvallis, OR

\*ISSN:\*

1941126X

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/1941126X.2012.732860

\*Systémové číslo:\*

83933440

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=83933440&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=83933440&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">A

Review of “User Experience (UX) Design for Libraries”.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 30\*

\*Titul:\*

Abenteuer Sanierung. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Reconstruction Adventure. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Scholl, Heike^1 , heike.scholl@leipzig.de

Spazier, Birgit^1,2 , birgit.spazier@leipzig.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2013, Vol. 65 Issue 2,

p140-143, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & museums

Library buildings -- Evaluation

Architectural design

Folklore & history

City councils

Leipzig (Germany)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the reopening in October, 2012, of the City

Library of Leipzig, Germany, following three years of renovations to

the building. The history of the library building, which was

designed in 1895 by architect Hugo Licht, used until 1925 to house

the Museum füt Völkerkunde und Kunsthandwerk (Museum of Folklore and

Handicrafts), and bombed in December 1943 by allied forces in the

Second World War is presented. Topics include delays in the

renovation, which was decided upon in 1987 by the Leipzig, Germany

city council, and the new library concept inspiring the renovations.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Öffentlichkeitsarbeit der Leipziger Städtischen Bibliotheken

^2 Leipziger Stadtbibliothek

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

86132356

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132356&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132356&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Abenteuer

Sanierung.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 31\*

\*Titul:\*

Ambient Room - neue Elemente der Innenarchitektur und ihr Potenzial

für den modernen Bibliotheksbau. (German)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Herrmann, Simon

\*Zdroj:\*

Bibliothek Forschung und Praxis; 2011, Vol. 35 Issue 1, p74-83, 10p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliographic footnotes; Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Architecture -- Netherlands

Library decoration

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Interior architecture

Ambience (Environment)

Architectural design

Germany

Netherlands

\*Abstrakt (anglicky):\*

The combination of innovative interior design and modern library

buildings is based on general design policies, current product

developments and aesthetically outstanding areas outside of

libraries. How to enrich libraries with a modern and creative

interior design is shown by two libraries from Germany and the

Netherlands. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (francouzsky):\*

La combinaison d'architecture intéérieure innovante et du bââtiment

de bibliothèèques modernes est baséée sur la considéération de

conceptions géénéérales, de dééveloppements de produits actuels et d

espaces d une esthéétique fonctionnelle exigeante en dehors des

bibliothèèques. Deux exemples de bibliothèèques excellentes d

Allemagne et des Pays-Bas illustrent comment une architecture

intéérieure moderne et crééative peut enrichir les bibliothèèques.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (německy):\*

Die Verbindung von innovativer Innenarchitektur und modernem

Bibliotheksbau baut auf der Betrachtung allgemeiner

Gestaltungsmaßßnahmen, aktuellen Produktentwicklungen und

äästhetisch-funktional anspruchsvollen Rääumen außßerhalb von

Bibliotheken auf. Wie eine moderne, kreative Innenarchitektur

Bibliotheken bereichern kann, veranschaulichen zwei Beispiele

herausragender Bibliotheken aus Deutschland und den Niederlanden.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Bibliothek Forschung und Praxis is the property of De

Gruyter and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

03414183

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503015178

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503015178&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503015178&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Ambient

Room - neue Elemente der Innenarchitektur und ihr Potenzial für den

modernen Bibliotheksbau.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 32\*

\*Titul:\*

An Architect's Perspective -- How to Encourage Genuine Innovation in

Library Design.

\*Autoři:\*

Nimmo, Andrew^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Library Journal; Aug2012, Vol. 61 Issue 3, p200-207, 8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Conference Paper

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information technology

Conference papers

Stakeholders

Architects

Consensus (Social sciences)

Australia

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents a conference paper about "Next Generation"

libraries. It cites changes that impacted library design such as

developments in active collaborative and discursive learning and the

transformation brought about by information technology. It discusses

the Workshop Process utilized by the Iahznummo architects in

building consensus for innovation in library design that involves

all stakeholders, citing processes involved in libraries in Australia.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Adjunct Professor, Faculty of Architecture, Planning and Design,

University of Sydney

\*ISSN:\*

00049670

\*Systémové číslo:\*

79728974

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=79728974&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=79728974&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">An

Architect's Perspective -- How to Encourage Genuine Innovation in

Library Design.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 33\*

\*Titul:\*

Architectures des bibliothèques : les nouveaux territoires de la

lecture. (French)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Libraries' architecture: reading's new territories. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

desrichard, Yves

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; 2012, Issue 3, p96-97, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Proceeding

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- France

Public institutions

France

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the book fair held in Paris, France, from

March 16, to March 19, 2012. The exhibition was the occasion to

debate the architecture of libraries, and the necessity of

libraries. The author reports that libraries' buildings are now

built in order to compliment the services offered and the books'

collections.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78122667

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78122667&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78122667&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Architectures

des bibliothèques : les nouveaux territoires de la lecture.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 34\*

\*Titul:\*

Architektur im Dialog. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Architecture in Dialogue. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Horn, Christian

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mai2011, Vol. 63 Issue 5,

p398-402, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Gloeckler, Gabriele

Horn, Christian

National libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Leipzig (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents a building of the National Library in Leipzig,

Germany, which is to open on May 9, 2011 and is an extension of the

old library building. The author describes the structure, which is

to hold eight million media, as an innovative project both

technically as well as aesthetically with a roof in the form of a

book. Topics discussed include numbers of shelves and stories,

temperatures in the library, and exhibition spaces. The interior

design of the library is described to have a homelike atmosphere.

The structure was designed by architect Gabriele Glöckler.

Information on the author of the article, the National Library's

spokesperson Dr. Christian Horn is provided.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

61901733

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=61901733&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=61901733&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Architektur

im Dialog.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 35\*

\*Titul:\*

Asbest? Krise und Chance. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Asbestos? Crisis and Opportunity. (English)

Vous avez dit amiante? Crise et change. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Kohl-Frey, Oliver

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p42-44, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Universität Konstanz. Bibliothek

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Academic libraries -- Awards

Asbestos -- Safety measures

Konstanz (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the closure and sanitation of the Bibliothek

der Universität Konstanz (Konstanz University Library) in Germany

following the discovery in 2010, shortly after the library was

awarded the library of the year prize, of asbestos in the building.

Since then the University has had no access to its over 1.5 million

books, many hundreds of work-spaces, and general library services.

The article describes the crisis management of the library

directorship, as well as the clean up operations and the

intermittent functionality of the library during it.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895887

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895887&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895887&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Asbest?

Krise und Chance.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 36\*

\*Titul:\*

Assessing the Research Needs of Graduate Students at Georgetown

University.

\*Autoři:\*

Gibbs, David^1 , dsg35@georgetown.edu

Boettcher, Jennifer^1 , boettcher@georgetown.edu

Hollingsworth, Jill^1 , hollingj@georgetown.edu

Slania, Heather^1 , hslania@nmwa.org

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Academic Librarianship; Sep2012, Vol. 38 Issue 5,

p268-276, 9p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Georgetown University

Academic libraries -- Services to graduate students

Research -- Methodology

Library use studies

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & scholars

Graduate students -- Services for

College students -- Attitudes

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Assessment

Awareness

Graduate students

Instruction

Liaison

Satisfaction

\*Abstrakt:\*

Describes a two-part study of the research needs of graduate

students at Georgetown University. The first part, conducted in May

2010, consisted of an online survey about students' research

practices and opinions about the library. The second part, conducted

in May 2011, consisted of focus groups with particular subsets of

graduate students. The goals of the study were to: 1) gain insight

into students' research habits; 2) determine how they use and

perceive the library; 3) determine any differences in responses

between students in different disciplines; and 4) uncover

distinctions between “scholarly” students (those intent on careers

in academia) and “professional” students (those intent on careers

outside of academia). Survey responses and focus group transcripts

reflected three common broad themes: 1) Infrastructure (library

building, furniture, designated space for graduate students); 2)

Awareness & Scholarly Support (awareness of specialized library

resources and services, tailored orientation and instruction); and

fcase3) Access Services (availability of resources on and off

campus, interlibrary and consortial lending, borrowing policies).

Humanities students were much more familiar with library services

and resources than social science students. Among social science

students, we found few differences between the “scholarly” and

“professional” groups. [Copyright &y& Elsevier]

Copyright of Journal of Academic Librarianship is the property of

Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Inc. and its content may not be

copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without

the copyright holder's express written permission. However, users

may print, download, or email articles for individual use. This

abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of

the copy. Users should refer to the original published version of

the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all

Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Georgetown University Library, Washington, DC 20035, USA

\*ISSN:\*

00991333

\*DOI:\*

10.1016/j.acalib.2012.07.002

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89720789

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89720789&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89720789&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Assessing

the Research Needs of Graduate Students at Georgetown University.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 37\*

\*Titul:\*

Athens-Clarke County Library Athens, Georgia.

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Summer2013, Vol. 50 Issue 3, p3-3, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Libraries -- History

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Automated library circulation & loans

Athens-Clarke County Library (Athens, Ga.)

Athens (Ga.) -- History

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on special programs and events held in

celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Athens-Clarke County

Library in Athens, Georgia. A brief history of the library is

presented, which received its charter in 1913. It offers details on

a 10 million dollar expansion project of the library, including the

addition of a Heritage Room for local history and genealogy. An

overview of the installation of a self-checkout and automated

materials handling system is also presented.

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

90651929

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90651929&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90651929&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Athens-Clarke

County Library Athens, Georgia.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 38\*

\*Titul:\*

Auf dem Tempelhofer Feld wächst zusammen, was zusammengehört. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

On the Tempelhof Field Grows Together What Belongs Together. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Simon-Ritz, Frank

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mai2014, Vol. 66 Issue 5,

p320-324, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library materials

Libraries -- History -- 19th century

Library public services

Library buildings -- Germany

Citizens -- Attitudes

Public libraries -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on the central and state library

building to be built in Berlin, Germany. Topics discussed include

the library collection, which is housed in several libraries before

it will be brought into the new building, the history of public

libraries in Germany since the 19th century, particularly the Berlin

city library, and details on the design of the new building,

particularly the user space.. Information is also given on the

growing demand for libraries in the city, and the need to connect

city libraries with district libraries. INSET: Kein Platz ist den

Menschen lieber als die Bücherei.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

96444188

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96444188&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96444188&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Auf

dem Tempelhofer Feld wächst zusammen, was zusammengehört.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 39\*

\*Titul:\*

Auf die Präsentation kommt es an. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

It Depends on the Presentation. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Paulmichl, Carola

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2013, Vol. 65 Issue 4,

p267-268, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library employees -- Training of

Libraries & children

Library special events

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Public libraries -- Germany

Games

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses programs in public libraries in Germany,

including game events and games for lending at libraries. The

example of the Bücherei Beckum, a public library in the Beckum

region of Germany, is provided. The library was redesigned and

remodeled to accommodate the lending of games, and a system of

deposits introduced to prevent the loss of game parts by borrowers,

and the librarians trained to understand the rules of the games.

Lending of games at the library has increased 10 times since 2010.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

87845340

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87845340&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87845340&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Auf

die Präsentation kommt es an.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 40\*

\*Titul:\*

Aus vier mach eins! (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

From Four to One! (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Hagenmaier, Monika, hagenmaier@ub.uni-mainz.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; nov/dez2013, Vol. 65 Issue

11/12, p784-787, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Interior decoration

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the renovation of the academic library

located in the building Georg Foster-Gebäude at the university of

Mainz, Germany with special attention to the library's interior

design, its colors, as well as equipment and furniture.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

93277409

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93277409&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93277409&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Aus

vier mach eins!</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 41\*

\*Titul:\*

Barrierefreiheit überprüfen! (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Barrier Free Monitoring! (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Eichhorn, Martin, dr.martin.eichhorn@t-online.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2013, Vol. 65 Issue 4,

p270-270, 1/2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries -- Administration

Academic libraries -- Design & construction

Library administration -- Evaluation

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Science & technology libraries -- Design & construction

Science & technology libraries -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents tips for librarians creating a barrier-free and

accessible library design for scientific, university and public

libraries in Germany. Tips presented include identifying the type of

library on an English sign, as is common practice on the websites of

scientific libraries, making chess boards and games available in the

library, and not allowing university libraries to be administered

exclusively by students or experts in the field, but making sure to

have library professionals on the library board.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

87845344

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87845344&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87845344&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Barrierefreiheit

überprüfen!</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 42\*

\*Titul:\*

Best Practice in Bibliotheksbau. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Best Practice in Library Building. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Schneider, Katrin

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p76-77, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Bibliotheken heute! Best Practice in Planung, Bau und Ausstattung (Book)

Hauke, Petra

Werner, Klaus Ulrich

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Bibliotheken heute! Best Practice in

Planung, Bau und Ausstattung," edited by Petra Hauke and Klaus

Ulrich Werner.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895897

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895897&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895897&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Best

Practice in Bibliotheksbau.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 43\*

\*Titul:\*

Bet You Missed It.

\*Zdroj:\*

Against the Grain; Sep2013, Vol. 25 Issue 4, p12-12, 2/3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Mensa International Ltd.

Labrouste, Henri

House to Die For, A (Book)

Season of Strangers (Book)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Educational games

Real property in literature

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents news briefs as of September 2013. The high-IQ

group Mensa Society sponsored an event in St. Louis, Missouri which

showcased educational and intellectual games that were tested by

attendees of the event. The design of many libraries across Paris,

France have been attributed to the influence of 19th century

architect Henri Labrouste. Several novels centered around real

estate have been released including "A House to Die For" by Vicki

Doudera and "Season of Strangers" by Kat Martin.

\*ISSN:\*

10432094

\*Systémové číslo:\*

90498569

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90498569&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90498569&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Bet

You Missed It.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 44\*

\*Titul:\*

Better by Design: An Introduction to Planning and Designing a New

Library Building.

\*Autoři:\*

Dixon, Jennifer^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Provenance: The Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists; 2012,

Vol. 30, p75-77, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Better by Design: An Introduction to Planning & Designing a New

Library Building (Book)

Khan, Ayub

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 LEED Green Associate

\*ISSN:\*

07394241

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95780759

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95780759&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95780759&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Better

by Design: An Introduction to Planning and Designing a New Library

Building.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 45\*

\*Titul:\*

Better Library and Learning Space.

\*Autoři:\*

Braunstein, Laura^1

Antell, Karen, kantell@ou.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Reference & User Services Quarterly; Fall2014, Vol. 54 Issue 1,

p53-53, 1/3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Better Library & learning Space (Book)

Watson, Les

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Librarian for English and Writing, Dartmouth College, Hanover,

New Hampshire

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

436

\*ISSN:\*

10949054

\*Systémové číslo:\*

98545905

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98545905&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98545905&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Better

Library and Learning Space.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 46\*

\*Titul:\*

Better library and learning space: Projects, trends and ideas.

\*Autoři:\*

McLean, Michelle^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Library Journal; 2014, Vol. 63 Issue 3, p253-253, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Better Library & Learning Space: Projects, Trends & Ideas (Book)

Watson, Les

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Casey-Cardinia Library Corporation

\*ISSN:\*

00049670

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/00049670.2014.939357

\*Systémové číslo:\*

97834364

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97834364&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97834364&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Better

library and learning space: Projects, trends and ideas.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 47\*

\*Titul:\*

Beyond gate counts: seating studies and observations to assess

library space usage.

\*Autoři:\*

Dominguez, Gricel^1

\*Zdroj:\*

New Library World; 2016, Vol. 117 Issue 5/6, p321-328, 8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library space utilization

Academic libraries

Library science literature

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library users

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Library spaces

Library usage

Seating studies

Space assessment

User experience

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose The purpose of this paper is to propose a method for the

assessment of library space use and user experience by combining

seating studies, surveys and observational

data.Design/methodology/approach Seating usage studies (called

seating sweeps), technology-assisted face-to-face surveys and

observational data were used to assess library space usage and

identify user behaviors.Findings Results from the study revealed

higher library use than expected and provided insight into user

behaviors and patterns.Practical implications The methods and study

described aid in raising awareness of user experience within library

spaces and provide valuable data for space redesign

efforts.Originality/value The study builds upon methods described by

Linn (2013) and combines traditional user experience methodologies

to gain insight into library space use and user needs. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of New Library World is the property of Emerald Publishing

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Florida International University, North Miami, Florida

\*ISSN:\*

03074803

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/NLW-08-2015-0058

\*Systémové číslo:\*

116003720

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=116003720&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=116003720&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Beyond

gate counts: seating studies and observations to assess library

space usage.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 48\*

\*Titul:\*

Bibliothèque familiale et familière : L’EXEMPLE DE LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE

LOUISE MICHEL. (French) (cover story)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

CERTAIN, HÉLÈNE^1 , helene.certain@paris.fr

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; avr2013, Vol. 58 Issue 2,

p60-64, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Fraisse, Olivier

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library automation

Libraries -- France

Librarians -- France

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the library "Bibliothèque Louise Michel"

located in Paris, France. Topics mentioned include the different

services offer to children and adult by the library, the work of the

architect Olivier Fraisse in charge of designing a luminous and

familial place, and the presence of automated machines in place of

librarians.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Bibliothèques de la ville de Paris

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

87353642

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87353642&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87353642&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Bibliothèque

familiale et familière : L’EXEMPLE DE LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE LOUISE MICHEL.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 49\*

\*Titul:\*

Bücher in 350 Sprachen und Dutzenden von Alphabeten. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Books in 350 Languages and Dozens of Alphabets. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Gabel, Gernot U.

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jun2013, Vol. 65 Issue 6,

p412-416, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Fioraso, Genèvieve, 1954-

Linguistics libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- History

Academic libraries -- France

Linguistics -- Study & teaching

Asian languages -- Study & teaching

Inauguration

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on the launch of a university library

building, which specializes in non-European languages and

civilizations, opened in Paris, France in February 2013. Topics

discussed include inauguration of the building by French Minister of

Science Geneviève Fioraso, the history of exotic language studies in

France since 1669, established by minister Colbert for diplomatic

purposes, including the establishment of the Ecole des Langues

Orientales in 1795, renamed into Institut National des Langues et

Civilisations Orientales in 1971, and the history of the institute's

library.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89189769

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89189769&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89189769&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Bücher

in 350 Sprachen und Dutzenden von Alphabeten.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 50\*

\*Titul:\*

Building Blocks for Planning Functional Library Space. 3rd ed.

\*Autoři:\*

McCallum, Ian^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Library Journal; Feb2012, Vol. 61 Issue 1, p62-63, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Building Blocks for Planning Functional Library Space (Book)

Pizzetta, Daria

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the third edition of the book "Building Blocks

for Planning Functional Library Space" by the American Library

Association and edited by Daria Pizzetta on behalf of the Library

Leadership and Management Association.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Libraries Alive!

\*ISSN:\*

00049670

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73031929

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73031929&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73031929&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Building

Blocks for Planning Functional Library Space. 3rd ed.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

2. část 51-100

\*Záznam: 1\*

\*Titul:\*

Building Community: Partnering with Students and Faculty to Design a

Library Exhibition Space.

\*Autoři:\*

Leousis, Kasia^1

Sproull, Robert^2

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Library Administration; Apr2016, Vol. 56 Issue 3,

p222-234, 13p, 3 Black and White Photographs, 1 Diagram, 1 Graph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Auburn University

Academic librarians

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Branch libraries

Architecture students

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

academic libraries

branch libraries

collaboration

innovation

library outreach

library spaces

library value

partnerships

undergraduate students

\*Abstrakt:\*

An academic library's space has traditionally operated as a

repository, but with the proliferation of new media and interactive

technologies, libraries now also serve as incubators of ideas.

Architecture students at Auburn University recently took part in

renovating the design library. With the librarian acting as client,

they were asked to investigate diverse materials and design methods

to create a dynamic and interactive exhibition wall which would

showcase the creation of new knowledge and facilitate the

dissemination of new information. This article discusses how the

plug-in wall acted as a catalyst for the school's renewed communal

investment in the library. [ABSTRACT FROM PUBLISHER]

Copyright of Journal of Library Administration is the property of

Taylor & Francis Ltd and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Library of Architecture, Design and Construction, Auburn

University, Auburn, AL, USA

^2 Shildan, Mount Laurel, NJ, USA

\*ISSN:\*

01930826

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/01930826.2015.1105061

\*Systémové číslo:\*

114120330

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=114120330&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=114120330&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Building

Community: Partnering with Students and Faculty to Design a Library

Exhibition Space.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 2\*

\*Titul:\*

BUILDING THE SUSTAINABLE LIBRARY AT MACQUARIE UNIVERSITY.

\*Autoři:\*

Brodie, Maxine^1 , Maxine.brodie@mq.edu.au

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Academic & Research Libraries; Mar2012, Vol. 43 Issue 1,

p4-16, 13p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Case Study

\*Témata:\*

Libraries -- Environmental aspects

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library materials

Academic libraries -- Australia

Sustainability

Architecture & energy conservation

Australia

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article explores a number of current issues and challenges in

sustainability, both of and in academic libraries of the future,

using as a case study the new library opened at Macquarie

University, Sydney in 2011. Issues covered include sustainable

design and operation of library buildings, sustainability in

relation to library collections, and the reframing of library

organisational design and service provision for the future.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Australian Academic & Research Libraries is the

property of Routledge and its content may not be copied or emailed

to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Maxine Brodie, The Library, Macquarie University, NSW 2109

\*ISSN:\*

00048623

\*Systémové číslo:\*

76282076

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282076&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282076&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">BUILDING

THE SUSTAINABLE LIBRARY AT MACQUARIE UNIVERSITY.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 3\*

\*Titul:\*

Call to Action: Creating Tomorrow's Libraries Today.

\*Autoři:\*

Miller, Rush G.

\*Zdroj:\*

Choice: Current Reviews for Academic Libraries; Apr2015, Vol. 52

Issue 8, p1262-1263, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Opinion

\*Témata:\*

Library administration

Library space utilization

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & students

Libraries & teachers

\*Abstrakt:\*

The author argues in favor of rebuilding libraries to maintain its

centrality to the learning and research processes. He cites the need

to redesign library spaces in collaboration with many other groups

on campus to make them hubs of activity and learning as well as

build media production labs and high-technology group study rooms to

encourage activities and group discussions. The difference in the

role of the library in the past and in the future is explored.

\*ISSN:\*

00094978

\*Systémové číslo:\*

101823554

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=101823554&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=101823554&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Call

to Action: Creating Tomorrow's Libraries Today.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 4\*

\*Titul:\*

CHANGE AND OUR FUTURE AT UTS LIBRARY: IT'S NOT JUST ABOUT TECHNOLOGY.

\*Autoři:\*

Booth, Mal^1 , mal.booth@uts.edu.au

Schofield, Sally^1 , sally.scholfield@uts.edu.au

Tiffen, Belinda^1 , belinda.tiffen@uts.edu.au

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Academic & Research Libraries; Mar2012, Vol. 43 Issue 1,

p32-45, 14p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

University of Technology, Sydney

Library materials

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information storage & retrieval systems

Academic libraries -- Australia

Print materials

Australia

\*Abstrakt:\*

This paper describes our vision for the new UTS Library opening in

2016/17. Preparations are currently focussed on implementing

enabling technologies which will move up to 80% of the print

collection to an automated storage and retrieval system. This will

allow the physical library to shift from a space dominated by book

storage to a vibrant space for people, and facilitate better

integration of physical and digital collections, services and

spaces. While underpinned by technology, our new library is about

people, and this paper describes the co-design practices we are

exploring to include our clients in the planning process and ensure

we deliver library services which meet their needs. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

Copyright of Australian Academic & Research Libraries is the

property of Routledge and its content may not be copied or emailed

to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Library, University of Technology, Sydney, NSW 2007

\*ISSN:\*

00048623

\*Systémové číslo:\*

76282078

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282078&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282078&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">CHANGE

AND OUR FUTURE AT UTS LIBRARY: IT'S NOT JUST ABOUT TECHNOLOGY.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 5\*

\*Titul:\*

CHANGES IN ACADEMIC LIBRARY SPACE: A CASE STUDY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF

NEW SOUTH WALES.

\*Autoři:\*

Bailin, Kylie^1 , k.bailin@unsw.edu.au

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Academic & Research Libraries; Dec2011, Vol. 42 Issue 4,

p342-359, 18p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Case Study

\*Témata:\*

University of New South Wales

Academic libraries -- Use studies

Library remodeling

Libraries & students

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Study groups (Education)

\*Abstrakt:\*

As the digital environment continues to become more pervasive in our

lives, academic libraries have had to adapt to ensure that services

remain relevant to users' needs. Research was conducted to examine

the 2009-2011 refurbishment at the University of New South Wales

(UNSW) Library and evaluate its success in meeting users' needs in

terms of space and place, while also suggesting areas for

improvement. The investigation used structured interviews to gauge

students' satisfaction with the Library's space and/or facilities.

Findings are explored under the following themes: collaborative

study; individual study; spatial design; social space; technology;

noise levels; and Help Zone. This research shows that users still

require a physical space, and that the Library is highly valued as a

place to congregate and study as it offers a welcoming and well

designed environment with modern facilities. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Australian Academic & Research Libraries is the

property of Routledge and its content may not be copied or emailed

to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Library, University of New South Wales, Sydney NSW 2052

\*ISSN:\*

00048623

\*Systémové číslo:\*

72101061

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=72101061&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=72101061&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">CHANGES

IN ACADEMIC LIBRARY SPACE: A CASE STUDY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW

SOUTH WALES.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 6\*

\*Titul:\*

Cherokee Regional works on tandem building projects.

\*Autoři:\*

Chambliss, Darla^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Winter2011, Vol. 48 Issue 1, p15-16, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Public libraries -- Design & construction

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Construction projects

Facilities

Georgia

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the renovation and expansion the Dade County

Public Library and the LaFayette-Walker County Public Library in

Georgia. The Dade County Public Library is in the construction phase

while the LaFayette-Walker County Public Library is in the design

development phase. Facilities that will be added in each library are

community room, a YA department and a public computing area.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Regional Library System

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

58019240

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=58019240&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=58019240&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Cherokee

Regional works on tandem building projects.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 7\*

\*Titul:\*

Classification of library materials on Islam: a literature survey.

\*Autoři:\*

Idrees, Haroon

\*Zdroj:\*

OCLC Systems & Services; May 2011, Vol. 27 Issue 2, p124-145, 22p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography; Diagram; Table

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Cataloging

Classification

Islamic literature

Library materials -- Digitization

Islamic libraries

Islamic archives

Classification -- Books -- Religion

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – The purpose of this paper is to develop understanding of

the problems of classification, to discover the classification

practices of libraries with rich collections on Islam cited in the

literature, to find the gaps, and to determine the point from which

to start work on further development. Design/methodology/approach –

Published and unpublished literature, both print and electronic,

that is relevant to the problem was reviewed objectively in the

compilation of this paper. Findings – Standard classification

systems lack proper space for materials on Islam for two reasons:

less awareness on the part of devisers of the depth and variety of

Islamic topics; and their bias and lack of interest in Islam.

Different indigenous classification systems and expansions have been

developed, using either the original notation or alternative

notations. Some systems have been developed without following any

standards or logic. This study has revealed a need for empirical

study of libraries with rich collections on Islam in order to gain a

better understanding of the problem and find an optimal solution.

Research limitations/implications – No empirical field data are

included in this study. This is a review of the literature.

Originality/value – The author indicates the current situation of

the problem and a potential framework for its solution. Reprinted by

permission of the publisher.

\*ISSN:\*

1065075X

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/10650751111135427

\*Systémové číslo:\*

525894278

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525894278&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525894278&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Classification

of library materials on Islam: a literature survey.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 8\*

\*Titul:\*

Clayton County Library System Forest Park Branch.

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Spring2013, Vol. 50 Issue 2, p3-3, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Craig Gaulden Davis Architects (Company)

Gerding Gollaborative (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Multimedia library services

Computation laboratories

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports that the Clayton County Library System in

Georgia has opened a new location in Forest Park, near the Atlanta

airport, in December 2012. It notes that the Forest Park library is

designed by Gerding Collaborative and Craig Gaulden Davis

Architects, boasting shelf space for 64,000 items, study tables with

built-in power outlets for convenient laptop use, a toddler play

area, a children's craft corner, and a computer laboratory that

offers free computer classes to the public.

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

90623852

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90623852&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90623852&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Clayton

County Library System Forest Park Branch.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 9\*

\*Titul:\*

Commons consent.

\*Autoři:\*

Storey, Colin^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Management; 2015, Vol. 36 Issue 8/9, p570-583, 14p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Case Study

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information commons

Sensemaking theory (Communication)

Libraries

Academic libraries -- Case studies

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Academic libraries

Co-creation in library construction

Librarians and architects

Library buildings

Library learning commons

Sensemaking in library construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – Constructing academic library learning spaces involves ad

hoc groups of agents often with fuzzy inter-relationships.

Librarians and their user communities are initially hailed within

these groups as prime-movers in realizing projects. Librarians bring

to the table contagious ideas generated from their own profession in

the hope of securing appropriate funding and planning

pre-requisites. All other agents, be they internal community

representatives or external architects, assist them in making sense

of each other’s standpoints to co-create dynamic learning spaces in

“commons consent”. The paper aims to discuss these issues.

Design/methodology/approach – Using the community culture in The

Chinese University of Hong Kong as existed in 2012 as a case study,

this paper examines the reality of this process in terms of a new

library for learning, teaching and research. Findings – Can

librarians hold sway over the priorities of other individual agents,

particularly architects, to gain consent to build their initial

concept of the commons which they are vigorously promoting as

professionally valid and educationally potent? In the co-creation of

a building, individual preferences and organizational power

structures in ad hoc groups drawn from the university’s distinct

cultural environment fuel compromise and even tension around the

librarians’ and architects’ original visions. Research

limitations/implications – Many other case studies of library

building learning commons projects would be useful to add to these

findings in sensemaking, co-creation and community cultures.

Practical implications – Assists library managers in their

management of large buildings projects. Originality/value – An

original case study of a major Asian academic library learning

commons project which involves sensemaking, co-creation and

community cultures ideas imported from construction science.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Management is the property of Emerald

Publishing and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Eye, Suffolk, UK

\*ISSN:\*

01435124

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/LM-05-2014-0057

\*Systémové číslo:\*

112199889

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=112199889&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=112199889&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Commons

consent.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 10\*

\*Titul:\*

Comparative study of students' patronage at the academic libraries

of two Nigerian universities: FUTO and EEU.

\*Autoři:\*

Nse, Judith S.

Okorafor, Caroline N.

\*Zdroj:\*

International Information & Library Review; June 2011, Vol. 43 Issue

2, p92-98, 7p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Federal University of Technology, Akure (Nigeria)

Academic libraries -- Use studies

Academic libraries -- Nigeria

Library users -- Research

Questionnaires

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library user satisfaction

Library surveys

Nigeria

\*Abstrakt:\*

This paper surveyed the users' patronage of Nigerian academic

libraries at two universities: Federal University of Technology,

Owerri (FUTO) and Evan Enwerem University, Owerri (EEU). Four

research objectives and five research questions were formulated by

the researchers. Uzoagulu's (1998) statistical formula was adopted

for the stratified sampling. Data were collected through

questionnaires and analyzed by using tables and simple percentages.

The results identified inadequate relevant current information

material; a library environment not conducive to use; and inadequate

reading accommodation as the major problems that hampered full

patronage. The provision and acquisition of more current and

relevant information materials and a comfortable and conducive

reading environment would greatly improve the patronage of the

libraries under study.

\*ISSN:\*

10572317

\*DOI:\*

10.1016/j.iilr.2011.04.004

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503016575

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503016575&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503016575&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Comparative

study of students' patronage at the academic libraries of two

Nigerian universities: FUTO and EEU.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 11\*

\*Titul:\*

Concevoir et construire une bibliothèque, du projet à la

réalisation. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

Jacques, Jean-François, jf.jacques@wanadoo.fr

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; 2011, Issue 6, p127-127, 3/4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Concevoir et construire une bibliothèque: Du projet à la réalisation

(Book)

Collignon, Laure

Gravier, Colette

Georges, Nicolas

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Concevoir et construire une

bibliothèque, du projet à la réalisation," by Laure Collignon,

Colette Gravier, and Nicolas Georges.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

70933108

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=70933108&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=70933108&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Concevoir

et construire une bibliothèque, du projet à la réalisation.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 12\*

\*Titul:\*

Construction Updates.

\*Autoři:\*

Steiner, Sarah King^1 , ssteiner@gsu.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Winter2012, Vol. 49 Issue 1, p24-29, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Children's books

Athens-Clarke County Library (Athens, Ga.)

Auditoriums

Athens (Ga.)

Georgia

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers library construction updates in Georgia. The

Athens-Clarke County Library is being expanded to include areas for

young adult and children's books, a digital laboratory, and an

auditorium. The library being built in Clayton County will replace

the Forest Park branch library that was established in 1967. The

original design of the Madison County Library has been retained

despite of the addition of a classroom, meeting room, and a computer

laboratory.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Georgia State University

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73814511

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73814511&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73814511&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Construction

Updates.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 13\*

\*Titul:\*

Creating Alternative Art Libraries.

\*Autoři:\*

Cheinman, Ksenia, ksenia.cheinman@gmail.com

\*Zdroj:\*

Art Documentation: Bulletin of the Art Libraries Society of North

America; Spring2014, Vol. 33 Issue 1, p41-58, 18p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Art libraries

Libraries -- Evaluation

Reading rooms

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Book industry -- Exhibitions

Art exhibition techniques

\*Abstrakt:\*

Informed by the proliferation of alternative art spaces with

libraries and reading rooms such as Half Letter Press Reading Room

in Copenhagen, Reanimation Library in Brooklyn, Midway Contemporary

Art Library in Minneapolis, Artexte in Montreal, Close Up Library in

London, Contemporary Art Gallery library in Vancouver, Fillip

Library and Reading Room in Vancouver, and Centre A Library in

Vancouver, the author explores the educational value of alternative

art library spaces and provides strategies for the successful

creation of such spaces. While the article's main purpose is to

challenge and offer a different perspective to art professionals,

librarians may also find the creative strategies used for promoting

these library resources informative for more traditional libraries.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Art Documentation: Bulletin of the Art Libraries

Society of North America is the property of University of Chicago

Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites

or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

07307187

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95527261

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95527261&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95527261&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Creating

Alternative Art Libraries.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 14\*

\*Titul:\*

CREATING OUR NEW LIBRARY - I WANT IT ALL.

\*Autoři:\*

FISHER, GILL^1,2

\*Zdroj:\*

Collected Magazine; Jun2014, Issue 12, p12-13, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library planning

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library employees

High schools -- New Zealand

School libraries -- New Zealand

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses planning and designing a new library at

Macandrew Bay School, Bradford School and Kings High School in New

Zealand. It discusses the Modern Learning Environment and two plans

for a new library in the schools. It discusses ideas about the new

library, and a staff meeting where ideas about what the staff want

from the new library can be discussed.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 MACANDREW BAY SCHOOL, BRADFORD SCHOOL

^2 KINGS HIGH SCHOOL

\*ISSN:\*

11755555

\*Systémové číslo:\*

97082956

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97082956&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97082956&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">CREATING

OUR NEW LIBRARY - I WANT IT ALL.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 15\*

\*Titul:\*

Cultural Heritage at the Bit Level - a Danish Bit Repository Initiative.

\*Autoři:\*

Mydtskov, Lars^1 , Ifm@statsbiblioteket.dk

Hansen, Jens Hofman^2 , jhh@statsbiblioteket.dk

\*Zdroj:\*

Microform & Digitization Review; 2012, Vol. 41 Issue 3/4, p140-146, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Digital preservation

Library storage centers

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library automation

Cultural property -- Conservation & restoration

Denmark

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the long term bit repository initiative use

for the digital preservation of cultural heritage in Denmark. It

states that the "Preparation of a strategy for a shared bit

repository infrastructure" project has been launched in 2009 to

construct architecture and an organizational embedding for the

preservation and archiving of binary bits. Moreover, the "Bit

Repository Infrastructure-Implementation" project has started in

2010 to enforce the concepts of the strategic project.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 IT-project manager at the State and University Library, Aarhus,

Denmark

^2 Member of the IT business development team at the State and

University Library, Aarhus, Denmark

\*ISSN:\*

21900752

\*DOI:\*

I0.1515/mir-2012-0022

\*Systémové číslo:\*

84979953

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84979953&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84979953&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Cultural

Heritage at the Bit Level - a Danish Bit Repository Initiative.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 16\*

\*Titul:\*

Das Herz ist wieder hergestellt. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The Heart is Reconstructed. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Lamble, Jeanette^1 , Jeanette.Lamble@sbb.spk-berlin.de

Schneider-Kempf, Barbara^2

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2013, Vol. 65 Issue 3,

p232-236, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. Preussischer Kulturbesitz

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Electronic information resources

Library remodeling

Library reorganization

Library buildings -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses renovations at the Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

Preussischer Kulturbesitz (SBB-PK) located in Berlin, Germany,

including the addition of a reading hall with 300 new workplaces, a

restaurant court, and new digital resource workstations, in addition

to the 11.16 million books, 451,000 manuscripts, and 24,400

electronic journals already available at the library. The total cost

of the renovations between 2004 and 2013 amounts to 406 million

Euros, and includes interior decoration and structural changes

designed to improve research.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Pressesprecherin der Staatsbibliothek, Berlin

^2 Department of Cell Biology, New York University Medical Center,

New York, New York, U.S.A

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

87045466

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87045466&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=87045466&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Das

Herz ist wieder hergestellt.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 17\*

\*Titul:\*

Das Mauerblümchendasein ist vorbei. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The Wall Flower Existence Is Over. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p46-48, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Government aid to libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Germany

Facades -- Remodeling

Berlin (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses a project to renovate the Stadtbibliothek

Friedrichshain-Kreuzberg am Kottbusser Tor (Friedrichshain-Kreuzberg

City Library at Kottbusser Tor), also known as the

Wilhelm-Liebknecht-/Namik-Kemal-Bibliothek, in Berlin, Germany.

Beginning in 2010 an energetic attempt to reconstruct the building

was undertaken, employing current energy efficiency standards and

involving a deep intrusion into the foundational structure of the

building. When funds became available from the BIST Advancement

Program (Libraries in City Parts), the opportunity arose to build

the library a new glass facade and prepare it for the future.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895888

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895888&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895888&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Das

Mauerblümchendasein ist vorbei.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 18\*

\*Titul:\*

Das RW21 -- ein modernes Bildungszentrum. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The RW21 -- A Modern Education Center. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p49-52, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Buildings -- Repair & reconstruction

Libraries -- Germany

Bayreuth (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses a plan begun on February 15, 2011 to convert

an abandoned textile factory in the city of Beyreuth, Germany, into

a new city library to house the collections of the Stadtbibliothek

(City Library) and Volkshochschule Bayreuth (Bayreuth Continuing

Education School). The work will take 14 months and the new library,

which will stand near the historical house of composer Richard

Wagner, will consists of five floors and will have 5000 square

meters of work space. Library director Jörg Weinreich will oversee

the work.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895889

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895889&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895889&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Das

RW21 -- ein modernes Bildungszentrum.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 19\*

\*Titul:\*

David Wilson wins design award.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Jan2011, Vol. 10 Issue 1, p7-7, 1/3p, 1 Color Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries -- Awards

Library buildings -- Design & construction

University of Leicester -- Awards

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports that the David Wilson Library of the University

of Leicester has been awarded the Society of College, National and

University Libraries' (Sconul) Library Design Award.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60087451

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60087451&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60087451&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">David

Wilson wins design award.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 20\*

\*Titul:\*

Der Leser ist die Bibliothek. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The Reader Is the Library. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Ramcke, Rolf^1,2

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2013, Vol. 65 Issue 2,

p121-122, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Ramcke, Rolf

Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Institut für Bibliothekswissenschaft

und Wissenschaftliche Information

Goethe-Institut (Organization)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architects -- Germany

Architects -- Biography

Library buildings -- Evaluation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents the views and critical opinions of architect

Rolf Ramcke regarding contemporary library designs and concepts.

Topics include Ramche's opinion that the library is not primarily a

social meeting place, a lounge or comfortable place of learning, but

rather rather a place of inspiration. Topics include Ramcke's

biography, from his birth in 1993 and including his career at

Humboldt-Universität Institut für Bibliothekswissenschaft und

Wissenschaftliche Information, in Berlin, Germany and his

vice-chairmanship of the Goethe Institute from 2002 to 2010.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Honorarprofessor für Grundlagen und Methoden der Planung sowie

Bau und Einrichtung von Bbliotheken

^2 Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

86132351

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132351&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=86132351&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Der

Leser ist die Bibliothek.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 21\*

\*Titul:\*

Der Neubau von Eun Young Yi als informativer Bildband. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The New Construction from Eun Young Yi as Informative Illustrated

Book. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p12-12, 1/8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Stuttgart (Germany)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the new Stuttgart library design by Korean

architect Eun Young Yi.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895863

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895863&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895863&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Der

Neubau von Eun Young Yi als informativer Bildband.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 22\*

\*Titul:\*

Design -- the holistic solution.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Feb2012, Vol. 11 Issue 2, p16-16, 1/2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Point Eight Ltd.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on library designer and developer Point Eight

which has installed its 5,000th library in its 35th year in business

using a holistic solution for library design.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

74232097

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74232097&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74232097&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Design

-- the holistic solution.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 23\*

\*Titul:\*

Design attracts new members.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Apr2011, Vol. 10 Issue 4, p18-18, 1/5p, 1 Color Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Cowbridge (Wales)

Wales

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the Cowbridge Library in the Vale of

Glamorgan, Wales and its physical transformation through services

provided by the design and construction firm Demco.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60095045

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60095045&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60095045&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Design

attracts new members.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 24\*

\*Titul:\*

Designing the learning spaces of a university library.

\*Autoři:\*

Ellison, Wendy^1

\*Zdroj:\*

New Library World; 2016, Vol. 117 Issue 5/6, p294-307, 14p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Case Study

\*Témata:\*

University of Chichester

Academic libraries

Library architecture

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Classroom environment

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Learning environments

Learning spaces

Library design

Student needs

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose This paper reflects on the Bognor Regis Learning Resource

Centre at the University of Chichester which opened in early 2012.

In particular, it looks at how the spaces within the building were

designed to enhance student learning and whether it meets student

needs in practice.Design/methodology/approach The research was

conducted by way of a case study which included interviews and

questionnaires. In addition, observations and the measurement of

sound levels resulted in the collection of statistical data for

analysis.Findings The findings suggest that although the building is

popular as a learning space and provides for a variety of learning

styles, nevertheless, there are some problems with the interior

design. In addition, future pressures and advances in technology

will require further development of the building to keep pace with

changing user needs and expectations.Originality/value The study

contributes to the body of research regarding the use of library

space for student learning in higher education. In addition, it

makes practical suggestions for future developments that could also

be considered by other higher education institutions. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

Copyright of New Library World is the property of Emerald Publishing

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 University of Chichester, Chichester, UK

\*ISSN:\*

03074803

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/NLW-01-2016-0006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

116003716

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=116003716&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=116003716&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Designing

the learning spaces of a university library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 25\*

\*Titul:\*

DOIT-ON ENCORE CHERCHER À DÉSACRALISER LES BIBLIOTHÈQUES ? (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

Desrichard, Yves, yves.desrichard@enssib.fr

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; 2012, Vol. 57 Issue 4, p71-71, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library users -- Attitudes

Digitization of library materials

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & the Internet

Library use studies

Library user satisfaction

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article discusses ways in which libraries have become

increasingly intimidating and ultimately foreign or unappealing to

many potential library users. Themes discussed in the article

include the digitization of library materials, the architecture and

design of libraries, and libraries and the internet.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78952342

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78952342&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78952342&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">DOIT-ON

ENCORE CHERCHER À DÉSACRALISER LES BIBLIOTHÈQUES ?</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 26\*

\*Titul:\*

Drawing them in.

\*Autoři:\*

Raven, Debby

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; December 2011, Vol. 10 Issue 12, p34-36, 3p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architecture

Architectural designs

Technology

Great Britain

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information about various projects for design and

construction of libraries in Great Britain. It discusses the changes

in spatial design, architecture, and resources for technology in

libraries such as the Canada Water Library, the Library of

Birmingham, and the Central Library of Manchester, all located in

Great Britain.

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527665191

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527665191&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527665191&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Drawing

them in.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 27\*

\*Titul:\*

Editorial.

\*Autoři:\*

Lake, John

\*Zdroj:\*

Focus on International Library & Information Work; 2014, Vol. 45

Issue 3, p83-83, 2/3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Social change -- Canada

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction is presented in which the editor discusses various

issues within the article including design of libraries in Bergen,

Norway, establishment of a library in jails in India, and challenge

of undergoing cultural changes in Canada.

\*ISSN:\*

03058468

\*Systémové číslo:\*

99583239

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=99583239&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=99583239&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Editorial.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 28\*

\*Titul:\*

EDITORIAL.

\*Autoři:\*

Pymm, Bob

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Academic & Research Libraries; Mar2012, Vol. 43 Issue 1,

p2-3, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Acquisition of data

Architecture & energy conservation

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction is presented in which the editor discusses various

topics within the issue on subjects including academic library

designs, data collection, and building energy efficient libraries.

\*ISSN:\*

00048623

\*Systémové číslo:\*

76282075

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282075&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282075&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">EDITORIAL.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 29\*

\*Titul:\*

Éditorial. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

Bertrand, Anne-Marie

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; Dec2013, Vol. 58 Issue 6, p3-3, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Digitization of library materials

National libraries -- Administration

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction is presented in which the editor discusses various

reports within the issue on topics including the new design of

library buildings, the digitization of library materials, and the

evolution of national libraries.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

93919973

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93919973&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93919973&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Éditorial.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 30\*

\*Titul:\*

Ein Gefühl von Freiheit. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

A Feel of Freedom. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Weidling, Elisabeth

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p11-12, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Bussmann, Ingrid

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library buildings

Libraries -- Germany

Stuttgart (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the construction of a new library in

Stuttgart, Germany. Ingrid Bußmann, the library's director, states

that the new library will influence library knowledge across Germany

and around the world. It is mentioned that the library is slated to

open on October 24, 2012 and that is was designed by Korean

architect Professor Eun Young Yi who won a contest for the design of

the new building. The building will stand 40 meters high in an

isolated part of Stuttgart and overlook the city.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895862

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895862&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895862&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Ein

Gefühl von Freiheit.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 31\*

\*Titul:\*

Ein Haus für Berlin-Studien. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

A House for Berlin Studies. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Fansa, Jonas

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p63-64, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Zentral- und Landesbibliothek (Berlin, Germany)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Germany

Zoning

Berlin (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the the reconstruction of the Berliner

Stadtbibliothek (Berlin City Library) which is the largest component

of the Zentral- und Landesbibliothek Berlin (Berlin Central and

Regional Library) in Berlin, Germany. It consists of nine

heterogeneous buildings that were originally built for other

purposes, but in the 1960s, Heinz Mehlan, working for the then-East

Berlin City Library, oversaw the conversion of two of the buildings

for library purposes. Information about the land allocation, spacial

extent, building costs, media collection and opening hours of the

library is presented.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895893

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895893&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895893&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Ein

Haus für Berlin-Studien.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 32\*

\*Titul:\*

Ein kontinuierlicher Veränderungsprozess. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

A Continuous Process of Change. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Bodem, Claudia^1 , bodem@suub.uni-bremen.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2014, Vol. 66 Issue 4,

p282-285, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Architecture Review

\*Témata:\*

Hilmes Lamprecht Architekten BDA (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architecture -- Evaluation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article evaluates the architectural design of the Staats- und

Universitätsbibliothek national and university library in Bremen,

Germany that was designed by the architectural firm Hilmes Lamprecht

Architekten BDA.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Benutzungsdezernentin, SuUB Bremen

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95989236

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989236&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989236&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Ein

kontinuierlicher Veränderungsprozess.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 33\*

\*Titul:\*

Ein neues Innenraumkonzept für die Amerika-Gedenkbibliothek in

Berlin. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

A New Interior Design Concept for the America-Memorial Library in

Berlin. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Grün, Martina^1 , gruen@zlb.de

Fansa, Jonas^1 , fansa@zlb.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2014, Vol. 66 Issue 4,

p292-294, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Architecture Review

\*Témata:\*

Heijltjes, Gaby

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architecture -- Evaluation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article evaluates the architectural design of the

ZLB-Amerika-Gedenkbibliothek America-Memorial Library in Berlin,

Germany that was designed by Gaby Heijltjes of the architecture firm

F29 Architekten.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Team Bauprojekte, Zentral- und Landesbibliothek Berlin (ZLB)

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95989238

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989238&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989238&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Ein

neues Innenraumkonzept für die Amerika-Gedenkbibliothek in Berlin.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 34\*

\*Titul:\*

Endgültiges Aus oder Chance für Neustart? (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Definite End or Chance for a New Start? (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Pilzer, Harald

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jun2013, Vol. 65 Issue 6,

p406-407, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library closings

Libraries & families

Library finance

Library employees

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library administration

Libraries -- Germany

School libraries -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the impact of the financial difficulties that

public libraries face in Germany, with a particular focus on the

example of Waltrop on North Rhine Westphalia, Germany. Topics

include the closure of the city library Waltrop because of the high

costs, background information on the German city, and plans to open

a smaller library in 2016, targeting particularly children and

families. The interim use of school library and the reduction of

full time jobs in the new library are also discussed.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89189765

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89189765&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89189765&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Endgültiges

Aus oder Chance für Neustart?</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 35\*

\*Titul:\*

Enjeux d'espaces, enjeux de publics : L'EXEMPLE DE LA BNF. (French)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Die Raumfragen, die Benutzerfragen: das Beispiel BnF. (German)

The stakes of spaces and readerships at the BnF. (English)

Desafíos de espacios, desafíos de públicos: el ejemplo de la BnF.

(Spanish)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

BRUCKMANN, DENIS^1 , denis.bruckmann@bnf.fr

MANGOU, ISABELLE^2 , isabelle.mangou@bnf.fr

PEI, CHENG^3 , cheng.pei@bnf.fr

PORTIER, CÉCILE^4 , cecile.portier@bnf.fr

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; Dec2013, Vol. 58 Issue 6,

p38-42, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library public services

Library surveys

National libraries -- Evaluation

Bibliothèque nationale de France -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt (anglicky):\*

Spaces serve (and recount) the cultural and scientific projects that

justify their existence. This explains why the BnF has decided to

draw on several years of experience and the results of user surveys

to modify a number of aspects of the readership experience,

including the layout of the entrances, the process visitors go

through on arrival, the creation of work stations for groups, and

the creation of information points at the reading room librarians'

desks. The article also looks at the project to modernise the

Richelieu site. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (španělsky):\*

Los espaciós sirven (y dicen) a los proyectos culturales y

científicos que los han engendrado. Es por eso que, después de

algunos años de experiencia y análisis de los usos, la BnF revisa su

dispositivo de acogida en Tolbiac (una nueva entrada, un nuevo

circuito de acogida), proposiciones de espacios de trabajo, en

particular en grupo, y la transformación de los bancos de sala en

puntos de información; paralelamente, se recuerda el proyecto de

ordenamiento y modernización del cuadrilátero Richelieu. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (francouzsky):\*

Les espaces servent (et disent) les projets culturels et

scientifiques qui les ont engendrés. C'est pourquoi, après quelques

années d'expérience et l'analyse des usages, la BnF revoit son

dispositif d'accueil à Tolbiac (une nouvelle entrée, un nouveau

circuit d'accueil), des propositions d'espaces de travail, notamment

en groupe, et la transformation des banques de salle en points

d'information; parallèlement, le projet de réaménagement et

modernisation du quadrilatère Richelieu est rappelé. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (německy):\*

Die Bereiche sind den kulturellen und wissenschaftlichen Projekten

von Nutzen (und verraten sie), die sie ergeben haben. Deshalb

überdenkt die BnF nach einigen Jahren Erfahrung und Analyse der

Gewohnheiten ihren Empfangsdienst am Standort Tolbiac (neuer

Eingang, neuer Empfangsweg), ein neues Angebot von Arbeitsbereichen

insbesondere für Gruppen und die Umgestaltung der Empfangstheken der

Lesesäle in Auskunftsplätze; zugleich wird an das Umgestaltungs- und

Modernisierungsvorhaben am Standort Richelieu erinnert. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France is the property of

ENSSIB and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Directeur des collections, Bibliothèque nationale de France

^2 Chef de projet pour l'évolution du Haut-de-jardin, Bibliothèque

nationale de France

^3 Chef du projet Richelieu, Bibliothèque nationale de France

^4 Adjointe au directeur de la diffusion culturelle, Bibliothèque

nationale de France

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

93919979

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93919979&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93919979&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Enjeux

d'espaces, enjeux de publics : L'EXEMPLE DE LA BNF.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 36\*

\*Titul:\*

Facelifts for Special Libraries: A Practical Guide to Revitalising

Diverse Physical and Digital Spaces.

\*Autoři:\*

Robertson, Lois

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Library Journal; Nov2011, Vol. 60 Issue 4, p365-366, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Facelifts for Special Libraries: A Practical Guide to Revitalising

Diverse Physical & Digital Spaces (Book)

Bassett, Dawn

Scott, Brooke Ballantyne

Fry, Jenny

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Facelifts for Special Libraries: A

Practical Guide to Revitalising Diverse Physical and Digital Spaces"

by Dawn Bassett, Brooke Ballantyne Scott, and Jenny Fry, from the

"Chandos Information Professional Series."

\*ISSN:\*

00049670

\*Systémové číslo:\*

72396609

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=72396609&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=72396609&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Facelifts

for Special Libraries: A Practical Guide to Revitalising Diverse

Physical and Digital Spaces.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 37\*

\*Titul:\*

Flexible interior brings history up to date.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Jun2012, Vol. 11 Issue 6, p14-14, 3/5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Demco Interiors (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Kent (England)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the interior designs of the new library

History and Library Centre in Kent, England, which was designed by

Demco Interiors.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

77852178

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77852178&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77852178&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Flexible

interior brings history up to date.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 38\*

\*Titul:\*

Function and Decoration, Tradition and Invention: Carnegie Libraries

and their Architectural Messages.

\*Autoři:\*

Prizeman, Oriel^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library & Information History; Nov2013, Vol. 29 Issue 4, p239-257,

19p, 1 Color Photograph, 5 Black and White Photographs, 1

Illustration, 8 Diagrams

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Bertram, James, 1872-1934

Carnegie, Andrew, 1835-1919

Alden, Frank Ellis

Harlow, Alfred Branch

Carnegie libraries -- History

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Pittsburgh (Pa.) -- History

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Carnegie libraries

library architecture

modernism

Pittsburgh

\*Abstrakt:\*

This study explores the changing value attached to historical

references in modern public library design through examples cast in

an era of transition. Pittsburgh was the crucible of Carnegie

Library design; the city in which Andrew Carnegie manufactured his

fortune making steel and where his philanthropic transaction with

working people was most obvious. The last two of the eight branch

libraries he built in Pittsburgh, South Side (1909) and Homewood

(1910), illustrate apparently divergent approaches to library

identity. Their decorative language can be misrepresented and

misinterpreted and it is important to recognize the functional role

that architectural ornament played in the context of modernity.

Historic architectural references were used to invent new narratives

for public interaction. The places in which these appear to be most

conventional therefore often reveal themselves conversely, to be the

most radical. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library & Information History is the property of Taylor

& Francis Ltd and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Welsh School of Architecture, Cardiff University, UK

\*ISSN:\*

17583489

\*DOI:\*

10.1179/1758348913Z.00000000046

\*Systémové číslo:\*

91818928

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91818928&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91818928&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Function

and Decoration, Tradition and Invention: Carnegie Libraries and

their Architectural Messages.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 39\*

\*Titul:\*

Future of the book and library creatively explored.

\*Autoři:\*

Smith, Charlie^1 , c.r.smith@ljmu.ac.uk

\*Zdroj:\*

New Library World; 2014, Vol. 115 Issue 5/6, p211-224, 14p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Digitization of library materials

Books & reading -- Great Britain

Architecture students

Public buildings -- Great Britain

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Digitisation and libraries

Future of books

Libraries as civic buildings

Library design

Reading spaces

Role of libraries

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose -- This paper aims to contribute to discussion about the

changing role of libraries and their collections, through discussing

projects designed by architecture students.

Design/methodology/approach -- The paper reflects on design projects

produced by final-year students studying for an undergraduate degree

in architecture. A project was set for a group of students to design

a "Book Repository". Each researched their own interpretation of

what this might be, given contemporary issues such as increasing

digitisation, falling numbers of library visitors, changing users'

needs and what they interpret as a future for books. This paper

reviews a selection of the projects in the context of contemporary

research, and discusses the book as a physical object, contemporary

library design and the role of libraries as civic buildings.

Findings -- Despite being designed by digitally literate students,

physical books are highly significant in every project; however, the

cultural significance of the books is more important than the

objects themselves. Also, the provision of spaces for the act of

reading is notably absent. The relationship between the library and

its context was a key theme for several projects, which explore

innovative means through which to engage the public.

Originality/value -- Collectively these projects contribute to

debate over the role of books and libraries in contemporary culture

through the eyes of young designers. The paper will be of interest

to those involved in the procurement and design of libraries.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of New Library World is the property of Emerald Publishing

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Department of Architecture, Liverpool John Moores University,

Liverpool, UK

\*ISSN:\*

03074803

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/NLW-04-2014-0034

\*Systémové číslo:\*

98717757

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98717757&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98717757&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Future

of the book and library creatively explored.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 40\*

\*Titul:\*

Gespräche mit Prominenten im Kamin-Zimmer. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Conversations with celebrities in the Fireplace Room. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Kusber, Eberhard^1

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jun2013, Vol. 65 Issue 6,

p408-408, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Westerwelle, Guido, 1961-2016

Libraries & mass media

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Personal libraries

Library space utilization

Libraries -- Germany

Special events

Library special collections -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on a project initiated by the city

and regional library of Erfurt, Germany, in which prominent guests

are interviewed in the library's fireplace room. German Minister of

Foreign Affairs Guido Westerwelle is presented as the first guest of

the initiative. The room was originally designed to hold a large art

book collection donated to the library by a private collector in

2012. The newspaper Thüringer Allgemeine cooperates with the library

and has organized several events as part of the project.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Ulrike Wiederhold; Stadt- und Regionalbibliothek Erfurt

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89189766

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89189766&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89189766&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Gespräche

mit Prominenten im Kamin-Zimmer.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 41\*

\*Titul:\*

Gestaltung einer Lernlandschaft für Bibliotheken. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Design of a Learning Environment in Libraries. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; okt2013, Vol. 65 Issue 10,

p660-660, 1/2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Design competitions

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents a call for participants in the German library

architecture and design competition "LERN\_RAUM\_ATMOSPHÄRE" to be

held in Bremen, Germany in 2014.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

91919061

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91919061&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91919061&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Gestaltung

einer Lernlandschaft für Bibliotheken.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 42\*

\*Titul:\*

Golden design.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Aug2012, p19-19, 1/2p, 1 Color Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Worcestershire (England)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the design and construction of the integrated

university and public library The Hive in Worcestershire County,

England, with a focus on the cost of construction, interior layout

plans by the interior design company Demco, and spaces for council

services.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78435182

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78435182&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78435182&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Golden

design.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 43\*

\*Titul:\*

Grants awarded for arts initiative.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Mar2012, Vol. 11 Issue 3, p16-16, 1/9p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Arts Council England

Libraries & community

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the £230,000 funding of the Arts Council

England to be used for pilot library projects designed to increase

the usage of library through its Libraries Development Initiative.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

74300687

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74300687&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74300687&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Grants

awarded for arts initiative.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 44\*

\*Titul:\*

Graphics enhance new Sheffield library.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; September 2011, Vol. 10 Issue 9, p20-20, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library architecture

Hillsborough Stadium Disaster, Sheffield, England, 1989

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports that thedesignconcept, a library design team,

has developed a library at Parson Cross in Sheffield, England and

looks at the arrangement of shelving, an interactive area for

children, and Braille signage.

\*Systémové číslo:\*

525577046

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525577046&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525577046&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Graphics

enhance new Sheffield library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 45\*

\*Titul:\*

GreyGuide Project.

\*Autoři:\*

Farace, Dominic, journal@greynet.org

\*Zdroj:\*

Grey Journal (TGJ); Summer2013, Vol. 9 Issue 2, p60-60, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library storage centers

Grey literature

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Design templates

Data acquisition systems

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the GreyGuide project which aims at

developing an open source repository of good practices in the field

of grey literature. It mentions that the project designs and

develops a template which captures data and information about

published as well as proposed good practices within a standard

format. It states that the project addresses technical developments

related to the design and construction of the repository.

\*ISSN:\*

15741796

\*Systémové číslo:\*

88313511

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=88313511&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=88313511&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">GreyGuide

Project.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 46\*

\*Titul:\*

Große Pläne trotz schwerer Krise. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Big Plans in Spite of the Severe Crisis. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Buck, Gerlinde^1

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; feb2012, Vol. 64 Issue 2,

p111-112, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Greece

European Sovereign Debt Crisis, 2009-

Greece -- Economic conditions -- 21st century

Athens (Greece)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article describes plans for construction of a national library

in Athens, Greece, in spite of the nation's ongoing sovereign debt

crisis. A description of the library and its facilities is

presented, along with an overview of the reasons why the

construction plan is needed to promote education among young Greeks.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Goethe-Institut Athen

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73810911

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73810911&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73810911&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Große

Pläne trotz schwerer Krise.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 47\*

\*Titul:\*

Grundsanierung in einem Zug oder flexibel fortschreitende

Veränderung? Räumliche Weiterentwicklung von Bibliotheken in der

Praxis. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Full and Immediate Renovation or Gradual Flexible Change? / Library

Facility Development in Practice. (English)

Réhabiliter en une seule fois ou restructurer progressivement? / Le

redéploiement des espaces en bibliothèques d'un point de vue

pratique. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Eigenbrodt, Olaf^1,2 , olaf.eigenbrodt@sub.uni-hamburg.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2014, Vol. 66 Issue 4,

p270-274, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Libraries -- Interior decoration

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library architecture

Libraries -- Germany

Buildings -- Repair & reconstruction

Building materials

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the library facility development in Germany

practice. Information on toxic building materials used in the 20th

century which are the reason for the renovation of many library

buildings in Germany, different building projects such as the the

library in Berlin, Germany, the university library in Hamburg,

Germany, and the library in Konstanz, Germany, and the use of

security techniques is presented. Also included is information on

the interior decoration and furniture of libraries.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Leiter, Hauptabteilung Benutzungsdienste und Baubeauftragter,

Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Hamburg Carl von Ossietzky

^2 Lehrbeauftragter, Institut für Bibliotheks- und

Informationswissenschaft, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95989233

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989233&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989233&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Grundsanierung

in einem Zug oder flexibel fortschreitende Veränderung? Räumliche

Weiterentwicklung von Bibliotheken in der Praxis.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 48\*

\*Titul:\*

Gwinnett County Public Library.

\*Autoři:\*

Ibarrondo, Clifford^1 , cibarrondo@gwinnettpl.org

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Spring2016, Vol. 53 Issue 2, preceding

p1-2, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Gwinnett County Public Library

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Naturalization

Citizenship

High schools -- Accreditation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article highlights the activities initiated by the Gwinnett

County Public Library in Georgia. These include hosting a

Citizenship Naturalization Ceremony at the Hamilton Mill branch on

April 13, 2016, voting for the expansion of the library, as well as

launching the accredited high school completion program Career

Online High School.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Gwinnett County Public Library

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

115308362

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=115308362&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=115308362&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Gwinnett

County Public Library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 49\*

\*Titul:\*

High quality design on a low budget: New library buildings.

\*Autoři:\*

Blake, Monica

\*Zdroj:\*

Alexandria; Dec2016, Vol. 26 Issue 3, p254-256, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

High Quality Design on a Low Budget: New Library Buildings (Book)

Sommer, Dorothea

Schmidt, Janine

Clevström, Stefan

Nonfiction

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Economic aspects

\*ISSN:\*

09557490

\*Systémové číslo:\*

120514562

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=120514562&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=120514562&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">High

quality design on a low budget: New library buildings.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 50\*

\*Titul:\*

Hunt Library Leads in Technology Initiatives.

\*Zdroj:\*

Southeastern Librarian; Summer2012, Vol. 60 Issue 2, p4-6, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

North Carolina State University

Nutter, Susan K.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Public universities & colleges

North Carolina

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports on the developments in the operation of the

James B. Hunt Jr. Library, which is still being constructed at the

North Carolina State University's (NCSU) Centennial Campus. It

claims that the library supports the university's Digital Games

Research Initiative. The opinion of NCSU Libraries' Susan K. Nutter

on the developments is also cited.

\*ISSN:\*

00383686

\*Systémové číslo:\*

84509674

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84509674&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84509674&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Hunt

Library Leads in Technology Initiatives.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

3. část 101-150

\*Záznam: 1\*

\*Titul:\*

If you build it, will they sort it? Compost collection in the

academic library learning commons.

\*Autoři:\*

Hussong-Christian, Uta^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Management; 2016, Vol. 37 Issue 6/7, p340-351, 12p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries

Information commons

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Educational programs

Sustainable buildings

Partnership (Business)

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Academic library

Collaboration

Compost

Learning commons

Recycling

Sustainability

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose The purpose of this paper is to share one uncommon way that

an academic library moved toward more sustainable library operations

and to share lessons learned in the implementation of a compost

collection program in an academic

library.Design/methodology/approach Case study.Findings The right

collaboration is critical to successfully implementing a library

composting program and challenges like working around supply

purchasing hurdles, reducing contamination in the collection bins,

and working out appropriate assessment techniques may be

encountered.Practical implications Academic libraries can implement

compost collections program if the proper infrastructure exists and

the appropriate partnerships are established.Social implications

Academic libraries can be leaders in sustainable building operations

and provide learning opportunities for the entire campus and

surrounding community.Originality/value Very little published

literature exists on implementing composting program in libraries of

any kind. This case study helps to build that body of literature.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Management is the property of Emerald

Publishing and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Oregon State University Libraries and Press, Corvallis, Oregon, USA

\*ISSN:\*

01435124

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/LM-04-2016-0026

\*Systémové číslo:\*

119144030

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119144030&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119144030&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">If

you build it, will they sort it? Compost collection in the academic

library learning commons.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 2\*

\*Titul:\*

IFLA information literacy satellite meeting, Limerick, 14th-15th

August 2014.

\*Autoři:\*

McCluskey, Clare^1 , c.mccluskey@yorksj.ac.uk

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Information Literacy; Dec2014, Vol. 8 Issue 2, p145-146, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Proceeding

\*Témata:\*

International Federation of Library Associations & Institutions --

Congresses

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information literacy -- Congresses

Student development -- Congresses

Distance education -- Congresses

\*Abstrakt:\*

Information on the International Federation of Library Associations

and Institutions information literacy satellite meeting held in

Limerick, Ireland from August 14-15, 2014 is presented. Dr. Nancy

Fried Foster discusses the advance information intended for studying

students. Dr. Conor Galvin reflects on the consideration of

libraries as owned spaces. Dr. Michael Stephens discusses distance

learning on life literacies and hyperlinked libraries.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Academic Liaison Librarian, York St John University

\*ISSN:\*

17505968

\*DOI:\*

10.11645/8.2.1947

\*Systémové číslo:\*

100079049

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=100079049&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=100079049&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">IFLA

information literacy satellite meeting, Limerick, 14th-15th August

2014.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 3\*

\*Titul:\*

Ils sont grands ces petits. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

Desrichard, Yves

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; 2012, Issue 2, p1-1, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library science

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction to the journal is presented in which the editor

identifies the main topic as library science and library

construction and design.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

74481109

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74481109&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74481109&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Ils

sont grands ces petits.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 4\*

\*Titul:\*

In der Form eines liegenden Buches. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

In the Form of a Lying Book. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; nov/dez2011, Vol. 63 Issue

11/12, p816-818, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Stoessel, Udo

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Public libraries -- History

Libraries -- Germany

Libraries & children -- Germany

Radio frequency identification systems

Wireless LANs

Bremerhaven (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the newly finished library building in

Bremerhaven-Leherheide, Germany, the choice of location, the former

history of the library, and the architectural features of the

building. The construction started in 2007 and was executed by Udo

Stoessel, who wanted to included children´s interest in the library

building and function. Other topics mentioned were the opening

ceremony of the library during the radio frequency identification

(RFID) conference held March 16, 2011, the role of the alarm system

of the library, and new services for library users such as wireless

location area networks (WLAN).

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

69651262

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=69651262&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=69651262&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">In

der Form eines liegenden Buches.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 5\*

\*Titul:\*

In the library: quiet space endures.

\*Autoři:\*

Massis, Bruce E.

\*Zdroj:\*

New Library World; 2012, Vol. 113 Issue 7/8, p396-399, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Study environment

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Quietude

Libraries -- Psychological aspects

Solitude -- Psychological aspects

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Customer requirements

Design

Libraries

Library buildings

Quiet

Reading

Space

Study

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – The purpose of this column is to present a single snapshot

of the modern library. Even though much of the building itself has

evolved into a collaborative learning space and a highly visible

social environment, the traditional notion of at least a portion of

the building as quiet study space must remain in place to support

its place, for many, as an enduring exemplar of solitude. For those

who are engaged in independent study and quiet contemplation, it is

essential that the quiet study spaces in libraries endure.

Design/methodology/approach – The article takes the form of a

literature review and commentary on this topic that has been

addressed by writers and researchers. Findings – Data indicate that,

even though technology is a paramount request by patrons using

libraries, many require a quiet place to study as an integral part

of their library experience. Originality/value – The value in

addressing this issue is to consider the substantiation suggesting

that even though libraries have and continue to transform to meet

the varied technological and other needs of the patron, those needs

should include providing quiet study space for them as well.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of New Library World is the property of Emerald Publishing

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

1658

\*ISSN:\*

03074803

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/03074801211245084

\*Systémové číslo:\*

77622503

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77622503&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77622503&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">In

the library: quiet space endures.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 6\*

\*Titul:\*

INELI online und offline - Die Arbeit im internationalen Netzwerk

der Gates Foundation. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

INELI Online and Offline – Contributing to the Gates Foundation’s

International Network. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Hartmann, Babett

\*Zdroj:\*

Bibliothek Forschung und Praxis; Dec2012, Vol. 36 Issue 3, p383-384, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation

Libraries -- International cooperation

Librarians -- Training of

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library research

Library administration -- Study & teaching (Continuing education)

\*Abstrakt (anglicky):\*

In the article, the German participant of the International Network

of Emerging Library Innovators gives an account of the group

projects and the measures of further education that are part of the

network’s agenda. She describes the didactic structure and the

contents of the two-year program that is organized by the Bill &

Melinda Gates Foundation. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (německy):\*

Im Beitrag berichtet die deutsche Teilnehmerin des International

Network of Emerging Library Innovators über die Gruppenprojekte und

die Fort- und Weiterbildungsmaßnahmen im Netzwerk. Dargestellt

werden der didaktische Aufbau und die Inhalte des auf jeweils zwei

Jahre ausgelegten Programms der Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Bibliothek Forschung und Praxis is the property of De

Gruyter and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

03414183

\*DOI:\*

10.1515/bfp-2012-0053

\*Systémové číslo:\*

90364813

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90364813&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90364813&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">INELI

online und offline - Die Arbeit im internationalen Netzwerk der

Gates Foundation.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 7\*

\*Titul:\*

Interior Design for Libraries Drawing on Function & Appeal.

\*Autoři:\*

Matthews, Melinda F.^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Codex (2150-086X); Spring-Summer2013, Vol. 2 Issue 3, p158-163, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Interior Design for Libraries: Drawing on Function & Appeal (Book)

Brown, Carol R.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Interior Design for Libraries Drawing

on Function & Appeal" by Carol R. Brown.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 University of Louisiana, Monroe

\*ISSN:\*

2150086X

\*Systémové číslo:\*

88400766

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=88400766&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=88400766&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Interior

Design for Libraries Drawing on Function & Appeal.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 8\*

\*Titul:\*

International Dateline -- A People's Palace, Ring the Changes.

\*Autoři:\*

Ricketts, Rita, Rita.Ricketts@bodleian.ox.ac.uk

\*Zdroj:\*

Against the Grain; Apr2015, Vol. 27 Issue 2, p66-67, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Eyre, Jim

Plato, 428-347 B.C.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architects

Charitable uses, trusts, & foundations (Law)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports the opening of the Weston Library at University

of Oxford in England on March 20, 2015. The library, which was

designed by architect Jim Eyre, was named after the Garfield Weston

Foundation, which donated 25 million pounds for the library. It

cites the complete books of philosopher Plato in Greek as the first

books to be brought back to the library.

\*ISSN:\*

10432094

\*Systémové číslo:\*

102556591

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102556591&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102556591&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">International

Dateline -- A People's Palace, Ring the Changes.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 9\*

\*Titul:\*

Introduction.

\*Autoři:\*

Black, Alistair

Dahlkild, Nan

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p1-10, 10p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Computers

Libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information technology

Library science

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction is presented in which the editor discusses various

reports within the issue on topics including innovation in library

design, information technology and international standards for

various types of libraries.

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161567

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161567&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161567&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Introduction.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 10\*

\*Titul:\*

Keep turf ceremony.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; December 2011, Vol. 10 Issue 12, p15-15, 1p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Archives

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Great Britain

\*Klíčová slova:\*

University of Sussex -- Archives

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information about a collaboration project of the

East Sussex County Council, the Brighton & Hove County Council, and

the University of Sussex in Great Britain to build a center for

archiving library collections.

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527665188

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527665188&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527665188&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Keep

turf ceremony.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 11\*

\*Titul:\*

Knowledge management for library building design.

\*Autoři:\*

Yi, Zhixian^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Management; 2016, Vol. 37 Issue 1/2, p2-12, 11p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Knowledge management -- Computer network resources

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Research

Digital technology -- Research

Architectural design -- Computer network resources

Design science -- Research

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Application

Change impacts

Design principles

Knowledge management

Library building design

Tacit and explicit knowledge

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – In the digital age, constant changes in libraries inform

contemporary building design. An innovative library building design

is a complicated process and can be viewed as a continuous process

of the use of tacit and explicit knowledge and innovative tools and

approaches. Knowledge management (KM) can bring about the much

needed innovation, and transform tacit knowledge to explicit

knowledge. For the design of a library to be successful, it is

necessary to apply KM to library building design. The purpose of

this paper is to look at key change impacts, to explore how to

manage knowledge in building design and to identify key design

principles. Design/methodology/approach – This paper looks at key

change impacts, explores how to manage knowledge in library building

design and pinpoints design principles. Findings – This paper finds

that KM can be vital to library building design, and it can be used

in all stages: to examine the internal and external environments,

transform tacit knowledge to explicit knowledge by using portals,

and analyze existing and future issues and trends. When effectively

used, KM will result in innovative design strategies and also will

reduce the time and costs of the building design and plan processes.

The main principles of library building design are flexibility,

accessibility, safety and security, applicability, adaptability,

efficiency, and sustainability. Practical implications – This paper

provides a useful overview of how to manage knowledge in library

building design and design principles. Originality/value – The

views, discussions, and suggestions will be of value to improve the

effectiveness of library building design. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Management is the property of Emerald

Publishing and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 School of Information Studies, Charles Sturt University, Wagga

Wagga, Australia

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

5335

\*ISSN:\*

01435124

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/LM-06-2015-0034

\*Systémové číslo:\*

113760396

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=113760396&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=113760396&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Knowledge

management for library building design.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 12\*

\*Titul:\*

Labrouste architecte, la structure mise en lumière. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

BERTRAND, Anne-Marie, anne-marie.bertrand@enssib.fr

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; fev2013, Vol. 58 Issue 1,

p96-96, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Labrousse, Henri

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architecture -- France

Architecture -- Exhibitions

Architecture -- Congresses

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the conference organized on November 21 and

22, 2012 in Paris, France, and on the exhibition "Labrouste

architecte," held at the Bibliothèque nationale de France, in 2012,

about the French architect Henri Labrousse. The author discusses the

design of the library of Sainte-Geneviève, in Paris, France.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

85956176

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=85956176&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=85956176&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Labrouste

architecte, la structure mise en lumière.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 13\*

\*Titul:\*

Lesen.Lernen.Leben im »Forum Confluentes«. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Reading. Learning. Living in the "Forum Confluentes". (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Ott, Susanne^1 , susanne.ott@stadt.koblenz.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2014, Vol. 66 Issue 3,

p227-230, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library users

Libraries -- Germany

Architecture -- Germany

Shopping centers -- Germany

Tourist information centers

Museums -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on the move of the city library in

Koblenz, Germany into a new building on June 20, 2013. Topics

include the details of the building's architecture, the combination

of a shopping center and a cultural center, in which the library is

located in addition to a museum and the tourist information center,

and details on the history of the library since 1827. Information is

offered on the new memberships at the library during the seven

months after the opening of the new building.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Direktorin, StadtBibliothek Koblenz

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95659377

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659377&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659377&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Lesen.Lernen.Leben

im »Forum Confluentes«.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 14\*

\*Titul:\*

Libraries as the Spaces Between Us: Recognizing and Valuing the

Third Space.

\*Autoři:\*

Elmborg, James K.

\*Zdroj:\*

Reference & User Services Quarterly; Summer2011, Vol. 50 Issue 4,

p338-350, 13p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliographic footnotes

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Essay

\*Témata:\*

Library science

Philosophy

Libraries -- Public relations

Libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library user satisfaction

Public libraries

Public spaces

\*Abstrakt:\*

An essay is presented on on the development and design of libraries.

The author introduces a concept called the Third Space, that

challenges previous notions about the management of shared public

places. Additional topics include an analysis of critical

conceptions of space, how mobility and human migration have impacted

the environments we inhabit, and the further development of

libraries as effective places of learning.

\*ISSN:\*

10949054

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503017483

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503017483&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503017483&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Libraries

as the Spaces Between Us: Recognizing and Valuing the Third Space.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 15\*

\*Titul:\*

Library Architecture Influences Library Efficiency.

\*Autoři:\*

Gisolfi, Peter

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of the Library Administration & Management Section; Mar2011,

Vol. 7 Issue 2, p23-28, 6p, 4 Color Photographs, 1 Chart

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & education

Library acquisitions

Buildings -- Energy conservation

United States

\*Abstrakt:\*

As public libraries evolve in the 21st century, they may need to

provide more services with the same or less funding. Architects can

influence the costs associated with energy use, building

maintenance, and staff size. This article will investigate potential

efficiencies in those three categories. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Journal of the Library Administration & Management

Section is the property of New York Library Association, Library

Administration & Management Section (LAMS) and its content may not

be copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv

without the copyright holder's express written permission. However,

users may print, download, or email articles for individual use.

This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the

accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the original published

version of the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to

all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

19318936

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60951436

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60951436&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60951436&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Library

Architecture Influences Library Efficiency.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 16\*

\*Titul:\*

Library Safety Through Design: Using a Checklist Approach at the

University of Idaho.

\*Autoři:\*

Henrich, Kristin J.^1

Stoddart, Richard A.^2

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Library Administration; Oct2016, Vol. 56 Issue 7,

p777-789, 13p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Case Study

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Case studies

Libraries -- Security measures -- Case studies

Facility management -- Case studies

Library safety measures -- Case studies

Library users -- Case studies

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

environmental design

library safety

library security

\*Abstrakt:\*

Libraries are responsible for the safety, security, and welfare of

their patrons, employees, collections, buildings, and property.

Well-designed library spaces enhance the overall security and safety

of the library building and its users. One potential tool to assist

in assessing library spaces and building design is the Crime

Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) methodology. This

article presents a case study in which a CPTED checklist was used to

examine safety and security design features in an academic library

environment. In conjunction with other safety measures, including

dedicated safety committees, expert-led safety trainings, and

ongoing conversations about security in the library, the CPTED

checklist can help inform library conversations about building

security and contribute to a safer, more secure atmosphere in which

students can thrive. [ABSTRACT FROM PUBLISHER]

Copyright of Journal of Library Administration is the property of

Taylor & Francis Ltd and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Reference and Instruction Librarian, University of Idaho, Moscow,

ID, USA

^2 Head of User and Research Services, University of Idaho, Moscow,

ID, USA

\*ISSN:\*

01930826

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/01930826.2015.1124705

\*Systémové číslo:\*

118710828

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=118710828&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=118710828&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Library

Safety Through Design: Using a Checklist Approach at the University

of Idaho.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 17\*

\*Titul:\*

Library Services to Prisoners: an initiative bv the Ranganathan

Society for Social Welfare and Library "Development.

\*Autoři:\*

Singh, Anil^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Focus on International Library & Information Work; 2014, Vol. 45

Issue 3, p106-109, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Digital libraries

Books & reading

Jails -- Management

Social services -- Societies, etc.

Associations, institutions, etc. -- Management

Prisoners -- Services for

Prisoners -- Attitudes

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the development of libraries at jail

facilities the Ranganathan Society for Social Welfare & Library

Development (RSSWLD) with the financial support of the Birla

Institute of Management Technology (BIMTECH). Topics discussed

include improvement in the quality of the prisoners' lifestyle in

jail, establishment of computerised libraries at Dasna Jail in

Ghaziabad, India, and reduction in the violent attitude of inmates

with their increase in reading habits.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Doctorate in Library & Information

\*ISSN:\*

03058468

\*Systémové číslo:\*

99583246

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=99583246&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=99583246&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Library

Services to Prisoners: an initiative bv the Ranganathan Society for

Social Welfare and Library "Development.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 18\*

\*Titul:\*

Library Spaces for Urban, Diverse Commuter Students: A Participatory

Action Research Project.

\*Autoři:\*

Brown-Sica, Margaret S.^1,2 , Margaret.brown-sica@ucdenver.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

College & Research Libraries; May2012, Vol. 73 Issue 3, p217-231, 15p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Auraria Library

Information commons

Library use studies

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & students

Libraries & education

Library resources

Research -- Methodology

Academic libraries -- Colorado

Educational cooperation

Colorado

\*Abstrakt:\*

A data-gathering project using elements of Participatory Action

Research was conducted at the Auraria Library, which serves the

University of Colorado Denver, the Metropolitan State College of

Denver and the Community College of Denver. The project was

administered in order to shape a plan to develop a Learning Commons

environment at the library. The researcher thought that the needs on

a campus with many non-traditional, commuter students might differ

from the needs of a more traditional college campus. Information was

gathered using surveys, spontaneous focus groups, flipcharts and

observation. Results were used and interpreted by students in an

architecture class. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of College & Research Libraries is the property of

American Library Association and its content may not be copied or

emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the

copyright holder's express written permission. However, users may

print, download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract

may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the

copy. Users should refer to the original published version of the

material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Associate Director for Technology Strategy and Learning Spaces

^2 Assistant Professor in Auraria Library at University of Colorado

Denver

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

7133

\*ISSN:\*

00100870

\*Systémové číslo:\*

75333287

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=75333287&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=75333287&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Library

Spaces for Urban, Diverse Commuter Students: A Participatory Action

Research Project.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 19\*

\*Titul:\*

Living history via Liverpool revamp.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Feb2011, Vol. 10 Issue 2, p5-5, 1/3p, 1 Color Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Central Library (Liverpool, England)

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article reports on the Liverpool Central Library in Liverpool,

England and its redevelopment to create more storage, improve

computer and internet services, and support the building's

historical collections.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60093773

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60093773&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60093773&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Living

history via Liverpool revamp.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 20\*

\*Titul:\*

Looking for Peace and Quiet.

\*Autoři:\*

Palin, Ray^1 , ray.palin@gmail.com

\*Zdroj:\*

Knowledge Quest; Mar/Apr2014, Vol. 42 Issue 4, p16-21, 6p, 4 Color

Photographs

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Information commons

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Drawbacks (Tariffs)

Social context

Work environment

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article examines the advantages and drawbacks associated with

the learning commons model of library design. It indicates that

library designers can achieve openness while also including smaller,

quieter spaces suitable for individual work. It also asserts that

finding a middle ground between social and individual work

environments within any library required making small but numerous

changes, including reducing noise and other potential distractions.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 School librarian, Sunapee Middle High School, Sunapee, New Hampshire

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

2712

\*ISSN:\*

10949046

\*Systémové číslo:\*

94845349

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=94845349&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=94845349&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Looking

for Peace and Quiet.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 21\*

\*Titul:\*

Managementul construcţiei de biblioteci. (Romanian)

\*Alternativní název:\*

The management of library construction. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

Romanian

\*Autoři:\*

BULUŢĂ, Gheorghe^1 , sultanabuluta@gmail.com

\*Zdroj:\*

Biblioteca: Revista de Bibliologie si Stiinta Informarii; aug2012,

Vol. 23 Issue 8, p230-232, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library administration

Public libraries

School libraries

Partnering between organizations

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

libraries-buildings

libraries-construction management

libraries-management

biblioteci-construcţii

biblioteci-management

biblioteci-managementul construcţiei de biblioteci

Language of Keywords: English; Romanian

\*Abstrakt (anglicky):\*

In international practice of building new library premises there

have been imposed a series of principles. According to them, a

library building should be: flexible, compact, affordable,

extensible, varied organized (access collections), comfortable,

constant (a controlled environment), safe and economical (both as an

investment and as operating). While it may seem like a problem

outside of library management, regarding only architects and

structural engineers, the design and execution of construction

intended for library premises must be the responsibility of the

manager of the institution as well. Effective management of library

construction consists of a permanent partnership between manager and

builder - from its conception to final completion. The author brings

into question six trends manifested in the design of library

buildings. These are: autonomy and operational efficiency, high

flexibility and integration technology, eco building, collaboration

between public and school libraries, a growing interest in

aesthetics, adapting to the local community library. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

\*Abstract (Romanian):\*

În practica internaţională a edificării de localuri noi pentru

biblioteci s-a impus o serie de principii. Conform acestora, o

construcţie de bibliotecă trebuie să fie: flexibilă, compactă,

accesibilă, extensibilă, variată, organizată (pentru accesibilitatea

colecţiilor), confortabilă, constantă (cu o ambianţă controlată),

sigură şi economică (atât ca investiţie cât şi ca funcţionare). Deşi

ar putea părea o problemă exterioară managementului de bibliotecă,

privind numai pe arhitecţi şi pe inginerii constructori, proiectarea

şi executarea construcţiilor destinate a fi localuri de bibliotecă

este şi o responsabilitate a managerului instituţiei. Un management

eficient al construcţiei de bibliotecă constă într-un parteneriat

permanent între manager şi constructor - de la concepere până la

finalizarea construcţiei. Autorul aduce în discuţie şase tendinţe ce

se manifestă în proiectarea construcţiilor de bibliotecă. Acestea

sunt următoarele: autonomia şi eficienţa operaţională; o mare

flexibilitate şi integrare a tehnologiei; clădiri ecologice;

colaborarea între bibliotecile publice şi cele şcolare; un interes

sporit pentru aspectul estetic; adaptarea bibliotecii la comunitatea

locală [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Biblioteca: Revista de Bibliologie si Stiinta

Informarii is the property of Biblioteca Nationala a Romaniei and

its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted

to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Romanian Library Association, Bdul Unirii Nr. 22, Cod 030833,

Sector 3, Bucureşti

\*ISSN:\*

12203386

\*Systémové číslo:\*

83268790

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=83268790&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=83268790&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Managementul

construcţiei de biblioteci.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 22\*

\*Titul:\*

Moderne Medienwelt hinter historischer Fassade. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Modern Media World Behind Historical Facade. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Arndt, Sabine, sabine.arndt@erfurt.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2011, Vol. 63 Issue 3,

p218-220, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Children's libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Fairy tales

Children's audiobooks

Internet access

Erfurt (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the renovation of the children and youth

library in Erfurt, Germany and presents experiences of the first

year in the reconstructed spaces. Topics include the concept of the

library which aims to convey a feeling of comfort, the holdings

which include fairy tales, and facilities which enable the listening

of music or audio books. Details of the interior design such as an

accessible model of the Krämerbrücke bridge in Erfurt, and technical

facilities such as computers with internet access are also presented.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

59868026

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59868026&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59868026&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Moderne

Medienwelt hinter historischer Fassade.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 23\*

\*Titul:\*

More Than Bricks and Mortar: Building a Community of Users Through

Library Design.

\*Autoři:\*

Meunier, Benjamin^1

Eigenbrodt, Olaf^2

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Library Administration; Apr2014, Vol. 54 Issue 3,

p217-232, 16p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library users -- Attitudes

Participatory design

Stakeholders -- Attitudes

Project management

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses library design, focusing on a participatory

design in which all stakeholders are involved in the process to

ensure that the library meets the needs of both staff and users. It

provides information on the typical project management process and

the potential difficulties of engaging stakeholders. The author goes

on to cover benefits of a participatory design in terms of outcomes,

facilities, and delivery of services.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Assistant Librarian, Building Projects, UCL Library Services,

University College London, London, United Kingdom

^2 Senior Head of User Services/Advisor for Planning and

Construction, Staats-und, Universitätsbibliothek Hamburg Carl von

Ossietzky, Hamburg, Germany

\*ISSN:\*

01930826

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/01930826.2014.915166

\*Systémové číslo:\*

96140508

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96140508&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96140508&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">More

Than Bricks and Mortar: Building a Community of Users Through

Library Design.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 24\*

\*Titul:\*

My carrel, my second home: Inclusion and the sense of belonging

among visually impaired students in an academic library.

\*Autoři:\*

Bodaghi, Nahid Bayat^1 , nahid\_bb54@yahoo.com

Zainab, A. N.^1 , zainab@um.edu.my

\*Zdroj:\*

Malaysian Journal of Library & Information Science; 2013, Vol. 18

Issue 1, p39-54, 16p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries

Study environment

Library administration

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & people with visual disabilities -- Research

Perception

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Blind

Inclusion in libraries

Library services to special groups

Sense of belonging

Visually handicapped

\*Abstrakt:\*

This paper explores visually impaired persons' (VIPs) sense of

belonging in a university library context. It focuses on their

perceptions of and experiences with study carrels located in the

university library. Data were collected during interviews and focus

group discussions. Participants consisted of five female and

thirteen male students between the ages of 20 and 37 years.

Participants considered their carrels as second homes where they

felt safe, comfortable, and accepted. The carrels gave them a sense

of belonging. The carrels also served as social places where the

VIPs could interact with peers, volunteer readers, and other sighted

students. The VIPs viewed their carrels as quiet havens where they

could study and learn. They felt they belonged to the library

community and were proud to be accepted as students at the

university. The findings may increase library managements' awareness

of the need to include these types of spaces in future design.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Malaysian Journal of Library & Information Science is

the property of University of Malaysia, Faculty of Computer Science

& Information Technology and its content may not be copied or

emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the

copyright holder's express written permission. However, users may

print, download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract

may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the

copy. Users should refer to the original published version of the

material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Department of Library and Information Science, Faculty of

Computer Science & Information Technology, University of Malaya,

50603, Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA

\*ISSN:\*

13946234

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89393874

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89393874&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89393874&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">My

carrel, my second home: Inclusion and the sense of belonging among

visually impaired students in an academic library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 25\*

\*Titul:\*

Nach Zersplitterung endlich vereint. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

After Fragmentation Finally Unified. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Vogt, Gerhard

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p38-42, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

School libraries -- History

Libraries -- Germany

Group work in architecture

Ilmenau (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the completion of a renovation project at

Universitätsbibliothek Ilmenau (Ilmenau University Library) in

Germany. Library director Gerhard Vogt, who oversaw the

reconstruction process, states that the library will now be more

efficient and is ready for the future. The history of library

beginning in 1894 is discussed. The multi-staged process of

renovations began 1998 is detailed, and the technological

innovations of the new library, including Network-Service-Points

(NSP), various computers, and group work stations.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895886

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895886&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895886&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Nach

Zersplitterung endlich vereint.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 26\*

\*Titul:\*

Nachrichten. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

News. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2011, Vol. 63 Issue 3,

p162-165, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Reading rooms

Associations, institutions, etc.

Libraries -- News briefs

Baden-Württemberg (Germany)

Berlin (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers library new briefs as of March 2011. The Opening

of a reading room at the Staatsbibliothek in Berlin, Germany has

been postponed until between December 2011 to February 2012 and

cannot be part of the library's 350 year jubilee. The building of

the Stadtbibliothek and the Zentral- und Landesbibliothek in Berlin,

Germany had to be closed at the end of December 2010 because of

damages caused by weather conditions. The German Library Association

(Deutscher Bibliotheksverband, dbv) welcomed the communal library

Kirchardt in Baden-Württemberg, Germany on January 2011as its 2000th

member.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

59868008

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59868008&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59868008&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Nachrichten.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 27\*

\*Titul:\*

Nachrichten. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

News. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jul/aug2013, Vol. 65 Issue

7/8, p496-504, 8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library relocation

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Awards

Library finance

Humanities libraries

Europe -- News briefs

Libraries -- Germany

Public libraries -- Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents library related news briefs as of July 2013.

The library Bibliothek2 in Aachen, Germany, was inaugurated on April

29, 2013, at the location of the former building of physical

chemistry, with a focus on economic and social sciences as well as

humanities. The tropical institute in Amsterdam, Netherlands has to

close its library for financial reasons. The city library in

Bensheim, Germany received the 16th Hessian Library Award of the

Hessen-Thüringen Foundation for its development, particularly its

move to the city center.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89925446

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89925446&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89925446&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Nachrichten.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 28\*

\*Titul:\*

Nachrichten. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

News. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; nov/dez2013, Vol. 65 Issue

11/12, p741-746, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Deutscher Bibliotheksverband e.V.

Digitization of library materials

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Book donations

Libraries -- News briefs

Publishers & publishing -- Germany

Reading motivation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers European library news briefs as of November 2013.

The article presents information on the digitization of library and

archive materials and its support by the German library society

Deutscher Bibliotheksverband (dbv). The article discusses the design

and construction of the public library of Birmingham, England. The

article discusses the donation of children books by several German

publishing houses. The article discusses the project Lesesommer

Rheinland Pfalz, which promotes books and reading. INSETS: »Max« und

»Moritz« wieder komplett;Klaus Junginger ist neuer BIB-Geschäftsführer.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

93277397

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93277397&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=93277397&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Nachrichten.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 29\*

\*Titul:\*

Nachrichten. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

News. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2011, Vol. 63 Issue 4,

p258-264, 7p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Universität Augsburg

Deutscher Bibliotheksverband e.V.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library websites

Libraries -- News briefs

Theft

Law students

Bayreuth (Germany)

Germany

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents library-related news briefs as of April, 2011.

Law students of the University of Augsburg tested the theft

protection system of the university library through a test theft,

which showed that the system was not satisfactory. The RW 21

library, one of the most advanced libraries in Germany, was opened

in Bayreuth after 14 months construction and includes the city

library, youth library and city archives. The library portal

www.bibliotheksportal.de of the German Library Association

(Deutscher Bibliotheksverband, dbv) has a modernized design and

structure.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60783349

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60783349&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60783349&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Nachrichten.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 30\*

\*Titul:\*

Nachrichten. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

News. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2014, Vol. 66 Issue 3,

p176-179, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information services

Libraries -- News briefs

Libraries -- Netherlands

Curricula (Courses of study) -- Germany

Computer art -- Study & teaching

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents library related news briefs as of March 2014. A

library has been opened in Almere, Netherlands, designed like a

bookstore, with an adjacent cafe. The Bachelor courses of study

Media Science Game Design and Gamification, and Digital Art will

start on January 16, 2004 at the GA Hochschule der digitalen

Gesellschaft in Berlin, Germany. The state library in Berlin,

Germany, is one of the first five German libraries offering an

expert information service for interdisciplinary law research.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95659356

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659356&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659356&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Nachrichten.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 31\*

\*Titul:\*

Navigating User Feedback Channels to Chart an Evidence Based Course

for Library Redesign.

\*Autoři:\*

Halling, T. Derek^1 , dhalling@library.tamu.edu

Carrigan, Esther^2 , ecarrigan@library.tamu.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Evidence Based Library & Information Practice; 2012, Vol. 7 Issue 1,

p70-81, 12p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library space utilization

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library users

Internet surveys

Academic libraries

Feedback (Psychology)

\*Abstrakt:\*

Objectives -- The objective of this project was to redesign library

spaces based on the user feedback obtained from a broad complement

of feedback channels. The over-arching goal of this project was to

develop an evidence based approach to the redesign of library

spaces. Methods -- Data from user-initiated and library-initiated

feedback channels were collected and analyzed to determine

priorities for library space changes. Online/onsite suggestions, a

library onsite census survey, the LibQUAL+®survey, a whiteboard,

ballot voting, and text voting were all used to gather input. A

student advisory group was used as a sounding board for planned

space changes before a final decision was made. Results -- Data

produced by different feedback channels varied both in the number of

suggestions generated as well as the changes requested. Composite

data from all feedback channels resulted in a total of 687

suggestions identifying 17 different types of space changes. An

onsite whiteboard, the LibQUAL+®survey, and library census proved

the most prolific in producing suggestions. Conclusion -- Priorities

for space changes were best determined through a composite of

suggestions received from all feedback channels. The number of

suggestions and requests received that were initiated by users was

so small that it had to be supplemented with library-initiated

feedback requests. The use of multiple feedback channels enhanced

the number, variety, and scope of the suggestions that were

received. Similar requests received through multiple feedback

channels emphasized their importance to users. Focused follow-up

feedback channels were effective in clarifying user suggestions for

specific changes. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Evidence Based Library & Information Practice is the

property of University of Alberta, Learning Services and its content

may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a

listserv without the copyright holder's express written permission.

However, users may print, download, or email articles for individual

use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the

accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the original published

version of the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to

all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Onsite Services Librarian, Texas A&M University Medical Sciences

Library, College Station, Texas, United States of America

^2 Associate Dean and Director, Texas A&M University Medical

Sciences Library, College Station, Texas, United States of America

\*ISSN:\*

1715720X

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78174920

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78174920&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78174920&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Navigating

User Feedback Channels to Chart an Evidence Based Course for Library

Redesign.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 32\*

\*Titul:\*

New Building, Traditional Workspace: How Did We Get Here?

\*Autoři:\*

Garrison, Julie^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Issues; Jan2015, Vol. 35 Issue 3, p2-2, 1/3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Grand Valley State University

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on a project related to designing of a library

at Grand Valley State University and how the design strategies were

translated to university's staff and faculty work environment.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Associate Dean, Research and Instructional Services Grand Valley

State University, Michigan

\*ISSN:\*

07343035

\*Systémové číslo:\*

100314973

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=100314973&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=100314973&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">New

Building, Traditional Workspace: How Did We Get Here?</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 33\*

\*Titul:\*

New Design Considerations That Transform the Library into an

Indispensible Learning Environment.

\*Alternativní název:\*

Part of a special issue: Learning Commons Come to Life

\*Autoři:\*

Martin, Ann M.

Westmoreland, Douglas D.

Branyon, Angie

\*Zdroj:\*

Teacher Librarian; Apr2011, Vol. 38 Issue 4, p15-20, 6p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

High school libraries

Information commons

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Educational technology

Henrico (Va.)

Virginia

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article examines the challenges involved in the planning of high

school libraries through the design and construction of Glen Allen

High School in Henrico, Virginia. Emphasis is placed on the

difference between designing a library for 2011 and designing a

learning commons that will anticipate future needs. Topics include

the importance of designing a library that allows for literacy

through an array of access points for students such as reading

areas, a workroom, a conference room, and even a gaming area, and

the need to focus on the power of technology to allow lessons to

continue beyond the classroom.

\*ISSN:\*

14811782

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503016823

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503016823&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503016823&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">New

Design Considerations That Transform the Library into an

Indispensible Learning Environment.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 34\*

\*Titul:\*

New design for design website.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Apr2012, Vol. 11 Issue 4, p14-14, 1/4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Websites

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports on the launch of a new-look website for

Designing Libraries which presents an innovative and usable library

design and has improved into a broad used resource for those

planning a library refurbishment.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

75276554

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=75276554&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=75276554&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">New

design for design website.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 35\*

\*Titul:\*

New guide to facelifts.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Jan2011, Vol. 10 Issue 1, p18-18, 1/9p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Research & Markets Ltd.

Guidebooks

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article looks at "Facelifts for Special Libraries: a practical

guide to revitalising diverse physical and digital spaces," a guide

to library design published by Research and Markets Ltd.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60087982

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60087982&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60087982&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">New

guide to facelifts.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 36\*

\*Titul:\*

New library puts students in the mood.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; April 2011, p19-19, 1p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

University of London. Queen Mary

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library planning

Library architecture

College students -- Services for

Great Britain

\*Klíčová slova:\*

University of London -- Queen Mary College -- Library -- Architecture

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the redesign of London, England's Queen Mary

University library and aspects of the improvements that better serve

university students.

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503006938

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503006938&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503006938&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">New

library puts students in the mood.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 37\*

\*Titul:\*

New, Old, Indifferent: The United Kingdom's Preferences Regarding

the Architecture and Design of Public Libraries.

\*Autoři:\*

Hughes, Annie^1 , amhughes@usc.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Evidence Based Library & Information Practice; 2011, Vol. 6 Issue 4,

p143-145, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Public libraries -- Design & construction

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Public libraries -- Great Britain

\*Abstrakt:\*

Objective - Analysis and discussion of attitudes of U.K. citizens

toward the architecture and design of the country's public

libraries. Design - Content analysis of essays submitted to the U.K.

Mass Observation Archive (MOA). Setting - Citizens of the United

Kingdom. Subjects - 180 respondents from a panel of 500 Mass

Observation Archive (MOA) volunteers. Methods - The MOA originated

in the 1930s as a way to gather qualitative evidence regarding

everyday life of the British public. Most of the data gathered takes

the form of variable length essays written by a panel of 500

anonymous volunteers. The volunteers respond to specific directives,

and in this article, Black summarized responses to a directive he

originally posed to the 500 volunteers in 2005: 'Public Library

Buildings'. Black issued this particular directive to the panel of

volunteers in the autumn of 2005 and results were made available to

the public by mid-2006.The MOA received a total of 180 responses, of

which 121 were from women and 59 were from men. Both users of

libraries and non-users were included in the sample. The respondents

were not a representative sample of the British public because men,

ethnic minorities, lower socio-economic groups, and those living

outside of the South of England were underrepresented. The author

analyzed the content of the 180 submitted essays to gain insight on

attitudes regarding public library design and architecture.

Respondents were asked about public library location, environmental

fit, architectural style, sensory aspects of the building, and

whether or not the building resembled other types of public

buildings. Although he posed several questions, Black focused on

answers to three questions: what do you think about the design of

modern library buildings? Do you prefer them to older style

buildings? Have you seen older libraries renovated into more modern

libraries, and what do you think of them? Black then analyzed the

responses and grouped them into four major attitudes toward the

architecture and design of public libraries. The author chose not to

code any of the responses and instead chose to analyze the

'discourse' in and not necessarily the 'content' of the essays.

After analyzing the discourse, Black contextualized the evidence he

discovered. He then discussed political and cultural issues with

relation to the four major attitudes and how these issues affected

the current landscape of libraries. Main Results - The four major

categories derived from the essays that Black analyzed included:

preference for the new; preference for the old; preference for a

mixing of the old and the new; architectural indifference, the

library as 'place' and the concept of 'libraryness.' Those with a

preference for the new preferred the newer, more modern building

because it fit better within the world of information technology.

These respondents also felt that the older buildings were too

intimidating and cold. Those who preferred the older architecture

and design felt that the buildings allowed them to access a piece of

the past, and they thought an older library to be more impressive,

historic, and generally have more elaborate and interesting

architecture. These respondents pointed out the fewer places to hide

in new libraries, and indicated that new architecture is boring and

stolid. The third group of respondents preferred an older exterior,

but an up-to-date interior with a more modern infrastructure. They

enjoyed the large impressive buildings but liked the interior to

contain comfortable, modern furniture, good lighting, as well as

updated technological tools. Finally, the remaining group of

respondents did not place importance on the physical space of a

library, but more so the services and collections within the

physical space. Conclusion - The discourse derived from the MOA and

analyzed in Black's article summarizes the attitudes and preferences

that citizens of the UK have regarding public library architecture.

Among the 180 responses to the 'Public Library Buildings' directive,

there is a clear tension in these attitudes and preferences. The

information gathered in the MOA directive on public libraries could

also provide political and cultural leaders with evidence of a need

for renewal or rethinking of the country's public libraries.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Evidence Based Library & Information Practice is the

property of University of Alberta, Learning Services and its content

may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a

listserv without the copyright holder's express written permission.

However, users may print, download, or email articles for individual

use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the

accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the original published

version of the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to

all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Information Services Librarian, Wilson Dental Library, University

of Southern California, Los Angeles, California, United States of

America

\*ISSN:\*

1715720X

\*Systémové číslo:\*

74384257

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74384257&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=74384257&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">New,

Old, Indifferent: The United Kingdom's Preferences Regarding the

Architecture and Design of Public Libraries.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 38\*

\*Titul:\*

Noise Management in Twenty-First Century Libraries: Case Studies of

Four U.S. Academic Institutions.

\*Autoři:\*

Franks, Janet E.^1

Asher, Darla C.^1

\*Zdroj:\*

New Review of Academic Librarianship; Sep-Dec2014, Vol. 20 Issue 3,

p320-331, 12p, 1 Chart, 1 Graph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Academic libraries

Noise control -- Research

Space

Students -- Services for

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

collaboration

library buildings and space

students

university libraries

\*Abstrakt:\*

University libraries have had to provide acceptable noise levels for

many years and this pressure has not diminished in the twenty-first

century. Library space has to be utilized to ensure noise levels are

best managed. A study was undertaken across four university

libraries in South Florida to determine how universities utilized

their limited space to satisfy both individual and collaborative

study needs of their students. Directors and key librarians were

surveyed and interviewed, and on-site visits were conducted. Results

supported findings from the literature indicating that it is best to

observe students’ natural use of library space and designate those

areas accordingly. Additionally, it was found that current

pedagogical practices place a greater need for group study spaces,

which compete against the vital need for quiet study areas. It was

also discovered that designated floor levels used to separate sound

are compromised by popular open mezzanine designs that allow sound

to permeate between floors. Solutions are presented to minimize

noise issues that can be applied at any academic library. [ABSTRACT

FROM PUBLISHER]

Copyright of New Review of Academic Librarianship is the property of

Routledge and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Saint Leo University, Library, Saint Leo, Florida, USA

\*ISSN:\*

13614533

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/13614533.2014.891528

\*Systémové číslo:\*

97902069

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97902069&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=97902069&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Noise

Management in Twenty-First Century Libraries: Case Studies of Four

U.S. Academic Institutions.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 39\*

\*Titul:\*

N'oubliez pas le service! (French)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Vergessen Sie die Dienste nicht! (German)

Don't forget service! (English)

¡No olviden el servicio¡. (Spanish)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

Jacquinet, Marie-Christine, mcjacquinet@gmail.com

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; 2012, Issue 3, p43-46, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library employees

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information resources

Public institutions

\*Abstrakt (anglicky):\*

When plans to create or overhaul libraries are drawn up these days,

the way they work, their premises and staff profiles are all seen in

terms of service rather than holdings, the aim being to shift the

main focus of what libraries do from holdings back to readers. This

paradigm shift has a number of consequences. More services to

readers means less time for behind-the-scenes duties. "Simplified"

services often require considerable logistical back-up. Furthermore,

traditional and innovative services alike need to take account of

the "mass personalisation" of readers and their needs, regardless of

whether the services in question are offered on or offsite.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (španělsky):\*

Luego de los proyectos de construcción y de reordenamiento de

bibliotecas, los modos de funcionamiento, los espacios, los perfiles

de los personales, son de ahora en adelante contemplados bajo el

prisma de los servicios más que de las colecciones, ya que se trata

de reubicar al usuario "en el corazón de la actividad de la

biblioteca", y ya no a la colección. Este cambio de paradigma no se

produce sin consecuencias: más de servicios hacia el público, es

menos tiempo para la tareas internas; servicios "simplificados"

implican a menudo una pesada aplicación logística. Además, los

servicios en el terreno, tradicionales o innovadores, y los

servicios a distancia, deben tomar en cuenta una "personalización de

masa" de los públicos y de sus necesidades. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (francouzsky):\*

Lors de projets de construction et de réaménagement de

bibliothèques, les modes de fonctionnement, les espaces, les profils

des personnels, sont désormais envisagés au prisme des services plus

que des collections, puisqu'il s'agit de replacer l'usager et non

plus la collection «au cœur de l'activité de la bibliothèque». Ce

changement de paradigme n'est pas sans conséquence : plus de

services vers le public, c'est moins de temps pour les tâches

internes; des services «simplifiés» impliquent souvent une lourde

mise en œuvre logistique. De plus, les services sur place,

traditionnels ou innovants, et les services à distance, doivent

prendre en compte une «personnalisation de masse» des publics et de

leurs besoins. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

\*Abstrakt (německy):\*

Bei Bau- und Neugestaltungsprojekten von Bibliotheken werden die

Funktionsweise, die Räumlichkeiten, die Personalprofile von nun an

vermehrt durch das Prima der Dienste als der Bestände betrachtet,

weil es darum geht, den Benutzer „in das Herz der Aktivität der

Bibliothek" zu rücken, und nicht den Bestand. Dieser

Paradigmenwechsel bleibt nicht ohne Folgen: mehr Dienste für die

Benutzer bedeutet weniger Zeit für interne Aufgaben; „vereinfachte"

Dienste bringen oft eine schwerfällige logistische Umsetzung mit

sich. Außerdem müssen die Dienste vor Ort, traditionell oder

innovativ, und die Ferndienste eine „Mas-senpersonalisierung" der

Benutzer und ihrer Bedürfnisse berücksichtigen. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France is the property of

ENSSIB and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78122648

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78122648&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78122648&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">N'oubliez

pas le service!</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 40\*

\*Titul:\*

Optimizing Collections Care: Configuring Preservation Strategies for

Unique Art Library Collections.

\*Autoři:\*

Morris, Beth^1 , elizabeth.morris@yale.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Art Documentation: Bulletin of the Art Libraries Society of North

America; Sep2015, Vol. 34 Issue 2, p301-320, 20p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Art libraries

Small libraries

Museum librarians

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Art museums

\*Abstrakt:\*

Although a large number of resources are now available in digital

environments and platforms, art libraries still hold countless

materials that can be found only in the printed word and image. With

so many paper-based research collections still in high demand in art

and design libraries, maintenance, repair, and care continue to be a

high priority. Without the support of trained preservation and

conservation professionals and units, small libraries may find it

difficult to care for their paper-based collections. This article

examines how one art museum librarian developed a preservation

program with in-house repairs to support collections care. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Art Documentation: Bulletin of the Art Libraries

Society of North America is the property of University of Chicago

Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites

or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Yale Center for British Art

\*ISSN:\*

07307187

\*Systémové číslo:\*

111312519

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111312519&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111312519&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Optimizing

Collections Care: Configuring Preservation Strategies for Unique Art

Library Collections.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 41\*

\*Titul:\*

Owatonna (Minnesota) Builds a Library.

\*Autoři:\*

Pepper, Simon

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p54-70, 17p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliographic footnotes; Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Public libraries -- Minnesota

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Public libraries

Library science

Library buildings

Cultural values

Minnesota

United States

\*Abstrakt:\*

Although Owatonna, Minnesota, enjoyed a limited amount of social

library provision from the mid-nineteenth century onward, it was not

until the 1890s that pressure mounted for a public library to be

established under the terms of the State Library Act of 1879. The

opportunity to provide a public library arose with a bequest from

Mr. and Mrs. Elisha Hunewill, who had run a hardware business in the

town. Attached to the money they left in their wills for a library

building and books were conditions not greatly different from those

imposed by Carnegie, but without the detailed design guidance that

was later pioneered by Carnegie's organization. This paper focuses

on the way that the leaders of the community went about planning and

building the new library, with the services of an able architect,

but also with a determination to learn lessons from the users of

earlier buildings that was to prove sadly unusual in the

architectural history of a building type that combined to a high

degree both functional requirements and cultural values. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161561

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161561&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161561&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Owatonna

(Minnesota) Builds a Library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 42\*

\*Titul:\*

Papa Abel Remembers—The Tale of A Band of Booksellers, Fasicle 14:

Building and Computers in the Twentieth Century.

\*Autoři:\*

Abel, Richard

\*Zdroj:\*

Against the Grain; April 2011, Vol. 23 Issue 2, p62-63, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library planning

\*ISSN:\*

10432094

\*Systémové číslo:\*

503012577

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503012577&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=503012577&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Papa

Abel Remembers—The Tale of A Band of Booksellers, Fasicle 14:

Building and Computers in the Twentieth Century.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 43\*

\*Titul:\*

Physical Facilities as Determinants of Undergraduate Students' Use

of Federal University Libraries in Nigeria.

\*Autoři:\*

Oyedum, Georgina Uchey^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Philosophy & Practice; Jul2011, p89-104, 16p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries -- Design & construction

Libraries & scholars

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Effect of environment on human beings

Study environment -- Universities & colleges

Libraries & students -- Research

Libraries & education -- Research

Libraries -- Africa

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents information about a study regarding the

physical attributes of a library impacting its use by students at

federal universities in Nigeria. It focuses on environmental factors

such as the quality of ventilation, the noise level of reading

areas, and the adequacy of lighting, and also discusses ways to

improve the facilities. Other topics include the intermittent

availability of electricity, the cleanliness of the library's

furniture, and the seating capacity of the study areas.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 I.B.B. Library, Federal University of Technology, Minna, Nigeria

\*ISSN:\*

15220222

\*Systémové číslo:\*

77410626

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77410626&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77410626&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Physical

Facilities as Determinants of Undergraduate Students' Use of Federal

University Libraries in Nigeria.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 44\*

\*Titul:\*

Platz für das Irrationale, für Emotionen und Chaos. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

A Place for the Irrational, for Emotions, and Chaos. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Schleh, Bernd

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mai2013, Vol. 65 Issue 5,

p329-333, 5p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Proceeding

\*Témata:\*

Libraries -- Congresses

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library public services

Electronic books

Architecture -- Denmark

Parking facilities

Digital media -- Congresses

\*Abstrakt:\*

Information on a library conference organized by the library

equipment company ekz held in Reutlingen, Germany in February 2013

is presented. The main focus of the conference was the newly founded

library of Aarhus, Denmark with its modern library architecture and

interior design, underground parking facilities, and user services.

Other topics mentioned in this articled include the finance of the

library's construction, the involvement of digital media into the

library's design and function, as well as electronic books. INSET:

Fliegende Bücher und das Tor zum Bibliothekshimmel.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89049447

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89049447&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89049447&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Platz

für das Irrationale, für Emotionen und Chaos.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 45\*

\*Titul:\*

Positioning Your Library for Solar (and Financial) Gain. Improving

Energy Efficiency, Lighting, and Ventilation with Primarily Passive

Techniques.

\*Autoři:\*

Shane, Jackie^1 , jshane@unm.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Academic Librarianship; Mar2012, Vol. 38 Issue 2,

p115-122, 8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Buildings -- Energy conservation

Buildings -- Energy consumption -- Research

Solar buildings

Buildings -- Sunlight exposure

Renewable energy sources

Best practices

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article stresses the importance of building design above

technology as a relatively inexpensive way to reduce energy costs

for a library. Emphasis is placed on passive solar design for heat

and daylighting, but also examines passive ventilation and cooling,

green roofs, and building materials. Passive design is weighed

against technologies that actively capture renewable energy. Best

practice examples include new construction and retrofits. Active

technologies for capturing renewable energies, such as photovoltaic

panels, can be employed when passive solutions are not realistic due

to limitations resulting from site selection. Building or remodeling

an environmentally sustainable building is more costly than a

conventional equivalent, but long-term savings in energy and

maintenance can more than compensate for the initial investment.

Passive solar heat is particularly compatible with library

functionality because it invites natural light into living spaces

and eliminates noise that would otherwise exist with forced-air HVAC

systems. Practical suggestions for subtle improvements to existing

buildings are offered in addition to more ambitious construction

projects. [Copyright &y& Elsevier]

Copyright of Journal of Academic Librarianship is the property of

Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Inc. and its content may not be

copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without

the copyright holder's express written permission. However, users

may print, download, or email articles for individual use. This

abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of

the copy. Users should refer to the original published version of

the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all

Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Parish Business Library, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque,

NM 87131, USA

\*ISSN:\*

00991333

\*DOI:\*

10.1016/j.acalib.2012.01.004

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89720748

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89720748&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89720748&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Positioning

Your Library for Solar (and Financial) Gain. Improving Energy

Efficiency, Lighting, and Ventilation with Primarily Passive

Techniques.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 46\*

\*Titul:\*

Project green light.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Jul2012, Vol. 11 Issue 7, p9-9, 1/8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Community centers -- Design & construction

Hertfordshire (England)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports that a project to build a new library and

community centre in Hertfordshire, England that was delayed is set

to start in 2012, in which community centre in Borehamwood which

include range of services, as well as a new home for the central

library of the town.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

78217203

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78217203&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=78217203&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Project

green light.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 47\*

\*Titul:\*

Project Peru.

\*Autoři:\*

Powell, Kat

\*Zdroj:\*

Focus on International Library & Information Work; 2011, Vol. 42

Issue 3, p100-103, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries & children

Women volunteers in social services

Children -- Peru

Lima (Peru)

Peru

Great Britain

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers the author's insights regarding her experience of

being a volunteer worker for the Project Peru charity based in Great

Britain. She notes that her role is to supervise the creation of the

library in the refuge grounds located in Zapallal in Lima, Peru

which houses 40 children from 4-20 years old. She cites that

sourcing for library stock is the greatest challenge she encountered

during her stay in the area.

\*ISSN:\*

03058468

\*Systémové číslo:\*

70289113

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=70289113&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=70289113&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Project

Peru.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 48\*

\*Titul:\*

Public Library Buildings in Finland: An Analysis of the

Architectural and Librarianship Discourses from 1945 to the Present.

\*Autoři:\*

Mehtonen, Pentti

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p152-173, 22p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography; Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Arkkitehti (Periodical)

Kirjastolehti (Periodical)

Library architecture

Library science -- Finland

Public libraries -- History

Public libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Structural design

Historic buildings -- Designs & plans

Library science

Library planning

Finland

\*Abstrakt:\*

The history of public library buildings in Finland from 1945 to the

present is analyzed by examining the Finnish architectural and

librarianship discourses on library planning and design. Two Finnish

journals were chosen as the main research material: Arkkitehti, the

main national publication for Finnish architects, and Kirjastolehti,

the major publication for Finnish librarians. The key historical

features of the architectural and librarianship discourses are

presented within the wider context. A closer analysis of five

representative library buildings is also presented. The specific

architectural discourse on library design is found to have been

largely determined by the changes in the Finnish architectural

discourse in general; the representational conventions of a genre

determined the way the library buildings were presented. The

practical demands of library work have largely guided the Finnish

librarianship discourse on library planning and design, but in many

cases the discussion was also more progressive and future-oriented.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161574

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161574&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161574&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Public

Library Buildings in Finland: An Analysis of the Architectural and

Librarianship Discourses from 1945 to the Present.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 49\*

\*Titul:\*

Re-defining the service experience: forging collaboration between

librarians and students.

\*Autoři:\*

Ellis, Jenny

Phillips, Andrea

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Management; 2013, Vol. 34 Issue 8/9, p603-618, 16p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Case Study

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries -- Design & construction

Academic libraries -- Reference services

Academic librarianship

Academic libraries -- Space utilization

Libraries & students

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Library buildings

Library design

Library redevelopments

Library reference services

Library services

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose – In response to changing pedagogical theory and practice in

higher education, library designers have created innovative library

learning spaces that support informal learning outside the

classroom. Libraries can be justly proud of their new collaborative

learning spaces that support interaction and discussion; social

spaces that foster engagement and learning; as well as quiet places

for independent study. Less attention has been paid to the

relationship between library spaces and frontline services and the

way in which learning theory might inform the service experience.

The purpose of this paper is to investigate the way in which a large

academic library responded to this challenge.

Design/methodology/approach – Using a case study approach informed

by theoretical analysis, the paper outlines the decision-making

process underlying the reformulation of frontline library service.

The study explains why decisions were taken leading to the

development of a distinctive and collaborative service model and how

they were put into practice. The case study employs a narrative

approach that is deliberately rich in description to assist readers

in understanding the context of this complex process. Findings –

Informed by the principles of social constructivist pedagogy and

modern learning space design, the paper poses an alternative and

more collaborative model for delivering frontline service that is

more consistent with learning theory. Originality/value – Through

the reformulation of a traditional frontline service model, this

case study engages with a topic of interest to many academic

libraries, contributing to the literature of library practice and

encouraging re-conceptualisation of space, design and service.

[ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Management is the property of Emerald

Publishing and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

6761

\*ISSN:\*

01435124

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/LM-10-2012-0070

\*Systémové číslo:\*

91564026

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91564026&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91564026&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Re-defining

the service experience: forging collaboration between librarians and

students.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 50\*

\*Titul:\*

Redesigning Nebraska's Libraries Technical Services: Creating a

Climate for Change.

\*Autoři:\*

Pearson, Debra J.^1

Busch, Nancy J.^2

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Philosophy & Practice; Aug2011, p111-123, 13p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

University of Nebraska (Lincoln campus). Libraries

Technical services (Libraries) -- Management

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library remodeling

Academic libraries -- Nebraska

Library employees -- Psychology

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article profiles the University of Nebraska's Lincoln, Nebraska

campus and its attempt to redesign the library's technical services

in 2011. It presents a detailed outline for the project, which aims

to construct an area that encourages professional communication and

improves morale for students and Technical Services staff. It

presents a review of the Technical Services department redesign,

discussing how the project impacted other departments including

Preservation and Circulation, a discussion of how departmental

changes affected library services staff, and the costs cut by the

department renovation.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Circulation Librarian and Facilities Manager, University

Libraries, University of Nebraska--Lincoln, Lincoln NE 68588-4100

^2 Associate Dean of Libraries, University Libraries, University of

Nebraska--Lincoln, Lincoln NE 68588-4100

\*ISSN:\*

15220222

\*Systémové číslo:\*

77410639

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77410639&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77410639&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Redesigning

Nebraska's Libraries Technical Services: Creating a Climate for

Change.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

4. část 150-200

\*Záznam: 1\*

\*Titul:\*

Re-envisioning the South Knoxville Elementary Library.

\*Autoři:\*

Niceley, Tanna, tanna.nicely@knoxschoools.org

Henderson, Viktoria, viktoria.henderson@knoxschoools.org

\*Zdroj:\*

Tennessee Libraries; 2016, Vol. 66 Issue 3, p1-1, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Evaluation

Libraries -- Tennessee

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the renovation of South Knoxville Elementary

Library in Knoxville, Tennessee including addition of dry erase

puzzle tables, updated countertops and lightning and addition of new

entrance.

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

809

\*ISSN:\*

01621564

\*Systémové číslo:\*

119153107

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119153107&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119153107&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Re-envisioning

the South Knoxville Elementary Library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 2\*

\*Titul:\*

Remodeling and Expanding Carnegie-Era Library Buildings.

\*Autoři:\*

SCHLIPF, FRED^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Winter2014, Vol. 62 Issue 3, p556-580, 26p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Public libraries

Building law & legislation

Heating & ventilation industry

Building materials

Architecture -- Conservation & restoration

\*Abstrakt:\*

One of the most satisfying undertakings in library building design

can be the expansion and remodeling of historic public libraries

from the early twentieth century. However, although the logic of

preservation and conservation leads to strong public interest in the

reuse of existing structures, the costs can be extremely high and

the results can be functionally disappointing. Among the major

problems frequently faced are modern building codes, load-bearing

walls, the difficulty of installing modern HVAC systems, flimsy

original construction materials, locations that no longer meet

community needs, poor electrical wiring, elderly windows, historic

brickwork that is difficult to match, inadequate sites, total

inaccessibility for users with disabilities, bad modern lighting,

and basements with low ceilings. However, many of these problems can

be solved--or at least dealt with--with careful programming and

planning, and expansion projects can result in handsome libraries

that can serve for a second century. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 University of Illinois

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*DOI:\*

10.1353/lib.2014.0002

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95782076

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95782076&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95782076&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Remodeling

and Expanding Carnegie-Era Library Buildings.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 3\*

\*Titul:\*

Résumé. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p94-94, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Abstract

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Abstracts

Asbestos -- Abstracts

Social media -- Abstracts

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents abstracts of articles on library-related topics

which include the renovation of libraries, the closure and

renovation of the Constance (Germany) City Library due to asbestos

pollution, and the social media as a challenge for libraries.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895911

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895911&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895911&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Résumé.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 4\*

\*Titul:\*

Revenue ideas from design company.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Oct2012, Vol. 11 Issue 10, p18-18, 2/5p, 1 Color

Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Demco Interiors (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Northamptonshire (England)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reports the design company Demco Interiors and

Northamptonshire Library and Information Service in England worked

together to revamp the service's libraries and to add a library shop

retail space in Northampton Central Library.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

82955179

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=82955179&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=82955179&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Revenue

ideas from design company.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 5\*

\*Titul:\*

Revisiting Academic Library Design: A Response to William T.

Caniano's "Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum".

\*Autoři:\*

Beagle, Donald^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Philosophy & Practice; Aug2011, p16-27, 12p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library use studies

Academic libraries -- Use studies

Qualitative research

Library users

Library administration -- Research

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents a response to an article published in the

journal "Library Philosophy and Practice" in which the author,

William T. Caniano, argues for the adoption of an Athenaeum library

model in academic libraries. The author of the article asserts that

Caniano misunderstands the existing Commons model of academic

libraries and argues that it is a useful system for academic

libraries. Other topics discussed include how the addition of public

access computer work stations is not the only way to define a

Commons library, how the gate count of users serves to define a

library's model and popularity, and the need to emphasize

qualitative metrics to determine a library's success.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Director of Library Services, Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, NC

28012-1802

\*ISSN:\*

15220222

\*Systémové číslo:\*

77410631

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77410631&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77410631&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Revisiting

Academic Library Design: A Response to William T. Caniano's

"Academic Library Design: A Commons or an Athenaeum".</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 6\*

\*Titul:\*

Revisiting Library as Place.

\*Autoři:\*

Houston, Anne M., annehouston2@gmail.com

\*Zdroj:\*

Reference & User Services Quarterly; Winter2015, Vol. 55 Issue 2,

p84-86, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information commons

Academic libraries

Space (Architecture)

Tutors & tutoring

\*Abstrakt:\*

In the article, the author discusses core purpose in space planning

of libraries and changes that are seen in fundamental core purpose

of the library due to management of library space and design

choices. Topics discussed includes aim of learning commons to create

student experience by consolidating services for technology support

and tutoring services in academic libraries, users visit to library

for utilizing technology and access materials and space planning for

transforming library.

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

2615

\*ISSN:\*

10949054

\*Systémové číslo:\*

111946822

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111946822&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111946822&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Revisiting

Library as Place.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 7\*

\*Titul:\*

Riverside Library Riverside Military Academy Gainesville, GA.

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Spring2013, Vol. 50 Issue 2, p5-6, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library science

Public access computers in libraries

Multimedia library services

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Learning

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article highlights the Riverside Library, located on the campus

of Riverside Military Academy near Lake Lanier in Gainesville,

Georgia. It notes that the Riverside Military Academy is a college

preparatory academy for young men in grades 7-12, adding that the

campus underwent wide-scale renovations from 1997 to 2004. It adds

that the new library is housed in the General Sandy Beaver Center

for Teaching and Learning, boasting an extensive collection of

24,000 items and 24 new computers.

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

90623854

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90623854&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=90623854&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Riverside

Library Riverside Military Academy Gainesville, GA.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 8\*

\*Titul:\*

Room within a room: Louis I. Kahn and the Reference Library of the

Yale Center for British Art.

\*Autoři:\*

Binkowski, Kraig^1 , kraig.binkowski@yale.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Art Libraries Journal; Jan2011, Vol. 36 Issue 1, p5-10, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Yale Center for British Art

Kahn, Louis I., 1901-1974

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library architecture -- Evaluation

New Haven (Conn.)

Connecticut

\*Abstrakt:\*

What does it mean to work in a Modernist masterpiece? How is a

'humanist' space used? The author's personal perspective on the

architectural elements of the Reference Library at the Yale Center

for British Art illuminates the humanistic aspects of Louis I.

Kahn's design. He focusses specifically on the material surfaces of

white oak, wool, formed concrete, and their interplay with natural

light in the library. Architectural elements such as the wood

library carrels, concrete pillars, and exterior and interior windows

of the library are considered in relation both to Kahn's perceptions

of a library and to his use of these elements in the museum as a

whole. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Art Libraries Journal is the property of Cambridge

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Yale Center for British Art 1080 Chapel Street New Haven, CT

06520-8280 USA

\*ISSN:\*

03074722

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60588822

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60588822&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60588822&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Room

within a room: Louis I. Kahn and the Reference Library of the Yale

Center for British Art.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 9\*

\*Titul:\*

Scheunen, Maschinenhallen und Kaufhäuser werden zu Bibliotheken.

(German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Barns, Machine Halls and Stores Become Libraries. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Götz, Martin

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p53-54, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Secondhand-aber exzellent! (Book)

Gotz, M.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "Secondhand - aber exzellent!" by

Martin Götz.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895890

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895890&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895890&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Scheunen,

Maschinenhallen und Kaufhäuser werden zu Bibliotheken.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 10\*

\*Titul:\*

School gets it right with Demco.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Mar2011, Vol. 10 Issue 3, p17-17, 1/6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Demco Inc.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article reports on the library supplier DEMCO and its redesign

of the library at the Bishop Thomas Grant School in Lambeth, South

London, England.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

59763761

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59763761&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=59763761&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">School

gets it right with Demco.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 11\*

\*Titul:\*

Schulbibliotheksarbeit ist kein Selbstläufer. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

School Library Work is not a Fast Selling Item. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

von Jordan-Bonin, Eva

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jul/aug2013, Vol. 65 Issue

7/8, p494-496, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Von Jordan-Bonin, Eva

Landgräber, Annette

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Librarians

Library directors

School libraries -- China

Schools -- Germany

American schools abroad

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on a professional trip for librarians

to the German School's library in Shanghai, China. Particular focus

is given to librarian Eva von Jordan-Bonin's account of the trip,

including details on the school and its students in comparison to

the local French school, the renovation of the school library, as

well as the German school in Pudong, China, which also has a

library. Both libraries are managed by Annette Landgräber. The

German school libraries are also compared to other school libraries

in China, such as at the Singapore International School and the

Shanghai American School.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89925445

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89925445&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89925445&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Schulbibliotheksarbeit

ist kein Selbstläufer.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 12\*

\*Titul:\*

Seeing Through the Eyes of Students: Participant Observation in an

Academic Library.

\*Autoři:\*

Bedwell, Linda^1 , LBedwell@dal.ca

Banks, Caitlin^2 , caitlin.s.krause@gmail.com

\*Zdroj:\*

Partnership: The Canadian Journal of Library & Information Practice

& Research; 2013, Vol. 8 Issue 1, p1-17, 17p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Dalhousie University

Academic libraries

Library space utilization

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Students -- Attitudes -- Research

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

anthropology

ethnography

library space

observation

student study

study-behavior

user-behaviour

\*Abstrakt:\*

Participant observation of study spaces in the Killam Memorial

Library at Dalhousie University revealed significant insight into

the study behaviors of individual students and groups, the impact of

building design on these behaviors, and the research methodology

itself. The effect of unintentional panoptical design (on adherence

to quiet study rules) and ambient noise (on productivity and

popularity of spaces) were both observed, as were the blending of

social and academic activities and the choices of students to work

individually and collaboratively within a community environment

rather than in solitude. As an ethnographic methodology, participant

observation is rarely conducted in library spaces. This study proves

the value of this methodology when students observe fellow students.

Their complete membership in the culture under observation permits

unobtrusive access and a richness of collected data that is enhanced

by observer insight into student life. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Partnership: The Canadian Journal of Library &

Information Practice & Research is the property of Ontario Library

Association and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Reference, Instruction & Assessment Librarian, Dalhousie University

^2 Dalhousie University

\*ISSN:\*

19119593

\*Systémové číslo:\*

91566351

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91566351&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=91566351&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Seeing

Through the Eyes of Students: Participant Observation in an Academic

Library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 13\*

\*Titul:\*

Self-service - making it work.

\*Autoři:\*

Van Riel, Rachel

Downes, Anne

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; October 2011, Vol. 10 Issue 10, p43-45, 3p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library circulation & loans

Public libraries -- Great Britain

Radio frequency identification systems

Self-service (Economics)

Library users

Library employees

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the use of Radio Frequency Identification

(RFID) self-service in libraries. Particular focus is given to

logistical issues such as location and flow management. According to

the authors, library users should encounter books and other products

first when they enter the building, then self-service areas,

followed by staff enquiry points. Details related to staff and user

attitudes towards self-service are also presented.

\*Systémové číslo:\*

525611068

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525611068&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525611068&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Self-service

- making it work.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 14\*

\*Titul:\*

Some practical guidance on library construction

\*Review Authors:\*

Dixon, Diana

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; October 2011, Vol. 10 Issue 10, p29-29, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Building Science 101: A Primer for Librarians (Book)

Piotrowicz, Lynn M.

Osgood, Scott

Books -- Reviews

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book “Building Science 101: A Primer for

Librarians” by Lynn M. Piotrowicz and Scott Osgood.

\*Systémové číslo:\*

525611037

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525611037&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525611037&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Some

practical guidance on library construction</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 15\*

\*Titul:\*

Springfield Gardens Primary School's million-dollar view.

\*Autoři:\*

Chapman, Helen

\*Zdroj:\*

Access (10300155); Jun2012, Vol. 26 Issue 2, p33-34, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Interior decoration

Hobart (Tas.)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the design of the library of Springfield

Gardens Primary School located in Hobart, Tasmania, which features

touch-screen computers, circulations desk, and curved ottomans.

\*ISSN:\*

10300155

\*Systémové číslo:\*

77559848

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77559848&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=77559848&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Springfield

Gardens Primary School's million-dollar view.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 16\*

\*Titul:\*

Steigender Zustrom an Nutzern. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Rising Flood of Users. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Üblagger, Victoria, victoria.ueblagger@sbg.ac.at

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2012, Vol. 64 Issue 3,

p223-224, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Universität Salzburg

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library architecture -- Evaluation

Libraries -- Austria

Salzburg (Austria)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article profiles the library Fachbibliothek Unipark associated

with the university library (Universitätsbibliothek Salzburg) in

Salzburg, Austria. Construction, facilities, and numbers of users

who can be serviced by the library are discussed, among other

things. The architecture is also evaluated.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73814104

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73814104&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73814104&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Steigender

Zustrom an Nutzern.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 17\*

\*Titul:\*

Studying Space: Improving Space Planning with User Studies.

\*Autoři:\*

Pierard, Cindy^1 , cpierard@nmsu.edu

Lee, Norice^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Access Services; 2011, Vol. 8 Issue 4, p190-207, 18p, 1

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries

Library surveys

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Space (Architecture)

Public spaces

Open spaces

\*Abstrakt:\*

How can libraries best assess and improve user space, even if they

are not in a position to undertake new construction or a major

renovation? Staff at New Mexico State University used a variety of

ethnographic methods to learn how our spaces were being used as well

as what our users considered to be ideal library space. Our findings

helped us make high-impact changes to public spaces while staying

within a modest budget and a tight timeline. We used many of the

same methods after our redesigns to evaluate our efforts and plan

for future improvements. [ABSTRACT FROM PUBLISHER]

Copyright of Journal of Access Services is the property of Taylor &

Francis Ltd and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 New Mexico State University

\*ISSN:\*

15367967

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/15367967.2011.602258

\*Systémové číslo:\*

65869553

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=65869553&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=65869553&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Studying

Space: Improving Space Planning with User Studies.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 18\*

\*Titul:\*

Success story for new building.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; Dec2012, Vol. 11 Issue 12, p18-18, 1/3p, 1 Color

Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

London (England)

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the opening of the Clapham Library at a new

location in London, England, focusing on the numbers of people that

have visited the library since it opened in July, 2012.

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

84626449

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84626449&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=84626449&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Success

story for new building.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 19\*

\*Titul:\*

Summary.

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p93-93, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Abstract

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Social media -- Abstracts

Libraries -- Abstracts

Asbestos -- Abstracts

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents abstracts of articles on library-related topics

which include the renovation of libraries, the closure and

renovation of the Constance (Germany) City Library due to asbestos

pollution, and the social media as a challenge for libraries.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895910

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895910&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895910&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Summary.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 20\*

\*Titul:\*

Sustainability – it’s everyone’s job.

\*Autoři:\*

Spodick, Edward^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Management; 2016, Vol. 37 Issue 6/7, p286-297, 12p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library space utilization

Sustainability

Hong KONG University of Science & Technology. Library

Mathematical models

Classroom environment

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Culture of Sustainability

Hong Kong

Learning

Library operations

Library space

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose Sustainability in building planning is growing in

importance, and in the awareness of designers and users. Focus is

mostly on the macro-level of overall building design, with few

efforts targeting micro-level aspects. The purpose of this paper is

to explore sustainability issues with regard to Library buildings,

services, and operations using the experience of the Hong Kong

University of Science and Technology (HKUST)

Library.Design/methodology/approach This paper focuses on the

design, operation, and maintenance of the physical infrastructure.

It further discusses the impact of changing organizational models on

the sustainability of the facility and environment. Sustainability

efforts at HKUST Library provide examples throughout.Findings Too

often, there is little focus on sustainability efforts beyond the

two poles of new building design and the recycling of consumables.

It is also important to position sustainable planning and design

throughout the various Library processes, with an emphasis on issues

relating to the physical building and infrastructure. Having a

slogan, like “Sustainability – It’s Our Shared Responsibility” will

be ineffective without making it part of concrete elements like

expected job duties, and incorporating it as an expected element of

process design.Originality/value The experience of HKUST Library is

an exemplar of the growing combined focus on macro- and

micro-sustainability efforts throughout and organization. Changes in

management and operations can lead to notable sustainability

benefits, along with an improved learning environment and an

improved standard of facilities quality and care. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Management is the property of Emerald

Publishing and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 University Library, The Hong Kong University of Science and

Technology, Kowloon City, Hong Kong

\*ISSN:\*

01435124

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/LM-04-2016-0024

\*Systémové číslo:\*

119144029

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119144029&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119144029&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Sustainability

– it’s everyone’s job.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 21\*

\*Titul:\*

Sustainability as a Driving Force in Contemporary Library Design.

\*Autoři:\*

Edwards, Brian W.

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p190-214, 25p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliography; Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Ecology

Climatic changes

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Sustainability

Building materials

Building material manufacturing

United States

\*Abstrakt:\*

The drive for energy efficiency arising from a growing awareness of

the dangers of climate change is leading to new approaches to

library design. The article explores the interaction between library

architecture and sustainability by reviewing the many complex

strategies employed for saving or recycling evermore scarce natural

resources. Although the focus is upon energy consumption, the

article also investigates how concepts of comfort and climate are

changing under the impact of environmental sustainability. These

topics are discussed mainly in the context of public and university

libraries built over the past decade, with some reference to library

designs still awaiting construction. The methodology is developed

primarily through comparative case studies, exploring the approach

to environmental sustainability under a number of headings drawn

from widely employed environmental assessment methods such as BREEAM

(Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method),

commonly employed in the United Kingdom and much of Europe; and LEED

(Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design), the assessment tool

frequently used to anticipate the environmental credentials of

projects still on the drawing board in the United States and Asia.

In many ways the architectural approach to the twenty-first century

library is returning to the roots of the modernist library found in

Scandinavia with its emphasis upon high levels of daylight, natural

materials, social harmony, and contact with nature. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161570

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161570&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161570&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Sustainability

as a Driving Force in Contemporary Library Design.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 22\*

\*Titul:\*

TEACHING AND LEARNING SPACES; REFURBISHMENT OF THE W K HANCOCK

SCIENCE LIBRARY AT THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY 2011.

\*Autoři:\*

McNamara, Paul^1 , Paul.McNamara@anu.edu.au

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Academic & Research Libraries; Mar2012, Vol. 43 Issue 1,

p46-55, 10p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Australian National University

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Academic libraries -- Australia

College buildings -- Design & construction

Study environment -- Universities & colleges

Libraries & students -- Research

College buildings -- Australia

Australia

\*Abstrakt:\*

Two floors of the W. K. Hancock Library at the Australian National

University (ANU) were refurbished in 2011 as part of a cooperative

project between the library and the College of Science. The

refurbishment, costing $5 million, was part of a much larger

exercise involving the construction of four new science buildings

around the Hancock Library. The project was designed to add small

group teaching rooms to the university's stock, as well as student

learning and network spaces, together with group and individual

study areas, laptop facilities, and videoconferencing rooms.

Emphasis was given to flexibility in use of the space, a mix of

study areas and furniture, use of "milling" space, ease of access,

and security. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Australian Academic & Research Libraries is the

property of Routledge and its content may not be copied or emailed

to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 W K Hancock Library, Australian National University

\*ISSN:\*

00048623

\*Systémové číslo:\*

76282079

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282079&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76282079&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">TEACHING

AND LEARNING SPACES; REFURBISHMENT OF THE W K HANCOCK SCIENCE

LIBRARY AT THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY 2011.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 23\*

\*Titul:\*

The Battle of 42nd Street.

\*Autoři:\*

Sherman, Scott^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Public Library Quarterly; Jan-Mar2017, Vol. 36 Issue 1, p10-25, 16p,

1 Color Photograph, 2 Black and White Photographs

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library remodeling

Library buildings -- Design & construction

New York Public Library -- History

Public libraries -- New York (State)

Buildings -- Repair & reconstruction

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Fiscal challenges

library administration

New York Public Library

NYPL Central Library Plan

Stephen A. Schwarzman Building

strategic planning

transparency

\*Abstrakt:\*

This essay discusses the New York Public Library’s (NYPL)’s unique

importance and chronicles the history and execution of the NYPL plan

to remodel the Stephen A. Schwarzman Building on 42nd Street (also

known as the Central Library). The plan would have sent millions of

books to a storage facility in New Jersey and resulted in the sale

of several NYPL branches to finance the remodeling of the building

on 42nd Street. Not surprisingly these plans were greeted with alarm

and galvanized efforts of librarians, citizens, bookworms,

activists, and writers to halt the Central Library Plan. The essay

concludes with some thoughts about the importance of transparency in

the public library milieu. [ABSTRACT FROM PUBLISHER]

Copyright of Public Library Quarterly is the property of Taylor &

Francis Ltd and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 The Nation, New York, New York, USA

\*ISSN:\*

01616846

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/01616846.2017.1275555

\*Systémové číslo:\*

121519796

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=121519796&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=121519796&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Battle of 42nd Street.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 24\*

\*Titul:\*

The Dark Side of Library Architecture: The Persistence of

Dysfunctional Designs.

\*Autoři:\*

Schlipf, Fred

\*Zdroj:\*

Library Trends; Summer2011, Vol. 60 Issue 1, p227-255, 29p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Illustration

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library architecture

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library decoration

Interior decoration

Librarians

\*Abstrakt:\*

One of the most disappointing aspects of library architecture is the

endless repetition of the same two or three dozen dysfunctional

design ideas. Bad design ideas come from many sources, not only

architects and interior designers, but also librarians, library

consultants, and various governmental bodies. This article describes

some of the most commonly repeated design errors in library

architecture and provides suggestions on how to prevent them in

advance or deal with them after they are committed. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library Trends is the property of Johns Hopkins

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

00242594

\*Systémové číslo:\*

527161581

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161581&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=527161581&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Dark Side of Library Architecture: The Persistence of Dysfunctional

Designs.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 25\*

\*Titul:\*

The Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before

Starting to Build or Renovate.

\*Autoři:\*

Lutz, James^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Technical Services Quarterly; Jan-Mar2015, Vol. 32 Issue 1, p113-114, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before

Starting to Build or Renovate, The (Book)

Carr, Mary M.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Director of Library Administrative Services Texas Christian

University Library, Fort Worth, TX

\*ISSN:\*

07317131

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/07317131.2015.972910

\*Systémové číslo:\*

100014848

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=100014848&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=100014848&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Green Library Planner: What Every Librarian Needs to Know Before

Starting to Build or Renovate.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 26\*

\*Titul:\*

The House of Books -- The Metamorphosis of the Library Space (Middle

Ages).

\*Autoři:\*

Vais, Gheorghe^1 , gheorghe.vais@arch.utcluj.ro

\*Zdroj:\*

Philobiblon: Transylvanian Journal of Multidisciplinary Research in

Humanities; Jan-Jun2012, Vol. 17 Issue 1, p50-63, 14p, 6 Black and

White Photographs, 6 Diagrams

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Libraries -- History

Books & reading

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Middle Ages

Architectural design

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Architecture

Libraries

\*Abstrakt:\*

The emergence of the new European libraries and their spatial

configuration at the beginning of the Middle Ages was due to Western

Christianity, more precisely to the first monasteries erected in

Italy during the 6th century. At first they were sheltered by the

small space of the armarium, then they grew as the quantity of books

increased occupying an entire room situated within the galleries of

the cloister, in the immediate vicinity of the church. The emergence

of a structure especially designed for medieval libraries took place

at the beginning of the 15th century with the erection of new

buildings such as monastic libraries, chapter libraries and

collegiate libraries. These were separated from the rest of the

complex, and comprised an elongated space on the upper floor

designated for storing books and reading. This activity required

specialized furniture, which through its purpose and layout

generated the lecterns library design, probably the most important

innovation of the Middle Ages regarding the configuration of the

architectural building type of libraries. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Philobiblon: Transylvanian Journal of Multidisciplinary

Research in Humanities is the property of Lucian Blaga Central

University Library and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Technical University Cluj, Faculty of Architecture and Urban Planning

\*ISSN:\*

12247448

\*Systémové číslo:\*

76599369

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76599369&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=76599369&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

House of Books -- The Metamorphosis of the Library Space (Middle

Ages).</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 27\*

\*Titul:\*

The image of an institution: Politicians and the urban library project.

\*Autoři:\*

Evjen, Sunniva^1 , Sunniva.Evjen@hioa.no

\*Zdroj:\*

Library & Information Science Research (07408188); Jan2015, Vol. 37

Issue 1, p28-35, 8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Public libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Organizational change

Politicians

Cities & towns

\*Abstrakt:\*

In terms of political perceptions, library building projects appear

to be similar across different contexts. Qualitative interviews with

local politicians were employed to examine attitudes towards public

libraries and library development in three cities building new

central libraries: Aarhus, Denmark; Birmingham, UK; and Oslo,

Norway. Applying an institutional perspective, the analysis focuses

on norms, legitimization, and organizational change. Findings show

shared views on the role and mission of the library. The informants

primarily pointed to citizens' democratic rights and their country's

democratic tradition when legitimizing public funding for libraries

in general. However, argumentation for local library building

projects was connected to city development and the desire to portray

a city as oriented towards knowledge and culture. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Library & Information Science Research (07408188) is

the property of Elsevier Science and its content may not be copied

or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the

copyright holder's express written permission. However, users may

print, download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract

may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the

copy. Users should refer to the original published version of the

material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Faculty of Archivistics, Library and Information Science, Oslo

and Akershus University College of Applied Sciences, P.O. Box 4, St.

Olavs plass, N-0130 Oslo, Norway

\*ISSN:\*

07408188

\*DOI:\*

10.1016/j.lisr.2014.09.004

\*Systémové číslo:\*

101343494

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=101343494&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=101343494&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

image of an institution: Politicians and the urban library project.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 28\*

\*Titul:\*

The Library Renovation, Maintenance and Construction Handbook.

\*Autoři:\*

Bissett, Cindy^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Australian Library Journal; Feb2012, Vol. 61 Issue 1, p67-68, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Library Renovation, Maintenance & Construction Handbook, The (Book)

Barclay, Donald A.

Scott, Eric D.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews the book "The Library Renovation, Maintenance

and Construction Handbook" by Donald A. Barclay and Eric D. Scott.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Tasmanian Polytechnic

\*ISSN:\*

00049670

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73031935

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73031935&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73031935&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Library Renovation, Maintenance and Construction Handbook.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 29\*

\*Titul:\*

The living library: an intellectual ecosystem.

\*Autoři:\*

Franks, T.^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Choice: Current Reviews for Academic Libraries; Jul2015, Vol. 52

Issue 11, p1825-1825, 1/4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Living Library: An Intellectual Ecosystem, The (Book)

Steele, Patricia Ann

Cronrath, David

Vicchio, Sandra Parsons

Foster, Nancy Fried

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

A review of the book "The Living Library: An Intellectual

Ecosystem," by Patricia Ann Steele, is presented.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Ohio State University

\*ISSN:\*

00094978

\*Systémové číslo:\*

103324780

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=103324780&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=103324780&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

living library: an intellectual ecosystem.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 30\*

\*Titul:\*

The National Library of Latvia: A New Beginning.

\*Autoři:\*

BAKLĀNE, ANDA^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Alexandria; Dec2014, Vol. 25 Issue 3, p43-55, 13p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Latviija Nacion¿l¿ bibliot¿ka

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Castle of Light

library strategy

National Library of Latvia

new library buildings

\*Abstrakt:\*

In 2014, the National Library of Latvia (NLL) relocated to a new

building, the Castle of Light/Gaismas pils, which brought together

five former sites. The long-awaited new building significantly

improved both the conditions for preservation of the collections and

the reader services. The Castle provides spacious and cosy reading

rooms as well as many individual and group work carrels and training

spaces. Furthermore, the building features conference and concert

facilities, exhibition rooms and other event spaces, providing a

performance platform for the events of the Library and other

institutions. The Castle of Light has become an icon of the city and

encompasses many current trends of contemporary philosophy of

library buildings: it is open, lucid, technologically abundant,

multifunctional, flexible and extraordinary. Meanwhile the NLL

explores the strategies of balancing traditional library services

and event management. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Alexandria is the property of Sage Publications Inc.

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Strategic Development Department of NLL

\*ISSN:\*

09557490

\*DOI:\*

10.7227/ALX.0027

\*Systémové číslo:\*

111887711

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111887711&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111887711&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

National Library of Latvia: A New Beginning.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 31\*

\*Titul:\*

The problem of space in the 21st century university library.

\*Zdroj:\*

CILIP Update; May2014, p25-25, 1/2p, 1 Color Photograph

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

University Libraries & Space in the Digital World (Book)

Matthews, Graham

Walton, Graham

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

Academic libraries -- Great Britain

Interior decoration

Organizational change

Planning techniques

Great Britain

\*ISSN:\*

20460406

\*Systémové číslo:\*

96268997

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96268997&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=96268997&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

problem of space in the 21st century university library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 32\*

\*Titul:\*

The Psyche of the Library: Physical Space and the Research Paradigm.

\*Autoři:\*

Bennett, Hannah^1 , hbennett@princeton.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Art Documentation: Bulletin of the Art Libraries Society of North

America; Fall2013, Vol. 32 Issue 2, p174-185, 12p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Stockholms stadsbibliotek

Asplund, Erik Gunnar

Foster, Norman, 1935-

Public library space utilization

Academic libraries -- Space utilization

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Freie Universitat Berlin. Philologische Bibliothek

Library architecture -- Evaluation

\*Abstrakt:\*

When one explores the evolution of library architecture, the designs

themselves reflect the changing functions within the library space.

Do such designs impact the person’s experience beyond offering

modern, stylized study space? Can one detect an architectural code

shaping the research process? To consider these questions, the

author compares Erik Gunnar Asplund’s Stockholm Public Library

(1928) with Norman Foster’s Philological Library (2006). When seen

together, the two buildings represent differing processes of

research. At the same time, in their appeal to contemporary

understanding of the nature of intelligence, they both aim to

inspire and perhaps even shape current ideas of research. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Art Documentation: Bulletin of the Art Libraries

Society of North America is the property of University of Chicago

Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites

or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Princeton University

\*ISSN:\*

07307187

\*Systémové číslo:\*

92600693

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=92600693&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=92600693&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Psyche of the Library: Physical Space and the Research Paradigm.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 33\*

\*Titul:\*

The renovation of the Richelieu building: a future centre for art

researchers in Paris.

\*Autoři:\*

Poulain, Martine^1 , martine.poulain@inha.fr

Sébastien Gaudelus^2 , sebastien.gaudelus@bnf.fr

Lucile Trunel^3 , lucile.trunel@bnf.fr

\*Zdroj:\*

Art Libraries Journal; Jan2011, Vol. 36 Issue 1, p11-16, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Bibliothèque nationale de France

École nationale des chartes (France)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Institut National d'histoire de l'art (Paris, France)

Paris (France)

France

\*Abstrakt:\*

The historic site of the French national library is currently being

renovated in order to become a major centre for art documentation

and special collections. It will incorporate three separate

institutions: the specialist departments of the Bibliothèque

nationale de France, the library of the Institut national d'histoire

de l'art, and the library of the Ecole nationale des Chartes.

Completion of the project is scheduled for 2017. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Art Libraries Journal is the property of Cambridge

University Press and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Library Institut national d'histoire de l'art 2 rue Vivienne

75084 Paris cedex 02 France

^2 Adjoint de la chef du Projet Richelieu Bibliothèque nationale de

France 5 rue Vivienne 75002 Paris France

^3 Service Littératures orientales et art Département Littérature et

Art, Direction des Collections Bibliothèque nationale de France quai

François Mauriac 75706 Paris France

\*ISSN:\*

03074722

\*Systémové číslo:\*

60588823

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60588823&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=60588823&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

renovation of the Richelieu building: a future centre for art

researchers in Paris.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 34\*

\*Titul:\*

The second hand library building: Sustainable thinking through

recycling old buildings into new libraries.

\*Autoři:\*

Hauke, Petra^1 , petra.hauke@buchprojekte.com.

Werner, Klaus Ulrich^2 , wernerku@zedat.fu-berlin.de

\*Zdroj:\*

IFLA Journal; Mar2012, Vol. 38 Issue 1, p60-67, 8p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library architecture

Library planning

Adaptive reuse of buildings

Sustainable buildings

Architecture -- Conservation & restoration

Germany

Europe

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

architecture

building conversions

building renovation

ecological footprint

library and information science students

library buildings

sustainable library buildings

\*Abstrakt:\*

Old buildings are being recycled into libraries all over the world.

The process of rededication of a building with a former different

usage into a library is quite obviously a matter of recycling. The

transformation of an existing building with a prior non-library

function into a library brings the challenge and the opportunity for

sustainable thinking in library planning. As non-renewable resources

are decreasing, reusing and recycling are going to become

increasingly necessary in the future. The recycling of old buildings

means reducing the ecological footprint of library buildings in a

cost-effective and efficient way. Beside ‘green’ aspects like water

conservation, energy conservation, recycled or sustainable building

materials, indoor air quality, and solar power from photo-voltaic

panels, the planning of an adaptive reuse is a very different task

than the planning of a library in a totally new building. Some best

practice case studies from Germany, and other countries in Europe

are presented. [ABSTRACT FROM PUBLISHER]

Copyright of IFLA Journal is the property of Sage Publications, Ltd.

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Assistant lecturer, Berlin School of Library and Information

Science, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Germany

^2 Head librarian, Philological Library of the Freie Universität Berlin

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

4765

\*ISSN:\*

03400352

\*DOI:\*

10.1177/0340035211435394

\*Systémové číslo:\*

73500729

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73500729&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=73500729&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

second hand library building: Sustainable thinking through recycling

old buildings into new libraries.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 35\*

\*Titul:\*

The socio-technical design of a library and information science

collaboratory.

\*Autoři:\*

Lassi, Monica^1 , monica.lassi@hb.se

Sonnenwald, Diane H.^2 , diane.sonnenwald@gmail.com.

\*Zdroj:\*

Information Research; Jun2013, Vol. 18 Issue 2, p1-15, 15p, 2 Charts

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Information science -- Research

Information services

Collection development in libraries

Digital libraries

Library science

\*Abstrakt:\*

Introduction. We present a prototype collaboratory, a

socio-technical platform to support sharing research data collection

instruments in library and information science. No previous

collaboratory has attempted to facilitate sharing digital research

data collection instruments among library and information science

researchers. Method. We have taken a socio-technical approach to

design, which includes a review of previous research on

collaboratories; an empirical study of specific needs of library and

information science researchers; and a use case design method to

design the prototype collaboratory. Scenarios of future

interactions, use cases, were developed using an analytically-driven

approach to scenario design. The use cases guided the implementation

of the prototype collaboratory in the MediaWiki software package.

Results. The prototype collaboratory design is presented as seven

use cases, which each describe central uses of the collaboratory and

together illustrate how human system interaction has been

facilitated in the prototype collaboratory. Conclusion. Future

research includes usability testing to complement the

analytically-generated scenarios of use and to expand with the

production of use cases for specific groups of users. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

Copyright of Information Research is the property of Information

Research and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple

sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express

written permission. However, users may print, download, or email

articles for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No

warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer

to the original published version of the material for the full

abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Swedish School of Library & Information Science, University of

Borås, Allégatan 1, SE-501 90 Borås, Sweden

^2 School of Information & Library Studies, University College

Dublin. Belfield, Dublin 4, Ireland

\*Počet slov plného textu:\*

8880

\*ISSN:\*

13681613

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89031994

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89031994&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89031994&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

socio-technical design of a library and information science

collaboratory.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 36\*

\*Titul:\*

The Tombros and McWhirter Knowledge Commons at Penn State.

\*Autoři:\*

Fennewald, Joseph^1 , joefennewald@psu.edu

\*Zdroj:\*

Pennsylvania Libraries: Research & Practice; Spring2015, Vol. 3

Issue 1, p29-40, 12p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Pennsylvania State University. Libraries

Academic libraries -- Research

Library users -- Research

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Research

Library automation -- Research

\*Abstrakt:\*

This article describes the Tombros and McWhirter Knowledge Commons

at the Penn State University Park campus and its use by library

patrons. The Knowledge Commons required a major renovation of the

first floor of the Pattee Library. In addition to providing

attractive and inviting new spaces for students to study and

collaborate, it includes library, tutoring, information technology,

and multimedia support services. Many of these services existed

prior to the Knowledge Commons but were not used to the extent they

are now. As this article shows, increasing the accessibility of

services and offering them in an attractive new setting will

increase their use. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Pennsylvania Libraries: Research & Practice is the

property of University of Pittsburgh, University Library System and

its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted

to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Head of the Tombros and McWhirter Knowledge Commons, Penn State

University Libraries

\*ISSN:\*

23247878

\*DOI:\*

10.5195/palrap.2015.78

\*Systémové číslo:\*

102386229

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102386229&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102386229&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Tombros and McWhirter Knowledge Commons at Penn State.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 37\*

\*Titul:\*

The world is our lobster.

\*Autoři:\*

Law, Derek^1 , d.law@strath.ac.uk

\*Zdroj:\*

New Library World; 2014, Vol. 115 Issue 5/6, p200-210, 11p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Librarians

Electronic information resources

Information & communication technologies

Robust control

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Future

Libraries

\*Abstrakt:\*

Purpose -- The purpose of this article is to explore the changing

skill sets, operating environments and community engagement

activities which can create a robust and valued future for libraries

and librarians. It is easy to paint a doom-laden picture of the

future of libraries against a background of library cuts,

professional deskilling and the relentless advance of ever more

powerful digital information systems. However, these self-same

threats offer new challenges for information management.

Design/methodology/approach -- Personal view of the future based on

current literature. Findings -- It is better to seek forgiveness

than permission. Seize the day. Research limitations/implications --

Just one point of view among many. Practical implications --

Librarians need to act. Social implications -- The library can

remain core to civilised societies. Originality/value -- Others must

judge that. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of New Library World is the property of Emerald Publishing

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Department of Computing Science, University of Strathclyde,

Glasgow, UK

\*ISSN:\*

03074803

\*DOI:\*

10.1108/NLW-05-2014-0054

\*Systémové číslo:\*

98717762

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98717762&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98717762&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

world is our lobster.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 38\*

\*Titul:\*

The Yale Law Library, On Demand: A Holistic Approach to Library

Services.

\*Autoři:\*

Aiken, Julian^1

Shapiro, Fred^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Legal Reference Services Quarterly; Jul-Sep2014, Vol. 33 Issue 3,

p226-238, 13p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Law libraries

Open & closed shelves

Collection development in libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Law schools -- United States

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

access services

collection development

innovation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The Yale Law Library has developed a suite of On Demand access and

collection services. This article describes each service in detail,

with the intention of assisting other libraries in developing

similar services and generating discussion as to the future of

library services in the digital era. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Legal Reference Services Quarterly is the property of

Taylor & Francis Ltd and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Yale Law School, New Haven, Connecticut, USA

\*ISSN:\*

0270319X

\*DOI:\*

10.1080/0270319X.2014.922393

\*Systémové číslo:\*

98530004

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98530004&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=98530004&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">The

Yale Law Library, On Demand: A Holistic Approach to Library

Services.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 39\*

\*Titul:\*

Tours et détours en bibliothèque : carnet de voyage/Architecture et

bibliothèque : 20 ans de constructions. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

PERRIN, Georges

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; jui2013, Vol. 58 Issue 3,

p100-102, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Tours et détours en bibliothèque: carnet de voyage (Book)

Architecture et bibliothèque: 20 ans de constructions (Book)

Kaplan, Leslie

Sautière, Jane

Raczymow, Henri

Pétrel, Aurélie

Petit, Christelle

Bonnefoy, Franck

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article reviews two books, "Tours et détours en bibliothèque :

carnet de voyage" by Leslie Kaplan, Jane Sautière, Henri Raczymow,

and Aurélie Pétrel, and "Architecture et bibliothèque : 20 ans de

constructions" by Christelle Petit, and Franck Bonnefoy.

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

88836203

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=88836203&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=88836203&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Tours

et détours en bibliothèque : carnet de voyage/Architecture et

bibliothèque : 20 ans de constructions.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 40\*

\*Titul:\*

Towards a Networked National Library.

\*Autoři:\*

SAVENIJE, BAS

\*Zdroj:\*

Alexandria; Dec2014, Vol. 25 Issue 3, p71-85, 15p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

National libraries

Digital libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

cultural heritage

digital libraries

information society

national libraries

networked libraries

\*Abstrakt:\*

As a consequence of developments in information technology,

libraries are more than ever confronted with new threats and

opportunities. This concerns national libraries, as well as public

libraries and university libraries. Services and logistical

processes are to be redesigned, but also the role of libraries in

society comes under scrutiny. From a social and political point of

view, one might argue that libraries are needed more than ever, but

as information becomes digitally available, this is far from evident

for all those responsible for libraries' sustainability. National

libraries have a special position, not only within the library

sector but also in society, in their own right as well as on behalf

of the library sector. This is even more true in the information

society. After a short overview of the history of national

libraries, the article describes a number of relevant trends in the

information society that affect libraries and considers the

medium-term consequences, especially for the national library, its

role in the library world and within modern society. Finally a more

speculative, long-term vision of national libraries as networked

organisations is presented, not as a blueprint, but as a guiding

perspective for decisions about national infrastructure. [ABSTRACT

FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Alexandria is the property of Sage Publications Inc.

and its content may not be copied or emailed to multiple sites or

posted to a listserv without the copyright holder's express written

permission. However, users may print, download, or email articles

for individual use. This abstract may be abridged. No warranty is

given about the accuracy of the copy. Users should refer to the

original published version of the material for the full abstract.

(Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*ISSN:\*

09557490

\*DOI:\*

10.7227/ALX.0032

\*Systémové číslo:\*

111887714

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111887714&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=111887714&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Towards

a Networked National Library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 41\*

\*Titul:\*

Treffpunkt rund um Bildung, Medien und Wissenschaft. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Meeting Place All About Education, Media and Science. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Mattekat, Marion^1,2 , mattekat@bibliothek.potsdam.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2014, Vol. 66 Issue 4,

p286-291, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Architecture Review

\*Témata:\*

Reiner Becker Architekten Berlin (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architecture -- Evaluation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article evaluates the architectural design of the Stadt- und

Landesbibliothek (SLB) city and regional library in Potsdam, Germany

that was designed by the architect firm Reiner Becker Architekten

Berlin.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Direktorin der Einrichtung, Stadt- und Landesbibliothek Potsdam

^2 Vorstandsmitglied, Sektion 2, Deutscher Bibliotheksverband (dbv)

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95989237

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989237&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989237&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Treffpunkt

rund um Bildung, Medien und Wissenschaft.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 42\*

\*Titul:\*

Tue Gutes und sprich darüber. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Do Good and Talk About It. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Hauke, Petra^1 , petra.hauke@hu-berlin.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mar2014, Vol. 66 Issue 3,

p234-235, 2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Book Review

\*Témata:\*

Eco- Library Design (Book)

Smith, Karen M.

Flannery, John A.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Nonfiction

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Lehrbeauftragte, Institut für Bibliotheks- und

Informationswissenschaft, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95659379

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659379&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95659379&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Tue

Gutes und sprich darüber.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 43\*

\*Titul:\*

UNE BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE PLAGE, POURQUOI FAIRE? (French)

\*Alternativní název:\*

A beach library: What for? (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

French

\*Autoři:\*

BARLIER, JULIEN^1

\*Zdroj:\*

Bulletin des Bibliotheques de France; mar2014, Vol. 59 Issue 1,

p152-160, 9p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library public services -- Evaluation

Library public services -- Social aspects

Libraries -- France

Culture & tourism -- France

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the opening of a "bibliothèque de plage," a

library on the beach of La Seyne-sur-Mer, in France, in 2014. Topics

mentioned include the cultural diversity of the inhabitants of the

city, the services offered to the users on vacation in the region,

and the design of the library buildings.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Directeur des bibliothèques municipales, La Seyne-sur-Mer

\*ISSN:\*

00062006

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95711432

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95711432&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95711432&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">UNE

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE PLAGE, POURQUOI FAIRE?</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 44\*

\*Titul:\*

User experience (UX) in libraries: let's get physical (and digital).

\*Autoři:\*

APPLETON, LEO^1 , l.m.appleton@arts.ac.uk

\*Zdroj:\*

Insights: the UKSG journal; Nov2016, Vol. 29 Issue 3, p224-227, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library activity programs

Library public services

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Libraries -- Technological innovations

Ethnology

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article focuses on the user experience (UX) in libraries and its

projects which had positive impact on student experience. Topics

discussed include use of ethnographic methods in libraries for

improving the experience of users, use of ethnographic techniques by

UX to see how library users use the resources, services and spaces

provided by the library and offers information on UX tools and

design of library spaces.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Associate Director of Library Services University of the Arts London

\*ISSN:\*

20487754

\*DOI:\*

10.1629/uksg.317

\*Systémové číslo:\*

119761320

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119761320&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=119761320&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">User

experience (UX) in libraries: let's get physical (and digital).</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 45\*

\*Titul:\*

User perceptions of library buildings: Architectural and design

element preferences in the public library.

\*Autoři:\*

Fox, Debbie^1

\*Zdroj:\*

New Zealand Library & Information Management Journal; Jul2014, Vol.

54 Issue 4, p14-24, 11p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Public libraries -- Research

Library buildings -- Design & construction -- Research

Public libraries -- New Zealand

Architecture -- Research

Architectural design -- Research

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

architecture and design

Canterbury earthquakes

public libraries

\*Abstrakt:\*

The purpose of this study was to identify particular design features

and architectural elements which users of public libraries enjoy and

would like to see both in new and refurbished library buildings.

This study was focused on Christchurch City Libraries and the wider

Christchurch community. A case study framework and a qualitative

methodology were employed to generate the depth of information

required to provide an understanding of a very specific situation.

Twelve semi-structured interviews were undertaken for this study. he

research findings generated a number of themes: a preference for

modern design; a predominant concern for functionality over design;

an emotional response to some design elements; a strong desire for

multi-use spaces; the need for flexibility in design elements; a

heightened consciousness of building safety; incorporation of green

technologies; connectivity with the outdoors; the desirability of

light, airy and welcoming spaces; and the affect of design on

patterns of usage. The findings also reinforce the importance of

libraries to communities and the need to ensure design meets the

needs of, and reflects the identities of, those communities. This

informs public librarians, architects, designers and local bodies in

the process of designing new library buildings or refurbishing

existing ones, as to just what it is that their users want to see in

that building, in a New Zealand context. As this research has taken

place in a very specific context further research in other centres

could prove valuable to see if findings are similar. [ABSTRACT FROM

AUTHOR]

Copyright of New Zealand Library & Information Management Journal is

the property of New Zealand Library & Information Association

Aotearoa (LIANZA) and its content may not be copied or emailed to

multiple sites or posted to a listserv without the copyright

holder's express written permission. However, users may print,

download, or email articles for individual use. This abstract may be

abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of the copy. Users

should refer to the original published version of the material for

the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Christchurch City Libraries

\*ISSN:\*

11773316

\*Systémové číslo:\*

99133452

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=99133452&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=99133452&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">User

perceptions of library buildings: Architectural and design element

preferences in the public library.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 46\*

\*Titul:\*

Vom neuen Anstrich zur flexibel fortschreitenden Veränderung. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

From New Paint to Flexible Future-Oriented Changes. (English)

Du rafraichissement de la peinture à la transformation progressive

et flexible: Rénovation, assainissement, réaménagement des

bibliothèques dans une période de difficultés économiques. (French)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Eigenbrodt, Olaf

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2012, Vol. 64 Issue 1,

p34-37, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library finance

Library buildings -- Design & construction

New economy

Recessions

Ecology

Developed countries

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses the end of the growth paradigm for industrial

societies and its implication for libraries. Conditions are explored

under which the renovation of library buildings can be functional,

economical and ecologically sound. It is noted that there continues

to be a boom in building new libraries worldwide, while libraries

must adapt and change. Increasing quantities of Information and an

increasing need of exchange in the public sphere are now facing

political pressure and drastic cutbacks, libraries must renovate,

redevelop and adapt.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

71895885

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895885&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=71895885&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Vom

neuen Anstrich zur flexibel fortschreitenden Veränderung.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 47\*

\*Titul:\*

Vom Pferdestall zum Bibliotheks-Schmuckstück. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

From Stable to Library Gem. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Lehmann, Ute^1 , Ute.Lehmann@uni-hamburg.de

Eiden, Michael^2 , Michael.Eiden@wiso.uni-hamburg.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; apr2014, Vol. 66 Issue 4,

p278-281, 4p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Architecture Review

\*Témata:\*

Architekturbüro Trapez (Company)

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Architecture -- Evaluation

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article evaluates the architectural design of the Fachbibliothek

Sozialwissenschaften (UHH) specialized library for social sciences

in Hamburg, Germany that was designed by the architect firm

Architekurbüro Trapez.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Leiterin, Fachbibliothek Sozialwissenschaften, Fakultät

Wirtschafts und Sozialwissenschaften, Universität Hamburg

^2 Leiter, Bibliotheken der Fakultät Wirtschafts- und

Sozialwissenschaften, Universität Hamburg

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

95989235

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989235&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=95989235&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Vom

Pferdestall zum Bibliotheks-Schmuckstück.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 48\*

\*Titul:\*

What Do We Do Now?: A Case for Abandoning Yesterday and Making the

Future.

\*Autoři:\*

Ryan, Marianne

Garrison, Julie

\*Zdroj:\*

Reference & User Services Quarterly; Fall2011, Vol. 51 Issue 1,

p12-14, 3p

\*Fyzický popis:\*

Bibliographic footnotes

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Grand Valley State University

Management Challenges for the 21st Century (Book)

Drucker, Peter F. (Peter Ferdinand), 1909-2005

Library automation

Libraries -- Space utilization

Effect of technological innovations on academic libraries

Academic libraries -- Administration

Academic libraries -- Reference services

Library reference services -- Evaluation

Student library assistants

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Collection management (Libraries)

\*Klíčová slova:\*

Grand Valley State University -- Library

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article discusses various implementations to streamline the

effectiveness of the library services at Grand Valley State

University (GVSU) in order to stay apace with the financial and

educational requirements as libraries move toward electronic

resources. The author comments on the book “Management Challenges

for the 21st Century,” by Peter Drucker, and GVSU's plans for the

Mary Idema Pew Library Learning and Information Commons, an addition

to the University Libraries. Topics include the transition from a

reference desk interaction with patrons to a service-point staffed

by fill-time clerical professionals and student assistants,

one-on-one consultation areas with librarians, and collaborative

spaces for peer writing and speech and presentation help.

\*ISSN:\*

10949054

\*Systémové číslo:\*

525475897

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525475897&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=525475897&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">What

Do We Do Now?: A Case for Abandoning Yesterday and Making the

Future.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 49\*

\*Titul:\*

What Matters for Students' Use of Physical Library Space?

\*Autoři:\*

Cha, Seung Hyun^1 , sc734@cam.ac.uk

Kim, Tae Wan^2 , taewkim@cityu.edu.hk

\*Zdroj:\*

Journal of Academic Librarianship; May2015, Vol. 41 Issue 3,

p274-279, 6p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Technische Universiteit Eindhoven

Academic libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library users

Decision making

\*Author Supplied Keywords:\*

Academic library

Learning space

Library as place

Library design

Space planning

Space use

\*Abstrakt:\*

Physical space in an academic library is increasingly important to

fully support students' diverse needs for learning spaces. However,

inefficient space design and planning give rise to crowded and

underutilized spaces in a library, thereby probably lowering

students' learning outcomes and wasting costly space. Understanding

students' use of space can facilitate effective design and planning,

which in turn will result in more efficient use of space. As

students' spatial choices (i.e., the act of decision-making of an

individual or group among two or more space alternatives for a

certain activity) account for much of the space use in a library,

this study explored the factors that influence their choice of space

in an academic library using a paper-based survey (n = 252) at the

central academic library, Eindhoven University of Technology, the

Netherlands. The five most important space attributes were “Amount

of space,” “Noise level,” “Crowdedness,” “Comfort of furnishing” and

“Cleanliness.” The spatial choice patterns also differed according

to different user and activity profiles. [ABSTRACT FROM AUTHOR]

Copyright of Journal of Academic Librarianship is the property of

Elsevier Science Publishing Company, Inc. and its content may not be

copied or emailed to multiple sites or posted to a listserv without

the copyright holder's express written permission. However, users

may print, download, or email articles for individual use. This

abstract may be abridged. No warranty is given about the accuracy of

the copy. Users should refer to the original published version of

the material for the full abstract. (Copyright applies to all

Abstracts.)

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Department of Architecture, University of Cambridge, 1–5 Scroope

Terrace, Cambridge, CB2 1PX, United Kingdom

^2 Department of Architecture and Civil Engineering, City University

of Hong Kong, 83 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon, Hong Kong

\*ISSN:\*

00991333

\*DOI:\*

10.1016/j.acalib.2015.03.014

\*Systémové číslo:\*

102495382

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102495382&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=102495382&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">What

Matters for Students' Use of Physical Library Space?</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 50\*

\*Titul:\*

Zeit zum Umdenken. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Time to Rethink. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Schleh, Bernd

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; mai2013, Vol. 65 Issue 5,

p329-329, 1/2p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Electronic books

\*Abstrakt:\*

An introduction is presented in which the editor discusses various

reports within the issue on topics including the architecture of the

library in Aarhus, Denmark, electronic books, and the marketing of

libraries.

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

89049446

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89049446&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=89049446&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Zeit

zum Umdenken.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

5. část 201-202

\*Záznam: 1\*

\*Titul:\*

Zeit, Empathie und fachliche Betreuung. (German)

\*Alternativní název:\*

Time, Empathy, and Professional Service. (English)

\*Jazyk:\*

German

\*Autoři:\*

Roschmann-Steltenkamp, Irmela^1 , roschmann@topographie.de

\*Zdroj:\*

BuB: Forum Bibliothek und Information; jan2013, Vol. 65 Issue 1,

p64-66, 3p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Stiftung Topographie des Terrors (Organization)

Roschmann-Streitenkamp, Irmela

Wilms, Ursula

Hallmann, Heinz W.

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Collection management (Libraries)

Libraries -- Interior decoration

Library employees

Special libraries -- Germany

Nazi Germany, 1933-1945 -- Sources

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article presents the special library at the documentation center

of the German foundation "Stiftung Topographie des Terrors" located

in Berlin, Germany and managed by Irmela Roschmann-Steitenkamp. The

building was designed by German architects Ursula Wilms and Heinz W.

Hallmann and opened on May 6, 2010. The library´s collection focuses

on material on Germany during the national-socialistic regime, with

special attention on documents about the Schutzstaffel (SS),

Gestapo, and the police. Other topics mentioned in this article

include library collection management, the interior design of

libraries, and personnel management of this library.

\*Afiliace autora:\*

^1 Leiterin, Bibliothek der Stiftung Topographie des Terrors

\*ISSN:\*

18691137

\*Systémové číslo:\*

85704370

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=85704370&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=85704370&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Zeit,

Empathie und fachliche Betreuung.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source

------------------------------------------------------------------------

\*Záznam: 2\*

\*Titul:\*

Zell and Shirley Miller Library Young Harris College.

\*Zdroj:\*

Georgia Library Quarterly; Winter2016, Vol. 53 Issue 1, p4-4, 1p

\*Typ dokumentu:\*

Article

\*Témata:\*

Academic libraries

Library buildings -- Design & construction

Library use studies

Young Harris College (Young Harris, Ga.)

Student unions

\*Abstrakt:\*

The article offers information on the Rollins Campus Center, a

transformative structure on Young Harris College (YHC) in Georgia.

The center, which is considered as the signature facility at THC,

was named from the O. Wayne Rollins Foundation. Key features of the

structure are noted, including a modern library, a multi-purpose

student center, and a dining hall. Details about the college's

library, named for former Georgia Governor and U.S. Senator Zell

Miller and his wife, Shirley, are given.

\*ISSN:\*

21570396

\*Systémové číslo:\*

113824572

\*Trvalý odkaz na tento záznam: \*

http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=113824572&lang=cs&site=ehost-live

\*Vyjmout a vložit\*

<A

href="http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lls&AN=113824572&lang=cs&site=ehost-live">Zell

and Shirley Miller Library Young Harris College.</A>

\*Databáze: \*

Library & Information Science Source